



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

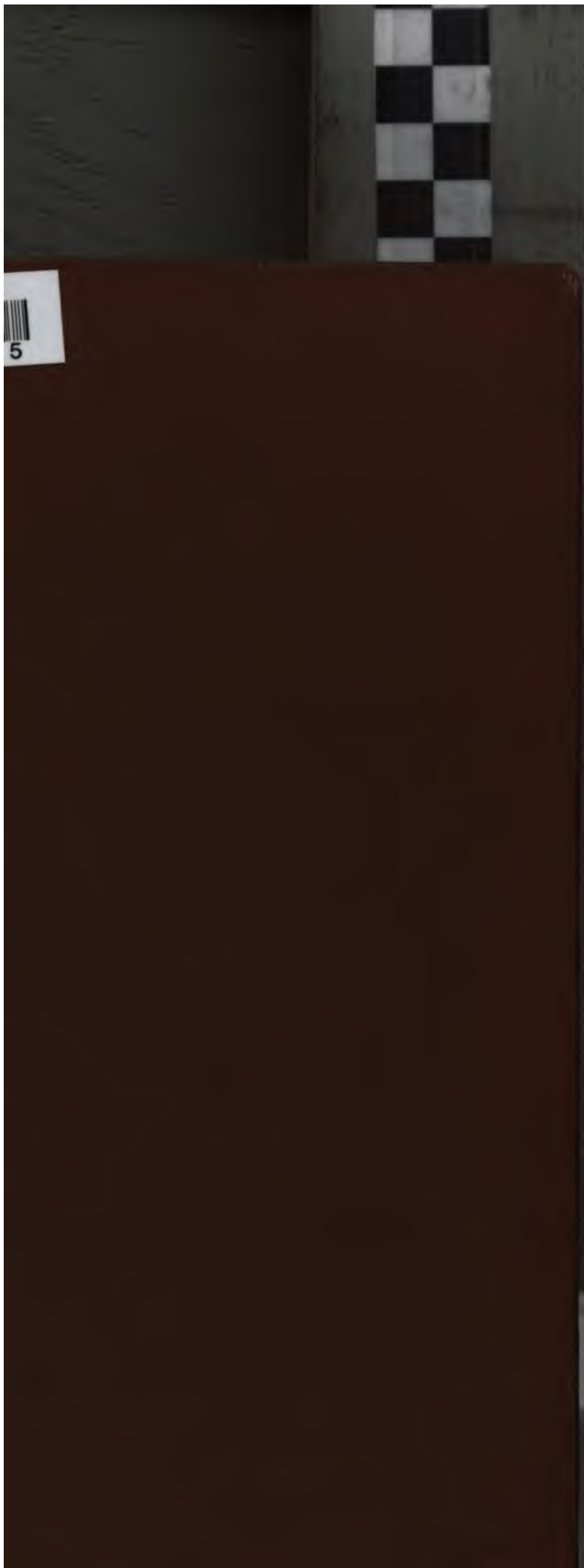
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





102 B4

Lexington













**Journal**

**PRIMARY  
COUNCIL,  
1895.**

**Diocese of Lexington**

**FIRST  
ANNUAL  
COUNCIL,  
1896.**

THE W. D. CARPENTER CO.,  
PRINTERS,  
310 312 & 314 WALNUT ST.,  
CINCINNATI.

1896

**The Second Annual Council will meet in  
the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, at  
the call of the Bishop.**

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS  
OF THE  
PRIMARY COUNCIL  
OF THE  
DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON,

HELD IN  
CHRIST CHURCH, LEXINGTON,

DECEMBER 4 AND 5,

1895.

NEW YORK  
PUBLIC  
LIBRARY



THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY  
**117559**  
ASTOR, LENOX AND  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.  
1899

NOV 1931  
CLUB  
YSAZEL

## PRIMARY COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

---

### FIRST DAY.

In accordance with the call issued by the Bishop of Kentucky, the Clergy and Lay Deputies of the new Diocese erected within the limits of the Diocese of Kentucky met in Christ Church, Lexington, December 4, 1895, at 10 o'clock A. M.

The Litany being said by the Rev. Andrew Fleming, the Holy Communion was then celebrated by the Bishop of Kentucky, assisted by the Revs. E. H. Ward, D. D., and D. D. Chapin, B. D.

Divine Service being ended, the Bishop called the Council to order, and the Rev. R. L. McCready was elected Secretary pro tem.

The Rev. E. H. Ward, D. D., and Messrs. J. L. Amsden and D. N. Comingore were elected Committee on Credentials.

Upon motion, the Council then took a recess until the Committee on Credentials should be ready to report.

The Committee on Credentials being ready to report, the Council was again called to order, and the report was read and adopted as follows :

The Committee on Credentials beg leave to report that the following Parishes and Missions present Credentials in due form and are entitled to representation in this Council :

St. Peters Church, Paris, presents Credentials signed by the Rector, and the Committee recommend that these Credentials be received and the deputies given seats.

**PARISHES.**

(Those marked \* were not present.)

- Covington, St. John's—A. G. Simrall, J. F. Gedge, F. Gofton.  
 Covington, Trinity—D. N. Comingore, F. A. Rothier, \*J. S. Wayne.  
     Alternate, H. C. Farmer.  
 Cynthiana, Church of the Advent—J. T. Hedges, J. W. Megibben,  
     \*W. S. Handy. Alternates, \*J. Boyd, L. C.  
     Woolford, \*A. S. Ashbrook.  
 Danville, Trinity—Dr. Geo. Cowan, B. F. Oxley, \*G. W. Doneghy.  
 Frankfort, Church of the Ascension—Grant Green, D. W. Lindsey,  
     \*Virgil Hewitt. Alternates, \*T. V. Gray, T.  
     M. Turner, H. F. Duncan.  
 Georgetown, Holy Trinity—Jno. A. Hening, \*H. Browne, \*T. C.  
     Bell.  
 Lexington, Christ Church—Jno. T. Shelby, T. B. Wood, Hamilton  
     Scott. Alternates, \*C. C. Calhoun, \*J. A.  
     Todd.  
 Lexington, St. John's—J. S. Keller, Geo. A. Warren, A. M. Peter.  
     Alternate, \*Geo. Copland.  
 Maysville, Church of the Nativity—W. Wormald, T. J. Chenoweth,  
     Omar Dodson.  
 Mt. Sterling, Church of the Ascension—H. R. French, H. Campbell,  
     Sr., \*W. Van Antwerp.  
 Newport, St. Paul's—Henry Higgin, Geo. P. Wilshire, J. W. Shanks.  
 Paris, St. Peter's—W. W. Forman, \*Henry Spears, \*W. L. McClintock.  
     Alternates, \*Ford Brent, Lewis Hodges, J.  
     Stewart.  
 Versailles, St. John's—J. N. Camden, Jr., J. L. Amsden, \*J. T. Milsep.  
     Alternates, W. S. Taylor, \*Harry Gilmore,  
     \*N. M. Marks.

**MISSIONS.**

- Ashland, Calvary—Geo. L. Bryant.  
 Dayton, St. John's—W. M. Washington, \*A. J. Reed.  
 Lee County, St. Paul's—M. F. Reed, Thos. Pryse, T. U. Dudley, Jr.  
 Middlesborough, St. Mary's—C. M. Woodbury, \*H. C. Hudgins,  
     \*E. M. Greenley. Alternates, \*Edgar Watts,  
     \*R. Hoyland, \*J. H. Bartlett.  
 Richmond, Christ—Claude Smith, \*B. W. Turner.  
 Winchester, Emmanuel—F. H. Dudley, E. A. Bagby, R. W. Jones.

[Signed]

E. H. WARD,  
 J. L. AMSDEN,  
 D. N. COMINGORE,

*Committee.*

The Bishop then presented the following certificate :

I hereby certify, that the following named Ministers are canonically connected with the Diocese of Kentucky, and are actually settled in charge of Parishes and Missions in that part of the said Diocese of Kentucky, which by action of the Diocesan Council and of the General Convention of the Church has been set apart to constitute a New Diocese, viz :

- The Rev. WM. G. MCCREADY, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Newport, who entered the Diocese by ordination, June 25, 1880.
- The Rev. H. H. SNEED, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Mission, Middlesborough, who entered the Diocese with Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1884.
- The Rev. EDWARD H. WARD, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Lexington, who entered the Diocese with Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of California, September 17, 1885.
- The Rev. ALEXANDER CULBERTSON HENSLEY, Rector of St. John's Church, Versailles, who entered the Diocese by ordination July 11, 1886.
- The Rev. DENSMORE D. CHAPIN, B. D., Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Maysville, who entered the Diocese with Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Western Michigan, September 17, 1887.
- The Rev. ROLLA DYER, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Cynthiana, who entered the Diocese with Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Ohio, April 8, 1890.
- The Rev. JOHN E. H. GALBRAITH, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Mission, Lee Co., who entered the Diocese with Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Arkansas, August 2, 1891.
- The Rev. R. GRATTAN NOLAND, Rector of Trinity Church, Covington, who entered the Diocese with Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of West Missouri, October 28, 1891.
- The Rev. RICHARD LIGHTBURNE MCCREADY, Rector of Ascension Church, Frankfort, who entered the Diocese by ordination, December 20, 1891.
- The Rev. FRANK EARL COOLEY, Rector of Trinity Church, Danville, who entered the Diocese by ordination, June 30, 1892.
- The Rev. ANDREW FLEMING, A. M., Priest in charge of Calvary Mission, Ashland, who entered the Diocese with Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Pittsburg, December 5, 1892.
- The Rev. FRANK HALLAM, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Paris, who entered the Diocese with Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Maryland, December 13, 1892.

- 
- The Rev. LEWIS M. WILKINS, Priest in charge of Christ Mission, Richmond, who entered the Diocese with Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Iowa, July 1, 1893.
- The Rev. AUGUSTINE J. SMITH, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Georgetown, and of St. Philip's Church, Harrodsburg, who entered the Diocese with Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Virginia, July 7, 1893.
- The Rev. WILLIAM WORTHINGTON, Rector of St. John's Church, Covington, who entered the Diocese with Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Connecticut, April 11, 1894.
- The Rev. JOHN SWORD, Rector of St. John's Church, Lexington, who entered the Diocese with Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of West Missouri, March 26, 1895.
- The Rev. CHARLES H. THOMPSON, D. D., Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Lexington, who entered the Diocese with Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Georgia, November 12, 1895.

I further certify, that under the provisions of the canons of the Diocese of Kentucky, all these Ministers, except the Rev. Charles H. Thompson, D. D., are entitled to seats in the Council now to be held for the organization of the New Diocese.

Given under my hand at Louisville, Ky., this 29th day of November, A. D. 1895.

[Signed]

T. U. DUDLEY,  
*Bishop of Kentucky.*

Upon roll call, the following Clergy answered to their names: The Revs. W. G. McCready, H. H. Sneed, E. H. Ward, D. D., A. C. Hensley, D. D. Chapin, Rolla Dyer, J. E. H. Galbraith, R. G. Noland, R. L. McCready, F. E. Cooley, A. Fleming, F. Hallam, L. M. Wilkins, A. J. Smith, W. Worthington. (The Revs. Jno. Sword and C. H. Thompson, D. D., were afterwards noted as present).

By unanimous vote, the Bishop of Kentucky, was requested to act as Permanent Chairman of the Primary Council, and also to take Episcopal oversight of the Diocese

until such time as a Bishop shall have been consecrated for the same.

The Rev. R. L. McCready was elected (Permanent) Secretary.

The Bishop then presented to the Council, as a gift from the Rev. Geo. G. Smith, Secretary of the Diocese of Kentucky, a book of records, containing certified copies of all proceedings and documents relating to the formation of the New Diocese.

A vote of thanks was tendered the Rev. Geo. G. Smith.

Upon motion, "the Diocese of Lexington" was unanimously chosen as the name of the New Diocese.

Mr. J. S. Keller, of St. John's Church, Lexington, was unanimously elected Registrar of the Diocese.

Gen. D. W. Lindsey, of the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, was elected Chancellor of the Diocese by the one ballot of the Council cast by the Secretary.

Mr. T. B. Wood, was elected Treasurer of the Diocese upon the first ballot.

Messrs. D. W. Lindsey, Virgil Hewitt, Grant Green, F. H. Dudley and J. L. Amsden, were elected Trustees of the Fund for the relief of Disabled Clergy, and the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy, by the one ballot of the Council cast by the Secretary.

Upon motion, nominations for the office of Bishop, were made the order of the day for 3:30 o'clock.

The Council then took a recess until 3:15 P. M.

The Council was called to order at 3:15 P. M.

Messrs. J. B. Taylor, Jno. T. Shelby, D. N. Comingore, A. G. Simrall and Gen. Fayette Hewitt, were elected Trus-

tees of the Episcopat Endowmente Fund, by the one ballot of the Council cast by the Secretary.

Upon motion, it was resolved, that the present Directors of the Clergymen's Life Association of Kentucky, be and are hereby requested to allow the Clergy of the Diocese of Lexington to continue members of said Association, until the next annual meeting of the Council of Kentucky, when a joint Association may be formed.

*Resolved, further,* That the said Council of Kentucky, be requested to amend Canon XV, so as to permit the creation of such joint Association.

The Chairman then announced the following appointments :

#### THE SUNDAY-SCHOOL BOARD.

The Rev. W. G. MCCREADY.  
The Rev. WM. WORTHINGTON.  
The Rev. R. G. NOLAND.

Mr. C. C. CALHOUN.  
Mr. D. N. COMINGORE.  
Mr. HENRY HIGGIN.

#### COMMISSION TO DIVIDE THE INTEREST FUNDS

Now held by Corporations Existing in the Diocese of Kentucky, between the Diocese of Kentucky and the Diocese of Lexington.

#### THE BISHOP OF KENTUCKY.

##### *Diocese of Kentucky.*

Rev. J. G. MINNEGERODE.  
Rev. REVERDY ESTILL, D. D.

Mr. GEO. A. ROBINSON.  
Mr. J. W. E. BAYLEY.

##### *Diocese of Lexington.*

Rev. E. H. WARD, D. D.  
Rev. R. G. NOLAND.

Mr. G. P. WILSHIRE.  
Gen. FAYETTE HEWITT.

---

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Rev. E. H. WARD, D. D.

Rev. D. D. CHAPIN.

Gen. D. W. LINDSEY:

Mr. JNO. T. SHELBY.

Mr. A. G. SIMRALL.

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Mr. D. N. COMINGORE.

Mr. J. W. SHANKS.

Mr. WM. WORMALD.

Mr. JNO. T. SHELBY.

Mr. GRANT GREEN.

Mr. H. R. FRENCH.

Mr. C. M. WOODBURY.

---

Rev. E. H. Ward, D. D., R. L. McCready and H. H. Sneed and Messrs. F. H. Dudley, Virgil Hewitt and Jno. L. Amsden, were elected the Board of Diocesan Missions on the first ballot.

The following (suggested by the Treasurer of the Board of Missions of the Diocese of Kentucky) was presented and upon motion adopted:

*Resolved, FIRST.*—That the Council of this Diocese suggests to the authorities of the Diocese of Kentucky, that January 1, 1896, be fixed as the date for the adjustment and settlement of their common financial affairs.

*SECOND.*—That it is hereby agreed, that the respective Parishes and Missions in the Diocese of Lexington, will pay in full to the proper respective officers of the Diocese of Kentucky, to January 1, 1896, the assessments for the Diocesan and Contingent Fund and the expectations and subscriptions for the Missionary Funds, at the rate fixed by the Council of May, 1895, with the understanding that the Diocese of Kentucky, assumes the payment of the salaries of the Bishop and the Missionaries throughout the State of Kentucky, to that date.



THIRD.—That from and after January 1, 1896, the respective Parishes and Missions in the Diocese of Lexington, will pay to the Treasurer of this Diocese their assessments, and to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions of this Diocese their expectations and subscriptions, and from said date the Diocese of Lexington, assumes the payment of the salaries of Missionaries and all Diocesan expenses within the New Diocese.

The Revs. H. H. Sneed, Wm. Worthington, A. C. Hensley, Andrew Fleming and Frank Hallam, were elected the Ecclesiastical Court by the one ballot of the Council cast by the Secretary.

The Revs. E. H. Ward, D. D., D. D. Chapin, W. G. McCready and F. H. Dudley, Grant Green and T. B. Wood, were elected the Standing Committee.

The order of the day was called for and the following nominations to the Episcopate of the Diocese of Lexington, were made.

The Rev. REVERDY ESTILL, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisville, Ky.

The Rev. FRANK WOODS BAKER, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati, O.

The Rev. JNO. H. ELLIOTT, D. D., Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Washington, D. C.

The Rev. L. W. BURTON, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Louisville, Ky.

The Rev. E. A. PENICK, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Camden, N. J.

The Rev. G. A. CARSTENSEN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Indianapolis, Ind.

The Rev. W. B. BODINE, Rector of the Church of our Saviour, Philadelphia.

The Rev. STEPHEN H. GREEN, Anniston, Ala.

The Council then adjourned to meet at 10 o'clock A. M., Thursday.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, Dec. 5, 1895.

The Council, after prayer, was called to order by the the Bishop of Kentucky at 10 A. M. The minutes of the preceding day were read and approved.

Upon motion, all nominating speeches were limited to five minutes.

The following additional nominations to the Episcopate of the Diocese of Lexington were made :

The Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D. D.

The Rt. Rev. Jas. S. Johnston, D. D.

Upon motion, after silent prayer and the saying of appropriate collects by the Bishop, the balloting for Bishop was begun.

The Rev. A. J. Smith was elected a member of the Ecclesiastical Court in place of the Rev. Frank Hallam, who withdrew from that Court.

The Bishop appointed Rev. Frank Hallam, F. H. Dudley and T. J. Chenoweth a Committee to consider the time and place of the next meeting of the Council.

The Committee on Canons having reported favorably upon a resolution offered by Rev. Wm. G. McCready it was adopted as follows :

*Resolved*, That the words "and Diocesan Missions" be and are hereby added to Sec. 3, Canon 2, Title A., so that the last sentence of the said section shall read as follows : "And no congregation shall be represented in the Council, which has not paid its assessment for the conciliar year for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund and Diocesan Missions."

*Resolved further,* That the words "and Diocesan Mission" be and the same are hereby inserted in Sec. 1, Canon 2, Title A., so that said section shall read as follows: "At every stated meeting of the Council an assessment shall be made upon the Congregations of the Diocese, according to their ability, sufficient to provide the salary of the Bishop and of the Assistant Bishop (if there be one) and for Diocesan Missions and the contingent expenses and other obligations of the Council, payable in quarterly installments on the first days of July, October, January and April following the assessment."

Upon motion, the Council unanimously fixed the salary of the Bishop to be elected at (\$2,500.00) twenty-five hundred dollars per annum.

The following, offered by Mrs. Jno. T. Shelby, was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, as Bishop of Kentucky, holds the title for the benefit of the Church, to three tracts of land with the improvements thereon, situated in Lee county, Kentucky, one of which is in the town of Proctor and the other two in the town of Beattyville; and

WHEREAS, He, as Bishop, had made a contract about two years ago for the erection of a new church building upon one of said tracts in Beattyville, known as the school house tract, and in part payment to the contractor for the erection of said new building, had agreed to transfer and convey to said contractor the other tract and improvements thereon in Beattyville known as the Church Chapel property; and

WHEREAS, Said contractor ran off without completing said building; and

WHEREAS, The said Bishop and others have advanced and are still advancing the money necessary for the completion of said building; now, therefore, be it

---

*Resolved*, That the Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, Bishop of Kentucky, is hereby authorized, so far as this Council can confer such authority, to retain the title and possession of said property in Proctor and said Chapel property in Beattyville until all the money advanced by himself and others as loans for the completion of said new church building has been repaid. He is further authorized and empowered to sell, mortgage, transfer and convey said two pieces of property as to him may seem best for the purpose of repaying any sum so advanced for the erection of said new building: Provided, however, that if in the sale of said property any larger sum is realized than is necessary to repay said advances, or if the whole of said two pieces of property is not required to pay said advances, or if said advances are repaid from any other source, then such excess of money or the property so remaining shall be transferred to the persons designated or to be designated by this Diocese under the resolutions for the division of the old Diocese.

The Committee appointed to consider the time and place of the next meeting of the Council, reported in favor of St. Paul's Church, Newport, and the first Wednesday in June, which was adopted.

The Rev. Frank Hallam, moved that the word "Convention" be substituted for the word "Council" wherever it appears in the Canons of the Diocese. The Rev. D. D. Chapin, offered an amendment that all changes in the Canons be referred to the Committee on Canons. The motion as amended was adopted.

Upon motion, it was resolved, that the matter of vesting title of all property in the Diocese of Lexington, in the proper corporation or person be referred to the Standing Committee, and the Chancellor of the Diocese for such action as they may deem best and with power to act in such vesting of title.

A report of the Committee on Canons was adopted as follows :

*Resolved*, That Canon 6, Sec. 1, be and the same hereby is amended by inserting after the words “(if there be one)” the words “the Diocesan Missionary Fund”; and that Canon 2, Sec. 3, be and the same is hereby amended by inserting after the word “Episcopate” in last sentence the words “Diocesan Missions.”

Upon motion, it was resolved, that the assessments as made in the Diocese of Kentucky, be binding upon all Churches and Parishes in the Diocese of Lexington, until the next meeting of the Council; and that the matter of new assessments be referred to the Finance Committee to hear from all Parishes in the Diocese as to possibilities.

Upon motion, the following resolutions were adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Council be extended to the Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, D. D., L.L. D., D. C. L., Bishop of Kentucky, for his wise counsel and judicial impartiality in aiding in the the organization of the Diocese of Lexington; and that he be requested to be present at the next meeting of the Council of this Diocese.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Council be extended to the Rector and good people of Christ Church, Lexington, for their generous hospitality.

*Resolved*, That the sum of five dollars be paid to the sexton of Christ Church, Lexington.

The following ballots (eleven in all) were taken for the Election of Bishop :



The Bishop thereupon announced a majority of both orders for Rev. Lewis W. Burton and declared his election as Bishop.

Upon motion, the election was made unanimous and the Gloria in Excelsis was sung.

Upon motion, the Chair appointed the Revs. E. H. Ward, D. D., H. H. Sneed, R. Dyer, R. L. McCready and Messrs. F. H. Dudley, J. L. Amsden, W. W. Forman and C. M. Woodbury a Committee to notify the Rev. Mr. Burton of his election.

The testimonials of the Bishop-elect having been signed and after prayer and benediction by the Bishop of Kentucky the Council adjourned *sine die*.

T. U. DUDLEY, *Bishop of Kentucky,*  
*President of the Council.*

Attest:

R. L. McCREADY,  
*Secretary.*

---

---

JOURNAL  
OF THE  
FIRST ANNUAL COUNCIL  
OF THE  
DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON,  
HELD IN  
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NEWPORT, KY.,  
June 3rd, 4th and 5th,  
1896.

---

---



## OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

### *Bishop of the Diocese:*

Rt. Rev. LEWIS W. BURTON, D. D., - Lexington, Ky.

### *Secretary:*

Rev. R. GRATTAN NOLAND, - - - Covington, Ky.

### *Treasurer:*

Mr. T. B. WOOD, - - - - - Lexington, Ky.

### *Registrar:*

Mr. JACOB S. KELLER, - - - - - Lexington, Ky.

### *Chancellor:*

Gen. D. W. LINDSEY, - - - - - Frankfort, Ky.

### *Standing Committee:*

Rev. E. H. WARD, D. D., - - - - - Lexington.

Rev. D. D. CHAPIN, B. D., - - - - - Maysville.

Rev. R. L. MCCREADY, - - - - - Frankfort.

Mr. JNO. T. SHELBY, - - - - - Lexington.

Mr. GRANT GREEN, - - - - - Frankfort.

Mr. FRANK H. DUDLEY, - - - - - Winchester.

### *Board of Missions:*

Rev. E. H. WARD, D. D., - - - - - Lexington.

Rev. R. L. MCCREADY, - - - - - Frankfort.

Rev. H. H. SNEED, - - - - - Middlesborough.

Mr. FRANK H. DUDLEY, - - - - - Winchester.

Mr. VIRGIL HEWITT, - - - - - Frankfort.

Mr. J. L. AMSDEN, - - - - - Versailles.

### *Trustees University of the South:*

Rev. D. D. CHAPIN, D. D., - - - - - Maysville.

Mr. FRANK H. DUDLEY, - - - - - Winchester.

Gen. FAYETTE HEWITT, - - - - - Frankfort.

*Ecclesiastical Court:*

Rev. W. G. McCREADY,	-	-	-	-	-	Newport.
Rev. E. A. BAZETT-JONES,	-	-	-	-	-	Lexington.
Rev. ROLLA DYER,	-	-	-	-	-	Cynthiana.
Rev. ANDREW FLEMING,	-	-	-	-	-	Ashland.
Rev. H. H. SNEED,	-	-	-	-	-	Middlesborough.

*Committee on State of the Church:*

Rev. ROLLA DYER,	-	-	-	-	-	Cynthiana.
Rev. A. C. HENSLEY,	-	-	-	-	-	Versailles.
Mr. F. A. ROTHIER,	-	-	-	-	-	Covington.

*Committee on Convocational Division:*

Rev. E. H. WARD, D. D.	Rev. R. G. NOLAND,
Rev. W. G. McCREADY,	Rev. F. E. COOLEY.
Rev. ANDREW FLEMING,	

*Commission on Schools:*

Rev. H. H. SNEED,	Mr. F. H. DUDLEY,
Rev. G. W. McCREADY,	Mr. A. G. SIMRALL.
Rev. ROLLA DYER,	

*Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington.*

Mr. F. A. ROTHIER,	-	-	-	-	-	Covington.
Mr. A. G. SIMRALL,	-	-	-	-	-	Covington.
Mr. F. H. DUDLEY,	-	-	-	-	-	Winchester.
Mr. JNO. T. SHELBY,	-	-	-	-	-	Lexington.
Gen. D. W. LINDSEY,	-	-	-	-	-	Frankfort.

*Finance Committee:*

Mr. GRANT GREEN,	-	-	-	-	-	Frankfort.
Mr. FRANCIS FORD	-	-	-	-	-	Covington.
Mr. J. W. SHANKS,	-	-	-	-	-	Newport.
Mr. J. T. SHELBY,	-	-	-	-	-	Lexington.
Mr. WM. WORMALD,	-	-	-	-	-	Maysville.
Mr. J. L. AMSDEN,	-	-	-	-	-	Versailles.
Mr. H. C. HUDGINS,	-	-	-	-	-	Middlesborough.

*Committee on Canons:*

Rev. E. H. WARD, D. D.,  
Rev. D. D. CHAPIN, B. D.,  
Rev. R. L. MCCREADY,

Mr. A. G. SIMRALL,  
Mr. JNO. T. SHELBY.

*Examining Chaplains:*

Rev. E. H. WARD, D. D.,

Rev. D. D. CHAPIN, B. D.

*Sunday-School Board:*

Rev. W. G. MCCREADY,  
Rev. WM. WORTHINGTON,  
Rev. R. G. NOLAND,

Mr. C. C. CALHOUN,  
Mr. D. N. COMINGORE.  
Mr. HENRY HIGGIN.

LIST OF THE CLERGY.

CANONICALLY RESIDENT IN THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

(Those marked \* were not present.)

- Rt. Rev. LEWIS WILLIAM BURTON, D. D., Bishop, Lexington.  
Rev. WILLIAM G. MCCREADY, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Newport.  
Rev. H. H. SNEED, Presbyterian in charge of St. Mary's Mission, Middlesborough.  
Rev. EDWARD H. WARD, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Lexington.  
Rev. \*ALEXANDER CULBERTSON HENSLEY, Rector of St. John's Church, Versailles.  
Rev. DENSMORE D. CHAPIN, B. D., Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Maysville.  
Rev. ROLLA DYER, A. M., Rector of the Church of the Advent, Cynthia.  
Rev. JOHN E. H. GALBRAITH, Presbyterian in charge of St. Paul's Mission, Lee County; residence, Beattyville.  
Rev. ROBERT GRATTAN NOLAND, Rector of Trinity Church, Covington.  
Rev. RICHARD LIGHTBURNE MCCREADY, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort.  
Rev. FRANK EARL COOLEY, Rector of Trinity Church, Danville, and St. Philip's Church, Harrodsburg; residence, Danville.  
Rev. ANDREW FLEMING, A. M., Presbyterian in charge of Calvary Mission, Ashland, and Head-Master of the Eastern Kentucky High School.  
Rev. FRANK HALLAM, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Paris.  
Rev. \*LEWIS M. WILKINS, Presbyterian in charge of Christ Mission, Richmond.  
Rev. WILLIAM WORTHINGTON, Rector of St. John's Church, Covington.  
Rev. \*CHARLES H. THOMPSON, D. D., Presbyterian in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Lexington.  
Rev. E. A. BAZETT-JONES, Rector of St. John's Church, Lexington.

I hereby certify, that the foregoing list of the Clergy of the Diocese of Lexington is correct, and that, under the provisions of Section 2, Cannon 2, Title A., of the Canons governing the Diocese, all are entitled to seats in the Council except Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, who has been canonically resident in this Diocese only since March 22d, 1896.

LEWIS W. BURTON,  
*Bishop of Lexington.*

COVINGTON, KENTUCKY, June 1st, 1896.

## LIST OF CONGREGATIONS AND LAY DEPUTIES.

(Those marked \* were not present.)

### 1. PARISHES.

- Covington, St. John's Church—A. J. Simrall, Frank Ransom, \*Frank Gofton.
- Covington, Trinity Church—Francis Ford, M. D. Thompson, J. K. Reynolds. Alternates, F. A. Rothier, Geo. G. Lott, H. C. Farmer.
- Cynthiana, Church of the Advent—Not represented.
- Danville, Trinity Church—\*B. F. Oxley, \*Geo. Cowan, M. D., \*Geo. W. Doneghy. Alternates, \*C. P. Cecil, \*R. S. Nichols.
- Dayton, St. John's Church—Not represented.
- Frankfort, Church of the Ascension—Grant Green, \*T. M. Turner, \*T. F. Humphries. Alternates, D. W. Lindsey, \*Virgil Hewitt, \*J. W. Rodman.
- Georgetown, Holy Trinity Church—Not represented.
- Harrodsburg, St. Philip's Church—Not represented.
- Lexington, Christ Church—Jno. T. Shelby, \*C. C. Calhoun, Wm. Plunkett. Alternates, \*Wm. B. Houston, \*J. P. Nelson, \*C. H. Edge.
- Lexington, St. John's Church—George Copland, \*Junius T. Smith, \*Frank Kirchner. Alternates, \*Jacob S. Keller, \*W. F. Jennings, \*Geo. J. Warren
- Maysville, Church of the Nativity—Wm. Wormald, \*W. H. Cox, Geo. T. Hunter. Alternates, Omar Dodson, \*Sam'l Smith, \*T. J. Chenoweth.
- Mt. Sterling, Church of the Ascension—Not represented.
- Newport, St. Paul's Church—G. P. Wilshire, J. W. Shanks, H. Higgins. Alternates, \*Harry Buchanan, Jr., \*A. B. Benton, \*C. R. Howell.
- Paris, St. Peter's Church—\*Henry Spears, \*Ford Brent, \*W. L. McClintock. Alternates, \*W. W. Forman, \*Wm. M. Purnell, \*Jas. Stewart.
- Versailles, St. John's Church—J. L. Amsden, \*Wm. S. Taylor, N. M. Marks. Alternates, \*J. T. Milsep, \*J. N. Camden, Jr., \*Harry Gilmore.

### 2. ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

- Ashland, Calvary Mission—Not represented.
- Lee County, St. Paul's Mission—Not represented.
- Lexington, St. Andrew's Mission—\*John F. Burton.
- Middlesborough, St. Mary's Mission—\*J. H. Bartlett, H. C. Hudgins, \*C. M. Woodbury. Alternates, \*Jno. Ralston, \*Edgar Watts, R. Hoyland, \*E. M. Greenley.
- Richmond, Christ Mission—\*O. A. Kennedy, \*Claude Smith.
- Semerset, Christ Mission—Not represented.
- Winchester, Emmanuel Mission—F. H. Dudley, \*E. A. Bagby, \*R. W. Jones.

## RULES OF ORDER.

---

I. The business of each day shall be introduced by prayer.

II. The minutes of the Journal of the preceding day shall be read every morning at the opening of the Council.

III. The President shall appoint the several Committees, unless the Council shall otherwise order.

IV. When the President takes the chair no member shall continue standing, nor shall he afterward stand except to address the chair.

V. No member shall absent himself from the services of the house unless he have leave or be unable to attend.

VI. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall with due respect address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

VII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the house.

VIII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the house, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, unless with the consent of two-thirds of the house.

IX. While the President is putting any question the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

X. Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall on division be counted, unless he be personally interested in the decision.

XI. No motion shall be considered before the house unless it be seconded, and, when required, reduced to writing.

XII. When any question is before the house it shall be determined before any new subject is introduced, except the question of adjournment.

XIII. All questions of order shall be decided in the first instance by the Chair, without debate. An appeal, however, may be made from the decision to the Council by any member of the same.

XIV. The question upon motion of adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

XV. When the house is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President shall leave the chair.

XVI. Upon the opening of the Council the Bishop or other presiding officer shall appoint the following standing committees, consisting of at least *three* persons each: 1.—A Committee on Unfinished Business; 2.—A Committee on the Application for Admission of New Parishes and the Credentials of Lay Deputies; 3.—A Committee on Canons; 4.—A Committee on Missions, to receive and examine all reports of Missionary operations of the Diocese; 5.—A Finance Committee, consisting of *seven* laymen, to audit the accounts of the various Treasurers, and to report an assessment on the Parishes for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund, and to report averages of Parishes on previous assessments; 6.—A Committee on the State of the Church; 7.—A Committee on the University of the South.

XVII. Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Council, clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not belonging to the Diocese, and candidates for Holy Orders in the same shall be admitted to the sittings of the Council, and their names entered on the Journal, but without the right of taking any part in the proceedings.

---

XVIII. The daily business of the house shall be called up and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by a vote of the house : 1.—Communications from the President ; 2.—Reports from Standing Committees ; 3.—Reports from Special Committees, in order of appointment ; 4.—Petitions on Memorials ; 5.—Motions and Resolutions.

XIX. These Rules of Order shall remain in force until altered or suspended by the Council, two-thirds of the members present voting for such alteration or suspension.

XX. All elections by the Council, except for Secretary, shall be held at times fixed not less than three hours in advance thereof.

XXI. At each Council a committee shall be appointed, consisting of three Rectors of Parishes, to whom may be referred all questions concerning the rights of clergymen to seats in Council.



## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

### FIRST DAY.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH,  
NEWPORT, KY., June 3, 1896. }

The first Annual Council of the Diocese of Lexington, met this day at 10:30 A. M., in St. Paul's Church, Newport. Morning Prayer being said, the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rt. Rev. C. C. Penick, D. D. The sermon was preached by the Rev. H. H. Sneed, from the text. *Acts 1. 8.*

The Bishop then called the Council to order, and the following Clergy answered the roll call :

#### The BISHOP.

The REVS. W. G. MCCREADY.	The REVS. R. L. MCCREADY.
H. H. SNEED.	F. E. COOLEY.
E. H. WARD, D. D.	ANDREW FLEMING.
D. D. CHAPIN, B. D.	FRANK HALLAM.
ROLLA DYER.	WM. WORTHINGTON.
J. E. H. GALBRAITH.	E. A. BAZETT-JONES.

The following Parishes and Missions, were represented by Lay Deputies :

Covington, St. John's Church.  
Covington, Trinity Church.  
Frankfort, Church of the Ascension.  
Lexington, Christ Church.  
Lexington, St. John's Church.  
Maysville, Church of the Nativity.  
Newport, St. Paul's Church.  
Versailles, St. John's Church.  
Middlesborough, St. Mary's Church.  
Winchester, Emmanuel Mission.

The Chair, thereupon, announced a quorum present and appointed as Committee on Admission of New Parishes and Credentials of Lay Deputies, Rev. Wm. Worthington, Mr. Harry Buchanan, Jr. and Mr. N. M. Marks.

At the invitation of the Bishop, the Rt. Rev. C. C. Penick, D. D., Agent of the Commission for work among the colored people addressed the Council. At the close of this address the Council adjourned until 8 o'clock P. M.

---

#### AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Council was called to order at 3 o'clock.

The Committee on Admission of New Parishes and Credentials of Lay Deputies presented their report, which was adopted, as follows :

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes and the Credentials of Lay Deputies, respectfully report that there are sixteen (16) Parishes and seven (7) Organized Missions in the Diocese.

The following have complied with the Canon on Assessments and have presented Credentials in due form :

Trinity, Covington.  
St. John's Covington.  
Advent, Cynthiaana.  
Trinity, Danville.  
Ascension, Frankfort.  
St. John's, Lexington.  
St. Mary's, Middlesborough.  
St. Paul's, Newport.  
Christ, Richmond.  
St. John's, Versailles.  
Emmanuel, Winchester.

The following Parishes and Missions have paid their Assessment, but have presented no Credentials :

Calvary, Ashland.  
Holy Trinity, Georgetown.

The following have presented Credentials, but have not paid the Assessment :

St. Andrew's, Lexington.  
Christ, Lexington.  
Nativity, Maysville.

The following have neither paid the Assessment, nor presented Credentials :

St. John's, Dayton.  
Grace, Lawrenceburg.  
Christ Mission, Somerset.  
St. Philip, Harrodsburg.  
St. Peter's, Paris.  
St. Paul's Mission, Lee Co.  
Ascension, Mt. Sterling.

[Signed]

WM. WORTHINGTON,  
N. M. MARKS,  
H. BUCHANAN, JR.,  
*Committee.*

The Rev. R. L. McCready, having declined re-election as Secretary on account of the state of his health, the Rev. W. G. McCready was elected. He also declined and upon motion the acting Secretary was instructed to cast the one ballot of the Council for the Rev. R. Grattan Noland, and he was declared elected.

Upon motion of Rev. W. G. McCready, it was—

*Resolved*, That the Council convene each day at 9:30 A. M., adjourn at 12:30 P. M., and re-convene at 2:30 P. M.

Upon motion of the Rev. H. H. Sneed, it was—

*Resolved*, That the Rules of Order of the last Council be adopted as the Rules of Order of this Council.

Upon motion of the Rev. R. G. Noland, it was—

*Resolved*, That it is the sense of this Council, that the method by which the clause "Diocesan Mission" was inserted in Canon 2, Sec. 3, by the Primary Council was not strictly canonical and that the said clause is therefore inoperative, and that the Committee on Credentials be so instructed.

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes and the Credentials of Lay Deputies, presented a supplemental report, which was adopted, as follows :

Your Committee reports that through a mistake Mr. G. P. Wilshire's name was left out of the list of Deputies, and Mr. Harry Buchanan's name inserted from the Credentials of the Deputies of St. Paul's, Newport.

Mr. Buchanan's name is first on list of Supplemental Delegates.

St. Peter's Parish has presented Credentials in due form.

WILLIAM WORTHINGTON.

N. M. MARKS.

H. BUCHANAN, JR.

The Bishop then read his address as follows :

*My Dear Brethren of the Clergy and of the Laity :*

Circumstances especially solemnize this Council. It is the First Annual Council of the Diocese. We meet together in our official relationship to each other for the first time since organization was completed by the consecration of a Bishop. The natural attribute of a new-born Diocese, the very purpose for its having been called into being, is restless activity. Yet legislative action taken at this formative period in our diocesan life will influence an immeasurable future. It is the creative period for precedents that may give us momentum

in wrong directions or prove to be galling fetters. We should, therefore, enter upon our duties in the most reverent spirit of prayer and dependence upon divine guidance and power.

We ought to share in the enthusiastic spirit of hopefulness that makes all youth look absorbingly forward. But I should be smothering a very deep and true feeling in the heart of every member of this Council, if I did not give expression to the recognition that the very fact in which we rejoice, of being set up as an independent household of faith, involves a sad looking back upon a beloved Father in God and highly esteemed brethren of the clergy and laity from whom we must henceforth be officially separated. No one so well as I can appreciate, and no one else could so appropriately acknowledge, the loss we suffer in passing from under the episcopate of the eloquent preacher, the loving brother, the genial friend, under whose two decades of administration the former Diocese of Kentucky so increased as to make the present division expedient, if not necessary. He and I have agreed for our parts to help to foster the closest possible ties between the two Dioceses by each of us attending the Councils of both. Remembering the cordial reception extended me at the late Council of the Diocese of Kentucky, I now call attention to the presence of the Bishop of Kentucky in this Council, in response to the invitation extended him by your Primary Council. I bespeak for him every mark of affectionate honor that you can bestow. And, if any of our clerical or lay brethren from the Diocese of Kentucky shall from time to time accompany him, we promise them always heartiest welcome.

It seems proper to put on record here, as a sort of supplement to the Journal of the Primary Council, the following items: On Thursday, the thirtieth day of January last, in St. Andrew's Church, Louisville, Kentucky, in the presence of Reverends D. D. Chapin, B. D.; F. E. Cooley, Rolla Dyer, M. A.; Andrew Fleming, M. A.; Frank Hallam, A. C. Hensley, Wm. G. McCready, R. L. McCready, R. G. Noland, H. H. Sneed, E. H. Ward, D. D., and Wm. Worthington, Clergymen of the Diocese of Lexington, and a goodly number of the lay people of the same, in addition to many clergymen and laymen of the Diocese of Kentucky and elsewhere, I was consecrated Bishop of this Diocese. The Commissioned Consecrators were the Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, D. D., D. C. L., LL. D., Bishop of Kentucky, presiding; the Rt. Rev. George W. Peterkin, D. D., Bishop of West Virginia, and the Rt. Rev. W. A. Leonard, D. D., Bishop of Ohio. The Rt. Rev. A. M. Randolph, D. D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, preached the sermon. The Rt. Rev. Boyd Vincent, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, and the Rt. Rev. John H. White, D. D., Bishop of Indiana, were the Presenters. The Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson,

D. D., Bishop of Georgia, assisted in the service and united in the imposition of hands.

Before proceeding to my official report it seems fair to state that only experience in the office can enable one to realize how inadequate is any such recital in making known the diverse ways in which a Bishop is constantly occupied. For example, no account can well be taken of calls received and made, of correspondence and of interviews, though all these will be most important factors toward the accomplishment of his work.

Between the day of my consecration and that of beginning work in the Diocese of Lexington, I officiated as follows: In St. Andrew's Church, Louisville, Kentucky, I read the whole or part of the service four times, preached twice, made one address, baptized three infants, administered the Holy Communion once; and at the Annual Meeting of the Louisville Bible Society, at the First English Lutheran Church, I conducted the devotional exercises. At Cleveland, Ohio, I preached in St. Mark's Church and in All Saints' Church, and in the latter, with the assistance of the Rector, administered the Holy Communion.

I began my visitations in the Diocese on March 12th. I have visited all the places mentioned in my original programme except Versailles, where it was the earnest wish of the Rector that I should postpone the visitation until after Council, Falmouth, Lancaster, Stanford and Junction City, where the Clergymen in charge thought it inadvisable to go at present, and Louisa, where postponement was advised by a prominent resident on account of the absence from the town at the time appointed of those whom it would be most important to meet.

At Christ Church, Lexington, I read service once, preached five times, including a special sermon in the interest of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, administered, with the assistance of the Rector the Holy Communion once, confirmed sixteen persons, addressed the Sunday-school, met the Vestry, the Joint Women's Societies, the Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and the Choir. At the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, a mission of Christ Church, I made an address. During this time I also met with the Diocesan Board of Missions.

At Holy Trinity Church, Georgetown, I read service, preached, administered the Holy Communion and met the Vestry, the Sunday-school workers and the Ladies' Guild.

At Lawrenceburg, accompanied by the Rev. A. C. Hensley, I held a Cottage-meeting, conducting the service, making an address, and afterward talking over with the attendants the interests of the Church in that place. I also called upon all the families there which are in any way connected with the Church.

At St. Philip's Church, Harrodsburg, I was met by the Rev. F. E. Cooley. I preached twice, administered the Holy Communion, met the Vestry and the Ladies' Guild.

During my visitation to St. John's, Lexington, I preached twice, met the Vestry and attended a reception given to enable me to meet the people.

At St. Andrew's Chapel, Lexington, I preached and met the Church Committee and the Altar Guild.

At Emmanuel Mission, Winchester, I read service and preached twice, administered Baptism to one infant, administered the Holy Communion and met the Ladies' Guild twice.

In the Parish of the Ascension, Mt. Sterling, I read service and preached twice, administered Baptism to one infant, administered Holy Communion, met the Vestry and the Ladies' Guild, and attended a reception given to enable me to meet the people.

In the Parish of the Ascension, Frankfort, I preached five times, confirmed one sick person in private and twenty-two persons in the Church; I attended a reception given to enable me to meet the people, met the Vestry, addressed the Sunday-school, visited the Industrial and the Parish Schools, attended a joint meeting of the Ladies' Guild, St. Catharine's Guild and Rector's Aid Society, and met with the Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and initiated a member. I also visited St. John's Mission, five miles from Frankfort, under the charge of the Rector of Ascension Church, Frankfort, preached there and confirmed two persons.

In the Parish of the Advent, Cynthiana, I preached twice and, assisted by the Rector certified and received into the congregation one child previously baptized in private and baptized according to the form of Infant Baptism three children. I met the Vestry and the Ladies' Guild and attended a reception given to enable me to meet the people.

In Trinity Parish, Covington, I preached, confirmed nineteen persons and, assisted by the Rector, administered Holy Communion. I also addressed the Sunday-school in the course of its Easter festival.

In St. John's Parish, Covington, I preached and confirmed fifteen persons, catechised and addressed the Sunday-school in its Easter exercises. met the Ladies' and Young Ladies' Chapters of the Guild, the Boys' Department of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Men's Chapter of the same and the Vestry.

In Covington, I also attended a joint reception of the people of Trinity and St. John's Parishes, given in my honor at the Parish house of Trinity Church.

In Covington, April 9th, acting on the advice of the physician, who repeated the counsel I had received from the doctor in Cynthiana, I cancelled my engagements up to May 1st, and went to Georgia. I had been fighting against *la grippe* for a week and it had,

at last, gotten the better of the struggle. It was a sore trial to be thus interrupted; and I appreciated gratefully the sympathy and assistance of brethren of the Clergy and their patient acquiescence in the change of plans.

On the first of May, going to Lee County, I preached in St. Thomas' Chapel, Beattyville. In the same town, through the courtesy of the pastor and people of the Disciple Church, the Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith said Evening Prayer and I preached therein. I catechised the Sunday-school and met the ladies of the congregation who are engaged in Church work. In the Chapel at Proctor, after calling upon all the families connected, I catechised the Sunday-school, preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion with the assistance of the Missionary in charge. I met the Church Committee of St. Paul's Mission, Lee County.

In Christ Mission, Richmond, I preached, baptized two children, assisted by the Rev. L. M. Wilkins, confirmed one person, met the Church Committee and the Ladies' Guild and attended a reception given me as an opportunity to meet the Church people and other citizens.

Thursday, May 7th, I attended a meeting of the Diocesan Board of Missions in Lexington.

In St. Mary's Mission, Middlesborough, I preached twice, confirmed five persons, administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. H. H. Sneed, catechised the Sunday-school and met the Church Committee twice. It was here my painful privilege to attend by the death-bed of Mrs. Catharine R. Woodbury, a devout Christian and staunch Churchwoman, whose decease is a severe loss to St. Mary's Mission.

In Lexington, May 12th, by a reception under the joint auspices of the two parishes, an opportunity was given my wife and myself to meet the people of Christ and St. John's Churches.

In St. Peter's Parish, Paris, I preached twice, confirmed seven persons, administered Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, met the Vestry, met the Ladies' Society and attended a reception given to afford me an opportunity to become acquainted with the people.

In Christ Mission, Somerset, attended by the Rev. F. E. Cooley, who is in charge, I preached twice in the new Chapel, which was opened for the first time for these services, and, assisted by the Pastor, administered therein the Holy Communion. I met the ladies who are workers in the Mission and attended a meeting of the Congregation.

In Trinity Parish, Danville, I preached twice, catechised the Sunday-school, met the Vestry and the Ladies' Society.

I visited St. Philip's, Harrodsburg, a second time, met the Ladies' Guild, and called on a majority of the Vestry and arranged



for a call of the Rev. F. E. Cooley as Rector, jointly with his already established rectorship in Danville.

From May 20th to May 21st inclusive, I was in attendance upon the Council of the Diocese of Kentucky, held in St. Paul's Church, Louisville. By invitation of the Bishop, I assisted in the opening services.

In Calvary Mission, Ashland, I preached twice, confirmed eleven persons, administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Andrew Fleming, catechised the Sunday-school, attended the Young People's Society at a devotional meeting and met the Ladies' Societies. Here, also, on Monday, May 25th, I attended the closing exercises of the Eastern Kentucky High School and made an address. Immediately afterward I met in consultation the resident Trustees and the Head-Master. In the company of the Missionary at Ashland I visited Catlettsburg, with reference to the possible resumption of services there.

In the Parish of the Nativity, Maysville, I preached once and, assisted by the Rector, administered Holy Communion. I confirmed one aged and infirm person in private and in the Church two persons. At a special confirmation in the Church I laid hands on a colored man and his wife, the husband being a graduate of the Yale Law School and now in charge of the colored public school of Maysville. The Vestry met me. After Evening Prayer by the Rector and an address of welcome by the Senior Warden, I addressed the Congregation and then met them socially in the Guild Room.

In St. Paul's Parish, Newport, I administered Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. Wm. G. McCreedy, preached and confirmed nineteen persons, catechised the morning Sunday-school and addressed the afternoon Sunday-school.

In St. John's, Dayton, I examined the candidates for confirmation, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Lay Reader in charge, Mr. Wm. M. Washington.

#### SUMMARY.

JANUARY 30th, 1896—JUNE 2d, 1896.

Sermons and addresses, not including those made in the ordinary visitation of Sunday-schools, vestries and societies, -	53
Baptisms of infants, - - - - -	10
Certification and reception of a child previously baptized in private, - - - - -	1
Administrations of Holy Communion, - - - - -	15
Confirmations:—Private, - - - - -	2
Public, - - - - -	126
Total, - - - - -	128

I would earnestly recommend that so much of the last Council address of the Bishop of Kentucky as reports his work in the territory now embraced in the Diocese of Lexington since the Council of 1895 be respectfully requested of him for publication in the Journal of this Diocese. This is especially necessary, as up to the 30th of January he had episcopal oversight of this Diocese.

#### CLERICAL CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE.

February 4th, 1896, I gave a Letter Dimissory to the Rev. Augustine J. Smith for the Ecclesiastical Authority of Southern Ohio, to which Diocese he had removed from the rectorship of Holy Trinity Church, Georgetown, and that of St. Philip's Church, Harrodsburg, in the Diocese of Lexington. On February 8th, 1896, I received notice that the above had been accepted.

March 22d, 1896, I accepted from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Milwaukee a Letter Dimissory given the Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones March 6th. I had previously received, on March 2d, a certificate from the Secretary of the Vestry of St. John's, Lexington, that the Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones had been called to its rectorship.

May 18th, 1896, I gave a Letter Dimissory to the Rev. John Sword for the Ecclesiastical Authority of Chicago, to which Diocese he had removed from the rectorship of St. John's Church, Lexington, in the Diocese of Lexington. On May 21st, 1896, I received notice that the above had been accepted.

May 21st, 1896, I received a certificate from the Secretary of the Vestry of St. Philip's Church, Harrodsburg, that a call had been extended to the Rev. Frank Earl Cooley to become the Rector of that Parish jointly with his rectorship of Trinity Church, Danville.

#### SUMMARY.

Number of Clergymen certified by the Bishop of Kentucky as canonically resident in the Diocese of Lexington, Nov. 29th, 1895,	17
Added since:—By election and consecration as Bishop,	1
By Letter Dimissory,	1
Lost since—By Letters Dimissory,	2
Present number,	17

The Bishop of Kentucky has reported the following as candidates for Holy Orders admitted in the former Diocese of Kentucky and as, since division, *ipso facto* belonging to the Diocese of Lexington:

For Priest's Orders—Henry Esten Spears.

For Deacon's Orders—William C. Dowson.

A similar list of Lay Readers is as follows :

Emmanuel Mission, Winchester—Frank H. Dudley, E. A. Bagby.  
St. John's Church, Versailles—John L. Amsden.  
Calvary Mission, Ashland, Emmet Abraham.  
St. Philip's Church, Harrodsburg—W. I. Moore.  
Holy Trinity Church, Georgetown—Harry T. Tyler.  
Church of the Ascension, Mt. Sterling—Harry Campbell.  
Church of the Ascension, Frankfort—Benjamin H. Blanton.  
St. Paul's Church, Newport—W. M. Washington.

Attention is called to the fact that the licenses of all these Lay Readers have expired and that as yet I have issued no licenses to Lay Readers. I believe very earnestly in the office as described in the Canon of the General Church, and hope, with the co-operation of the Clergy, to develop its serviceableness in this Diocese. No report has been received by me from any of the above mentioned Lay Readers except Mr. W. M. Washington and Mr. Emmet Abraham. Timely notice is now given that an annual report will be required at the close of each conciliar year, which, until Canon XX shall have been changed, is the 30th day of April.

It is impossible, after being for less than three months a resident of the Diocese, and after a single visitation confined to its established parishes and mission stations, to present a statesmanlike view of the situation and our consequent duty.

As a general rule I earnestly counsel a cautious progress in every direction that involves change or entirely new action. We are the creatures of a day, it is true, and we "must work the works of Him that sent" us, "while it is day" for us. But we are also like those tiny coral insects whose span is comparatively only a little less long than ours, in that we are building for the ages and are laying foundations for superstructures, the nature and proportions of which we cannot foresee. And we are infinitely beyond them in that our doings project themselves by momentous consequences into all eternity.

For example, take the matter of our Diocesan Canons. I am informed by its Chairman that the Committee on the subject appointed at the Primary Council was, by inadvertence, uncanonically constituted, and that, therefore, it has not undertaken careful, thorough revision of the Diocesan Digest. Under the Constitution of the General Church our Diocese is subject to the Canons of the undivided Diocese of Kentucky, "except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered" by our Diocesan Council. With a few minor changes, to which the Committee on Canons will probably call our attention, we shall be as well off as at least our sister Church

in the present Diocese of Kentucky; and our conditions are not materially different from those existing in this part of the old Diocese before division. We should, undoubtedly, look forward to a perfecting of our code of diocesan law; and I recommend that to the Committee of Canons, or to a special commission, be entrusted the duty, during the interval between the present and the next Council, of gleaning from the Constitutions and Canons of other Dioceses such suggestions as may be useful to us, and of accordingly revising our own digest to the best of their ability. It will be desirable that at least a month before the Council of 1897 they should publish the fruits of their labors.

In this connection I also recommend that a special committee be charged with the duty of studying the blank forms of other Dioceses for parochial reports, and of preparing for use in our Diocese the most approved form, the same to be included in its proper place in the report of the Committee or Commission on Canons when published by the latter.

The matter of convocational division is another in which I would urge patient experiment before stereotyping it in a Canon. So far as my personal knowledge goes, in that Diocese in which the convocational system has its happiest and most useful development there is no canonical recognition of it at all. I would propose to you that at this Council you elect a Committee of, say five members, representing different parts of the Diocese, who, sometime after the adjournment of this Council, will, together with the Bishop, agree upon an experimental line or lines of convocational division and arrange for the time, place and programme of the first meeting of each convocation. Let the two or more convocations thus set apart severally elect their officers and adopt their rules of procedure. I shall hope to be present at each meeting; and I feel perfectly confident that the members of each convocation will let me co-operate with them toward what seems to be the best interests of the whole Diocese. If the specific experiment this year does not prove a success, a Committee appointed by the next Council can take advantage of the lesson taught by the failure and try another experiment. When at last the indications are clear that a tangible, practical result has been obtained, it can be incorporated into a Canon.

I trust it will not be thought that I exalt the material aspect of the Kingdom of God unduly, if I present with as much force as I can command the necessity of being business-like in all those matters that pertain to the temporal affairs of the Church. Surely no argument or illustration is necessary for our adoption of the wisdom


of the children of this world in this respect. As a general proposition, it is a safe thing to say, both that so small an amount of money is secured for religious purposes and that so much of it is wasted because of the neglect of ordinary principles of business enterprise and economy. Our rectors and missionaries have small salaries, and the missionary treasury is burdened to eke out in stipends the necessary amount for a bare living, because the effort to raise money in the congregation and Diocese is confined to the subscriptions of a small number of well-to-do heads of families. Whereas it is not an uncommon experience that the small contributions of the many of moderate means in a congregation will exceed in the aggregate the subscriptions of the wealthier few.

In meeting with the various vestries and Church committees of the Diocese I have urged upon them the weekly pledge and envelope system as affording a means for securing the subscriptions of those who would be, or at least feel, unable to pay in one sum any considerable amount. This system is applicable to the poorest and youngest in the congregation and to the several individuals in any one household. It can be made private between the treasurer and the subscriber, so as to eliminate the pride that often keeps persons from subscribing at all unless they can equal their neighbors or come up to what they fancy public opinion would expect. It is not only the mites of these people that will thus be secured. Their interest will accompany their investment; and they will become the more constant attendants and industrious workers in the Church from the time that they become contributors.

The difficulty in most of the parishes and mission stations is to find some one who will be a leader in the matter, who will feel the interest, take the time and have the influence and tact to push the system. I do not hesitate to say that, when no one else can be found to do it, the Rector or Missionary should take the matter of finances in hand. He will say that modesty forbids his taking any hand in raising his own salary. In some cases this feeling is made the more natural by the having a special fund subscribed for the minister's salary. Why not at the beginning of the fiscal year include the minister's salary and all other known items of expense under the general head of Church expenses? Then it becomes a simple matter to state that an annual revenue must be secured to equal that amount. The minister is not to be considered as working for himself. He has been promised a certain amount. He is helping the parish or mission to meet all its obligations. But, far above the daily carking care of specific finances, is the great duty of training the people and creating proper parochial habits and traditions. In this respect he is working for the future, for his successors, for the Church that is to be. If one of our Bishops is correct when he says that there is as much in the Bible about giving as there is about praying, this matter of

parochial finances, that seems to conflict with modesty, rises into a duty that demands the sacrifice of such modesty and the taking up what can well be appreciated by us all as a cross. It is true that there is a general demarcation between the spiritual functions of the clergy and the sphere of temporalities committed to the laity. But practically this is not a clear cut division. The laity have their spiritual authority and privileges. And under our Canons the Rector is *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry, not only being its presiding officer but also having the right to originate motions and enter into debate. He occupies a position analogous to that of president in a business corporation. Of course no subject requires more tact than that of money in connection with the Church; and patience is especially required in these days of financial agitation and stringency. But there have been clergymen who, without at all compromising their self-respect or lessening their spiritual influence, have only won the higher praise of their laymen by being business-like and enterprising in their management of parish affairs. The clergyman can at least in this matter be the power behind the throne, to exhort, educate, direct, lead and encourage the laymen, who themselves will thus be able and willing to come into direct financial contact with the people. He should use all his influence to secure regular meetings of the Vestry or Church Committee, to establish a systematic method of transacting parish affairs, and to inculcate the canonical "duty of the Vestry to present a full statement of the financial condition of the Parish to the annual Parish meeting."

The Diocese, as well as the Parish or Mission Station, should be conducted on the strictest business principles. And it will be easier for us to take a stand now than it will ever be again. For example, in the matter of trusteeship of funds, the idea should not be simply a safe guardianship of the papers with the perfunctory cutting off of coupons and collecting of interest. Until the investments are gradually lifted above the daily speculative variations of stocks and bonds, some capable, trustworthy individual or board should be watching the market and conserving the interests of the Diocese. For instance, as a bond bought at a premium nears maturity it depreciates toward par value; and the Diocese suddenly wakes up to find itself a loser. But I would most insist upon an effort being made to follow the example of certain well-known corporations which confine their funds to investments beyond the reach of these constant uncertain fluctuations, and secure them by something more solid than the balls with which rival money lords play battlelore and shuttlecock. \$1,500.00 of that small diocesan endowment to which we have fallen heir by division is of questionable value; and in other dioceses large and important funds have been entirely swept away when nobody in particular was to blame. I speak of these matters now because in the beginning of our diocesan life they can be frankly, freely dealt



with, without any suspicion of personal references. I earnestly exhort you men of affairs to give your shrewdest wisdom, your closest attention to the arranging of some plan by which our invested funds will be as secure as the changes and chances of this mortal life will permit, against the tides of misfortune or any possibility of human carelessness, incapacity or fraud.

I do not know what proposition will be made or what action has been taken by the Standing Committee and the Diocesan Chancellor, to whom was referred, by resolution of the Primary Council, the question of vesting the title of diocesan property with power to act. But I desire to forestall one possible direction of their thought or arrangement by saying that I am opposed on principle and on grounds of expediency to the Bishop being a Corporation Sole. I can see no good end to be gained by it that would not be as well attained by incorporating the Diocese, if the laws of the State permit, and vesting the title in a board of trustees representing the same. It would relieve a Bishop from being the victim of legal action, which is often misunderstood by an ignorant public as directed against him personally, and snatched at by the gainsayers as a reflection upon his character and that of the ministry. It is in accordance with the spirit of our ecclesiastical institutions and with the general fitness of things, that the laity should assume the responsibilities and labors involved in this trusteeship.

But it must be remembered that the holding this trusteeship of diocesan property involves the necessity of having some fund upon which the trustees can draw for the payment of expenses created by the property. For example, the insurance on property connected with St. Paul's Mission in Lee County expired April 15th. I have arranged for a temporary covering of the property. I shall have to ask this Council to provide the means by which the property can be permanently insured. This is the more the bounden duty of the Diocese, as it has pledged the property to the generous Bishop of Kentucky to secure him in his advances toward the building of the Church in Beattyville.

I trust that the Committee above referred to as having been appointed at the Primary Council to vest the property of the Diocese will present a statement concerning all Church property within the confines of the Diocese, as to the bodies or persons in which or whom it is now vested, and as to the persons or bodies that are responsible for keeping the property in repair and insured.

Our Diocesan Board of Missions will reveal to you how sadly hampered we are by the lack of funds. So far from being able to do any aggressive work, there is danger that we may have to take some backward steps and thus apparently frustrate, or at least retard, one of the chief purposes of diocesan division. The one thousand dollars

appropriated to this Diocese by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society is not at all among the assets of the Diocesan Board of Missions. By the Canons of the General Church it is especially provided that it is to be disbursed by the Bishop, subject only to the approval of the Board of Managers, if he does not elect either of the other alternatives, viz.: seeking the approval of the Diocesan Board of Missions or that of the Diocesan Standing Committee. I have shown my desire to co-operate with the Diocesan Board of Missions by consulting them and the interests especially committed to them with reference to the disbursing of the one thousand dollars appropriated by the General Church. But I am very anxious to feel justified in appropriating this amount to new work in the vast areas of our Diocese into which our Church has never entered. To this end I ask the Rectors and Missionaries, the Vestries and Church Committees, and the congregations in those long established parishes and mission stations that have for years been receiving stipends, to try most earnestly to relieve at least gradually the Board of the burden they now lay on its treasury. I know that the hardness of the times makes this request seem less opportune. But the same hardness of the times is, perhaps, creating even greater needs in other directions than your own. I would appeal to your sense of justice to all those parts of our broad Diocese into which the Church, and perhaps the very Gospel itself in its purity and beauty, have never been carried. I would gently arouse your pride and stir up your spirit of independence. The Diocesan Board of Missions will be obliged to readjust its schedule. It will do nothing arbitrarily, I feel sure. It will not be unreasonable if it asks you to relieve the Board each year of a certain portion of the stipend you are now receiving. If this is impracticable, it will be compelled to ask you to relinquish some portion of your minister's services, that it may be given to some other portion of the mission field. Thus the stipend will be made to do a wider work than now. I rejoice to say that this is now the case with the earnest Rector of the Church in Danville, who is not only, in addition, serving Somerset with a semi-monthly week-day service, but also Harrodsburg with a weekly Sunday night service—all without additional cost to the Board of Missions.

In this connection I must speak of the offerings at the Bishop's visitations. I shall always be glad to aid, to the extent of my power, any clergyman or vestry or Church committee or congregation in raising any money needed in order to pay obligations, including, of course, the missionary expectations. But I must protest against being used habitually and as a matter of course to this end. As I understand, the Bishop has the direction of the object of the offerings at his visitations. I desire, as a rule, that in the Diocese of Lexington it should be missions in the Diocese. There are circumstances attending a visitation, such as the attendance of many



strangers, which should be used, not to secure the amount of the "expectation" from that parish or mission, but contributions to the general fund. The offerings at my visitations so far have been as follows:

Christ Church, Lexington,	\$ 16 00
Georgetown,	3 50
Harrodsburg,	3 81
St. John's Church, Lexington,	9 00
Winchester,	3 20
Mt. Sterling,	5 75
Frankfort,	9 36
Cynthiana,	7 62
Trinity Church, Covington,	27 58
St. John's Church, Covington,	15 00
Proctor,	1 56
Richmond,	4 00
Middlesborough,	12 82
Paris,	7 50
Somerset,	5 75
Danville,	8 62
Ashland,	17 50
Maysville,	8 05
Newport,	24 86
Dayton,	3 05
Total,	\$194 53

These have all gone to the credit of the several congregations on their "expectation" account for the last year on the books of the treasurer. In many instances the congregations have over paid their expectations by the amount of the visitation offerings. In such cases, of course, the visitation offerings have helped to constitute a general fund. But, from this date on, the object of the offertory at the Bishop's visitation will be known as the Bishop's Diocesan Missionary Fund. The amount will be sent as heretofore to the Treasurer of the Diocesan Board of Missions, but will constitute a separate fund, to be disbursed by the Treasurer of the Board for Diocesan missionary work under my direction. I trust that clergy and laity will take an interest in this fund, so far as is consistent with their doing justice to the missionary "expectations" assigned them. I hope that some enthusiasm will gradually grow up about the Bishop's Diocesan Missionary Fund, as an agency by which we may evangelize some of the barren regions of the Diocese or sustain missionary work that the Diocesan Board of Missions does not feel warranted in undertaking.

In this connection I desire to announce that I have asked the Treasurer of the Board of Diocesan Missions, Mr. Frank H. Dudley,

of Winchester, to be my Treasurer in receiving and disbursing under my direction, the appropriations made to the Diocese by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and by the Commission on Work among Colored People. Information has been received from the General Secretary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society that, because of a shortage in contributions, a diminution of the appropriations to the Dioceses is imminent. This raises the question whether or not we have done our full duty as a Diocese to General Missions. We can never hope to do great things in the amounts that we contribute. But there is one thing of which we can hope to boast above even the largest and wealthiest of the Dioceses—that is, that every Parish and Mission Station in the Diocese, no matter how small and weak and poor, does something for the Missions of the General Church. I append the report, by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, of the congregations in the Diocese of Lexington, contributing during the fiscal year of the Society, which, as I understand, ended September 1st, 1895. It will be seen that only three Parishes out of twenty-two Parishes and Mission Stations contributed nothing.

## DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

*Congregations Contributing to Domestic and Foreign Missions.*

	Domestic.	Foreign.	General.
Ashland, Calvary, . . . . .			\$15 00
Covington, St. John's, . . . . .			17 75
Covington, Trinity, . . . . .			20 82
Cynthiana, Advent, . . . . .			12 61
Danville, Trinity, . . . . .			18 56
Dayton, St. John's, . . . . .			
Frankfort, Ascension, . . . . .	\$ 8 85		25 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity, . . . . .			5 62
Harrodsburgh, St. Philip's, . . . . .		\$ 3 50	13 00
Lee Co., St. Paul's Mission, . . . . .		25 00	1 75
Lexington, Christ Church, . . . . .			53 10
Lexington, St. Andrew's, . . . . .			4 00
Lexington, St. John's, . . . . .			
Maysville, Nativity, . . . . .			
Middlesborough, St. Mary's, . . . . .		20 31	
Mt. Sterling, Ascension, . . . . .			10 10
Newport, St. Paul's, . . . . .			65 00
Paris, St. Peter's, . . . . .	5 00	25 00	37 00
Richmond, Christ Church, . . . . .			12 00
Somerset, Christ Church, . . . . .			4 50
Versailles, St. John's, . . . . .			7 00
Winchester, Emmanuel, . . . . .	2 00		20 00

---

Congregations reported,	22
“ contributing,	19
Amount contributed to Domestic Missions,	\$ 15 85
“ “ Foreign “	78 81
“ “ General “	342 81
	<hr/>
TOTAL,	\$482 47

On the basis of 2,748 communicants, reported by the Committee on Division as belonging to the Diocese of Lexington, this sum represents an average contribution of  $15\frac{3}{4}$  cents per communicant toward the fulfilment of the commission of the Divine Head to His Church, “Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature,” so far as that world lies outside the Diocese of Lexington.

The Secretary will no doubt present a communication from the Council of the Diocese of Kentucky, touching the Clergyman's Life Insurance Association. Having been some time ago informed what action the Board of Directors of that Association had taken, and anticipating the action of the Kentucky Council, I asked the Secretary of this Diocese, the Rev. R. L. McCready, to secure from among the laymen in his parish one who would investigate the whole subject of such societies, and come to this Council prepared to suggest a plan for our adoption. Should this arrangement miscarry, I trust that the Council will appoint a Committee to report to the next Council a well matured plan for a Clergyman's Life Insurance Association, after examining into similar organizations in other Dioceses and among other bodies of Christians.

I shall ask for the nomination and election by this Council of a very important commission. I trust that some of your wisest clergymen and laymen will be placed upon it. I hope no one will accept who is unwilling to give time and labor to the service required. I refer to a commission that will report to this or the next Council the attitude which the Diocese should take toward the schools at Ashland and Beattyville. I have gathered for them the information they will require. The two head-masters are present to furnish any additional facts that may be needed. Should the commission deem it necessary to visit the schools, I believe it would be money well spent to pay the expense involved.

Whatever may be determined as the future relationship of this Diocese to those schools, there is a present indebtedness which I suppose morally rests upon the Diocese of Lexington. The Bishop of Kentucky made arrangement with the head-master of the Eastern Kentucky High School for the salaries of teachers during the past

school year. With the 1st of January, 1896, the Bishop of Kentucky naturally felt that his responsibility ceased. Every debt of the school contracted under agreements between him and the head-master, up to that date, was paid or provided for. There is a balance of \$235.05 due on that part of the contract which covers the period from the 1st January, 1896, to the close of the school year, May 25th, 1896. I present the statement of the head-master, and have no doubt he will be ready to explain all its details to the Committee to which you may refer it.

Finally, my Brethren, my heart prompts me to thank every one of you and all the good people of the Diocese of Lexington, for the prompt, unanimous and hearty welcome extended me to the office of Bishop, and in my round of visitations. I have been made to feel sure of the sympathetic and effective co-operation of every member of the Diocese. I believe no token of grateful appreciation on my part will be more valued by you than to have me say that, notwithstanding the special anxieties and difficulties attending a primary visitation, the whole tour has given me joy; I look back upon each visit with agreeable reminiscences; and, without any exuberance of optimism or enthusiasm, I am filled with hope for the future; I have seen more to encourage than to discourage me; my friends were so anxious that I should not be blind to the real situation, that they did not picture the prospect in as bright colors as it deserved; and I have enjoyed many a pleasant surprise.

While we thus find strength in a cheerful contentment with those paths in which our feet have been set, and while we are nerved on to dare and do by the bright vision of the possibilities ahead, let us never forget that "Except the Lord build the house, their labor is but lost that build it. Except the Lord keep the city, the watchman waketh but in vain."

*Lewis M. Burton.*

*Extract from the Address of Bishop Dudley to the Sixty-eighth Annual Council of Kentucky, relating to that part of the old Diocese now comprised within the territory of the Diocese of Lexington.*

On the fourth day of December, 1895, was accomplished the result for which we had labored so long, and toward which we had taken unanimous resolution last September. The General Convention at its session in October last, gave consent to the erection of a new Diocese within our territory, and on that day, in Christ Church, Lexington, assembled the Clergy and the Parochial Deputies at the territory designated. Your Bishop, having summoned this Council and organized it, was gratified by the action immediately taken requesting him to have provisional charge of the newly created Diocese of Lexington, and accordingly he presided over all the deliberations of the Council. As is well known to you, on the second day of the session, a Presbyter of Kentucky, the Rev. Lewis William Burton, A. M., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, in this city, was chosen Bishop; and on the 30th of January last, was in his own church consecrated to the high and holy office. Thus it comes to pass that seventeen of the Clergy who met with us last year are not here to-day. The Revs. Messrs. Wm. G. McCready, H. H. Sneed, E. H. Ward, D. D., A. C. Hensley, D. D. Chapin, Rolla Dyer, J. E. H. Galbraith, R. G. Noland, R. L. McCready, F. E. Cooley, Andrew Fleming, Frank Hallam, Lewis M. Wilkins, A. J. Smith, Lewis W. Burton, Wm. Worthington, John Sword and Chas. H. Thompson, D. D., we gave to make up the new branch of the ancient Apostolic family. Of these Dr. Thompson came to us with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Georgia only last November, to take charge of St. Andrew's Chapel, Lexington; he therefore never appeared in the Council of our Diocese. You will know without my declaring it, that it was a grievous pain to me to be thus separated from one-half of the people, clerical and lay, to whom I had been ministering for a score of years. Upon the larger part of the people I had laid my hands in confirmation, and to many of the Clergy I had given authority as ambassadors of Christ. To one and all I was bound by ties of tenderest association and affection, and yet I rejoiced that the new Diocese had been erected; because I believed, and still believe, that by such action the Kingdom of the Lord will be most rapidly extended. But I bid you remember always that the two Dioceses are parts of the one old Commonwealth, and that we are all Kentucky Churchmen. I welcome my brother, the Bishop of Lexington, to our assembly to-day. I trust that he will always grace our Council with his presence, and bring with him many of his people, that by such reunions we may keep alive the memory of the old days of the undivided Diocese.

The Commission appointed by the Special Council of the Diocese, held last September, will report to you of the financial settlement

between the two Dioceses, which I may say in advance was consummated without the least friction or difficulty, and to the entire satisfaction of all parties concerned.

Confirmations by the Bishop of Kentucky within the territory comprised within the Diocese of Lexington during the year.

Christ Mission, Somerset, August 14, 1895	.....2
St. John's Church, Versailles, December 1, 1895	..... 2
Trinity Church, Danville, December 2, 1895	.....4

TOTAL .....8

Upon motion of Rev. H. H. Sneed, a Committee of five was appointed by the Chair to allot the different portions of the Bishop's address to committees for consideration; the Committee being the Revs. H. H. Sneed, E. W. Ward, D. D., Rolla Dyer and Messrs. A. G. Simrall and H. C. Farmer.

The Chair then announced the appointment of the following Committees :

*Committee on Unfinished Business*—Rev. Andrew Fleming, Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith, Mr. Wm. Plunkett.

*Finance Committee*—Messrs. Grant Green, Francis Ford, J. W. Shanks, J. T. Shelby, Wm. Wormald, J. L. Amsden, H. C. Hudgins.

*Committee on State of the Church*—Rev. Frank Hallam, Rev. H. H. Sneed, Mr. Geo. P. Wilshire.

*Committee on Questions Concerning Rights of the Clergy to Seats in the Council*—Rev. W. G. McCready, Rev. Rolla Dyer, Rev. F. E. Cooley.

*Committee on Canons*—Rev. E. H. Wood, D. D., Rev. D. D. Chapin, B. D., Rev. R. L. McCready, Mr. A. G. Simrall, Mr. J. T. Shelby.

*Committee on Missions*—Rev. D. D. Chapin, B. D., Rev. W. G. McCready, Mr. Geo. Copland.

The Chair also announced the following appointments :

*Examining Chaplains*—Rev. E. H. Ward, D. D., Rev. D. D. Chapin, B. D.

*Sunday-School Board*—Rev. W. G. McCready, Rev. Wm. Worthington, Rev. R. G. Noland, Mr. C. C. Calhoun, Mr. D. N. Comingore, Mr. H. Higgin.

Upon motion, the Council then adjourned to meet again at 9:30 A. M. the next day.

### WEDNESDAY EVENING.

At 8 o'clock a service in the interests of Diocesan Missions was held.

The Secretary of the Board of Diocesan Missions presented the report of the Board. Short speeches concerning the work in their several mission fields were made by the Revs. H. H. Sneed, J. E. H. Galbraith, F. E. Cooley, Rolla Dyer and Andrew Fleming.

The Bishop of Kentucky then made a stirring and eloquent address.

The following is the report of the Board of Diocesan missions:

#### Report of the Secretary of the Board of Diocesan Missions.

The Board was elected at the meeting of the Primary Council of the Diocese, and held its first meeting for organization at the Rectory of Christ Church, Lexington, January 9th, 1895, with the following present: Revs. E. H. Ward, D. D., H. H. Sneed, R. L. McCready, and Messrs. F. H. Dudley and J. L. Amsden.

The Rev. E. H. Ward, D. D., was elected President *pro tem.*, R. L. McCready, Secretary and Mr. F. H. Dudley, Treasurer. Two meetings have since been held, at both of which the Bishop presided.

Since January the 1st last, by virtue of the conditions of division between the Diocese of Kentucky and the Diocese of Lexington, the Board has been responsible for and has paid the stipends of the following Missionaries, the amount due each annually being:

Ashland—Rev. Andrew Fleming,	\$ 400 00
Cynthiana and Falmouth—Rev. R. Dyer,	350 00
Danville, Harrodsburg and Somerset—Rev. F. E. Cooley,	350 00
Lee County—Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith,	500 00
Middlesborough—Rev. H. H. Sneed,	300 00
Richmond—Rev. L. M. Wilkins,	300 00

Making a total annual obligation to Missionaries now in the field of	\$2,200 00
--	------------

The Rev. A. C. Hensley, of Versailles, has recently assumed charge of the Mission at Lawrenceburg and the Rev. F. E. Cooley has accepted a call to Harrodsburg, in conjunction with his present work. But since the Board assumed charge three points have been and still remain vacant, namely: Georgetown, Mt. Sterling and Winchester, which, in connection with Harrodsburg, were formerly served by two men at an outlay on the part of the Board of Missions of the Diocese of Kentucky of \$750.00 per annum.

The amount of "Expectations" for Missions from the Parishes within the present Diocese of Lexington for the conciliar year of 1894-5 was \$1,952.50, but of this amount only \$1,300.00 was actually paid in. Taking the amount paid as a basis for an estimate of the income of the Board for the coming year (as the figures for '95-6 are not yet available) and adding to it the \$500.00 promised from the Diocese of Kentucky—but which sum is pledged for *two years only*—we have as the estimated income of the Board only \$1,800 00, which is \$400.00 less than the amount necessary to pay the stipends of the Missionaries now in the field; and which leaves still the vacant points mentioned above—Georgetown, Mt. Sterling and Winchester.

It is the earnest hope and prayer of the Board, that if the amounts of the assessments of the various Parishes and Missions can not be increased for the coming year, that each one will at least see and feel the urgent and *absolute* necessity for paying the full amount of its assessment, which will then afford the Board barely the means of continuing its *present* workers in the field.

My brethren, the new Diocese of Lexington has put her hand to the plough, there must be, there can be, no looking back. The cause of Missions is the cause of the Church—if they fail, she has failed. Let the word of God to Moses in the old time be the word to guide us now, "Speak unto the Children of Israel, that they go forward."

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. MCCREADY, *Secretary.*



## SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, JUNE 4, 1896.

The Council was called to order at 9:30 A. M., the Bishop presiding. After prayer said by Rev. Rolla Dyer and the roll call, the minutes of the preceding day were read and adopted.

The Rev. W. G. McCready read the report of the Standing Committee, which was adopted, as follows :

### **Report of the Standing Committee.**

The Standing Committee respectfully report their acts from the date of their organization, December 10th, 1895, to April 30th, 1896, inclusive.

The Committee is composed of the following members, elected at the Primary Council held in Christ Church, Lexington, December 4th, 1895, Rev. Messrs. D. D. Chapin, M. A., E. H. Ward, D. D., and W. G. McCready and Messrs. T. B. Wood, F. H. Dudley and Grant Green.

The Committee organized in Christ Church Rectory, Lexington, Tuesday, December 10th, all the members being present except Grant Green, Esq.

The Rev. E. H. Ward, D. D., was elected President and the Rev. W. G. McCready was elected Secretary.

The Secretary was instructed to have the proceedings of the Primary Council printed in the "Bishop's Letter."

A Committee composed of Rev. Messrs. Ward and McCready and T. B. Wood, Esq., was appointed to consider the practicability of securing an Episcopal residence.

January 13th, 1896. Report of Committee on Episcopal residence adopted.

The President of the Committee gave notice that consent had been given to the consecration of the Rev. L. W. Burton, M. A., Bishop-elect of this Diocese, by a majority of the Standing Committees and that he had certified this fact by letter to Rt. Rev. W. C. Doane, D. D., assistant of the Presiding Bishop.

Unanimous consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Henry Yates Saterlee, D. D., as Bishop of Washington; the Rev.

Joseph Horsfall Johnson, D. D., as Bishop of Los Angeles, and the Rev. Gershorn Mott Williams, M. A., as Bishop of Marquette.

A proposition from Ascension Church, Frankfort, asking the Bishop to elect that Church his Cathedral and offering a lot adjoining the Chapel for an Episcopal residence was filed.

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. McCREADY, *Secretary.*

The Committee on Credentials presented the following, which was adopted :

### Supplemental Report.

Your Committee report that, in accordance with a resolution passed by the Council to that effect, the delegates from Christ Church, Lexington, and Nativity, Maysville, are admitted to this Council.

WILLIAM WORTHINGTON,  
N. M. MARKS,  
H. BUCHANAN, Jr.

The Finance Committee appointed by the Primary Council presented its report, which on motion of Rev. D. D. Chapin, was referred to the Finance Committee of this Council for consideration. The report is as follows :

### Report of the Finance Committee.

T. B. WOOD, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

1896, Feb. 26.	To Cash from the Diocese of Kentucky,	\$ 503 84
March 4.	Cash received from Int. Coupons:—	
	Louisville City R. W. Bonds, due January 1st, 1896, . . . . .	\$ 30 00
	Cumb. & Ohio R. R. Southern Div., Bonds, March 1st, 1896, . . . . .	17 50
	Henderson City Bonds, March 1st, 1896, . . . . .	15 00
	Southern R. R. Bonds, Jan'y 1st, 1896, . . . . .	25 00
	Henderson Bridge Co. Bonds, March 1st, 1896, . . . . .	30 00
		<hr/>
		\$ 117 50
April 11.	Louisville & Nashville R. R. Bonds, April 1st, 1896, . . . . .	\$ 35 00
"	Louisville Water Co. Bonds, April 1st, 1896, . . . . .	150 00
		<hr/>
		\$185 00
	<i>Forward,</i>	<hr/>
		\$806 34

		<i>Brought Forward,</i>	
		From Delinquent List transferred from	\$806 34
		the Old Diocese to this—	
Feb.	1.	St. Philip's, Harrodsburg, . . . . .	\$ 12 00
		Christ Church, Somerset, . . . . .	2 50
	14.	St. Paul's, Proctor, . . . . .	6 50
		Lee County Mission, . . . . .	2 50
	15.	St. Philip's Harrodsburg, . . . . .	33 00
	21.	Ascension, Frankfort, . . . . .	37 50
	27.	Advent, Cynthiana, . . . . .	8 75
	28.	Christ Church, Richmond, . . . . .	3 75
	29.	Calvary, Ashland, . . . . .	3 75
March	4.	St. Mary's, Middlesborough, . . . . .	6 25
			<hr/>
Feb.	26.	Clergymen's Life Insurance Co. Fund,	
		from the Diocese of Kentucky, J. W.	
		E. Bagby, Treasurer, . . . . .	\$ 116 25
Feb.	28.	Bishops Endowment Fund, proceeds of	
		offering at the Consecration of Bishop	
		Burton, . . . . .	\$ 202 08
			\$ 134 41

From 1896 Assessments on Parishes of the Diocese of Lexington.

Amount for Quarter January 1st to April 1st, 1896.

	Total Yearly Assessment.	Amount Delin- quent.	Amount Col- lected	
Ashland, Calvary, . . . . .	\$ 15 00		\$ 3 75	
Covington, Trinity, . . . . .	275 00		68 75	
Covington, St. John's, . . . . .	45 00	\$ 11 25		
Cynthiana, Advent, . . . . .	35 00		8 25	
Danville, Trinity, . . . . .	40 00		10 00	
Dayton, St. John's, . . . . .	25 00	6 25		
Frankfort, Ascension, . . . . .	150 00		37 00	
Georgetown, Holy Trinity, . . . . .	25 00		6 25	
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's, . . . . .	25 00		6 25	
Lexington, Christ Church, . . . . .	450 00		112 50	
Lexington, St. Andrew's, . . . . .	10 00	2 50		
Lexington, St. John's, . . . . .	30 00		7 50	
Lawrenceburg, Grace, . . . . .	10 00	2 50		
Maysville, Nativity, . . . . .	100 00		25 00	
Middlesborough, St. Mary's, . . . . .	25 00		6 25	
Mt. Sterling, Ascension, . . . . .	20 00		5 00	
Newport, St. Paul's, . . . . .	300 00		75 00	
Paris, St. Peter's, . . . . .	75 00		69 00	
Proctor, St. Paul's, . . . . .	25 00		6 25	
Richmond, Christ Church, . . . . .	15 00		3 75	
Versailles, St. John's, . . . . .	80 00		20 00	
Winchester, Emmanuel, . . . . .	15 00		3 75	
Somerset, Christ Mission, . . . . .	10 00	2 50		
Lee County Mission, . . . . .	10 00		2 50	
(Due per quarter, \$452 50.)	\$1,810 00	\$25 00	\$477 75	477 75

\$1,736 83

Amount paid since this report was made up. Covington, St. John's, \$11 25.

CREDITS.

1896, March 13.	By Amount paid Bishop Burton Salary in full from January 30th to March 1st, 1896, . . . . .	\$ 222 03	
April 1.	Amount paid Bishop Burton Salary for March, 1896, . . . . .	208 33	
		<u>          </u>	\$ 430 36

EXPENSE.

	Postage stamps for Treasurer, . . .	2 00	
	Postage and telegrams to Secretary Diocese, . . . . .	3 05	
	Railroad fare and minute book for Standing Committee, . . . . .	4 20	
	Printing for Secretary Diocese, . . .	6 25	
	Fee for Sexton Christ Church, Lexington, at Primary Council, . . .	5 00	
April 26.	Express charges on Securities from Louisville, . . . . .	8 40	
	Rent of box in Security Bank for Diocesan Securities to March 1st, 1897, . . . . .	5 00	
	Rev. E. H. Ward, R. R. fare to Louisville to receive Securities, . . .	5 00	
March 2.	Interest to F. H. Dudley, on amount advanced to settle debt of the Old Diocese, . . . . .	1 31	
March 4.	Printing for the Treasurer, . . . . .	3 35	
March 24.	Postage Stamps, . . . . .	1 00	
		<u>          </u>	\$ 44 56
March 2.	Paid F. H. Dudley, amount advanced by him, to settle the Diocese of Lexington's share of the debt of the Old Diocese at date of Division, . . . . .		318 50
Feb. 29.	Amount Cash placed in Bank Vault with Securities belonging to the Bishop Endowment Fund of the Diocese: This amount being the offering at the Consecration Service January 30, 1896, . . . . .		134 41
April 30.	Balance Cash on hand, . . . . .		809 00
			<u>          </u>
			\$1,736 83

MEMORANDUM.

Of the above balance Cash on hand April 30, 1896, \$809 00; \$202 08 belongs to the Clergymen's Life Insurance Company Fund, leaving the real balance belonging to the Diocese, \$606 92.

There was paid to the Diocese of Kentucky, (as shown in this report) to settle the Debts of the Diocese as per terms of division, the sum of, . . . . . \$318 50

The Treasurer of the Old Diocese of Kentucky, transferred to the Diocese of Lexington a list of delinquent Parish debts, past due January 1, 1896, out of which the Diocese of Lexington, is to collect in order to make good the cash payment as above. As shown by this report a part of this amount, . . . . . 116 25  
Has been collected leaving a balance due and to be collected, . . . . . 202 25

As follows:

Dayton, St. John's, . . . . .	\$ 58 75
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's, . . . . .	58 25
Lawrenceburg, Grace, . . . . .	27 50
Lexington, St. Andrew's, . . . . .	27 50
Paris, St. Peter's . . . . .	18 75
Covington, St. John's, . . . . .	11 25
Middlesborough, St. Mary's, . . . . .	25
	<hr/>
	\$202 25

Since this report was made up the amount due from St. John's Church, Covington, \$11.75 has been paid.

Examined and found correct,

D. N. COMINGORE,  
*Chairman, Finance Committee.*

Upon motion of Mr. A. G. Simrall the report of the Treasurer of the Board of Diocesan Missions was also referred to the Finance Committee for consideration.

The following report was also presented :

*Rt. Rev. L. W. Burton, D. D., President of the Diocesan Council of the Diocese of Lexington :*

DEAR SIR:—As Treasurer of the Fund for Disabled Clergy and their Widows and Orphans for said Diocese, I report that said fund amounts to \$2,147.89 in cash, and is now deposited in State National Bank at Frankfort, Kentucky, and is bearing three per cent. interest.

There are now no beneficiaries of this fund. There were three, but when the Diocese of Kentucky was divided they were included in the old Diocese.

At time of division this fund amounted to \$4,100.70.

On March 2, 1896, I gave check to Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, Bishop of Kentucky, for one-half of said fund (\$2,050.35.) Since that date I have received \$97.54, making \$2,147.89 now on

hand. The old Board did not see fit to invest this money in securities as there might be a demand at any time to assist some clergyman, or widow or orphan. Respectfully submitted,

VIRGIL HEWITT,  
*Treasurer D. C. Fund.*

FRANKFORT, KY., May 30, 1896.

Examined and found correct,  
D. N. COMINGORE.

Pursuant to notice given yesterday the election of officers was called for.

Mr. T. B. Wood, of Lexington, was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese by the Secretary, upon instruction, casting the one ballot of the Council for him.

The Revs. E. H. Ward, D. D., D. D. Chapin and R. L. McCready, and Messrs. Jno. T. Shelby, Grant Green and F. H. Dudley were elected the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

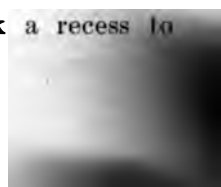
Mr. J. S. Keller, of Lexington, was re-elected Registrar of the Diocese by the Secretary, upon instruction, casting the one ballot of the Council for him.

The Revs. E. H. Ward, D. D., H. H. Sneed and R. L. McCready, and Messrs. F. H. Dudley, Virgil Hewitt and J. L. Amsden were elected the Board of Diocesan Missions by the Secretary, upon instruction, casting the one ballot of the Council for them.

Upon motion of Rev. H. H. Sneed, the Council then proceeded to elect Trustees of the University of the South, and the Secretary was instructed to cast the one ballot of the Council for the Rev. D. D. Chapin, Mr. F. H. Dudley and Gen. Fayette Hewitt, and they were declared elected.

Upon the first ballot the Revs. W. G. McCready, E. A. Bazett-Jones, Rolla Dyer, Andrew Fleming and H. H. Sneed were elected the Ecclesiastical Court.

The Council then, at 12:30 o'clock, took a recess to re-assemble at 2:30 p. m.



## AFTERNOON.

The Council was called to order by the Bishop at 2:30 P. M.

The Bishop called upon the President of the Standing Committee to take the Chair, and excused himself, to be present at a meeting in behalf of the Woman's Auxiliary, which was to meet at 8 o'clock and hear an address by Mrs. Rochester, of the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

The Secretary then read to the Council, communications from the Rev. Chas. L. Hutchins, Secretary of the House of Deputies, giving notice of alterations in the Book of Common Prayer proposed in the General Convention of 1895, and to be acted upon at the General Convention of 1898, and of proposed alterations of the Constitution of the Church.

The report of the Committee, appointed to allot the different portions of the Bishop's Address to Committees for consideration was presented and adopted as follows :

The Committee to which was referred the Bishop's Address, to allot the several portions to suitable Committees, report the following reference :

1. *On Diocesan Missions*—Rev. W. G. McCready, Rev. Wm. Worthington, Rev. Frank Cooley, Mr. Grant Green
2. *On Education*—Rev. D. D. Chapin, Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith, Rev. Andrew Fleming, Mr. Frank Dudley, Mr. John L. Amsden.
3. *On Convocation*—Rev. W. G. McCready, Rev. R. G. Noland, Mr. Wm. Plunkett, Mr. Geo. P. Wilshire.
4. *On Vesting Titles*—Mr. A. G. Simrall, Mr. J. T. Shelby, Mr. D. W. Lindsey.
5. *On Methods of Finance*—Mr. C. M. Woodbury, Mr. Geo. P. Wilshire, Mr. A. G. Simrall.
6. *On Clergyman's Insurance League*—Mr. J. W. Shanks, Mr. Frank Dudley, Mr. Jno. T. Dudley.
7. *Committee on the best form to be used for Parochial and Mission Reports*—Mr. H. C. Hudgins, Mr. H. C. Farmer, Mr. D. N. Comingore.

Your Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Special Committee suggested by the Bishop in his Address, to take under advisement the condition of the Schools at Ashland and Beattyville, and report upon the wisdom of continuing appropriations for these Schools, and any other matters that may be of interest to the Diocese in connection with these Schools be elected by the Council to continue till the meeting of the next Council.

REV. H. H. SNEED.  
REV. E. H. WARD.  
REV. ROLLA DYER.  
A. G. SIMRALL.  
H. C. FARMER.

The Finance Committee presented the following report :

Your Committee beg leave to make the following Report of Assessment for 1896 and 1897.

Ashland, Calvary,	\$ 15 00
Covington, Trinity,	300 00
Covington, St. John's,	50 00
Cynthiana, Advent,	35 00
Danville, Trinity,	40 00
Dayton, St. John's,	25 00
Frankfort, Ascension,	150 00
Georgetown Holy Trinity,	25 00
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's,	25 00
Lawrenceburg, Grace Church,	10 00
Lexington, Christ Church,	390 00
Lexington, St. Andrew's,	10 00
Lexington, St. John's,	30 00
Maysville, Nativity,	100 00
Middlesborough, St. Mary's,	30 00
Mt. Sterling, Ascension,	30 00
Newport, St. Paul's,	325 00
Paris, St. Peter's,	75 00
Richmond, Christ Church,	15 00
Versailles, St. John's,	80 00
Winchester, Emmanuel,	15 00
Somerset, Christ Church Mission,	10 00
Lee County, St. Paul's Mission,	35 00

**\$1,820 00**

GRANT GREEN.  
WM. WORMALD.  
J. W. SHANKS.  
J. L. AMSDEN.  
H. C. HUDGINS



Upon motion of Rev. E. H. Ward, D. D., the Report of the Finance Committee recommending Assessments for 1896-1897, was amended in the following particulars :

Lexington, Christ Church,	\$340 00
Covington, Trinity Church,	340 00
Newport, St. Paul's Church,	340 00
Paris, St. Peter's Church,	60 00
Ashland, Calvary Mission,	20 00

Upon motion, the report of the Finance Committee, as amended, was adopted.

The Council then, at 5:30 o'clock adjourned to meet again Friday at 9:30 o'clock A. M.

#### EVENING.

At 8 o'clock a meeting in the interests of the Sunday-School was held. Addresses were made by Rev. D. D. Chapin, Rev. E. H. Ward, D. D., and Mr. J. L. Amsden. The Sunday-School Board presented its report.

#### **Report of the Sunday-School Board, with Appended Summary of Sunday-Schools, for Year Ending April 30th, 1896.**

The Board, consisting of the Rev. W. G. McCready, the Rev. R. G. Noland and Rev. Wm. Worthington, and Messrs. C. C. Calhoun, D. M. Comingore and Harry Higgin, held its first meeting at the residence of Rev. W. G. McCready, in Newport, on April 17th, 1896. Present the three clerical members. The Rev. W. G. McCready was elected Chairman and Rev. W. Worthington, Secretary. The Board has held only one meeting and has little to report in the way of work.

Blanks for information concerning Sunday schools were sent to all Parishes and Missions in the Diocese—one-third of the stations having failed to return the report, the appended list is necessarily incomplete.

Arrangements have been made for a Union Sunday-school service in St. Paul's, Newport, on Sunday afternoon, June 7th, at 3 o'clock.

The Board would offer the following suggestion, namely, that great care be exercised in the selection of books for the Sunday-school Library. Now oftentimes, books of very doubtful moral teaching and bold departures from the faith are dealt out Sunday after Sunday and eagerly read not only by the scholar but by the members of the family to which the scholar belongs.

The Board also desires to make an appeal which ought not to be a difficult one to set before you. It ought not to be a difficult thing to make Christian people realize that there must be careful education of the young in Church principles. We can not magnify too much the excellent virtues of Prayer and Devotion. We would have each young life "to grow up as the young plants, to be as the polished corners of the Temple" to be sweet oases of fragrant holiness and purity in this world of sin and impurity. In the world though not of the world, the Christian like his Master must be. Every walk in life is to be hallowed by Christ-like lives. It is in the home that the battle is to be fought principally. It is the mother whose influence comes first and has chiefest effect. But the child outgrows the home and has to take his or her part in the battle of life. Give the children what you have to give them along the lines of practical education. Add to this sound religious training, the firm belief in eternal principles, that modest independence which is the best safeguard against that habit of mind that thinks it only clever to be sceptical--old fashioned to be virtuous. Oh, that all would realize the importance to the Church of making her young members sound in the Faith. You have a responsibility in the matter. Everywhere the cry is "we are unable to do our duty towards the children of the Church through present lack of helpers." The children of the Church need the training they receive in sacred things in the Sunday-school. The clergy need the help of sanctified common sense and prompt churchmanship. Without the children we can not do the work of the future. For the sake of future generations help in this work. Learn from the history of the past and of contemporary times that women and mankind in general suffer from a declension of religion and help to guard against gliding backward by building up a powerful Sunday-School in your locality. Realizing that the perfection of service we aim at implies true God-likeness, do not let slip the opportunity of giving voice to the Spirit within you, who would be not only a Guide and Comforter to you but also a testifying witness through you, to the love and mercy and instruction which the Father, Son and Holy Ghost have commissioned the Church, through its members, to manifest to the world. If your opportunity of bearing witness to the New-creative and Redemptive and Guiding love of God, are limited, seize this opportunity of bearing witness with what power God has given you.

The Church Sunday-school. Its teaching that there is no divorcement between the Church and what is best in life, that the God of life and His influence is not unfitted to be carried into every department of business and society. That is the end of all perfect education, the revealing *to* the Life and then *through* the daily life, an ever present God, ever present as a daily Creator of happiness, as a daily Redeemer from sin, as a daily Sanctifier.

# Report of Sunday-Schools for the Year ending April 30, 1896.

LOCATION AND NAME	Teachers		Scholars				OFFERINGS.						COURSE OF INSTRUCTION		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Foreign	Domestic	Diocesan	Parochial	General	Otherwise		Total	
1 Covington, St. John's,	3	6	9	47	40	87	\$13 75	\$13 75	\$10 21			\$1 00	\$ 45 00	\$ 83 71	Church Catechism. Diocesan Leaflet. Prayer Book.
2 Covington, Trinity,	1	14	15	58	117	175						180 00		180 00	Church Catechism. Blakeslie Graded System.
3 Cythiana, Advent,	7	3	4	12	13	25	4 36	4 36		\$ 4 84			13 56		Church Catechism. Bible.
4 Danville, Trinity,	1	2	3	10	11	21				9 79	6 17		15 96		Church Catechism. Bishop Doane Series. Gospels.
5 Dayton, St. John's,	1	3	4	19	20	39						17 12		17 12	Church Catechism. Joint Diocesan Series.
6 Frankfort, Ascension,	7	7	14	55	65	120				102 50			102 50		Church Catechism. Diocesan Leaflet.
7 Lee County, St. Thomas & St. Paul,	3	5	8	30	59	89	5 25	5 25		7 00			17 50		Church Catechism. Diocesan Leaflet. Calvary Catechism.
8 Lexington, St. Andrew's,	2	6	8	25	50	75									
9 Lexington, Christ,	2	12	14	75	80	155									
10 Lexington, St. John's,	2	1	3	15	10	25									Church Catechism.
11 Middlesborough, St. Mary's,	1	4	5	26	14	40	24 36					44 87	69 23		Diocesan Leaflet. Whittaker's Publication.
12 Newport, St. Paul's,	3	22	25	133	178	313	17 64	21 24				285 43	326 31		Church Catechism. David C. Cook Publication.
13 Paris, St. Peter's,	4	4	4	15	22	37									Church Catechism. Diocesan Leaflet.
14 Somerset, Christ's Mission,	1	3	4	7	7	14				1 83			1 83		Church Catechism.
15 Versailles, St. John's,	1	4	5	20	30	50	7 50		7 50			11 00	25 00		Church Catechism, Franklin Press Co Publications.
16 Winchester, Emmanuel,	1	1	2	8	12	20	11 85	5 00					16 85		Prayer Book Church Catechism.
TOTALS,	30	97	127	557	728	1285	\$72 86	\$58 45	\$22 71	\$125 96	\$7 17	\$583 42	\$870 57		

### THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, JUNE 5, 1896.

The Council was called to order, the Bishop presiding, at 9:30 A. M. After prayer, the roll call being, upon motion, dispensed with, the minutes of the preceding day were read and adopted.

Upon motion, the account of the Head-Master of the Eastern Kentucky High School was referred to the Finance Committee.

Upon motion, the rules were suspended and the Revs. H. H. Sneed, W. G. McCready and Rolla Dyer, and Messrs. F. H. Dudley and A. G. Simrall were elected the Commission on Schools.

The Committee on Canons presented a report proposing an amendment to Canon 6, Sec. 1, which was received and ordered filed.

The Committee on Missions presented its report, which was adopted as follows :

#### **Report of the Committee on Diocesan Missions.**

The Committee on that part of the Bishop's Address in regard to the Missions of the Diocese has sufficiently stated the conditions and needs of the field. It remains for us, so far as practicable, to state the financial situation as far as we understand it, and the necessities of the case. From the Journal of the Diocese of Kentucky last year, we learn that during the year 1894-5 there was paid for Missions in that part, now the Diocese of Lexington, \$2,372 92. The estimate, also, for the year just passed was \$2,550. We have not before us figures to show how much of this has been paid.

Assuming that we should not this year fall below that amount; to meet it we have, in the first place, an expectation from the old Diocese of \$500. This leaves \$2,050 to be provided for. The assessment proposed by the Finance Committee upon the Parishes for the coming year we understand to be \$1,820. If we continue the old expectation of 110 per cent. on this, which seems to be necessary, if all paid, will bring in \$2,002—\$48 short of the required amount.

Your Committee, therefore, offer the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the expectations for the current year be fixed at ten per cent over and above the respective assessments for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund, to be due and payable quarterly to the Treasurer of the Board of Diocesan Missions.

Respectfully submitted,

D. D. CHAPIN,  
GEO. COPLAND,  
W. G. MCCREADY.

The Finance Committee presented a supplemental report—it being the Report of the Board of Diocesan Missions, which was received and ordered printed in the Journal, as follows :

**Board of Missions, Diocese of Lexington, Treasurer's Report.**

*To the First Annual Council of the Diocese of Lexington, convened at Newport, Kentucky, June 3rd, 1896.*

Your Treasurer respectfully states that he was, at the first meeting of this Board, appointed a Committee of one to make settlement with the Treasurer of the Diocese of Kentucky, and did on or about February 1st, 1896, proceed to Louisville and made settlement in accordance with the award of Commission appointed to adjust all matters between the two sections.

The award of said Commission was to the effect that in the division of the monies on hand, the Diocese of Lexington was entitled to the sum in cash,

\$498 20

That against this sum there must be charged and deducted the following sums of Expectations due and unpaid, to December 31st, 1895, from the following Parishes and Missions, to-wit:

St. John's, Covington,	\$ 7 38	
Advent, Cynthiana,	20 67	
St. John's, Dayton,	18 34	
St. Philip's, Harrodsburg,	12 84	
Grace, Lawrenceburg,	7 33	
Christ, Lexington,	248 84	
St. Andrew's, Lexington,	7 33	
Nativity, Maysville,	73 33	
St. Peter's, Paris,	13 35	
Christ, Somerset,	5 28	
St. John's, Lexington,	7 50	
Total deducted and paid,	\$422 19	\$422 19
		\$ 76 01

W. A. Robinson, Treasurer, gave to your Treasurer a check for the sum of \$498.20 and in return received your Treasurer's check for the said sum of \$422.19, which left a balance of cash as above, \$76.01.

The Canons of the Diocese require this report to be brought up to the 1st of May, but the first day of January being the commencement of our work; in obedience to the instructions of the Board, I have charged up to each Parish and Mission Station:

*First.* The amounts paid by me to W. A. Robinson, Treasurer of Diocese of Kentucky, as above itemized and enumerated, which amounts were due and payable December 31st, 1895.

*Secondly.* I have charged to each Parish and Mission the Expectation from January 1st, 1896, to April 1st, 1896, being one full quarter of year; the total showing the true amounts due from each, on the 1st of April, 1896.

1st.—PARISHES OVERPAYING EXPECTATIONS.

		Amount of Expectation.	Amount Paid
Advent, Cynthiana,			
Amount paid W. A. Robinson for			
Expectation due January 1st, . . .	\$ 20 67		
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,	8 23	\$ 28 90	\$ 36 54
St. John's, Lexington,			
Amount paid W. A. Robinson for			
Expectation due January 1st, . . .	7 50		
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,	8 23	15 73	24 75
Ascension, Frankfort,			
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,		41 25	50 61
Trinity, Georgetown,			
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,		6 88	10 38
Trinity, Covington,			
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,		75 63	128 41
Calvary, Ashland,			
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,		4 13	4 16
St. Mary's, Middlesboro,			
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,		6 88	12 50
Christ, Richmond,			
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,		4 13	8 25
Emmanuel, Winchester,			
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,		2 75	5 95
St. John's, Covington,			
Amount paid W. A. Robinson for			
Expectation due January 1st, . . .	7 30		
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,	8 23,	15 53	30 26
St. Paul's, Newport,			
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,		75 00	82 50

2nd.—PARISHES PAYING EXPECTATIONS IN FULL.

St. John's, Versailles,			
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,		22 00	22 00
Trinity, Danville,			
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,		11 00	11 00

## 3rd.—PARISHES PAYING LESS THAN EXPECTATION.

St. Philip's, Harrodsburg,			
Amount paid W. A. Robinson for			
Expectation due January 1st, . .	12 84		
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,	13 75	26 50	3 81
Christ Church, Lexington			
Amount paid W. A. Robinson for			
Expectation due January 1st, . .	248 84		
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,	123 75	372 59	97 93
St. Peter's, Paris,			
Amount paid W. A. Robinson for			
Expectation due January 1st, . .	13 35		
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,	20 63	33 98	20 95
Christ, Somerset,			
Amount paid W. A. Robinson for			
Expectation due January 1st, . .	5 28		
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,	1 84	7 12	5 28
St. Paul's, Lee County,			
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,		9 63	9 62

## 4th.—PARISHES PAYING NOTHING ON EXPECTATION.

St. John's, Dayton,			
Amount paid W. A. Robinson for			
Expectation due January 1st, . .	18 34		
Expectation January 1st to April 1st.	86 88	25 22	
Grace, Lawrenceburg,			
Amount paid W. A. Robinson for			
Expectation due January 1st, . .	7 33		
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,	2 75	10 08	
Nativity, Maysville,			
Amount paid W. A. Robinson for			
Expectation due January 1st, . .	73 33		
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,	27 50	100 83	
Ascension, Mt. Sterling,			
Expectation January 1st to April 1st,	8 23		
Total Cash from Parishes and Missions, . . .			\$564 90
To balance from exchange of check on settle-			
ment with W. Robinson, Treasurer, . . .			76 01
To W. A. Robinson, Treasurer, one-quarter of			
\$500 as agreed from Diocese of Kentucky, .			166 67
To amount from St. John's, Versailles, on pay-			
ment to Evangelist Fund, . . . . .			8 25
			<hr/> \$815 83

## CASH ACCOUNT

To total cash as above.	\$215 88	
Paid Missionaries:		
A. J. Smith, Harrodsburg, Voucher No. 1,	\$ 20 17	
A. Fleming, Ashland, Voucher No. 2,	100 00	
F. E. Cooley, Danville, Voucher No. 3,	87 50	
R. Dyer, Cynthiana, Voucher No. 4,	87 50	
J. E. H. Galbraith, Lee County, Voucher No. 5,	125 00	
H. H. Sneed, Middlesboro, Voucher No. 6,	75 00	
L. M. Wilkins, Richmond, Voucher No. 7,	75 00	
Paid Expense:		
F. H. Dudley, Voucher No. 8,	10 00	
	\$215 17	
Balance cash in bank,	200 00	
	\$215 00	\$215 00

F. H. DUDLEY, Treasurer.

We have examined the within report and find it correct.

WM. WORMALEY,  
H. C. FARMER.

The Committee on the State of the Church presented its report, which was adopted and ordered printed in the Journal as follows:

**Committee on State of Church Report.**

Your Committee would respectfully submit that no adequate report on the state of the Church, can possibly be made under the conditions prevailing at our Diocesan Councils. In the midst of sessions and services, and social attractions and clerical demands, the affairs of the Diocese are committed for consideration to a small body of men who are oftentimes unfamiliar with their work and detail, and must snatch a hurried view of things of such importance and intricacy that they ought to be pondered carefully for weeks, or at least for days. Your Committee observe that at the last Council of the Diocese of Kentucky, the Committee on the state of the Church, so clearly and fully recognized these facts, that it made an attempt at a report beyond the wise and valuable recommendation, that such a Committee should be appointed to act during the interval between Annual Councils, and give the matters before them the consideration of careful painstaking thoroughness, which is due them in the interest of the great work with which the Church in the Diocese must deal. This Committee heartily commends the suggestion of the Committee aforesaid to the judgment of this Council.



It would suggest also, that the personnel of the Committee on the State of the Church, should be made up of such expert accountants and intellectual geniuses as should be able to cope with the eccentricities and marvelous arts, which are so lavishly bestowed upon the average parochial report. With items unrecorded in the spaces of the report blanks, with figures blurred and blotted and misplaced, and totals omitted, with efforts made in subjoined remarks intended to supply the deficiencies of the body of the report, but which only add to the difficulty of translation, the reports sometimes would do credit to any "Chinese puzzle," and inevitably win the prize in the charade column of any prosily brilliant and innocently diverting Church newspaper. The Committee would recommend a surgical operation on the skulls of the average Rector and Missionary with a course in scientific book-keeping thrown in. Seriously—we would respectfully ask if it is not possible that the clergy, each and all, may find it wise and dutiful to give these reports a thoughtful and studious preparation, so that the records of the Church's work may be made up with reasonable comfort to committees and printers, and for the clear and intelligent inspection of the people of the Diocese.

In the short time at our disposal, we have not found it possible to compare the statistics of the Diocese with those of the next previous year, or series of years, but are able to submit the facts that there have been 117 baptisms of infants, and 32 adults, making a total of 149; confirmations 114; that there are communicants in the Diocese to the number of 2,511—all this exclusive of the reports of two of the Parishes, which have not been presented. The losses and gains by transfer are almost equally balanced, being respectively 42 and 49. The loss by death has been 28.

In the financial realm, we find that there is Church property in the Diocese to the value of \$290,000 more or less; that there is indebtedness among the various Parishes to the amount of about \$18,000; and that there is money in a few Parish Treasuries in the aggregate amount of \$979.45. The total receipts of the Parishes and Mission Stations reported are \$29,600.09. The total amount expended for Parochial purposes is \$25,274.43; for Diocesan purposes \$3,418.08; and for extra Diocesan purposes or the work of the Church at large \$377.56.

The Diocese has in 14 Parishes and 7 Mission Stations, 21 Church Buildings besides several Chapels, and of the 21 Parishes and Mission Stations—are possessed of rectories.


In these briefly presented facts and figures, there is a whole volume of thought—perhaps many volumes; occasion for pondering, weighing, hoping, planning, room for deep and tender feeling, for devout thanksgiving; yet tokens for sorrow, for repentance, for the stimulation of zeal, and the amendment of errors, and for high and holy inspiration to greater devotion to the Church's sacred and mag-

nificent calling and the reclamation of sinning and suffering mankind.

We have no time to deal with these thoughts in a comprehensive and worthy way. But the Diocese of Lexington ought to deal with them, it is constituted to that sole end, committed and dedicated to it, and every clergyman and every layman is equally called, and called upon, to deal with them to justify his position as a servant of God, partaker of His lavish and loving bounty, and enrolled among God's great army of the ages for the fighting of His battles and the conquering of His kingdoms upon earth. Right here, again, we would mention—and emphasize—the value of a Committee to sit during the interval between Councils, who may, and shall set forth a full and complete account of the state of the Church within the Diocese, for the information and inspiration of all the people within its borders. It is the business and the privilege of every individual within the Church's fold to know and learn such things, that he may know as well the privilege and labor to which he is called and that as a member of the body, which is the body of the divine and saving Christ, he may have his share both of joy and of responsibility, and work. "Knowledge is power," said Lord Bacon, and in nothing is knowledge, a greater and more beneficent power than in the scope and details of the grand work of Christian progress, in kindling the interest of the people at large, and in strengthening the bonds of fellowship between the different parts of the great body of God's people. In the commercial phraseology of the day, we believe that it would "pay," to let the people know the wants and triumphs of the Church, that one and all may rise to a sense of their precious and responsible share in the doing of God's will on earth by the great body of His name, as it is done by the angels who wait upon His presence in heaven.

Your Committee would suggest, by way of comfort to the clergy and people, that losses by transfer are not losses to the kingdom. They may be discouraging locally to the bereaved Parish, but the Christian heart bears its character and its fragrance elsewhere, only to yield its influence and do its work in another field of the kingdom. It would be well, however, if Rectors would be unfailing in giving the transfer that attendant solicitude, which will save the members from being lost or overlooked in the strangeness of a new location among unknown faces. Let them be commended not only by the formal letter of dismissal to another Parish, but by such personal supervision as will insure their being guided safe within the other fold and established there.

The Confirmation lists show the new names enrolled among the fighting battalions of God's army, the new laborers employed within the vineyard of the Father. Let us of the clergy see that such enrollment shall not end the career of the young communicant, and that such laborers shall not be left to the empty title without the honorable toil.



It is saddening to every heart to picture the long list of communicants, neglected and lost, and standing only upon the lists, and not in the field of action, "having a form of godliness and denying the power thereof."

In speaking of communicants, we would respectfully suggest the inquiry by what authority names are stricken from the lists for failure to communicate within a given period, fixed and limited, not by the Canon of the Church local or universal, but by the private standard of an individual Rector's sense of fitness, or a Vestry's sense of contribution. We would effectually suggest, that such action may be the taking of a most grave responsibility, and a stroke of deep discouragement to the heart of many a child of God sadly sorrowing and perplexed. A Bishop once said that he had never stricken the name of a lapsed or wandering communicant from the list, and that many a one, after years of wandering, had thus been led to return to duty and to blessed opportunity.

In the expenditures of the Parishes, there is a great significance in the division of expenditures Parochial and extra Parochial, Diocesan and extra Diocesan. Over all other expenditures the Parochial have an overwhelming preponderance. Doubtless this is inevitable since the Parish must first of all maintain its own life. Said the Judicious Hooker, "in order for a man to live to the glory of God, it is first necessary that he should live." So with the Parish. *Still* there is room for reflection on the *proportion* of preponderance. For a *Parish* to be selfish is no more beautiful than it is for a man to be selfish. We are members of one body. "If one member suffer all the members suffer with it." "Who is offended, and I burn not?" says the great St. Paul. Twenty-five thousand dollars for the Parishes, and three thousand from all to the Diocese, is this the balance of equity and love? Twenty-five thousand for the Parishes, and three hundred for the Catholic Church and the Missionary work of the world, is this the rendering of dues, as is were to Cæsar and to God? As between the *Parishes* and the *Diocese*, the Diocese has funds, societies, institutions. Besides the fund for the Episcopate and Contingent Expenses there is but one other to which the Parishes have contributed generally. They are compelled to give to, by Canon law, the fund for the Episcopate. The other is the fund for "Disabled Clergy," etc. Doubtless, this is popular largely because the Council had fixed a day for an offering thereto, a day which may not be forgotten. Would it not be well to have more days fixed for offerings to special funds? What is to become of our Diocesan societies and institutions if they are not sustained and built up by the Parishes? *They* are parts of our *family* affairs; they are within the sacred precincts of Kentucky, within the very borders of the Diocese of Lexington. They are for, as it were, our own ecclesiastical blood and bone. Yet only three or four Parishes have contributed to the Diocesan institutions, and only the same number of

Parishes, or fewer, to the permanent fund for the Episcopate and the fund for Aged and Infirm Clergy, those battered and disabled war horses of the campaigns of the past.

In the broader field, but one Parish (as by the record) has remembered the Indians and the Negroes, and but one other Parish the deaf Mutes and the Jews. Nine Parishes have contributed *nothing* to Domestic Missions, and nine Parishes *nothing* to Foreign Missions. Is this right? Is it dutiful or wise? Is it rising to our high privilege as the redeemed of Christ, the elect of God, as the conquerors of principalities and powers, who shall be made Kings and Priests forever, who hope to be the jewels in it when God "maketh up His Crown?"

Let us not forget our *debt* to the Church of the distance, to the friends from afar and from long ago, who fed us with their gifts in our ecclesiastical infancy, pouring into our yearning mouths the milk of their loving kindness. Let us remember that we were baptized into the one body—the Catholic Church, the Universal Church of the world. God save us from the mean and petty sin of a persistent, narrow, Parochialism. We were not baptized into the local Mission and the local Parish. Our heritage and our bounden obligations do not end with these. We are members of the brotherhood of the Saints and the Ages.

"Angels and living Saints,  
But one Communion make."

Let us *believe*, with hand and purse as well as head and heart, in that splendid article of the Creed of the Apostles, "the Communion (fellowship, unity, oneness) of Saints."

Let us have pity on the heathen at home and abroad. Let us be touched with the brotherly compassion. Let us yearn over, and help, the distant benighted souls for whom Christ died. Let us remember that it is our function as a Church, and as members thereof to gather them in, here in the mountains and valleys of Kentucky, and yonder upon the distant shores, that the kingdoms of the world may become the kingdoms of the Lord and of His Christ, whose are "the Nations for his inheritance."

And our gifts and compassions shall not be without reward. If, still touched by the sin and narrow policy of Parochial selfishness, we are fearful of our own fallen life, let us remember that the Parish which gave to Missions never yet suffered loss thereby. And "cast thy bread upon the waters, for after many days it shall return."

The Committee offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That a Committee on the state of the Church be appointed to sit during the recess of the Council, and prepare a full report of the state of the Church for presentation to the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK HALLAM.  
GEO. P. WILSHIRE.  
H. H. SNEED.

The special Committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to Diocesan Missions presented a report, which was adopted, as follows :

The Committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's address relating to Diocesan Missions would report as follows :

The Diocese of Lexington is eminently a Missionary Diocese, with a vast territory lying east of the eighty-fifth Meridian practically undeveloped, either in a religious or material sense ; our obligation to the work is manifest and our responsibility very great.

The largest part of this territory was inaccessible save by river, wagon or horseback up to, say ten years ago. Hundreds of miles of railroads have been built since then and the country thrown open to seekers for profitable investments. The Protestant Episcopal Church has not been alive, either to her responsibilities or her opportunities in this eastern territory. Other Communion have pushed forward and have occupied the land. The Methodist circuit rider, the Baptist and Campbellite exhorter, the scholarly Presbyterian have pushed steadily forward. We see their rude Churches and plain school houses crowning their hill-tops, while we may count our Churches and schools on one hand. Speak unto the Children of Israel to go forward comes to us with tremendous force, gathered with the example and impulse of the ages. We would recommend : First, that the Bishop be requested, so far as practicable, to use the sum now appropriated by the General Board of Missions to opening up new fields.

The Committee would urge on the members of this Council the necessity for making at least one offering a year to the General Board of Missions.

There are Mission Stations in the Diocese which have been aided for years by the Diocesan Board. These stations should, as soon as practicable, relinquish a portion of their appropriation, a small sum each year.

W. G. MCCREADY,  
FRANK E. COOLEY,  
WILLIAM WORTHINGTON.

The report of the special Committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to Methods of Finance was received and the recommendation appended thereto adopted, as follows :

---

**Method of Financing.**

Your Committee on the above subject begs to report :

In the opinion of the Committee, our Bishop has touched the key-note of Parochial success in money matters. It is not the large contributions which make the financial success of a Parish, but the Peter's pence and mites which come from the many.

Your Committee can not too strongly urge that systematic giving is the secret of success in Church financing and, therefore, recommend that every Parish and Sunday-school in the Diocese adopt some system of regular envelope subscription.

Your Committee does not think it advisable to change the present system of pew rents or voluntary contributions or subscriptions, but advise that the envelope system be added to the plans now in use.

In furtherance of this plan your Committee urge upon the several Parishes the adoption of the envelope system.

Your Committee further recommends that all moneys of the Church, including that of the Sunday-school, guilds or societies, be passed through the hands of the Treasurer of the Church and so reported by him annually.

Respectfully,

C. M. WOODBURY, *Chairman*,  
GEO. P. WILSHIRE.

The report of the special Committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's address relating to the Vesting of Titles was received and adopted, as follows :

*To the Council :*

Your Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address referring to the matter of vesting titles beg leave to report as follows :

They recommend that the Standing Committee, together with the Chancellor, be instructed to incorporate the Diocese of Lexington under the name of "The Diocese of Lexington." Said incorporation to be perfected under the General Statutes of Kentucky, to which incorporation all property now held by Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley as a Corporation Sole on behalf of the Diocese of Lexington, shall be transferred.

Your Committee suggests that said incorporation shall be governed by a Board of five Trustees, who shall be laymen elected by the Council, in whom the responsibility and care of the property shall rest, the Bishop *ex-officio* to be a member of the Board of Trustees.

Your Committee recommend that steps be taken to effect this incorporation at once, through the Standing Committee and Chancellor.

The Committee recommend that the Bishop be authorized to perfect the insurance on Beattyville and Proctor, which he temporarily effected, to be paid for out of any funds available for that purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

A. G. SIMRALL, *Secretary*.

The report of the special Committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's address relating to Education was received and adopted, as follows :

**Report of the Committee on Education.**

The Committee to which was referred that part of the Bishop's Address relating to education begs to report :

First.—Though not specifically mentioned in the address, the Committee expresses gratification at the action of the Council in appointing Trustees to represent the Diocese in the Board of Government of the University of the South. This branch of the higher education of the Church is of primary importance, as we must look largely to Sewanee for the education of our sons and for the supply of the coming ministry of the Church.

The special subject of reference in the address is the Diocesan schools at Ashland and Beattyville. This Committee fully endorses the recommendation of the Bishop that a Commission to sit during the year, be raised, to which this whole subject be referred. We can not speak too urgently on this subject. The great field of Eastern Kentucky lies opened before us, and no influence is more potent in evangelizing such a field than a truly Christian education. These schools, and others, are and must be the prime means in such a work. The Committee urges that the Commission, when appointed, at their earliest convenience visit these schools.

[Signed.] D. D. CHAPIN,  
J. E. H. GALBRAITH,  
ANDREW FLEMING.

Upon motion, the Secretary was instructed to cast the one ballot of the Council for Messrs. F. A. Rothier, A. G. Simrall, F. H. Dudley, Jno. T. Shelby and Gen. D. W. Lindsey as Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington, and they were declared elected.

The report of the special Committee appointed to consider, that part of the Bishop's address relating to Convocations was received and adopted, as follows :

Your Committee to which was apportioned that part of the Bishop's address referring to "Convocational division" would recommend the carrying out of the Bishop's wishes by electing a Committee of five, representing different parts of the Diocese, who will, together with the Bishop, carry out his wishes.

W. G. MCCREADY,  
R. G. NOLAND.

A memorial from the Church of the Ascension, Franfort, was presented and, upon motion, referred to the following Committee with power to act, viz. : Rev. R. G. Noland, Mr. Geo. P. Wilshire, Mr. Jno. L. Amsden.

The memorial is as follows :

*To the Bishop and Members of the Council of the Diocese of Lexington.*

The Rector, Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, Kentucky, beg to submit the following :

They are the custodians and trustees of the following funds, invested and uninvested, to the amounts stated :

THE HANNA ORPHAN FUND.

78 Shares Farmer's Bank Stock,	\$ 7,800 00
Cash on deposit May 1st, 1896,	1,212 00

THE WILLIAMS' ORPHAN FUND.

38 Shares Farmer's Bank Stock,	3,800 00
Cash on deposit May 1st, 1896,	3,289 75

THE FULLER ORPHAN FUND.

Real estate mortgage and accrued interest,	2,339 20
Total amount,	\$18,440 95
Premium on Bank Stock,	1,160 00
Present value of Funds,	\$19,600 95



Under the provisions of the Williams' bequest the Bishop of Kentucky is made one of the trustees of that fund. He, however, is ready and willing to transfer his trusteeship to the Bishop of Lexington.

The present custodians and trustees of the several funds are willing to relinquish and transfer them, as far as they are legally empowered to do so, to the Bishop and Diocese of Lexington, upon the following terms and conditions:

1. That these funds be used jointly for the maintenance and support of an orphanage, or such institution as shall most fully and wisely carry out the intentions and wishes of the donors of the several funds.

2. That the Bishop and Diocese of Lexington shall raise an additional amount of ten thousand (\$10,000) dollars for the endowment and shall become responsible for the proper conduct and support of said institution.

3. That the Rector and Vestry of the Church of the Ascension be entitled to elect two (2) trustees of the same.

4. That in compliance with the conditions of the several bequests, donations, &c., the institution be located and maintained at Frankfort, Kentucky.

We ask that this memorial be referred to a proper and competent Committee, with power to act in the premises, and for whose guidance and further enlightenment are herewith submitted copies of the original bequests, donations, &c., of the funds above mentioned.

There are several pieces of real estate now for sale in the city of Frankfort upon what we believe to be the most advantageous terms, and we would, therefore, urge prompt and energetic action upon the part of your Committee in order that, if they think suitable, one of these locations may be secured.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. MCCREADY,

*Rector Church of the Ascension.*

GRANT GREEN, *Senior Warden.*

T. M. TURNER, *Junior Warden.*

A. W. OVERTON, *Secretary of Vestry.*

FRANKFORT, KY., May 13th, 1896.

---

Upon invitation of the Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, it was—

*Resolved*, That the next Annual Council be held in that Church, upon a date to be fixed by the Bishop.

The Rev. E. H. Ward, presented the following resolution, which was adopted (the Bishop retiring and calling Rev. D. D. Chapin, B. D., to the chair pending discussion.)

WHEREAS, it is the duty of every Diocese to provide when practicable a residence for the Bishop, and believing that it is possible for this Diocese to do so, Therefore be it—

*Resolved*, By the Diocese of Lexington in Council assembled, that in case the Church in any town or city, where the Bishop may elect to reside, shall provide a house to cost \$6,000.00, this Council hereby agrees to become responsible for one-third of the amount, and that the Clergy of the Council, Dr. Ward, Chairman, be appointed a Committee to carry out the provisions of the above.

Upon motion, the Secretary, was instructed to print three hundred copies of the Journal, including the Journal of the Primary Council.

Upon motion, the proposed amendment (found in the Journal of the Primary Council) to strike out the name "Council" wherever it occurs in the body of the Canons and substitute therefor the name "Convention," was referred to the next Annual Council.

Upon motion, the Treasurer, was instructed to pay to the Secretary the sum of Twenty-five Dollars to cover the expenses of stationery, postage, etc., not including the postage on the Journal.

Upon motion, the thanks of the Council were extended to the Rector, Vestry and Congregation of St. Paul's Church,

Newport, for their hospitality; and the Treasurer, was instructed to pay to the Sexton of the said Church, the sum of Five Dollars, for his services during the meeting of the Council.

The Finance Committee presented as a supplemental report, the account of the Head-Master of the Eastern Kentucky High School, as follows :

#### Eastern Kentucky High School.

DR.		CR.	
1896.		1896.	
Feb. 21,	To Miss E. Hill, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ mos. @ \$40.00, . . . . .	Feb. 21,	By Cash, Miss Hill, . . . . .
	\$ 70 00	May 25,	By Tuition collected or to be collected, . . . . .
May 25,	To Miss M. E. Peck, 4 mos. @ \$40.00, . . . . .	May 25,	By Balance, . . . . .
	160 00		235 05
	Extra work, . . . . .		
	10 00		
May 25,	To Mrs. A. Fleming, 3 mos. @ \$10.00, . . . . .		
	30 00		
May 25,	To Head-Master, . . . . .		
	90 00		
May 25,	To " expense acct. . . . .		
	8 15		
	<u>\$368 15</u>		<u>\$368 15</u>
1896.			
May 25,	To Miss Peck, . . . . .		\$170 00
May 25,	To Mrs. Fleming, . . . . .		30 00
May 25,	To Head Master, . . . . .		35 05

The above account is for the part of the school year between January 1st, 1896, and May 25th, 1896.

Every debt of the school contracted under agreement between Bishop Dudley and the Head-Master up to January 1st, 1896, was paid at that time, or provided for in final settlement with Bishop Dudley.

ANDREW FLEMING, *Head-Master.*

ASHLAND, KY., May 28th, 1896.

Upon motion, the Bishop and Rev. M. G. McCready, were appointed a Committee to try to secure funds with which to pay the balance of \$235.05, due by the Eastern Kentucky High School.

Upon motion, the Committee on Canons, was made a Standing Committee to sit during the year to consider the

changes in the Canons necessitated by the division of the Diocese, and to render a report at least one month prior to the next Annual Council.

The Bishop announced the following appointments :

Committee on the State of the Church—Rev. Rolla Dyer, Rev. A. C. Hensley, Mr. F. A. Rothier.

Committee on Convocational Divisions—Revs. E. H. Ward, D. D., R. G. Noland, W. G. McCready, F. E. Cooley and Andrew Fleming.

The minutes for the day were then read ; and the entire body of the minutes having been adopted, the Council after singing the Gloria in Excelsis and prayer, adjourned at 2 o'clock *sine die*.

Signed :

*Lewis M. Burton*

*Bishop and President of the Council.*

Attest :

*R. Grattan Noland*

*Secretary.*



---

---

*PAROCHIAL REPORTS*  
-OF-  
*PARISHES AND MISSIONS,*  
-TO-  
*THE FIRST ANNUAL COUNCIL,*  
-FOR THE-  
*YEAR ENDING APRIL 30,*  
*1896.*

---

---

**SUMMARY OF STATISTICS,**

**As reported, to April 30th, 1896, (one Parish failing to report entirely; two Parishes failing to report financially, and many Parishes omitting one or more items.)**

CLERGY.—Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	17
CONGREGATIONS.—Parishes.....	15
Missions..	7
Churches.....	21
Chapels.....	6
Rectories.....	10
SPIRITUALITIES.—Baptisms.....	153
Confirmations.....	119
Communicants.....	2,785
Sunday-schools.....	22
Teachers.....	156
Scholars.....	1,419
Parish Schools.....	2
Teachers.....	4
Scholars..	62
Offerings of Sunday-schools.....	\$ 870 67
Communion Alms.....	1,452 85
FINANCES.—Parochial Expenses.....	25,546 94
For Diocesan objects.....	3,472 89
For the Church at large.....	367 86
Total Contributions.....	30,838 84
Indebtedness Reported.....	16,275 07
Money in Parish Treasuries.....	1,408 17
Value of Church Property.....	297,675 00

**Galvary Mission, Ashland, Boyd Co., The Rev. Andrew Fleming, Missionary.**

Number of families, 33. Number of individuals not thus included, 15. Number of baptized persons, 141. Whole number of souls, 176. Baptisms—Infants, 2; adults, 2; total, 4. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants added by admission, 2. Communicants lost, by transfer, 7; by death, 3; total, 10. Communicants, present number male, 13; female, 47; total, 60. Holy Communion, times administered, in public, 17; in private, 1; total, 18. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 2; female, 6; total, 8; number of scholars, male, 25; female, 35; total, 60. Parish Schools, number of teachers, male, 1; female, 2; number of scholars, male, 18; female, 18; total, 36.

Offerings of Sunday-schools, \$51.10; communion alms, \$15.56; value of church property (church building and lot, \$9,000.00), \$15,800.00; insurance on church property (on church building, \$3,000.00, school \$2,600.00), \$5,600.00; number of sittings, 250.

INDEBTEDNESS. On property (church building, \$200.00, school, \$2,500.00), \$2,700.00; otherwise, \$112.83.

Church edifice (including chapels used for missions) .....	1
Free sittings.....	250
Rectory .....	1
Total receipts from all sources. ....	\$660 35

## EXPENSES.

*Parochial.*

Rector's Salary.....	\$400 00
Parish Expenses.....	366 90
Total Parochial.....	\$766 90

*Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	\$ 15 00
Diocesan Missions.....	25 18
Disabled Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy .....	2 90
Total Diocesan.....	\$ 43 11

*For the Church at Large.*

Domestic Missions .....	\$ 10 00
Total Church at Large.....	\$ 10 00
Total Expenses.....	820 00

REMARKS. Expenses of the Mission in connection with the East Kentucky High School, are not included in the above report.



**St. John's**, Covington, Kenton Co., The Rev. William Worthington, Rector.

Number of families, 79. Number of individuals not thus included, 14. Number of baptized persons, 204. Whole number of souls, 218. Baptisms—Infants, 4; adults, 8; total, 12. Confirmations, male, 10; female, 5; total, 15. Marriages, 4. Burials, 2. Communicants added by transfer, 8; by admission, 15; total, 23. Communicants lost by transfer, 9. Communicants, present number male, 42; female, 88; total, 130. Public services, Sundays, 116; other days, 86; total, 202. Holy Communion, times administered, in public, 44; in private, 2; total, 46. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 3; female, 6; total, 9; number of scholars, male, 47; female, 40; total, 87.

Offerings of Sunday-schools, Lenten, \$27.50; Diocesan, \$10.21; total, \$37.71; communion alms, \$36.20; value of church property, about \$9,000.00; insurance on church property, \$4,500.00; number of sittings, 300; money in treasury, \$35.66.

INDEBTEDNESS. On property, \$3,025.00, of which \$2,400.00 does not bear any interest for the next four years; otherwise, about \$250.00.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions).....	1
Free sittings.....	300
Total receipts from all sources.....	\$1,583 76

EXPENSES.

*Parochial.*

Rector's Salary.....	\$ 900 00
Parish Expenses.....	552 68
Total Parochial .....	\$1,452 68

*Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	\$32 50
Diocesan Missions.....	25 62
Disabled Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy.....	9 80
Total Diocesan.....	\$67 92

*For the Church at Large.*

Domestic Missions.....	\$13 75
Foreign Missions.....	13 75
Total Church at Large .....	\$ 27 50
Total Expenses .....	1,548 10

REMARKS. 1. Number communing once past year, 121. 2. The church property has been painted outside and renovated. 3. New concrete walk has been laid in front of the church, by a member of the vestry. 4. Since making out above financial statement, \$22.50 has been paid to Episcopate and Contingent Fund and \$30.26 to Missionary Expectation Fund. Of the Diocesan Mission offering of \$25.62 as above, the Sunday-school contributed \$10.21. 5. \$1,075.00 has been paid on church debt since last report.

**Trinity**, Covington, Kenton Co., The Rev. R. Grattan Noland, Rector.

Number of families, 120. Number of individuals not thus included, 69 Baptisms—Infants, 13; adults, 4; total, 17. Confirmations, 19. Marriages, 11. Burials, 14. Communicants added, by transfer, 9; by admission, 19; total, 28. Communicants lost, by transfer, 5; by death, 6; total, 11. Communicants, present number male, 141; female, 276; total, 417. Public services, Sundays, 84; other days, 62; total, 146. Holy Communion, times administered, in public, 22. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 1; female, 14; total, 15; number of scholars, male, 58; female, 117; total, 175.

Offerings of Sunday-schools, \$180.00; communion alms, \$103.00; value of church property, \$48,000.00; insurance on church property, \$50,00.00; number of sittings 700; money in treasury, \$70.00.

INDEBTEDNESS. Otherwise, \$350.00.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions).....	2
Free sittings .....	350
*Total receipts from all sources.....	\$6,314 89

#### EXPENSES.

##### *Parochial.*

Rector's Salary .....	\$2,000 00
*Parish Expenses.....	3,606 94
Total Parochial.....	\$5,606 94

##### *Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	\$275 00
Diocesan Missions .....	330 08
Disabled Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy.....	19 27
Miscellaneous.....	10 00
Total Diocesan.....	\$634 35

## For the Church at Large.

Domestic Missions.....	\$53 60
Foreign Missions.....	10 00
Indians .....	5 00
Negroes.....	5 00
Total Church at Large .....	\$ 73 60
Total Expenses .....	6,314 89

\*REMARKS. Including \$1,475.00 paid by St. John's Parish on the debt of the St. John's property, reducing actual Parish receipts and disbursements to \$4,839.87, of which \$707.95 or about 15 per cent. was non-parochial.

**Advent**, Cynthiana, Harrison Co., The Rev. Rolla Dyer, Rector.

Number of families, 25. Number of baptized persons, 125. Whole number of souls, 124. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants lost, by transfer, 1; by death, 1; total, 2. Communicants, present number, 67. Public services, Sundays, 124; other days, 32; total, 156. Holy communion, times administered, in public, 18. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 1; female, 3; total, 4; number of scholars, total, 25.

Offerings of Sunday-schools, \$13.56; communion alms, \$14.92; value of church property, \$9,200 00; insurance on church property, \$3,000.00; number of sittings, 290; money in treasury, \$7.62.

INDEBTEDNESS. To Rector, \$437.50.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions).....	1
Free settings .....	290
Rectory .....	1
Total receipts from all sources .....	\$1,135 16

## EXPENSES.

## Parochial.

Rector's Salary.....	\$ 454 50
On Debt .....	437 50
Parish Expenses.....	150 00
Total Parochial .....	\$1,042 00

## Diocesan.

Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	\$ 30 00
Diocesan Missions .....	33 00
Total Diocesan.....	\$ 63 00

*For the Church at Large.*

Domestic Missions.....	}	\$ 8 75
Foreign Missions.....		
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.....		2 35
Miscellaneous.....		12 84
Total Church at Large.....		\$22 50
Total Expenses.....		\$1,127 54

REMARKS. 46 persons have communed within the past year.

**Trinity**, Danville, Boyle Co., The Rev. Frank Earl Cooley, Rector.

Number of families, 31. Number of individuals not thus included, 21. Number of baptized persons, 134. Whole number of souls, 146; Baptisms—Infants, 1. Confirmations, 4. Burials, 2. Communicants added, by transfer, 6; by admission, 4; total, 10. Communicants lost, by transfer, 7; by death, 2; total, 9. Communicants, present number male, 24; female, 62; total, 86. Public services, Sundays, 92; other days, 48; total, 140. Holy communion, times administered, in public, 25. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 1; female, 2; total, 3; number of scholars, male, 10; female, 11; total, 21.

Offerings of Sunday-schools, \$15.96; communion alms, \$11.92; value of church property, \$11,800.00; insurance on church property, \$6,500.00; number of sittings, 300.

INDERTEDNESS. To Rector, \$100.50; on property, \$1,100.00; otherwise, \$154.00.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions).....	1
Free sittings.....	300
Rectory.....	1
Total receipts from all sources.....	\$1,779 75

EXPENSES.

*Parochial.*

Rector's Salary.....	\$ 817 21
Parish Expenses.....	840 18
Total Parochial.....	\$1,657 39

*Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	\$ 50 00
Diocesan Missions.....	42 02
Disabled Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy.....	2 00
Episcopate Endowment Fund.....	1 66
Bishop's Letter.....	7 65
Thanksgiving, Home of Innocents.....	12 86
Total Diocesan.....	\$116 19

*For the Church at Large.*

General Missions .....	\$ 6 17
Total Church at Large .....	\$ 6 17
Total Expenses .....	1,779 75

REMARKS. Number of persons who have communed once past year, 69.

**St. John's**, Dayton, Campbell Co., Wm. M. Washington, Lay Reader.

Number of families, 10. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 37. Whole number of souls, 45; Burials, 3. Communicants added, by transfer, 2. Communicants lost, by transfer, 16; by death, 2; total, 18. Communicants, present number male, 10; female, 18; total, 28. Public services, Sundays, 48; other days, 8; total, 56. Holy Communion, times administered, in public, 8. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 1; female, 3; total, 4; number of scholars, male, 19; female, 20; total, 39.

Value of church property, \$1,500.00; insurance on church property, \$1,250.00; number of sittings, 150; money in treasury, \$8.54.

INDEBTEDNESS. Otherwise, \$11.00.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions) .....	1
Free sittings .....	150
Total receipts from all sources .....	\$148 02

## EXPENSES.

*Parochial.*

Lay Reader .....	\$ 66 00
Other Clergymen .....	49 89
Parish Expenses .....	58 38
Total Parochial .....	\$174 27

*Diocesan.*

Archdeacons .....	\$ 7 26
Disabled Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy .....	1 00
Total Diocesan .....	\$ 8 26
Total Expenses .....	\$182 53

REMARKS. Several families not included in this report as they are not regular attendants, and do not contribute.

**Church of the Ascension and St. John's Mission, Frankfort, Franklin Co., The Rev. R. L. McCready, Rector.**

Number of families, 136. Number of individuals not thus included, 91. Number of baptized persons, 604. Whole number of souls, 648. Baptisms—Infants, 33; adults, 2; total, 35. Confirmations, 39. Marriages, 1. Burials, 13. Communicants added, by transfer, 5; by admission, 73; total, 78. Communicants lost, by transfer, 18; by death, 4; total, 22. Communicants, present number male, 145; female, 253; total, 398. Public services, Sundays, 105; other days, 76; total, 181. Holy communion, times administered, in public, 21; in private, 3; total, 24. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 7; female, 7; total, 14; number of scholars, male, 55; female, 65; total, 120. Parish Schools, number of teachers, female, 2; number of scholars, male, 20; female, 10; total, 30. Industrials Schools, number of teachers, female, 17; number of scholars, female, 58.

Clergymen's Insurance League, present number, 10. Offerings of Sunday-schools, \$102 50; communion alms and other charities, \$400.85; value of church property, \$32,200.00; insurance on church property, \$13,000.00; number of sittings, 1000; money in treasury, \$205.48.

INDEBTEDNESS. On property, \$1,000.00; otherwise, \$300.00.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions).....	1
Free sittings.....	1,000
Rectory .....	1
Total receipts from all sources .....	\$3,412 13

EXPENDITURES.

*Parochial.*

Rector's Salary .....	\$1,200 00
Parish Expenditures .....	1,615 19
Total Parochial.....	\$2,815 19

*Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	\$150 00
Diocesan Missions .....	184 01
Archdeacons.....	33 35
Disabled Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy .....	17 00
Total Diocesan.....	\$384 36

*For the Church at Large.*

Domestic Missions.....	\$5 00
Foreign Missions .....	2 10

Total Church at Large.....\$ 7 10

Total Expenditures..... 3,206 65

REMARKS. Number of Communicants receiving once or more during year (about) 260. On the Sunday after Ascension day, May 26, 1895, the Rev. R. L. McCready, since October 1, 1893, in charge of this Parish as Deacon, was ordained to the Priesthood, and elected Rector. During the fall of 1895, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in this Parish began services at Bryant's school house, this county, calling their work St. John's Mission. Two candidates were confirmed there during the Bishop's visitation. The reports of the Mission are included in the foregoing. During the past year, the old Bishop's residence adjoining the Parish property was purchased from the Diocese of Kentucky, \$200.00 has been paid upon the same and a debt of \$1,000 00, not yet due, is still to be paid.

**Holy Trinity, Georgetown, Scott Co.**

Number of families, 12. Number of baptized persons, 27. Whole number of souls, 27. Burials, 1. Communicants, present number, male, 8; female, 19; total, 27. Public services, Sundays, 24; other days, 39; total, 63. Holy communion, times administered, in public, 11. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 1; female, 2; total, 3; number of scholars, male, 10; female, 4; total, 14.

Offerings of Sunday-schools, \$10.72; value of church property, \$7,250.00; insurance on church property, \$1,500 on church, and \$1,500 on rectory, \$3,000; number of sittings, 350.

INDEBTEDNESS. Otherwise, \$35.00.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions).....	1
Free sittings .....	350
Rectory.....	1

## EXPENSES.

*Parochial.*

Rector's Salary, 9 months .....	\$ 225 00
Parish Expenses .....	53 45

Total Parochial..... \$278 45

*Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	\$25 00
Diocesan Missions.....	27 52

Total Diocesan..... \$52 52

*For the Church at Large.*

General Missions .....\$3 50

REMARKS. In the fall of '95 we put a new roof on our church and paid for same in full, \$191.80; this amount was subscribed by our own people. Easter offering of Sunday-school, \$5.04.

**St. Philip's**, Harrodsburg, Mercer Co., The Rev. Augustine J. Smith, Rector, until Feb. 1.

Number of families, 10; Number of individuals not thus included, 17. Number of baptized persons, 46; Whole number of souls, 49. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants lost, by transfer, 1; by death, 1; total, 2. Communicants, present number male, 9; female, 27; total, 36. Public services, Sundays, 32. Holy communion, times administered, in public, 9; Sunday-schools, number of teachers, female, 2; number of scholars, male, 2; female, 6; total, 8.

Communion alms, \$302.58; value of church property, \$10,000.00; insurance on church property, \$3,000.00; number of sittings 184.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions) ..... 1

## EXPENSES.

*Parochial.*

Rector's Salary .....\$250 00

Parish Expenses ..... 26 20

Total Parochial .....\$276 20

*Dicoesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund..... \$52 50

REMARKS. Number of persons communing at least once a year, 35. The portion of this report bearing upon the spiritualities covers those months during which the Rev. Augustine J. Smith was rector.

**St. Paul's Mission**, Lee County, The Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith, Missionary.

Number of families, 14. Number of individuals not thus included, 20. Number of baptized persons, 115. Whole number of souls, 120. Baptisms—Infants, 2 Burials, 5. Communicants lost, by transfer, 1; by death, 2; total, 3. Communicants, present number male, 13; female, 37; total, 50. Public services, Sundays, 89; other days, 90; total, 179. Holy communion, times administered, in public, 24. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 3; female, 5; total 8; number of scholar, male, 30; female, 59; total, 89. Parish Schools, number of teachers, male, 1; number of scholars, male, 15; female, 9; total, 26.

Clergymen's Insurance League, present number, 1; offerings of Sunday-schools, \$17.50; value of church property (not including



stone church in course of construction) \$2,500; number of sittings, 200.

Church edifices, two chapels and nearly completed stone church.

Free sittings..... 200

Rectory—a mission house in Proctor.

Total receipts from all sources.....\$211 46

#### EXPENSES.

##### *Parochial.*

Parish Expenses.....\$93 11

Total Parochial.....\$93 11

##### *Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....\$48 55

Diocesan Missions.....35 20

Archdeacons.....3 55

Disabled Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Deceased

Clergy.....2 16

Diocesan Institutions.....4 00

Total Diocesan.....\$88 55

##### *For the Church at Large.*

Domestic Missions.....\$13 25

Foreign Missions.....9 30

Education of Ministry.....1 00

Miscellaneous.....2 15

Total Church at Large.....\$ 25 70

Total Expenses.....211 46

REMARKS. Two (2) persons were confirmed May 3d, too late to be reported. There is good prospect of another class during the present year. Thirty-four (34) persons belonging to the mission have communicated during the past year. Included under Parish expenses is fifty dollars, which a society of little girls the "Busy Workers," have raised towards purchasing a font for St. Thomas' Church. A branch of the ministering league, conducted by Rev. Galbraith, sent a box of toys at Christmas, valued at \$7 00, to the Indian mission in Oklahoma, including express charges. We have received outside donations as follows, from Mrs. Rhodes, of Pennsylvania, \$25.00 for scholarship in the school; from the Sunday-school of the mission of the Good Shepherd, Lexington, Ky., the Lenten offering of \$11.25 for the same object; from Mrs. S. B. Cronley, \$20.00 towards the new church and \$5.00 for other purposes; from Mrs. Talbot, of

Louisville, \$5.00; from the Church of the Advent, Louisville, \$20.00, to be used for parochial objects at the discretion of the Missionary. We also received Christmas presents for the Sunday-school from Mrs. Otis, Chicago, and from Christ Church Young Ladies' Guild of Lexington, Ky. These items are not included in the Financial Report. I believe that the outlook for the work here is at present decidedly encouraging, and that under God's blessing the mission is preparing to enter upon one of the most satisfactory stages of its work.

**Christ,** Lexington, Fayette Co., The Rev. E. H. Ward, D. D., Rector.

Number of families and parts of families, 252. Baptisms—Infants, 21; adults, 3; total, 24. Confirmations, 20. Marriages, 5. Burials, 18. Communicants added, by transfer, 6; by admission, 20; total, 26. Communicants lost, by transfer, 8; by death, 7; total, 15. Communicants, present number 462. Public services, Sundays, 120; other days, 85; total, 205. Holy Communion, times administered, in public, 42; in private, 10; total, 52. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, 22; number of scholars, 230.

Communion alms, \$144.12; value of church property, \$50,000.00; number of sittings, 1,200; money in treasury, \$52.00.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions).....	3
Free sittings .....	700
Rectory .....	1
Total receipts from all sources.....	\$4,404.00

## EXPENSES.

*Parochial.*

Rector's Salary.....	\$2,000 00
Parish Expenses.....	1,475 75
Total Parochial.....	\$3,475 75

*Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	\$450 00
Diocesan Missions.....	303 12
Disabled Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy .....	18 50
Miscellaneous.....	107 66
Total Diocesan.....	\$879 28

*For the Church at Large.*

Domestic Missions.....	} \$ 49 55
Foreign Missions .....	
Total Church at Large.....	\$ 49 55
Total Expenses.....	\$4,404 00

REMARKS. The number of communicants reported is smaller than last year. The list has been carefully revised, and none reported who have not received communion at least twice during the year.

**St. Andrew's**, Lexington, Fayette Co., The Rev. Chas. H. Thompson, Missionary.

Number of families, 9. Number of individuals not thus included, 5. Number of baptized persons, 49. Whole number of souls, 57. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants added, by transfer, 1. Communicants lost, by death, 1. Communicants, present number, male, 7; female, 14; total, 21. Public services, Sundays, 54; other days, 35; total, 89. Holy communion, times administered, in public, 17; in private, 1; total, 18. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, female, 3; number of scholars, male, 5; female, 11; total, 16.

Communion alms, \$4.10; value of church property, \$1,500.00; insurance on church property, \$1,000.00; number of sittings, 200; money in treasury, \$3.85.

INDEBTEDNESS. Otherwise, \$117.90.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions).....1  
Free sittings.....200

Total Receipts from all Sources.....\$149 84

#### EXPENSES.

##### *Parochial.*

Parish Expenses.....\$253 81

Total Parochial.....\$253 81

##### *Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent fund.....\$10 08

Total Diocesan.....\$10 08

Total Expenses.....\$263 89

REMARKS. This report is from Nov. 1st to May 1st. The work at St. Andrew's Mission calls for much patience and strong faith. The work has been a drag for years, owing to the trying vicissitudes through which it has had to pass. And when I took charge Nov. 1st there had been no service of any kind for over six months, and the people were disheartened. I found the building in such a dilapidated condition, that it was useless to try to gather a congregation in it when other Christian bodies about us have neat and attractive places of worship. I have therefore had such repairs and alterations made as were necessary to enable me to do successful mission work here. The field is a hopeful one in many respects. The white people of

Lexington are interested in the work and respond kindly and liberally to appeals for financial help. There is a large class of intelligent young people here and they are being drawn to our four o'clock service, and we need for them a neat house of worship and an ornate service.

C. H. THOMPSON.

**St. John's**, Lexington, Fayette Co., The Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, Rector.

Number of families, 40. Number of individuals not thus included, 15. Number of baptized persons, 86. Whole number of souls, 130. Baptisms—Infants, 6; adults, 1; total, 7. Burials, 1. Communicants added, by transfer, 4. Communicants, present number male, 29; female, 42; total, 71. Public services, Sundays, 133; other days, 484; total, 617. Holy communion, times administered, in public, 251; in private, 1; total, 252. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 2; female, 1; total, 3; number of scholars, male, 15; female, 10; total, 25.

Communion alms, \$25.66; value of church property, \$15,000.00; insurance on church property, \$5,300; number of sittings, 250; money in treasury, \$55.29.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions). . . . . 1  
Free sittings . . . . . 250

INDEBTEDNESS. On property, \$5,000; otherwise, \$150.

Total Receipts from all Sources. . . . . \$1,530 19

EXPENSES.

*Parochial.*

Rector's Salary . . . . . \$465 20  
Parish Expenses . . . . . 882 13  
Total Parochial. . . . . \$1,347 33

*Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund . . . . . \$ 52 50  
Diocesan Missions . . . . . 64 00  
Archdeacons . . . . . 4 74  
Disabled Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Deceased  
Clergy . . . . . 6 33  
Total Diocesan. . . . . \$127 57  
Total Expenses . . . . . \$1,474 90

**Church of the Nativity**, Maysville, Mason Co., The Rev. D. D. Chapin, Rector.

Number of families, 75. Number of individuals not thus included, 35. Whole number of souls (about) 275. Baptisms—Infants, 5;

women 2; total, 5. Confirmations in May, 1904, 5. Burials, 9.  
 Communicants added by transfer, 2; by admission, 5; total, 7.  
 Communicants lost by transfer, 1; by death, 2; dropped, 2; total,  
 5. Communicants present number, male, 65; female, 76; total,  
 141. Public worship, Sundays, 115; other days, 85; total, 197.  
 Holy Communion, times administered in public, 30; in private, 2;  
 total, 32. Sunday-school, number of teachers, male, 2; female,  
 4; total, 6. Number of scholars, male, 11; female, 29; total, 30.

Congregational Insurance League, present number, 19; offerings of  
 Sunday worship, \$17.00; contributions since, \$32.00; value of church  
 property, church, \$15,000.00; rectory, \$3,500.00; \$18,500.00; num-  
 ber of women, 250.

INDEBTEDNESS. To Rectory, \$48.00

Church services, including chapel used for missions	1
Free Bibles	250
Rectory	1

#### EXPENSES

For 1904

Rectory Salary	\$996.80
Parson Expenses	231.48
Total Parsonal	\$1,228.28

#### Diocese

Deceased Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy	\$4.75
Total Diocesan	\$4.75

#### For the Church at Large

General Missions (Sunday-schools)	\$12.50
Total Expenses	\$1,023.38

REMARKS. The Ladies Guild was organized December 19,  
 1904, has received \$264.50, paid out \$256.94. The Kings Daughters  
 during the past year have received in dues from members, \$41.30,  
 have paid out for church improvements, etc., \$49.50, and have assets  
 amounting to \$86.70 on hand. Both Societies are doing good work.  
 None are reported as "communicants," unless communing "once a  
 year," except for good reasons.

**St. Mary's, Middleborough, Bell Co., The Rev. H. H. Sneed,**  
 Missionary.

Number of families, 31. Number of individuals not thus  
 included, 22. Number of baptized persons, 137. Whole number of  
 souls, 169. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Confirmations, 5. Burials, 1.

Communicants added, by transfer, 9; by admission, 6; total 15. Communicants lost, by transfer, 3; by death, 1; total, 4. Communicants, present number, male, 36; female, 36; total, 72. Public services, Sundays, 117; other days, 80; total, 197. Holy communion, times administered, in public, 39; in private, 1; total 40. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 1; female, 4; total, 5; number of scholars, male, 26; female, 14; total, 40.

Clergymen's Insurance League, present number, 1; offerings of Sunday schools, \$44.87; communion alms, \$24.16; value of church property, \$4,000; insurance on church property, \$2,000; number of sittings, 200; money in treasury, \$3.77.

INDEBTEDNESS. To Rector, \$83.59.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions) .....	1
Free sittings .....	200
Rectory .....	1
Total Receipts from all Sources .....	\$1,287 58

## EXPENSES.

*Parochial.*

Rector's Salary .....	\$ 932 28
Parish Expenses .....	215 20
Total Parochial .....	\$1,147 48

*Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	\$ 50 00
Diocesan Missions .....	47 54
Disabled Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy .....	10 29
Total Diocesan .....	\$107 83

*For the Church at Large.*

Domestic Missions .....	\$ 4 80
Foreign Missions .....	24 36
Total Church at Large ..	\$39 16
Total Expenses .....	\$1,384 47

REMARKS. As our Church year closes April 1st of each year, I could only make my financial statement in accordance therewith. Since April 1st the indebtedness to the Rector has been met. After a protracted period of depression in business the outlook for Middlesborough is promising, and our Church people who struggled patiently to maintain the services of the Church are much encouraged. Ours is the only church in the place that has been kept open constantly since it was built. The Lord be praised.

H. H. SNEED, Missionary.

**Ascension, Mt. Sterling.** No report.

**St. Paul's,** Newport, Campbell Co., The Rev. W. G. McCready, Rector.

Number of families, 205. Number of individuals not thus included, 52. Whole number of souls, 792. Baptisms—Infants, 12; adults, 6; total, 18. Marriages, 24. Burials, 24. Communicants, present number, 514. Public services, Sundays, 160; other days, 30; total, 190; Holy communion, times administered, in public, 26; in private, 6; total, 32. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 3; female, 22; total, 25; number of scholars, male, 135; female, 178; total, 313.

Clergymen's Insurance League, present number, 3; offerings of Sunday-schools, \$348.92; communion alms, \$192.04; value of church property, \$40,000; insurance on church property, \$17,600; number of sittings, 600; money in treasury, \$328.72.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions) .....1  
Free sittings ..... 600

#### EXPENSES.

##### *Parochial.*

Rector's Salary .....	\$2,080 00
Parish Expenses .....	1,700 00
Total Parochial .....	<u>\$3,780 00</u>

##### *Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	\$300 00
Diocesan Missions .....	380 00
Disabled Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy .....	10 00
Miscellaneous .....	48 70
Total Diocesan .....	<u>\$718 70</u>

##### *For the Church at Large.*

Domestic Missions .....	\$37 88
Deaf Mutes .....	5 00
Jews .....	10 00
Sewanee .....	39 69
Total Church at Large .....	<u>92 57</u>
Total Expenses .....	<u>\$4,462 57</u>

**St. Peter's, Paris, The Rev. Frank Hallam, Rector.**

Number of families, 26. Number of individuals not thus included, 12. Baptisms—Infants, 2; adults, 1; total, 3. Confirmations, 7. Burials, 4. Communicants added, by transfer, 6; by admission, 7; total, 13. Communicants lost, by transfer, 3. Communicants, present number, 65. Public services, Sundays, 92; other days, 72; total, 164. Holy Communion, times administered, in public, 14; in private, 2; total, 16. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, female, 4; total, 4; number of scholars, male, 13; female, 16; total, 29. Communion alms, \$12.40. Only partial report.

**Christ Mission, Richmond, Madison Co., The Rev. L. M. Wilkins, Missionary.**

Number of families, 15. Number of individuals not thus included, 17. Number of baptized persons, 54. Whole number of souls, 54. Baptisms—Infants, 2; adults, 2; total, 4. Confirmations, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants added, by transfer, 2. Communicants, present number, male, 7; female, 27; total, 34. Public services, Sundays, 90; other days, 9; total, 99. Holy Communion, times administered, in public, 14; in private, 4; total, 18. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 1; female, 3; total, 4; number of scholars, male, 7; female, 13; total, 20.

Offerings of Sunday-schools, \$10.00; communion alms, \$12.00; value of church property \$6,000.00; insurance on church property, \$4,500.00; number of sittings, 200.

INDEBTEDNESS. To Rector, \$400.00.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions).....	1
Free sittings.....	200
Total receipts from all sources.....	\$308 60

EXPENSES.

*Parochial.*

Rector's Salary.....	\$247 76
Parish Expenses.....	30 48
Total Parochial.....	\$278 24

*Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	\$ 15 00
Diocesan Missions.....	15 26
Disabled Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy.....	2 00
Total Diocesan.....	\$ 32 26



*For the Church at Large.*

General Missions.....	\$ 10 00
Total Church at Large. ....	\$ 10 00
Total Expenses.....	\$310 50

**Christ,** Somerset, Pulaski Co., The Rev. Frank Earl Cooley,  
Missionary.

Number of families, 7. Number of individuals not thus included,  
1. Number of baptized persons, 18. Whole number of souls, 23.  
Baptisms—Infants, 1. Confirmations, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants  
added, by admission, 2. Communicants lost, by transfer, 2; by death,  
1; total, 3. Communicants, present number, male, 3; female, 8;  
total, 11. Public services, week days, 9. Holy Communion, times  
administered. in public, 2. Sunday-schools, number of teachers,  
male, 1; female, 3; total, 4; number of scholars, 14.

Offerings of Sunday-schools, \$1.83; value of church property,  
\$925.00; insurance on church property, \$450 00; number of sittings,  
about 100; money in treasury, \$437.90.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions).....	1
Free sittings.....	All
Total receipts from all sources.....	\$521 48

## EXPENSES.

*Parochial.*

Rector's Salary.....	\$40 50
Parish Expenses.....	37 80
Total Parochial. ....	\$78 30

*Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund. ....	\$ 5 00
Diocesan Missions.....	5 28
Total Diocesan.....	\$10 28
Total Expenses.....	88 58

REMARKS Number of persons communed during the year, 12.  
The money on hand is to cover expense in building now being  
erected, and when the building is turned over by the contractors  
there will be more than enough money in the treasury to meet all  
indebtedness.

**St. John's**, Versailles, Woodford Co., The Rev. Alexander C. Hensley, Rector.

Number of families, 23. Number of individuals not thus included, 10. Number of baptized persons, about 120. Whole number of souls, 130. Baptisms—Infants, 2; adults, 1; total, 3. Confirmations, 2. Burials, 3. Communicants added, by admission, 2. Communicants lost, by transfer, 1; by death, 2; total, 3. Communicants, present number male, 16; female, 39; total, 55. Public services, Sundays, 104; other days, 63; total, 167. Holy Communion, times administered, in public, 15; in private, 1; total, 16. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 1; female, 5; total, 6; number of scholars, 50.

Offerings of Sunday-schools, \$26.00; value of church property, \$12,000.00; insurance on church property, \$7,000.00; number of sittings, 300; money in treasury, \$150.00.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions).....	1
Free sittings .....	300
Rectory .....	1
Contributions for General Missions .....	\$7 00

No financial report.

**Emmanuel**, Winchester, Clark Co., F. H. Dudley, Lay Reader and S. W.

Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants lost, by transfer, 15. Communicants, present number, male, 5; female, 6; total, 11. Public services, Sundays, 50; other days, 11; total, 61. Holy communion, times administered, in public, 16. Sunday-schools, number of teachers, male, 1; female, 1; total, 2; number of scholars, male, 7; female, 9; total, 16.

Value of church property, \$2,700.00; insurance on church property, \$1,250.00; number of sittings, 150.

Church edifices (including chapels used for missions) .....	1
Free sittings .....	150
Total Receipts from all Sources.....	\$217 09

**EXPENSES.***Parochial.*

Rector's Salary.....	\$134 00
Parish Expenses.....	45 00
Total Parochial .....	\$179 00

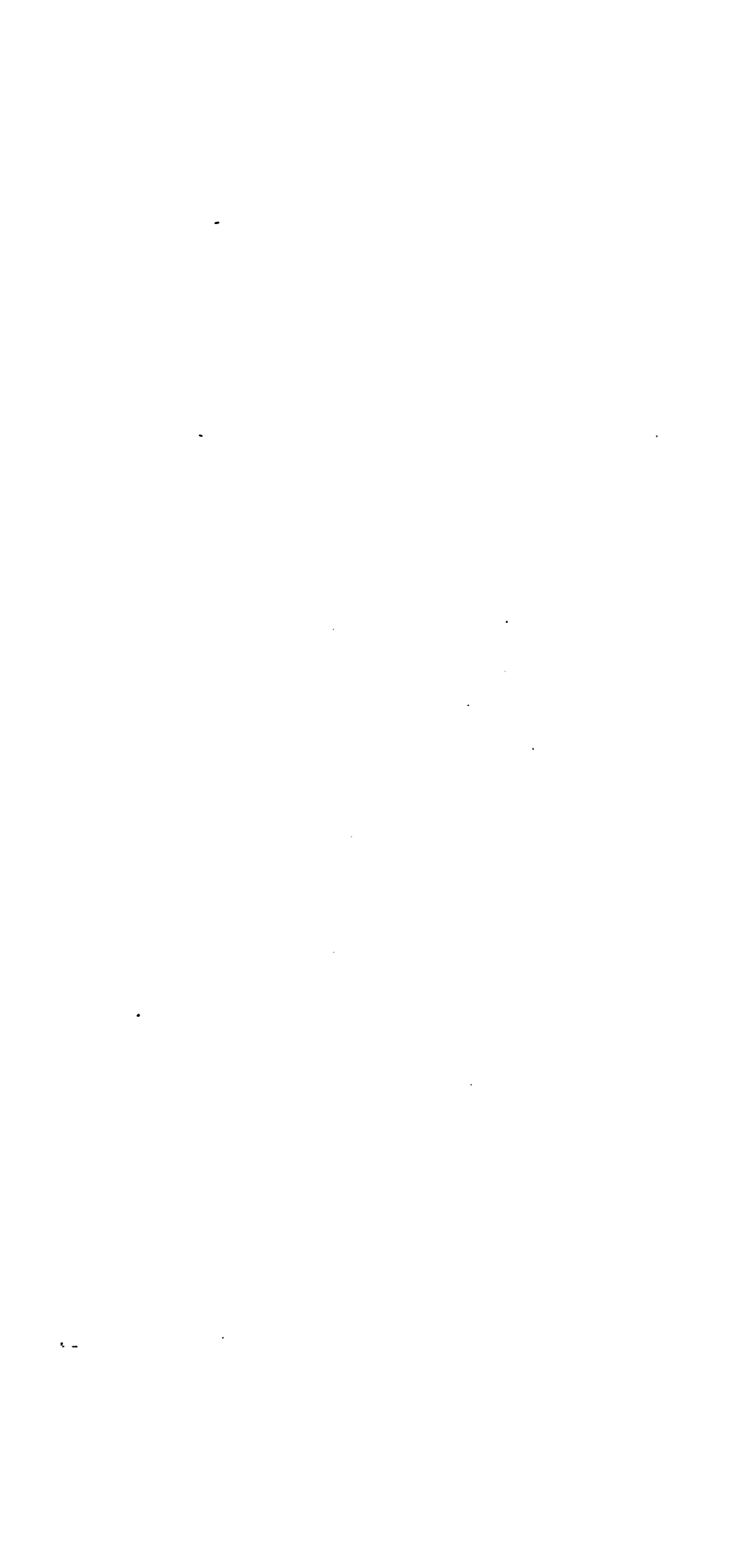
*Diocesan.*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	\$15 00
Diocesan Missions .....	11 00
Disabled Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy .....	2 02
Episcopate Endowment Fund .....	3 00
Diocesan Institutions. ....	2 10
Miscellaneous .....	2 50
<b>Total Diocesan. ....</b>	<b>\$35 63</b>

*For the Church at Large.*

Domestic Missions .....	\$ 2 47
General Missions .....	11 97
<b>Total Church at Large .....</b>	<b>\$ 14 44</b>
<b>Total Expenses .....</b>	<b>217 09</b>

REMARKS. We have had no Rector since Nov. 30, 1895.







**TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE, Mr. T. B. Wood, Lexington,  
Ky.**

Payments on the Episcopate and Contingent Fund are due on the first of July, October, January and April, and should be remitted promptly to the Treasurer.

---

**TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS,  
Mr. W. F. Warren, Lexington, Ky.**

Payments on the Expectations for Diocesan Missions should be made on the first of July, October, January and April.

---

**TREASURER OF THE FUND FOR DISABLED CLERGY  
AND FOR WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED  
CLERGYMEN, Mr. Virgil Hewitt, Frankfort.**

Offerings on Christmas Day in each Congregation are to be devoted to this fund.

**Journal**

**SECOND  
ANNUAL  
COUNCIL,**

**Diocese of Lexington**

**HELD IN**

**THE CHURCH OF  
THE ASCENSION,  
FRANKFORT, KY.,  
1897.**

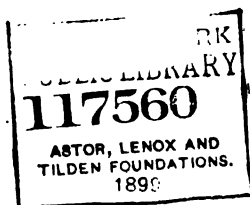
**THE W. B. CARPENTER CO.,  
PRINTERS,  
310, 312 & 314 WALNUT ST.,  
CINCINNATI.**

2 R



**The Third Annual Council will meet in  
St. John's Church, Covington, the Fourth  
Wednesday in May, 1898.**

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS  
OF THE  
SECOND ANNUAL COUNCIL,  
OF THE  
DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON,  
HELD IN  
THE CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION,  
FRANKFORT, KY.  
MAY 12th, 13th AND 14th,  
1897.



R

R

## OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

---

### *Bishop of the Diocese :*

RT. REV. LEWIS W. BURTON, D.D., - Lexington, Ky.

### *Secretary :*

REV. R. GRATTAN NOLAND, - - - Covington, Ky.

### *Treasurer :*

MR. T. B. WOOD, - - - - - Lexington, Ky.

### *Registrar :*

MR. JACOB S. KELLER, - - - Lexington, Ky.

### *Chancellor :*

GEN. D. W. LINDSEY, - - - - - Frankfort, Ky.

### *Examining Chaplain :*

REV. D. D. CHAPIN, B. D., - - - Maysville, Ky.

### *Standing Committee :*

REV. R. G. NOLAND, President, - - - Covington.

REV. R. L. MCCREADY, Secretary, - - - Frankfort.

REV. D. D. CHAPIN, - - - - - Maysville.

MR. JNO. T. SHELBY, - - - - - Lexington.

MR. GRANT GREEN, - - - - - Frankfort.

MR. F. H. DUDLEY, - - - - - Winchester.

*Board of Missions :*

THE BISHOP.

THE ARCHDEACONS.

Rev. R. G. NOLAND.	Mr. F. H. DUDLEY.
Rev. R. L. MCCREADY, Sec'y.	Mr. VIRGIL HEWITT.
Rev. A. C. HENSLEY.	Mr. JNO. L. AMSDEN.

Mr. WM. F. WARREN, Lexington, is the Treasurer of the Board.

*Trustees University of the South :*

Rev. D. D. CHAPIN, B. D.,	- - - - -	Maysville.
Mr. F. H. DUDLEY,	- - - - -	Winchester.
Gen. FAYETTE HEWITT,	- - - - -	Frankfort.

*Ecclesiastical Court :*

Rev. W. G. MCCREADY.	Rev. E. A. BAZETT-JONES.
Rev. ROLLA DYER.	Rev. ANDREW FLEMING.

Rev. H. H. SNEED.

*Committee on State of the Church :*

Rev. H. H. SNEED,	Mr. H. C. FARNER.
Rev. ANDREW FLEMING,	Mr. T. M. TURNER.
Rev. J. S. MEREDITH,	Mr. C. R. HOWELL.

*Trustees of the Diocese :*

Mr. F. A. ROTHIER,	- - - - -	Covington.
Mr. A. G. SIMRALL,	- - - - -	Covington.
Mr. F. H. DUDLEY,	- - - - -	Winchester.
Mr. JNO. T. SHELBY,	- - - - -	Lexington.
Gen. D. W. LINDSEY,	- - - - -	Frankfort.

*Finance Committee :*

Mr. GRANT GREEN,	- - - - -	Frankfort.
Mr. FRED. G. SELLERS,	- - - - -	Covington.
Mr. GEO. P. WILSHIRE,	- - - - -	Newport.
Mr. WM. WORMALD,	- - - - -	Maysville.
Mr. J. L. AMSDEN,	- - - - -	Versailles.

---

*Committee on Canons :*

Rev. D. D. CHAPIN,	Mr. J. T. SHELBY,
Rev. R. L. McCREADY,	Judge C. J. HELM,
Rev. G. C. ABBITT.	

*Archdeacons :*

Rev. WM. G. McCREADY,	- - - -	Newport.
Rev. GEO. C. ABBITT,	- - - -	Mt. Sterling.

*Deputies to Missionary Council :*

Rev. ROLLA DYER,	Mr. JNO. T. SHELBY,
Rev. W. G. McCREADY, Alternate.	Mr. F. H. DUDLEY,
	Alternate.

*Auxiliary Board of General Missions :*

Rev. WM. G. McCREADY,	- - - -	Newport.
Rev. R. S. COUPLAND,	- - - -	Covington.
Mr. WM. H. COX,	- - - -	Maysville.

**LIST OF THE CLERGY****CANONICALLY RESIDENT IN THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.**

Those marked \* were not present.

- Rt. Rev. LEWIS WILLIAM BURTON, D. D., Bishop, (P. O.) Lexington.
- Rev. WILLIAM G. MCCREADY, Rector of St. Paul's Church Newport.
- Rev. HENRY HARRISON SNEED, Presbyter in charge of St. Mary's Mission, Middlesborough, and Missionary at Pineville and Barboursville. (P. O.) Middlesborough.
- Rev. ALEXANDER CULBERTSON HENSLEY, Rector of St. John's Church, Versailles.
- Rev. DENSMORE DAVID CHAPIN, A. M., B. D., Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Maysville.
- Rev. ROLLA DYER, A. M., Rector of St. John's Church, Dayton, and Missionary at Milldale and Ludlow. (P. O.) Dayton.
- Rev. ROBERT GRATAN NOLAND, Rector of Trinity Church, Covington.
- Rev. RICHARD LIGHTBURNE MCCREADY, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, and of St. John's Mission, Franklin County. (P. O.) Frankfort.
- Rev. FRANK EARL COOLEY, Rector of Trinity Church, Danville, and of St. Philip's Church, Harrodsburg, and Presbyter in charge of Christ Mission, Somerset. (P. O.) Danville.
- Rev. ANDREW FLEMING, M. A., S. T. B., Presbyter in charge of Calvary Mission, Ashland, and Missionary at Louisa and Grayson. (P. O.) Ashland.
- \*Rev. FRANK HALLAM, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Paris.
- Rev. CHARLES HENRY THOMPSON, D. D., Presbyter in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Lexington.
- Rev. EDWARD AUGUSTUS BAZETT-JONES, Rector of St. John's Church, Lexington.
- Rev. ROBERT SAUNDERS COUPLAND, A. B., Rector of St. John's Church, Covington.
- .

---

Rev. GEORGE CHAPMAN ABBITT, M. A., Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Mt. Sterling, Presbyter in charge of Emmanuel Mission, Winchester, and of St. Stephen's Mission, Side View. (P. O.) Mt. Sterling.

Rev. JOHN SCOTT MEREDITH, Presbyter in charge of St. Paul's Mission, Lee County, and Missionary at Booneville. (P. O.) Beattyville.

I hereby certify that the foregoing list of the clergy of the Diocese of Lexington is correct, and that, under the provisions of Section 2, Canon 2, Title A, of the Canons governing the Diocese, all are entitled to seats in the Council except Rev. John Scott Meredith, who has been canonically resident in this Diocese only since May 6, 1897.

LEWIS W. BURTON,

*Bishop of Lexington.*

FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY, May, 10, 1897.

NOTE.—The Rev. John Neher Lewis, Jr., Dean of Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, became canonically resident May 15, 1897.



## LIST OF CONGREGATIONS AND LAY DEPUTIES.

(Those marked \* were not present.)

## I. PARISHES.

- Covington, St. John's—W. D. Spalding, \*Wm. R. Warner, Frank Gofton. Alternates, \*W. D. Gofton, \*J. F. Gedge, Herbert Jackson.
- Covington, Trinity—F. A. Rothier, H. C. Farmer, \*D. N. Comingore.
- Cynthiana, Church of the Advent—No representation.
- Danville, Trinity—\*Dr. Geo. Cowan, \*B. F. Oxley, \*Prof. C. H. A. Wager.
- Dayton, St. John's—Wm. M. Washington, Thomas Patterson.
- Frankfort, Church of the Ascension—Grant Green, Sr., T. M. Turner, T. F. Humphries. Alternates, \*Gen. D. W. Lindsey, \*Virgil Hewitt, \*J. W. Rodman.
- Georgetown, Holy Trinity—John A. Herring.
- Harrodsburg, St. Philip's—No representation.
- Lexington, Christ—John T. Shelby, T. B. Wood, C. C. Calhoun. Alternates, \*John W. Berkley, \*W. B. Huston, \*Prof. J. P. Nelson
- Lexington, St. John's—No representation.
- Maysville, Church of the Nativity—\*Wm. Wormald, \*Wm. H. Cox, \*T. J. Chenoweth.
- Mt. Sterling, Church of the Ascension—\*Judge H. R. French, \*Harry Campbell, \*Wm. Van Antwerp.
- Newport, St. Paul's—C. R. Howell, E. H. Cannon, C. J. Helm. Alternates, \*G. P. Wilshire, \*Walter Klein, \*J. W. Shanks.
- Paris, St. Peter's—\*W. W. Forman, \*W. L. McClintock, \*N. F. Brent. Alternates, \*Wm. Purnell, \*Louis Hooe, \*J. A. Stuart.
- Versailles, St. John's—Jno. L. Amsden, Nicholas Marks, \*Wm. S. Taylor.

## II. ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

- Ashland, Calvary—No representation.
- Lee County, St. Paul's—No representation.

---

Lexington, St. Andrew's—No representation.

Middlesborough, St. Mary's—C. M. Woodbury, \*H. C. Hudgins, \*E. M. Greenley.

Richmond, Christ—No representation.

Somerset, Christ—No representation.

Winchester, Emmanuel—F. H. Dudley, \*E. A. Bagby, \*R. W. Jones.

### III. UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Booneville.

Franklin County, St. John's.

Grayson.

Lawrenceburg, Grace.

Lexington, Good Shepherd.

Louisa.

Ludlow.

Milldale.

Side View, St. Stephen's.

## RULES OF ORDER.

---

I. The business of each day shall be introduced by prayer.

II. The minutes of the Journal of the preceeding day shall be read every morning at the opening of the Council.

III. The President shall appoint the several Committees, unless the Council shall otherwise order.

IV. When the President takes the chair no member shall continue standing, nor shall he afterward stand except to address the chair.

V. No member shall absent himself from the services of the house unless he have leave or be unable to attend.

VI. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall with due respect address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

VII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the house.

VIII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the house, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, unless with the consent of two-thirds of the house.

IX. While the President is putting any question the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

X. Every member who shall be in the house when any

---

question is put, shall on division be counted, unless he be personally interested in the decision.

XI. No motion shall be considered before the house unless it be seconded, and, when required, reduced to writing.

XII. When any question is before the house it shall be determined before any new subject is introduced, except the question of adjournment.

XIII. All questions of order shall be decided in the first instance by the Chair, without debate. An appeal, however, may be made from the decision to the Council by any member of the same.

XIV. The question upon motion of adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

XV. When the house is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President shall leave the chair.

XVI. Upon the opening of the Council the Bishop or other presiding officer shall appoint the following standing committees, consisting of at least *three* persons each : 1.—A Committee on Unfinished Business ; 2.—A Committee on the Application for Admission of New Parishes and the Credentials of Lay Deputies ; 3.—A Committee of three Rectors of Parishes on Rights of Clergymen to Seats in Council ; 4.—A Committee on Canons ; 5.—A Committee on Missions, to receive and examine all reports of Missionary operations of the Diocese ; 6.—A Finance Committee, consisting of five laymen, to audit the accounts of the various Treasurers, and to report an assessment on the Parishes for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund, and to report arrearages of Parishes on previous assessments ; 7.—A Committee on the State of the Church ; 8.—A Committee on Educational Institutions.

XVII. Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Council, clergymen of the Protestant

Episcopal Church not belonging to the Diocese, and candidates for Holy Orders in the same shall be admitted to the sittings of the Council, and their names entered on the Journal, but without the right of taking any part in the proceedings.

XVIII. The daily business of the house shall be called up and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by a vote of the house: 1.—Communications from the President; 2.—Reports from Standing Committees; 3.—Reports from Special Committees, in order of appointment; 4.—Petitions on Memorials; 5.—Motions and Resolutions.

XIX. All elections by the Council, except for Secretary, shall be held at times fixed not less than three hours in advance thereof.

XX. These Rules of Order shall remain in force until altered or suspended by the Council, two-thirds of the members present voting for such alteration or suspension.

---

## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

---

### FIRST DAY.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION.  
FRANKFORT, KY. }  
WEDNESDAY, MAY 12, 1897. }

The Second Annual Council of the Diocese of Lexington met this day at 10:30 A. M., in the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, pursuant to resolution of the First Annual Council, and the call of the Bishop. After Morning Prayer said by the Revs. Geo. C. Abbitt and Robt. S. Coupland, the Rev. W. G. McCready, of Newport, preached the Council Sermon upon the text Ezek. 47:9. The Holy Communion was then celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by Revs, H. H. Sneed and D. D. Chapin.

The opening service being ended the Bishop called the Council to order. The roll of Clergy, and Parishes and Missions was called and a quorum found present. The Bishop appointed Rev. F. E. Cooley, W. D. Spalding and Jno. A. Herring the Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies and Admission of New Parishes.

Upon motion the Council then adjourned until 2:30 P. M.

---

### AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Council was called to order at 2:30 P. M. The Rev. R. Grattan Noland was re-elected as Secretary of the Diocese.

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies and Admission of New Parishes presented the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on Credentials beg leave to report that the following Parishes and Missions present credentials in due form and are entitled to representation in this Council:

Trinity, Covington.  
St. John's, ..  
Trinity, Danville.  
St. John's, Dayton.  
Ascension, Frankfort.  
Holy Trinity, Georgetown.  
Christ's, Lexington.  
Church of Nativity, Maysville.  
St. Mary's, Middlesborough.  
Ascension, Mt. Sterling.  
St. Paul's, Newport.  
St. Peter's, Paris.  
St. John's, Versailles.  
Emmanuel, Winchester.

The following Parishes and Missions have paid their assessment but have presented no credentials:

Calvary, Ashland.  
Advent, Cynthiana.  
St. Philip's, Harrodsburg.  
Christ's, Somerset.

The following have neither paid the assessment nor presented credentials:

St. John's, Lexington.  
St. Andrew's, Lexington.  
St. Paul's, Lee County.  
Christ's, Richmond.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK E. COOLEY.  
W. D. SPALDING.  
JOHN A. HERRING.

The Roll was then called, and 14 Clergy, and 14 Lay Deputies from 10 Parishes and Missions responded.

Upon motion it was resolved that the programme, as printed by the Committee of Arrangements, be adopted as the programme of this Council, as follows :

**WEDNESDAY.**

- 10:30 A. M. Council convenes. Celebration of the Holy Communion. Sermon by the Rev. W. G. McCready, Newport. Organization for business immediately after service.
- 1:00 P. M. Adjournment.
- 2:30 Business Session.
- 7:30 Diocesan Missionary Meeting.

**THURSDAY.**

- 9:30 A. M. } Business Session.
- 1:00 P. M. }
- 2:30 P. M. } The Woman's Auxiliary.
- 5:00 }
- 7:30 Church Education.

**FRIDAY.**

- 9:30 A. M. } Business Session.
- 1:00 P. M. }
- 2:30 P. M. } Business Session.
- 5:00 }

Upon motion it was resolved that the report of the Committee on Canons be made the order of the day for 11 o'clock to-morrow.

Upon motion of Rev. R. S. Coupland, of St. John's Church, Covington, it was resolved that the Third Annual Council of the Diocese be held at St. John's Church, Covington.

Upon motion it was resolved that the Rules of Order of the last Council be made the Rules of Order for this Council.



The Bishop then read his address, as follows :

*My Dear Brethren*

*of the Clergy and of the Laity.*

It is meet to begin this conciliar report with a grateful recognition of the favor of the Divine Head of the Church, which has been manifestly upon us as a Diocese. There have been no great advances in material strength. Many difficulties remain to impede our progress. There are matters which all of us would gladly change, with the hope of improvement. But we have held our own through trying times. Some foundations of Diocesan life and work have been happily laid. Our accessions to the clergy list have been of men whose character promises faithful, intelligent devotion to the work they have taken in hand, steadfast loyalty to the Church in its doctrine, discipline and worship, and no breach of that unity in which it is a good and joyful thing for brethren to dwell. And there is every reason for our "being confident \* \* that he which hath begun a good work in" us "will perform it until the day of Jesus Christ."

---

## REPORT OF PAROCHIAL VISITATIONS.

---

### ASHLAND.

#### CALVARY MISSION.

Here I delivered two sermons and nine addresses. I administered the Holy Communion twice. After addresses by the Revs. W. H. Hampton, of Southern Ohio, and J. S. Gibson, of W. Va., I confirmed two, a teacher and a pupil of the Ashland School for Girls. On a subsequent visitation I confirmed three, two of them pupils of the school. On this later visitation I met the ladies of the Woman's Auxiliary and of the Guild, and appointed, organized and met the Church Committee.

The Rev. Andrew Fleming, having been released from his school duties since the last Council, has been enabled to give more attention to the development of Calvary Mission and to the surrounding territory. I have visited Catlettsburg with him on several occasions; but we have been unable to find any trace, either materially or spiritually, of the Parish or Mission which has been said to have flourished there some thirty years ago. Electric railway connection permits the two or three communicants of our Church at Catlettsburg to attend services at Ashland. I have urged upon the missionary at Ashland th

establishment of Cottage services at Catlettsburg as a feeder to Calvary Mission.

The Mission at Ashland and the services at Grayson have been very much helped by the cordial co-operation of members of the faculty of the Ashland School. The advantage of such a school to our church work in Ashland can be well imagined.

---

BARBOURSVILLE.

In pursuance of the policy adopted with reference to the Missionary Work of this Diocese, in view of a Missionary stipend being received by the Rev. H. H. Sneed, the Missionary at Middlesborough, a portion of his time is taken away from that point and given to Barboursville. He has held semi-monthly services here and has met with success that greatly encourages him to feel that the people can be educated to an appreciation of our Church, and a desire for its established services among them.

---

COVINGTON.

TRINITY CHURCH.

I preached two sermons and delivered seven addresses in this Church; administered the Holy Communion twice; visited the morning Sunday School twice, and the afternoon Mission Sunday School the same number of times; confirmed a class of eighteen; met the Vestry once; met the Parish Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary on two occasions; and of the addresses before enumerated, I delivered one at a Woman's Service and another at a Men's Service, five on a Quiet Day held in Holy Week, and another at a conference held with the men of the Parish. I also attended a Parish reception and social.

One visit to this parish was in company with Miss Julia C. Emery, the General Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, and Miss Mary E. Harrison, President of our Diocesan Branch. The former I introduced to both the Sunday School and congregation, and she addressed them.

The special services held by me in this Parish, for both women and men, have been so largely attended by substantial members as to encourage me to believe that there is much spiritual life and readiness for earnest church work latent in the hearts of this congregation. This spirit has during the past year specially manifested itself in a Mission Sunday School, the chief attractions of which are lantern slides representing Scripture scenes and lectures embracing the corresponding religious truths and duties.

## COVINGTON.

## ST. JOHN'S.

On request of the Vestry I visited this Parish July 9th, 10th, and 11th, with reference to matters intimately concerning its welfare, and repeated my visit on the same business July 17th and 18th. The Rev. Robt. S. Coupland has taken charge of this Parish since the last council, and has entered into the earnest labors of his predecessor, the Rev. Wm. Worthington.

Very shortly after Mr. Coupland's arrival I took part in a service held by him, he himself preaching the sermon. I also subsequently made an address to the congregation, introductory to a missionary address by Miss Julia C. Emery. Both the Parish and their beloved rector have been very much afflicted in the long-continued sickness of the latter. During the rector's absence I held service and preached twice, met the confirmation class and confirmed five, two of whom were from the Mission, conducted by the Rev. Rolla Dyer, at Middle. I also visited the Sunday School and met the Woman's Auxiliary, the Guild and the men of the congregation. In the course of the year I made three addresses, and met both the Vestry and the congregation upon matters pertaining to parochial interests.

The Parish is starting out on its new life fully organized and with a large band of consecrated workers devoted to their Pastor.

## CANTONNA.

## CHURCH OF THE ADVENT.

This Parish has been vacant ever since the removal of the Rev. Rolla Dyer to Dayton. I have been making vigorous, but so far inefficient, attempts to fill the vacancy. The small amount which the Parish is able to offer in addition to its rectory handicaps the Vestry and myself seriously.

I have held service and preached twice, administered the Holy Communion once, visited the Sunday School once, met the Vestry twice, met the ladies of the Guild and of the Woman's Auxiliary; and performed the necessary pastoral work at the time of my visits. I accompanied one of the laymen called to the rectorship on his visit of investigation, and with him met the people.

## CANTONNA.

## ST. JOHN'S LUTHERAN.

The Rev. E. E. Tolley is succeeding in developing the best interests of this Parish, now understanding the fact that he has to spread

himself over the Parish at Harrodsburg and the Mission at Somerset. He conducts only a morning service in Trinity.

I preached there once and confirmed two, and attended an entertainment which I valued as offering indications of the high esteem in which the Rector is held by the citizens of the town, and of the degree to which all communions stand ready to co-operate with our own people.

---

DAYTON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

• For the first time since 1887 this Parish has had a resident minister. It has been indebted to the ministries of the successive rectors of St. Paul's Church, Newport, and more lately to Mr. Wm. Washington, a lay reader, for the continuance of its services.

The Rev. Rolla Dyer took charge on the first of September, together with an appointment to take charge of the Missions at Milldale and Ludlow. If I may judge by the attendance at the reception given me within the Parish, the people of both Bellevue and Dayton, adjoining suburbs of Newport, are resolved to prosecute to speedy completion the long standing intention of abandoning the present church in Dayton and erecting a new building upon a lot which the Vestry of St. John's purchased on the line dividing the two towns.

While service was still being held by Mr. Washington, the lay reader, I preached once; administered the Holy Communion; confirmed one presented by the lay reader; and met the Vestry and the lay reader in conference about Parish affairs. In connection with services held by Mr. Dyer, I preached twice; administered Holy Communion once; and confirmed six.

---

FRANKFORT.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION.

On All-Saints' Day this historic edifice was seriously damaged by fire; but its apparent misfortune was made the occasion by Rector and people for a general rally of their forces; and the result has been the thorough renovation of the building and enrichment of the chancel. It has cost the Rector and his co-laborers much anxious planning and labor; and the accomplishment of admirable results at a remarkably low cost reflects credit upon their management.

After service conducted by the Rev. C. L. Pindar, in the absence of the Rector, I preached twice. On five other occasions I also preached; one sermon being delivered in fulfilment of an appoint-

ment which the Bishop of Kentucky was unable to keep, from a sudden attack at Frankfort of painful illness; another being at a service held in the interest of the Brotherhood; and a third on Thanksgiving Day. I confirmed at my last visitation a class of eight.

I also visited St. John's Mission, conducted at a point some five miles from Frankfort, by the Rector and members of his Brotherhood Chapter. I preached here after service conducted by the Lay Reader. I made an address before the Young Men's Christian Association and also delivered an address at a Cottage-meeting, conducted by the local Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. I visited the Sunday School twice. I met the Woman's Auxiliary on two occasions, once when I introduced Miss Julia C. Emery. I met the Brotherhood of St. Andrew; I baptized one infant, assisted by the Rector and at his request; and united with him on July 2d in the burial, from the Church and in the cemetery above Frankfort, of Miss Virginia Smith, a daughter of the first Bishop of Kentucky. I also took part with the Rector in a service at which the Rev. John C. Meredith preached.

A reception was kindly tendered me at the home of one of the parishioners of Ascension Church. I made two visits to the Parish on Church business, without conducting service; and I offered dedicatory prayers at the first service held in the renovated Church on February 14th and united with the Rector in the Holy Communion which he himself administered at the time of his first use of the Holy Table. I also met the ladies of the Parish to decide upon the most convenient date for the Council.

---

GEORGETOWN.

HOLY TRINITY.

It has so far proved impossible to supply the vacancy in this Parish made by the removal of the Rev. A. J. Smith. The Church people of Georgetown have sustained their church life among themselves to an exceptional degree. They are almost alone among the smaller parishes in continuing their contributions, notwithstanding the long vacancy in the Rectorship. By this means they have been enabled to pay off the indebtedness upon their rectory and to put their Church into thorough repair and to purchase the organ formerly in use in St. John's Church, Versailles. The only danger has been, lest in their desire to consummate these purposes, they should postpone the call of a Rector.

Occasional services were held by the Rev. A. C. Hensley, of Versailles. I myself have held service and preached twice; administered the Holy Communion once; officiated at a burial from the Church; and had a conference with the Vestry and the people in company with the Rev. Rolla Dyer.



---

GRAYSON.

At Grayson the Rev. Andrew Fleming has conducted services at irregular intervals. I visited the point in company with him; and in the Church of the Disciples, very hospitably tendered by the pastor, and attended in large measure by his flock and the citizens of the town, Mr. Fleming conducted service and I preached.

---

HARRODSBURG.

## ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH.

The Vestry of Trinity Church, Danville, having consented to be content with Lay service on Sunday nights, in view of the fact that their Rector receives a missionary stipend, the Rev. F. E. Cooley has been driving to Harrodsburg every Sunday afternoon to conduct a Sunday School and to hold service and preach there. It was my privilege to accompany him on one occasion during the past year in a visit to Harrodsburg.

He has revived the spirits of the good people in this, perhaps, the oldest town in Kentucky, and has encouraged them to make some necessary repairs upon their Church. I preached there on the occasion of the visit referred to.

---

LAWRENCEBURG.

We have representatives in some five families in this town. In spite of several earnest efforts, it has been so far impossible to establish regular services there. Since the last Council, I have visited it in company with the Rev. A. C. Hensley, of Versailles, and Mr. Grant Slaughter, of Louisville, the latter going to take charge of the music; and to a large congregation assembled in the Presbyterian Church, by the courtesy of its officers and members, I had the privilege of preaching; and I afterwards met our Church people.

---

LEE COUNTY MISSION.

The Rev. John Scott Meredith comes to us from the Diocese of Southern Va to take charge of this station immediately after the Council, the Rev. Mr. Galbraith having removed November 20th.

At Proctor I have held service and preached once; made two addresses and administered the Holy Communion. At Beattyville I have held service twice; preached four times; made three addresses; administered the Holy Communion three times and visited the Sun-

day School. At my request, the Board of Diocesan Missions undertook to visit the Lee County Mission last June. By the courtesy of the Lexington & Eastern Ry., there accompanied me two clerical and two lay members of the Board: Rev. Dr. Ward, Rev. R. L. McCready and Messrs. Dudley and Amsden; Miss Harrison, the Pres't of the Woman's Auxiliary in this Diocese, and the Rev. C. H. Lockwood, of Arkansas, the former devoted and popular missionary at this station. Mrs. Ward and my own family also joined the Missionary Excursion. We were hospitably entertained by the Church people of Beattyville. Meetings were held as follows:

(1.) With the Church Committee of the Mission and with the contractor with reference to the completion of the Church, to arrange the amount of insurance upon the property and to confer on the general subject of parochial finances.

(2.) To organize local Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary.

(3.) With citizens in the interest of the Episcopal High School.

(4.) With the congregation of Proctor and Beattyville, to secure pledges from them towards the support of the Missionary.

It was the first time in the whole history of the Mission that a definite pledge towards the Missionary's salary was undertaken. The visitors presented the privilege and duty of giving, and commended the weekly pledge envelope plan. The result of pledges made at the meetings of the two congregations astonished all their members; and I am informed that as a rule the amounts subscribed have been faithfully paid.

On another occasion, Mr. F. H. Dudley, of Winchester, accompanied me to inspect the work done upon the church and to superintend its completion. We met the Church Committee, the contractor, and the former superintendent of building, in order to go over the contract in detail and compare the work with it. On this occasion the first service in the new church was held, August 30, 1896, the Church people from Proctor uniting with those of Beattyville in divine worship and in the reception of the Holy Communion. Still another visit was necessary in order to set up the furnishings in the church.

At this point it is proper to make very grateful acknowledgments to the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Kentucky for furnishing all the money necessary in order to complete the church according to its original tasteful design, and to supply it with all the appurtenances and appliances for the orderly worship of our Church and the prosecution of its work. The church bears its name of St. Thomas, in suggestion of this generous patronage and as a memorial of the twenty years Episcopate of the present Bishop of Kentucky over the undivided Diocese, in the course of which the Lee County Mission shared particularly in his earnest attention and free-handed support.

I spent last Christmas with my family in the Lee County Mission, enjoying the hearty hospitality of the people, and ministering, I trust, to the joy of both adults and children in the services held in both Proctor and Beattyville. Christmas trees in both the Mission stations bore, among other fruits, the contributions of Branches of the Junior Auxiliary in the Diocese.

---

LEXINGTON.

CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL.

It has been a part of my policy to strengthen the well-established centres of work in the Diocese. The reason in part for this is that all aggressive movements must depend upon these centres for financial aid and spiritual impulse; and only by the thorough co-operation of the stronger Parishes in the Diocese in its organization and support can there be any happy growth and successful missionary effort.

In pursuance of this policy, I have given an exceptional amount of time this year to Christ Church, Lexington. In addition, from the 6th of January, 1897, the Parish became vacant, by the resignation and removal of the Rev. Dr. E. H. Ward, who had been its rector for eleven years. The Vestry sought my council and help, both in the temporary supply of services and in the choice of a permanent rector. And as their readiness to depend on me went far beyond the canonical requirement of consultation with me, I felt it to be to the best interests of the Diocese at large to meet this spirit with as great a degree of help as I was able to afford, both in the way of pastoral labor and official advice.

In the course of the past year I have conducted service in the Cathedral and its Chapel twenty times. I preached sixteen times, including one sermon on Foreign Missions and another inaugurating a return to evening services, on the 6th day of September. I have made twenty addresses; I have administered the Holy Communion five times in public and twice in private. I have visited the Sunday School six times, including one occasion on which I introduced Miss Julia C. Emery, and also called a meeting of the officers and teachers of both the Parish and the Mission Schools in the interest of their work. On Easter Sunday afternoon I presided over a celebration by the Sunday School, and addressed the children and the congregation.

I confirmed one in private, presented by the Rev. Dr. Ward, and eighteen on last Easter Day, a portion of whom had been prepared by the Rev. Alex. C. Hensley, who had been secured by the Vestry for three services a week during the Lenten season. I myself conducted one service each week during Lent, with



an additional service during Holy Week. I met the Vestry three times; I met the Brotherhood of St. Andrew five times, the Chapter being a joint one, embracing members from both St. John's Church and the Cathedral Parish. This Chapter grew out of the joint meeting of the men of both Parishes, assembled at my call.

I met the Junior Auxiliary on two occasions, once addressing them on the subject of Missionary work in the Diocese, to the support of which they have specially devoted themselves. I also attended an entertainment given by them in behalf of this cause. I met the Board of Managers of the Protestant Episcopal Infirmary twice, and the Woman's Guild once, in order to introduce to them their new pastor. I presided over the meeting of the ladies addressed by Miss Julia C. Emery, and also took charge of the Missionary service held in the Church, at which she made an address. I performed two marriages; I officiated at four funerals; I baptized one adult and four infants, three of the latter at the homes of their parents, because it seemed to me the cases met the exception stated in the Rubric. I conducted the service of dedication in the new extension of the Protestant Episcopal Infirmary, managed by Christ Church Guild, and delivered diplomas to two graduates from the Training School for Nurses. I dedicated a private lot at the Cemetery on the 24th of March, 1897. I also held very frequent conferences with Committees of the Vestry on the Cathedral Plan and the call of a minister.

---

LEXINGTON.

THE CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

This Mission of Christ Church Cathedral Parish is efficiently conducted by earnest laymen and laywomen thereof; service being held by lay readers on Sunday and Tuesday nights of each week, and the Sunday School being conducted on Sunday afternoon.

I conducted service and preached three times. I baptized one adult and received into the congregation an adult elsewhere and otherwise baptized; confirmed five; and addressed the Sunday School gathered for its Easter exercises in the Chapel on the afternoon of that day.

---

LEXINGTON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

Laboring as this Parish does under a heavy burden of debt, the spirit of self-sacrifice manifested by its Rector and people, in their generous freewill offerings and in their devotion to good works among the poor and needy, may be well emulated by us all.

The Rector being confined to his home by illness, I conducted service and preached on Ash Wednesday night; I also preached on three other occasions and confirmed a class of seven.

---

LEXINGTON.

ST. ANDREW'S MISSION.

I am hoping for a revival of interest in this work among the colored people on the part of their white brethren in Lexington, by bringing it in its management more intimately into connection with the Cathedral Parish, in the authorities of which its property has been long vested.

After consultation with the Missionary in charge, a member of the Lexington chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew has been appointed Superintendent of the Sunday School. It is hoped that he will rally some of his fellow members in the Congregation of Christ Church Cathedral to the support of this very important Mission.

It has been possible for the Missionary in charge of St. Andrew's to give some of his time to other towns for the beginning of work among the colored citizens in them, but no opportunity has yet seemed to be opened. During the illness of the Missionary I conducted service and preached once. On another occasion, after a sermon by the Rev. R. L. McCready, I confirmed two. On two other occasions I attended services: once for the purpose of informing myself about the work; and once to accompany Miss Emery and introduce her for an address which she kindly consented to make.

---

LOUISA.

At Louisa, Mr. Fleming has held several services; but no appointment that I have so far made for Louisa has suited the convenience of our communicants in that town.

---

LUDLOW.

Assisted by the Rev. Rolla Dyer, I started a Mission in this suburb of Covington, by a service and sermon held and delivered in the Presbyterian Church, through the courtesy of its officers and members. On another occasion, after service conducted in part by the Rev. Mr. Dyer, I preached in the Masonic Hall.

This is one of many previous efforts to establish a Mission in this large outlying town; and unless some of the Church people of Covington will rally to Mr. Dyer's aid, there is danger of this prov-

ing, like its predecessors, a failure. I earnestly call upon the Rectors, laymen and laywomen, but especially the Brotherhood Chapters of Trinity and St. John's Churches, in Covington, to adopt this work at Ludlow as their especial protege. Their clergy being fully occupied, and Mr. Dyer having been called to Dayton in connection with the appointment as Missionary at Ludlow and Milldale, he should for the present remain in charge.

---

MILLDALE.

There is very much more present prospect of success in this Mission, which is also under Mr. Dyer's charge, because there is a goodly number of Church families and communicants living in this neighborhood. One gentleman, who stands as a sort of father to the enterprise, has promised the lot and all the aid he can give to the erection of a Church. Meanwhile services have been chiefly held in his home.

I attended a service there conducted by Mr. Dyer, and on another occasion preached to an excellent congregation in Bird's Hall, in Milldale.

---

MAYSVILLE.

CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY.

This church has been put into a state of thorough repair, and has been tastefully and completely furnished under the rectorship of the Rev. D. D. Chapin. I had a large attendance at meetings of the Ladies' Guild and the Daughters of the King.

I preached four times; administered the Holy Communion twice; confirmed three and met the Vestry once.

---

MIDDLESBOROUGH.

ST. MARY'S MISSION.

On my last visitation I found this Mission rejoicing in the happy Easter services which had been held shortly before, in well attended Lenten services and in the fact that the Easter offering had cleared off all indebtedness.

In the two visitations made them I preached three times; visited the Sunday School once; met the Church Committee and confirmed fourteen, which is the largest class in proportion in the Diocese and of exceptionally good material.

---

MT. STERLING.

## CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION.

This parish, which has been long vacant, is now happy in the services of the Rev. Geo. C. Abbitt, who came to us from Richmond, Va. He reports himself as encouraged by the reception given him and hopeful with reference to the outlook.

I conducted service once in Mt. Sterling during the vacancy and preached there altogether four times, once in the Methodist Church, by the very hospitable provision of its courteous pastor, on account of some anticipated difficulty in the heating apparatus of our own house of worship.

I made one address; I administered the Holy Communion twice. I visited the Sunday School once. I met the Vestry twice and held a meeting of the congregation. And, after a sermon by the Rev. A. C. Hensley and addresses by the Revs. R. L. McCready and E. A. Bazett-Jones, I confirmed two and addressed the class. On a subsequent occasion I confirmed three.


---

NEWPORT.

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

A hearty desire and an earnest effort on the part of the Rector and his co-laborers to meet the needs of the large population surrounding St. Paul's is manifest. A Mission Sunday School, meeting in the afternoon, undoubtedly contributes to the growth of the Parish; and the success of the Parish Sunday School, meeting in the morning, is exceptional.

On one occasion, during the Rector's absence, I conducted service and preached; and on the evening of the same day, after service conducted by the Rev. Mr. Dyer, I again preached. Besides I preached on three other occasions: one being the closing service of the last Council; and the other calling for a sermon on Foreign Missions. I administered the Holy Communion twice; I visited the morning Sunday School twice, the afternoon Sunday School once; I addressed the joint Easter exercises of the two Sunday Schools on the Sunday after Easter; I confirmed twenty-three; I presided over a Missionary service addressed by the Missionary Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory; I attended a meeting addressed by Miss Emery; and I met the Junior Auxiliary, addressing them. I also visited Ft. Thomas and called upon some of our Church people stationed there.



## PARIS.

## ST. PETER'S CHURCH.

Our sympathy goes out to the Rector of this Parish, who by illness has for a long time been incapacitated for work. I earnestly beg our Church people in Paris to hold together during their Rector's affliction, that the harmonious cohesion and the true spirit of loyalty which have characterized St. Peter's in the past may not be lost.

On the occasion of one of my visits the Rector attended service for the first time in seven weeks, but was only able touchingly to address a few words to his people. I conducted the service twice on that day and preached both times, as well as twice on another visit. I administered the Holy Communion twice; I visited the Sunday School twice; and I confirmed one.

---

## PINEVILLE.

The Rev. Mr. Sneed combines this point with Middlesborough and Barboursville and is meeting with the same satisfactory experience as that already referred to in connection with Barboursville.

---

## RICHMOND.

## CHRIST MISSION.

It will be well at this point to explain more fully the Missionary policy which has been before referred to and somewhat exemplified in connection with other points. After full conference with the Board of Missions and with the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Cynthiana, and with the Church Committee of Christ Mission, Richmond, it was agreed that each of these two places, which have heretofore had the entire services of a clergyman, should be contented with only half of the time of a minister, in view of the fact that they can give so little to his support and must look to the Board of Missions for considerable aid. In other words, the effort is to establish the principle that in flourishing counties and prosperous towns, and in long and well-established Parishes and Missions, the people should be contented with such services as they are willing to pay for, the promise being extended to them that as soon as they offer a sufficient support they shall receive the entire attention of a clergyman and shall be reasonably aided by the Board of Missions in their gradual effort to establish financial independence.

I appreciate the readiness of the Church people of Cynthiana and

Richmond to see the justice of this position and to consent to the trial of this policy. As already reported concerning Cynthiana, it has so far been impossible to secure the proper clergyman to combine these two points, it being a part of the endeavor to secure a minister who will be peculiarly fitted for the work in them.

I conducted service and preached three times in Richmond; I administered the Holy Communion once in public and once privately; I visited the Sunday School; I confirmed two; I met the Church Committee three times and the congregation once on matters connected with business of importance; and officiated at two marriages.

---

SIDE VIEW.

ST. STEPHEN'S MISSION.

This mission, near Mt. Sterling, was begun by the Rev. H. H. Sneed; and its chapel was built and consecrated under his ministry. For years the chapel has been either closed or occupied by other bodies of Christians. The Rev. Mr. Abbitt began service on April 1st, and reports the statement of a resident to the effect that the outlook was never so bright as at present.

---

SOMERSET.

CHRIST MISSION.

In this town the Rev. F. E. Cooley has accomplished an excellent work, though its situation is forty-four miles from Mr Cooley's home in Danville. A few earnest Church members have rallied under his leadership, purchased a lot, erected a small and simple Church building, paid off all indebtedness upon it, and presented it for consecration. This service I was glad to render on the 6th of December last.

I preached twice; administered the Holy Communion once; visited the Sunday School; confirmed two; met the Church Committee, and called on all the people connected with the Mission who were accessible.

---

VERSAILLES.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

The Rector and people of this Parish have had the faith and courage, in spite of the hard times, to venture upon the purchase of a

new and excellent organ, the value of which is estimated at about two thousand dollars (\$2,000), though the actual cost was less. I said prayers of dedication and made an address to a large congregation on the first occasion of its use.

In addition, I have preached four times; administered the Holy Communion twice; visited the Sunday School twice; confirmed two candidates; attended the Guild and the Endowment Guild, and was given a reception on behalf of the people of the Parish and community.

---

WINCHESTER.

EMMANUEL MISSION.

The Rev. Geo. C. Abbitt combines this Mission with his Parish at Mt. Sterling, officiating alternately in the two places. He has harmonized the Mission and made himself acceptable to the people and community.

I held service there once during the vacancy and have preached there three times; I administered the Holy Communion once; and, after addresses by the Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones and myself, I confirmed four. I called a meeting of the Church Committee, but failed to secure a quorum.

---

REPORT OF GENERAL AND EXTRA DIOCESAN ACTS.

Since the date to which my former report was made out, special gatherings were held in connection with the last Council, which will be remembered by those attending its sessions or reading its Journal, namely: the meetings held in the interest of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, of Diocesan Missions, of the Woman's Auxiliary and of the Sunday School Board. I attended also and presided over a Sunday School gathering representing our Parishes in Newport and Covington, and parts adjacent, and on the Sunday after the Council preached a sermon, which closed its exercises.

I have met the Standing Committee twice; the Committee on Canons three times, and held divers conferences with several of its members. I met the Committee on Convocational Division once, and a sub-committee of it once. I met the Committee appointed by the last Council on the memorial from the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of the Parish of the Ascension, Frankfort. The Committee met in Frankfort with the memorializers and sat through parts of two days. I met with the Board of Missions in different places seven times, including one meeting which failed through lack of a quorum. I met, as a member, with the Board of Trustees of the Diocese of Lex-

ington at their meeting held for organization, a previous attempt having failed for lack of a quorum. I met the local trustees of the Eastern Kentucky High School, in Ashland. I met the School Commission created by the last Council, and subsequently a sub-committee on the school at Ashland. I accompanied Mr. H. N. Hills, of Gambier, Ohio, on a visit paid by him at my request to Ashland and Beattyville, with reference to the schools in those two towns. I presided at a service in the interest of Christian Education held in Calvary Church, Ashland, addressed by Mr. Hills, and subsequently held a meeting in the Church with the citizens, concerning the school, at which Mr. Hills and I spoke. I held a service re-dedictory of the school under its new name and auspices, and in connection therewith presided over a meeting at which speeches were made by clergymen and citizens, representing Ashland and the two neighboring Dioceses of Southern Ohio and West Virginia, and by President Peirce of Kenyon College. I attended a reception given at the opening of the school, and opened the first session of the school with prayer and remarks. On a subsequent occasion the Northern Convocation visited the school, addresses were made and the institution inspected. At a later date I for the third time visited and addressed the school.

At Beattyville a meeting in the interest of the Episcopal High School in that place was held, attended by citizens, our own Board of Diocesan Missions, and myself.

On the 5th of June I attended the closing exercises of the Church School, conducted by the Misses Bristow, addressing the graduating class and the audience, and delivering certificates to the former.

The result of my observation is that this is a well-conducted school; and I am assured by the Principal that she has an earnest desire that it should have the patronage of the Church and minister to its growth and edification. Without at all surrendering my first allegiance due our Diocesan School at Ashland, I would heartily commend this Covington enterprise to those that are especially con-venieniced by its location in that city.

I attended two Convocational meetings held during the past year; that of the Northern Convocation at Ashland and that of the Southern Convocation at Mt. Sterling. I administered the Holy Communion at each, assisted at the former by the Rev. D. D. Chapin, and at the latter by the Rev. H. H. Sneed. I presided over meetings held in the interest of Diocesan Missions, making the canonical report at one in the absence of the Secretary of the Board, conducted a Devotional Hour for the Clergy in each, and presided over the two Convocations until their Deans were nominated and appointed by me.

On my call a general conference of Brotherhood men from both the Dioceses in Kentucky was held in St. John's Church, Lexington, resulting in the formation of the "Kentucky State Assembly of the



Brotherhood of St. Andrew." A rally in the interest of the Brotherhood was held the same night in Christ Church Chapel, addressed by brethren of the clergy and laity of the Diocese of Kentucky and our own.

In Covington I held a conference with our Clergy resident in the neighborhood, on the subject of Church affairs pertaining to that vicinity. I visited Covington, Newport, Cincinnati, Versailles, Frankfort and Louisville in the interest of the Episcopal Residence and on matters associated with it. I attended a meeting at which the Episcopal Residence Association was organized at Lexington, August 24th, and a subsequent meeting held in the same city; and I met there, many times, on the same subject, the Committee of Christ Church Vestry in that city and the Executive Committee of the Episcopal Residence Association. When the ground was broken by my two little daughters for the foundation, on October 14th, I held the service and made an address on the subject before a goodly company.

In both Newport and Covington, on a special visit for the purpose, I attended conferences of the men of our parishes in the respective cities, in the interest of the Brotherhood. I presided over one of them. Both were addressed by Mr. Alexander M. Hadden, of New York, Associate Secretary for the United States.

On Monday and Tuesday of the week before this Council, in this city, The Kentucky State Assembly of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew held its first annual meeting. I administered the Holy Communion and delivered the Charge.

I have made several visits to Louisville, and, in the course of them, have had sundry conferences with Bishop Dudley about Church affairs, and with Brotherhood men, concerning the Annual Assembly to be held in our Diocese in connection with our Council, and other Brotherhood and Church work in this Diocese. By invitation of the Bishop of Kentucky and the Louisville Local Council, I made an address in the Chapel of Christ Church Cathedral, Louisville, to Brotherhood men. I preached in St. Andrew's Church once and made an address in St. Andrew's Chapel, the latter in the absence of the Rector. I attended and addressed St. Andrew's Sunday School and Bible class and the parochial Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, and took part with the Bishop of Kentucky in the annual Brotherhood service held at his Cathedral, on which occasion the sermon was by Bishop Gailor.

I went to Cleveland on business pertaining to the Episcopal Residence and also to attend the Centennial celebration of my native city and to be present when my father's successor in St. Mark's Parish preached on the 25th anniversary of the foundation of that Parish by my father.

I attended the Commencement of Kenyon College at Gambier; assisted in the services twice at the Chapel; preached the annual

sermon at the Commencement of the Theological Seminary; made remarks at the Commencement of Harcourt Place School for Girls, and of Kenyon College; and presided over the annual meeting of the Alumni Association. I spent a Sunday in Pittsburgh at the annual Convention of the Brotherhood of St Andrew. I attended the meeting of the House of Bishops, especially called in New York City, to elect a Missionary Bishop for the District of Duluth; attended a meeting of the Colored Commission in the same city, and was also in attendance through the sessions of the Missionary Council at Cincinnati. I also went to Nashville, Tenn., and to Honesdale, Pa., on business connected with the Church.

---

### CLERICAL CHANGES.

#### LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN TO

- Rev. Lewis M. Wilkins, September 17, 1896, to the Diocese of West Missouri.  
Rev. John E. H. Galbraith, December 10, 1896, to the Diocese of Dallas.  
Rev. William Worthington, December 17, 1896, to the Diocese of Long Island.  
Rev. Edward H. Ward, D. D., January 6, 1897, to the Diocese of Pittsburg.

#### LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED FROM THE ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORITIES OF THE

- Diocese of Southern Virginia, September 26, 1896, for the Rev. Robert Saunders Coupland, A. B.  
Diocese of Virginia, November 7, 1896, for the Rev. George Chapman Abbitt, M. A.  
Diocese of Southern Virginia, May 6, 1897, for the Rev. John Scott Meredith.

---

### PAROCHIAL RELATIONSHIPS.

- Received notification July 10, 1896, of the resignation by the Rev. William Worthington of the rectorship of St. John's, Covington.  
September 1, 1896, Rev. Rolla Dyer resigned the rectorship of the Church of the Advent, Cynthiaana, and began that of St. John's, Dayton, and became Missionary at Milldale and Ludlow.  
September 17, 1896, Rev. Lewis M. Wilkins resigned Christ Mission, Richmond.

- 
- The Rev. Andrew Fleming has added to his charge at Ashland that of Louisa and Grayson, as Missionary at those two points.
- The Rev. Robt. S. Coupland began the rectorship of St. John's, Covington, October 1, 1896.
- The Rev. Geo. C. Abbitt, on November 15, 1896, became rector of the Church of the Ascension, Mt. Sterling, and took charge of St. Stephen's Mission, Side View, April 1, 1897.
- During the year, and for a brief period, the Rev. Alex. C. Hensley gave services to the Church of the Holy Trinity, Georgetown, and during Lent to Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington.
- November 20, 1896, the Rev. John E. H. Galbraith resigned St. Paul's Mission, Lee County.
- January 6, 1897, The Rev. Edward H. Ward, D.D., resigned Christ Church, Lexington.
- The Rev. Henry H. Sneed, on February 11, 1897, added to his charge at Middlesborough that of Missionary at Pineville and Barboursville.
- The Rev. John Scott Meredith on May 6, 1897, became Missionary in charge of St. Paul's, Lee County, and of Booneville.
- The Rev. John Neher Lewis, Jr., will, on May 23, 1897, become Dean of Christ Church Cathedral.
- Clergymen have been called to the joint charge of the Parish at Cynthiana and the Mission at Richmond. and to the joint charge of the Parish at Georgetown and Missionary work at Nicholasville. Their action is still pending.

---

#### CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

- February 11, 1897, the name of Mr. Wm. C. Dowson was dropped from the list of candidates for Deacon's Orders Only, at his own request and for reasons not affecting his moral character.
- Mr. Henry Esten Spears, a candidate for Priest's Orders, continues to pursue his studies in the Theological Department of the University of the South.

---

#### LAY READERS.

- The following have been licensed:
- On recommendation of Rev. R. G. Noland, to officiate at Trinity, Covington:
- June 7, 1896, Mr. John A. Worrall.
  - April 13, 1897, Mr. Gilbert Lafayette Vattier.
  - April 13, 1897, Mr. William Henry Ranshaw.

On recommendation of Rev. W. G. McCready, to officiate at St. Paul's, Newport:

August 1, 1896, Mr. Walter Klein.  
August 1, 1896, Mr. Henry Higgin.  
August 1, 1896, Mr. C. R. Howell.  
August 1, 1896, Mr. E. H. Cannon.

At request of Mr. A. G. Simrall, Senior Warden, St. John's, Covington, to serve during the vacancy in the rectorship:

August 6, 1896, Mr. F. P. Wolcott.

On recommendation of Rev. E. H. Ward, D.D., to officiate in Christ Church and the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Lexington:

October 17, 1896, Mr. James Jones.  
October 17, 1896, Prof. J. P. Nelson.  
October 17, 1896, Mr. Chas Morrell.  
October 17, 1896, Mr. J. L. Richardson.  
November 9, 1896, Mr. Wm. H. Warren.

On recommendation of Rev. F. E. Cooley, to officiate in Trinity Church, Danville:

November 4, 1896, Prof. Chas. H. A. Wager.

On recommendation of Rev. Kolla Dyer, to officiate at St. John's, Dayton, and at Milldale and Ludlow:

November 10, 1896, Mr. F. P. Wolcott.

On recommendation of Rev. A. Fleming, to officiate in Calvary Mission, Ashland:

December 5, 1896, Mr. Robert Emmet Abraham.

On recommendation of Rev R. L. McCready, to officiate in Ascension Parish, Frankfort, and St. John's Mission, Franklin Co.

March 19, 1897, Mr. A. D. Blanton.  
March 19, 1897, Mr. B. H. Blanton.  
March 19, 1897, Mr. T. M. Turner.  
March 19, 1897, Mr. H. J. Hyde.

To officiate in St. John's, Covington, during the absence of the Rector:

Mr. A. G. Simrall.

All of these licenses have expired.

The following Lay Readers have fulfilled the diocesan require-

ment of a report. A report for the past year will be necessary in order to secure a renewal of license.

- Mr. R. Emmet Abraham.
- Mr. J. Jones.
- Mr. William H. Ranshaw.
- Mr. J. L. Richardson,
- Mr. A. G. Simrall.
- Mr. G. L. Vattier.
- Mr. C. H. A. Wager.
- Mr. F. P. Wolcott.

Of these to the following, licenses are hereby granted for the coming conciliar year, or until revoked, request by the proper authorities having been made :

- Mr. R. Emmet Abraham, Calvary Mission, Ashland.
- Mr. J. Jones, for service in St. Andrew's Mission, Lexington.
- Mr. W. H. Ranshaw and Mr. G. L. Vattier, both of Trinity Church, Covington.

The following are hereby licensed for the first time by me, at the request of the proper authorities :

- Judge H. R. French, Mr. Harry Campbell, Sr., Church of the Ascension, Mt. Sterling.
- Mr. F. H. Dudley, Mr. E. A. Bagby, Emmanuel Mission, Winchester.
- Mr. James M. Chiles, Christ Mission, Somerset.

LIST OF CONFIRMATIONS.

1896.		
June 7th, St. John's, Dayton, presented by Mr. Wm. M. Washington, Lay Reader .....	1	
“ 22d, The Nativity, Maysville, presented by Rev. D. D. Chapin.....	1	
“ 28th, St. Peter's, Paris, presented by Rev. F. Hallam.....	1	
July 5th, St. John's, Versailles, Rev. A. C. Hensley.....	1	
“ 15th, Private in Christ Church Parish, presented by Rev. E. H. Ward, D. D. ....	1	
Dec. 6th, Christ, Somerset, presented by Rev. F. E. Cooley....	2	
“ 7th, Trinity, Danville, “ “ “ .....	2	
1897.		
Jan. 10th, Christ, Richmond, (vacant).....	1	
“ 14th, Calvary, Ashland, presented by Rev. A. Fleming.....	2	
Feb. 4th, Ascension, Mt. Sterling, presented by Rev. G. C. Abbitt.....	2	
“ 5th, Emmanuel, Winchester, “ “ “ .....	4	
“ 7th, St. John's, Versailles, “ “ Rev. A. C. Hensley.....	1	
Mar. 28th, St. John's, Covington, (in absence of the Rector).....	3	
“ “ “ from the Mission of Rev. Rolla Dyer at Milldale.....	2	

April 11th, Trinity, Covington, presented by Rev. R. G. Noland.....	18
“ 14th, St John's, Lexington, “ “ Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones.....	7
“ 16th, Good Shepherd, Lexington, conducted by Brotherhood Men....	5
“ 18th, Christ Church Cathedral, the Deanship vacant.....	18
“ 20th, St. Mary's, Middlesboro', presented by Rev. H. H. Sneed .....	14
“ 21st, Christ, Richmond, (vacant).....	1
“ 23d, St. Andrew's, Lexington, presented by Rev. C. H. Thompson, D.D.	2
“ 25th, St. Paul's, Newport, “ “ W. G. McCready.....	23
“ “ St. John's, Dayton, “ “ R. Dyer.....	6
May 2d, The Nativity, Maysville, “ “ D. D. Chapin.....	2
“ 3d, Calvary, Ashland, “ “ A. Fleming.....	3
“ 4th, Ascension, Mt. Sterling, “ “ G. C. Abbitt.....	3
“ 9th, Ascension, Frankfort, “ “ R. L. McCready.....	8
Total .....	134
Of which one was in private.	

### CONSECRATION OF CHURCH.

Christ Mission, Somerset, December 6, 1896.

### SUMMARY.

June 3d, 1896—May 11, 1897.

Number of Clergymen reported to the last Council.....	17
Added since by Letter Dimissory.....	3
Lost since by Letter Dimissory.....	4
Present Number.....	16
(In this connection it should be remembered that the Dean Elect of Christ Church Cathedral has not yet been canonically transferred.)	
Candidates for Priest's Orders .....	1
Number of Licensed Lay Readers.....	19
Baptisms—Infant 5	
Adult 2	
Total .....	7
Received into the Congregation—adult .....	1
Confirmations—Public 133	
Private 1	
Total .....	134
Marriages .....	4
Burials .....	7
Consecration of Churches .....	1
Dedications .....	7
Conducted regular divine services .....	42 times.
Preached .....	92 “

---

Made addresses, exclusive of those made in the ordinary visitation of Sunday Schools, vestries and Societies...	57	"
Administered Holy Communion (in public 31; in private 3)	34	"
Visited Sunday Schools or attended S. S. Celebrations or meetings .....	34	"
Met Vestries and Church Committees and attended meetings of the Congregation .....	24	"
Attended Societies or other gatherings of men and women about Church work .....	47	"
Attended Committees or Boards not including those on Bishop's Residence, Cathedral and Choice of Dean...	23	"

---

### EPISCOPAL CONSENT.

On October 14, 1886, I gave consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. William David Walker, S. T. D., LL. D., Missionary Bishop of North Dakota, to the Bishopric of Western New York, and on December 10, 1886, to the Consecration of the Rev. James Dow Morrison, D. D., LL. D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Duluth.

---

### BOARD OF DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

I have attended seven meetings of the Board, at one of which there was no quorum. We suffer from the disadvantage in this Diocese of having no one largely populated centre with many clergymen resident, from among whom we can elect the required members of any such Board. The result is that it is very difficult to secure frequent meetings of the Board, and therefore to keep the members informed and interested, and to secure from them that activity in the cause of Diocesan Missions which is very needful to the devising of new plans and pushing of aggressive movements.

---

### MISSIONARY EXPECTATIONS.

It would be a trite remark, that very few individuals or corporations receive or achieve what they expect; and perhaps it is a desirable thing that, in fixing our Expectations for Diocesan Missions, we should aim high and set the maximum according to the ability of the parish or mission. But one serious difficulty arises as a result, namely, that the Board of Missions at the beginning of the year, when it enters into its contracts with its stipendiaries, has no definite basis upon which

it can estimate the amount of money which will be furnished it to carry on the Missions of the Diocese, except the average amount which has been contributed in past years.

There are three methods that could be adopted and that prevail among Dioceses. One is our own present method of fixing a pro rata amount as an expectancy from each parish or mission. Another is the securing of voluntary pledges from the representatives of the parishes and missions in attendance at the Council. And the third is a combination of the two, namely, the reasonable statement of what the Diocese thinks it should receive from its parishes and missions, and the asking of pledges from these parishes and missions through their representatives at the Council, the amount pledged to come as near to the expectation suggested as it is possible for a sense of duty and the enthusiasm of the cause to secure.

Those who attended the late Missionary Council of the General Church in Cincinnati will remember that the whole subject was thoroughly discussed there on the basis of a report from the Committee on "Ways and Means," appointed by the Board of Managers. So far as a conclusion has been reached, it has been rather in favor of the voluntary system in missions.

I do not believe that we could afford to adopt a purely voluntary system and leave it to each parish and mission to give what in the course of the year it might see fit, irrespective of either expectation or pledge. The sense of duty and the enthusiasm to which I have already referred are not at present so prevalent and so fully developed and firmly established as to give us a reasonable hope that the gift to Diocesan Missions would not be set aside for purely local necessities and interests. Experience with other analogous funds, as well as that which we are having under our present missionary system, confirms this fear.

If we could secure a definite sincere pledge from those having authority to represent the parish or mission: a pledge given under the joint influence of such an earnest missionary meeting as makes them realize their duty and privilege, and of such calm, sober judgment as leads them to measure their ability and the possibilities in behalf of the cause, they might feel a greater sense of obligation to hold their constituency to the fulfillment of the undertaking, than is now the case with an expectation system pure and simple.

If this Expectation System continues, the members of the Council should bear in mind that, when the proper committee brings in a report recommending that the expectation for Diocesan Missions be fixed at 110 per cent. of the assessment for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund., their adoption thereof is not a merely formal action, but is a practical assumption in behalf of their constituency, and is a definite obligation, to fulfill which they are in all honor morally bound to the utmost extent of their ability.



It would be well also to take into consideration whether or not there might not be introduced into the Expectation System an additional feature. We have heard discussed upon the floor of the Council the amount assessed for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund, in the light of the fact that in all probability a pro rata sum will be expected for Missions. The sum total is a burden that is sometimes objected to. There can be no fixed proportion between the Episcopate and Contingent Fund and the Fund for Diocesan Missions, which represents the exact attitude of any one Parish or Mission towards these two causes. The Board of Missions might be allowed to recommend an expectation to each Parish and Mission on the same basis as that on which the Finance Committee now acts with reference to the Episcopate and Contingent Fund.

On the whole, my recommendation would be that this year, at the Diocesan Missionary meeting, we ask all the various Parishes and Missions, through their representatives, to commit themselves with reference to the amount that has been expected from them in the past. In other words, let them tell us frankly just how much it is likely they will pay out of the amount which last year was expected from them. Then let the committee on this portion of the Episcopal Address take the foregoing suggestions into consideration and report to us what in their judgment will be the best method to pursue for the years to come.

I have been very grateful for the generous response to my appeal in the interest of the "Bishop's Missionary Fund." I do not think that these contributions have in any way lessened the amounts paid upon the expectations.

After consultation with the Board of Diocesan Missions, I have almost made up my mind to place a Missionary on the line of the L. & N. Railroad, at London, Corbin and Williamsburg, points at which there seems to be more fresh development than in other parts of our Diocese, and where we shall not enter the race far in the rear of all other Christian bodies.

I here introduce the report of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, who also acts as my treasurer for the Bishop's Missionary Fund.

WM. F. WARREN, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH BISHOP BURTON.

1896.

June 28.	Dayton—St. John.....	\$4 05
July 11.	Versailles—St. John.....	16 65
Aug. 13.	Winchester—Emmanuel .....	3 10
	24. Lawrenceburg—Grace .....	5 71
	26. Georgetown—Holy Trinity .....	5 50
Sept. 30.	Mt. Sterling—Ascension.....	5 61
Dec. 16.	Harrodsburg—St. Philip.....	1 15
	Somerset—Christ .....	4 17
16.	Danville—Trinity.....	3 32

Dec. 30.	Lee County—St. Paul .....	\$6 18
22.	Cynthiana—Advent .....	6 45
1897.		
Jan. 7.	Covington—Trinity, Woman's Auxiliary .....	15 00
25.	Richmond—Christ .....	10 00
	Ashland—Calvary .....	3 52
28.	Middlesborough—St. Mary .....	11 80
Feb. 8.	Winchester—Emmanuel .....	2 50
	Mt. Sterling—Ascension .....	6 45
25.	Versailles—St. John .....	4 57
Mch. 10.	Paris—St. Peter .....	5 65
31.	Covington—St. John .....	9 63
April 14.	" " Woman's Auxiliary .....	25 00
15.	" " Trinity .....	19 57
16.	" " Mrs. J. W. Hall, et. al., Trinity Parish .....	20 00
20.	Lexington—Mission of the Good Shepherd .....	17 00
	" " Christ Church Cathedral, Branch of the Junior Auxiliary .....	32 00
	" " Woman's Guild, Christ Church .....	20 00
	Anonymous—Christ Church Offertory .....	5 00
	" " "Castleton Ten," Christ Church Cathedral... Through Mrs. Gorton, Christ Church Cathe- dral, Lexington .....	5 25
	" " Lexington .....	1 50
	" " Lexington .....	5 00
	Cynthiana—Mrs. Sarah L. McNees, Church of the Advent... Appropriated by the Southern Convocation, per C. C. Cal- houn, Tr....	5 00
Feb. 18.	.....	11 23
April 23.	Richmond—Christ .....	3 40
	Middlesborough—St. Mary .....	15 14
24.	Lexington—St. John .....	1 22
27.	Dayton—St. John .....	4 75
30.	Maysville—Nativity, Woman's Auxiliary .....	11 00
		<u>\$333 07</u>
PER CONTRA.		
1896.		
Aug. 24.	Railroad Fare, Grant Slaughter to Lawrenceburg .....	\$0 73
Sept. 30.	Railroad Fare, F. H. Dudley to Beattyville .....	3 80
1887.		
April 26.	Jno. F. Hager, Attorney—Transfer Ashland School Prop- erty .....	2 50
	Balance .....	<u>\$326 04</u>
		<u>\$333 07.</u>

#### MISSIONARY RELATIONSHIP TO THE DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.

I would call attention to the fact, that the contract of the present Diocese of Kentucky, to pay five hundred dollars (\$500) annually for the two first years towards Diocesan Missions in the Diocese of Lexington, will terminate on the 1st of January next. The Council of the Diocese of Kentucky assembles next week. I should take great pride

in the fact of our diocesan independence of missionary aid, both from our mother Diocese and also from the General Board; but that is a false pride which pretends to an ability that is insufficient for the performance of duty and that rejects unnecessarily opportunities for aid in doing good.

I do not set up any claims upon the Diocese of Kentucky for more than a continued motherly interest and sympathy. But I would respectfully ask of her, through her Council, in view of the vast missionary territory on our side of the line and our own diocesan inability adequately to minister to it, and the improbability that we can secure from the General Board of Missions any addition to present appropriations, if she will not continue her missionary contribution of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for a third year. At the same time, I would gratefully acknowledge that so far she has fulfilled her part of the compact.

---

#### THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

We have been particularly fortunate and blest of God in the officers that have been chosen for this important branch of Diocesan work.

It has been seen from the report of the Bishop's Missionary Fund, and it will be learned also from the report of the Presidents at the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, that this organization will be a buttress to our own Diocesan work, as well as an aid to Domestic and Foreign Missions.

There has been a most phenomenal development of interest on the subject of the Woman's Auxiliary, as manifested in the increase of branches in the Diocese. I urge upon the clergy and the laity of the Diocese a most sympathetic consideration of the claims of this body of Church women. If there is any truth in Scripture, in its presentation of the duty of devotion to interests that are wider than our own horizon, there is no Parish or Mission that will suffer loss, that will not rather make great gain, by welcoming and in every way fostering a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The sweetest story of woman's work in the Church will never be told, until the missionaries far and wide reveal the secret of how their homes have been brightened and their hearts lightened, through the sympathetic and thoughtful planning and the generous gifts of the Woman's Auxiliary. In heartily sustaining the Woman's Auxiliary the clergy as a body are furthering their own personal interests.

I commend the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, to be held in connection with this Council, to the attention of all its members, and should be glad of their attendance, so far as conciliar duties will permit.

I trust that a motion will be made at the proper time to incorporate the reports of the Diocesan officers in the Journal.

In this connection I feel that it is due to Miss Julia C. Emery, the General Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, to acknowledge with gratitude the great assistance she afforded by her tour of the Diocese last fall. Our Diocesan officers have felt their hands strengthened and their minds enlightened as a consequence. And her own winning way of presenting the great cause has made easier for all time the task of establishing the Woman's Auxiliary, as a widely spread branch in this Diocese.

### GENERAL MISSIONS.

The threatened reduction of the amount appropriated for the work of Domestic and Foreign Missions, by the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, was happily arrested, so that our Diocese is receiving for the current fiscal year of the Board, which began September 1st, last, one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for white work and six hundred dollars (\$600) for colored.

The contributions of our Diocese for Missions outside of its bounds up to September 1st, last, were reported by the Board as follows:

	Domestic.	Foreign.	General.	Special.
Ashland, Calvary Mission.....	\$10.00			
Covington, Trinity Church.....	15.00	\$5.00		
"    St. John's ".....	15.63	13.75	\$2.88	
Cynthiana, Church of the Advent.....			13.37	
Danville, Trinity Church.....			6.17	
Dayton, St. John's.....				
Frankfort, Church of the Ascension.....	8.33		1.00	
Georgetown, Holy Trinity Church.....			5.00	
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's.....		5.00		
Lexington, Christ Church.....			49.55	
"    Good Shepherd Chapel.....				
"    St. John's Church.....			7.45	
"    St. Andrew's Mission.....				
Lee County, St. Paul's Mission.....			22.20	
Maysville, Church of the Nativity.....	12.50			
Middlesborough, St. Mary's Mission.....		24.36		
Mt. Sterling, Church of the Ascension.....				
Newport, St. Paul's Church.....			44.68	
Paris, St. Peter's.....		25.00	49.00	8.00
Richmond, Christ Mission.....			10.00	
Side View, St. Stephen's Mission.....				
Somerset, Christ Mission.....		3.26		
Versailles, St. John's Mission.....				
Winchester, Emmanuel Mission.....	10.91			
Miscellaneous.....	9.20			
	<u>\$81.57</u>	<u>\$76.37</u>	<u>\$211.30</u>	<u>\$8.00</u>
Sum total of contributions.....			\$377.24	
A falling off from last year of.....			55.23	

Of the above sum our Diocesan Sunday Schools contributed as follows:

Covington, St. John's .....	\$27.50
Cynthiana, Advent .....	8 72
Lexington, Christ Church .....	49.55
Maysville, Nativity .....	12.50
Middlesborough, St. Mary's .....	24.36
Richmond, Christ .....	10.00
Somerset, Christ .....	3.26
Winchester, Emmanuel .....	10.91

---

\$146.80

In this connection, I would remind the Clergy of the obligation laid upon them by Canon 18, Title I, Section iii., Sub-section 1: "They shall also diligently instruct all in their cures concerning the Missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and offer suitable opportunities for contributions from time to time for the maintenance of that work."

It is my duty also to lay before the Council the following resolutions adopted by the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; and I recommend that our Council take such action as will most efficiently comply with their purpose.

*"Resolved*, That the Bishop and Convention or Convocation of each Diocese and Missionary District be requested to constitute, in such manner as they think best, an Auxiliary Board of General Missions to act in the behalf of this Board within their own limits and whose duty it shall be in the behalf of their respective Dioceses or Districts to notify this Board, before the time of its annual appropriations what sum they expect and will endeavor to contribute for the next fiscal year."

*"Resolved*, That the Committee on Ways and Means be and are hereby charged with the duty of making the plan proposed known to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District and requesting consent and compliance."

---

#### THE MISSIONARY COUNCIL.

From October 27-29th inclusive, I was in attendance upon the annual Missionary Council of the Church held in Cincinnati. We were without representation by any other of the Clergy or by any of the laity, because of our organization as a Diocese after the last meeting of the General Convention, and also because we failed at the last meeting of the Diocesan Council to choose the one presbyter and the

one layman, whom it was our privilege and duty to elect under Article IV, Canon 7, and Title III.

I will ask the Council to take action in this matter, in preparation for the Missionary Council to be held in the city of Milwaukee, on the 19th of October, next.

---

### EDUCATIONAL MATTERS.

#### BEATTYVILLE EPISCOPAL HIGH SCHOOL.

On my earnest recommendation, the Rev. Mr. Galbraith, at that time the Missionary at Beattyville, discontinued the school in connection with the Mission, at the end of the scholastic year of 95-96. Since then both Mr. H. N. Hills of Gambier and myself have been earnestly striving to fill the position of Principal with a person suited to meet the peculiar needs of the situation and to carry out a reasonable ideal of what such a school should be, but so far have not been successful. We shall continue our efforts with the hope that we may be able to start the school upon its new career next fall.

I desire here to put on record the following quit claim :

Know all men by these presents, that, for and in consideration of the sum of one dollar, cash in hand this day paid to us, and other valuable considerations rendered us to our satisfaction by the Rt. Rev. Lewis William Burton, D. D., Bishop of Lexington, the undersigned, the Reverend C. H. Lockwood, Thomas Pryse, and J. M. Beatty, have this day sold, transferred, and, by these presents, do sell, transfer and deliver unto the said the Rt. Rev. Lewis William Burton, D. D., Bishop of Lexington, all our right title and interest in a charter granted by the Legislature of Kentucky at its session of 1883-84, incorporating the Beattyville Episcopal High School and found in Vol. No. 2, of the Acts of said session, and on page 1286, being Chapter 1465 of said Acts; and we hereby fully invest said Bishop with all the rights and powers we have under said Charter; and said Bishop shall have full power to use and control said Charter as he may deem proper, and free from any claim or control of any of us.

Witness our hands this sixteenth day of July, 1896.

[Signed] C. H. LOCKWOOD.  
THOMAS PRYSE.  
J. M. BEATTY.

---

### THE EASTERN KENTUCKY HIGH SCHOOL AND THE ASHLAND SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.

The Rev. Andrew Fleming discontinued his Head-mastership over the former with the close of the school year, just before the last Council.

It was reported to the last Council that there were various debts for tuition due to the Head-master and other teachers of the Eastern Kentucky High School. On 17th March, the Bishop and Rev. W. G. McCready were appointed a Committee to try to secure funds with which to pay the balance of \$255.46, due by the Eastern Kentucky High School. After the adjournment of the Council, the Head-master advanced the sum, through a mortgage, the sum of \$40.00 had been omitted from the account. The School Commission received from the Diocese contributions of \$6.71. The Rev. Mr. Fleming contributed \$4.00 and \$4.00 in Louisville \$7.45 net and in St. Paul's Church, Newport, \$55.70. The balance due Miss Mary A. Peck, namely \$166.74, was paid out of funds appropriated by the Board of Diocesan Missions. Towards the amount due Mr. and Mrs. Fleming, nine dollars and thirty cents also secured in Newport, have been paid; and I would refer the balance of their claim to the Finance Committee of the Council, with a recommendation that in view of the circumstances, they make appropriation for its settlement. It was necessary also to compromise with the Head-master for the balance of rent due him in use of the use of the premises of the Eastern Kentucky High School, in which he was situated until October 1st, according to the statement presented to me. The property had to be vacated in sufficient time for the needed repairs and improvements before inaugurating the new regime of the Ashland School for Girls. The sum amounted to \$25.00. Other amounts, Mr. Fleming secured \$10 from St. Paul's Church, Newport, and \$15.00 were appropriated by the Board of Missions.

Quite unexpectedly it subsequently developed that the United States School Furniture Company had a claim against the Eastern Kentucky High School for one hundred and forty four dollars and eighty nine cents (\$144.89), remaining unpaid upon the desks and other appliances purchased for the Eastern Kentucky High School some four years before. On the presentation of this claim to the Board of Diocesan Missions by the Rev. W. G. McCready, former Curator of the school, and his offer of \$25.00 as a contribution towards the settlement of the claim, the Board of Missions assumed the remainder, and it has been since entirely paid with interest from January 1, 1897.

The result of a visit of Mr. Hillis at my request and in my company to Ashland was the following agreement:

Know all Men by these Presents, that

*Whereas*, the corporation known as the East Kentucky High School at Ashland, Ky., is in legal possession of a school property at the N. W. corner of Winchester Avenue and Eleventh (formerly Sixth) street, Ashland, Ky., having a frontage of one hundred and ten feet on Winchester Avenue, and one hundred and forty-two and a half feet on Eleventh street, on which there is an incumbrance of

\$2,500, the buildings of said property consisting of a brick dwelling house, a frame school-house and various outbuildings; and whereas the division of the Diocese of Kentucky has operated to withdraw the financial support heretofore given to the school by the Bishop of Kentucky; and whereas the Bishop of Lexington is unable either to provide such support or pay off the said indebtedness of \$2,500 on the property; and whereas the Bishop of Lexington is desirous that a good Church school for girls shall be conducted at Ashland or elsewhere in the Diocese of Lexington to be known as a diocesan school and of which he shall have the spiritual oversight,

*It is hereby agreed* between the Rt. Rev. Lewis W. Burton, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Lexington, party of the first part, and Harry N. Hills, (Regent of Kenyon Military Academy, and Harcourt Place Seminary), Gambier, Ohio, party of the second part, that the said Lewis W. Burton, party of the first part, will cause the said property at the corner of Winchester Avenue and Eleventh street in Ashland, Ky., to be transferred in fee simple, subject only to a first mortgage of \$2,500, to the said Harry N. Hills, party of the second part, and will pay the first annual interest of \$150.00 falling due subsequent to this agreement; and it is further agreed, in consideration of this transfer and the desire to co-operate in building up a superior school in the Diocese of Lexington, that the said Harry N. Hills, party of the second part, will inaugurate and maintain for three years, upon the said property, or elsewhere in the Diocese of Lexington, a superior Church school for girls, subject at any and all times to the visits and inspection of the said Bishop of Lexington and his successors, it being the joint purpose of the said parties of the first and second part to conduct under efficient private management a boarding and day school for girls that shall be diocesan in its character, scope and influence, reporting annually to the Council of the Diocese of Lexington, but entailing no financial risk or loss to the Diocese.

It is hereby further agreed that whenever the school may be offered for sale, the said Harry N. Hills, party of the second part, promising for himself, his heirs and assigns, will give the first right of purchase to the said Lewis W. Burton, Bishop of the Diocese of Lexington or his successor in that office; the purchase, if made, to be concluded within twelve months after notification in writing that the school is for sale, the price and terms to be agreed upon by arbitration if necessary, and the sale to include the real estate, furnishing, equipment and good will of the school, it being the purpose and desire of the said parties of the first and second part that the school, if successful, shall be permanently maintained as a Church institution within the Diocese of Lexington, the Bishop of the Diocese being its spiritual head.

[Signed] LEWIS W. BURTON,  
Bishop of Lexington.

Lexington, Ky., July 17, 1896.

HARRY N. HILLS.



This agreement was presented to each member of the School Commission created by the last Council and received his cordial written endorsement. It was laid before the Standing Committee of the Diocese, asked to consider the subject as my canonical advisers, and received their unqualified approval. The Board of Trustees of the Eastern Kentucky High School were thereupon requested to execute the deed of transfer of the property to Mr. Hills; they complied, and I herewith lay before the Council a copy of the deed as it is duly recorded on the records of Boyd County Court.

I have also fulfilled that portion of the agreement in which I undertook to secure the interest on the lien upon the property for the year expiring August 10, 1896, the appropriation of which was made by the Diocesan Board of Missions. Mr. Hills, on his part, has more than fulfilled all the expectations created by his share in the agreement. He has put the property into an excellent state of repair, and added various improvements. He has established a Faculty that has won the praises of all acquainted with its teachers. He has given to the Diocese a school of superior merits and attractiveness, at a price equaled by only a few other Church schools in the country. He has assumed a great deal of risk in so doing. He has had necessarily to bear losses this first year of experimental beginning. I do not believe that this Diocese can ever hope again to have a more favorable opportunity for the possession of a Diocesan School for girls, of which it may be proud, and which contains the elements for prosperous growth and rich fruitage, without direct financial obligation being borne by the Diocese as a corporate body, or its officers having to bear official responsibility for its temporalities. If, through indifference, or neglect, or cowardice, we fail to take advantage of the present situation; if we decline or ignore the reasonable expectation on Mr. Hills' part that the clergy and laity will rally to his support, advertise the school, secure patronage for it, manifest a lively concern in its welfare, and in every possible way uphold and further the project involved; every one concerned may justly feel that the Diocese of Lexington has, for years to come, set to its seal that it cares not to have a superior Church School for Girls; and the stand thus taken will, for the present generation, be an effectual barrier against any other like undertaking.

I feel that it is due to Mr. Hills that, not only personally and privately, but also officially, and therefore publicly, I should extend him hearty thanks for the inestimable service that he has rendered the cause of education, and through it the Church in this Diocese.

---

#### KENYON COLLEGE.

As one of a sisterhood of Southern Dioceses, and as especially related to the former Diocese of Kentucky, the head of which is

---

Chancellor of the University of the South, we have a deep interest in that institution. The Bishop of the Diocese is *ex-officio* on its Board of Trustees, and the Council is represented by one clerical and two lay members thereon; and personally I am far from wishing that this relationship should be a mere formality and a dead letter. Traditionally, however, and dating from a past before the war, the relationship of Kentucky to Kenyon College has been close; and there remain very strong reasons for such an affiliation.

The tie has been very strongly cemented by the establishment of the Ashland School for Girls, an institution which adds much to its beauty and strength, because of its vital connection with the institutions at Gambier. Steps are in progress to bring the Dioceses contiguous to the State of Ohio into the constituency represented on the Board of Trustees of Kenyon College, and in return to open up the special privileges of the institutions at Gambier to those thus taking part in its government.

Kenyon does not ask of us contributions of money, but only students. The President of Kenyon College is present at this Council to lay its claims before us. I ask your earnest attention to his statements and pleas.

---

#### CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL.

In this country the cathedral is not an exotic. It has not been transplanted to American soil or grafted upon our republican institutions. The American Cathedral is an institution *sui generis*. Our independence of the English prototype is shown by the fact that, of the thirty one so-called cathedrals in the Protestant Episcopal Church within the United States, probably no two have exactly the same organization; and among them all there are the widest possible divergencies.

So far as I can observe, after a hasty survey of the various cathedral systems so far adopted in this land by our Church, there are two aims: One is to restore to the Bishop the position in the Cathedral which the very name of the edifice and of the system indicates; to give him a church where he can officiate at his pleasure, where he can direct as to the services, and where he can lead as to the work; the other is to set apart a church which, situated in the see-city of the Diocese, will be a centre of the Diocesan organism, a focus for its interest, a rallying point for its movements, a heart for its spiritual life, a starting-point and base of operations for its missionary campaign, a pattern in ritual, a leader and ensample in all good works.

I think it is fair to say that magnificent buildings have not ordinarily formed a part of this American ideal cathedral. Poverty or

lack of generosity have set at rest any hopes in that direction, save, perhaps, in a few exceptional cases. A better and juster inference is that the tone of our American Church life is eminently practical.

In reaching after these two aims that I have mentioned, the American cathedral has taken the many shapes to which I have already alluded. In some instances, especially in our Western dioceses, the cathedrals were started as such from the very beginning of the congregation composing their lay membership. In such a case, of course, the fullest freedom existed for the formation of such an organization as the Bishop or the leaders in the Diocese desired. But in most cases the cathedral idea was adopted long after the See-city was well occupied by parish churches. Under these circumstances the parish passing into the cathedral retained much of its parochial organization. Perhaps it would be exact enough in some cases to say that the passage into the cathedral system involved no practical change in the organization, but only the employment of new names—as cathedral for church, dean for rector, and chapter for vestry. In a few instances there has not been even this assumption; but the church is called the Bishop's Church; the Bishop is elected the Rector; he and the Vestry select an assistant, who is called the Vice-Rector.

All of the examples of Protestant Episcopal cathedrals in this country can be classified under three general types. First, the cathedral proper, in which we see the fullest realization of the ideal being worked out, unhampered by any parochial traditions or relationships; second, the Bishop's Church, in which he is Rector and all of the organization purely parochial; and, third, that form of the cathedral idea in which these two extremes have been obliged to merge, in which the parish clings to many of its traditional powers, but at the same time is willing to take upon itself additional features, enlarging its horizon of interest and work, and accepting special diocesan relationships.

Within this last category are confined our only hopes of a diocesan cathedral. No Bishop, with so large and so new a Diocese upon his hands, could undertake to be the Rector of any parish, however small. On the other hand, in Lexington there is no opening for a new enterprise that would have any outlook for cathedral proportions, either spiritually or temporally. The following tender was made me by the Vestry of Christ Church after their action had been duly ratified by a parish meeting.

*Resolved*, That Christ Church be, and it hereby is, tendered to the present Bishop of the Diocese as his Cathedral upon the following terms, and subject to the following conditions, to-wit:

1. The Bishop shall, in addition to his prerogatives and duties as Diocesan, be the Chief Pastor and Director of the Parish, with the right at all times and at his pleasure to use the church and other

parish buildings, except the rectory, for all diocesan and episcopal purposes; to officiate, preach, administer the sacraments and conduct other rites, ordinances and services in the church, chapels and missions of the Parish, and to regulate and control the ritual and form of worship therein. He shall also have the right to meet and freely confer with the Vestry and the various societies and organizations of the Parish, to take part in their deliberations and to submit to them from time to time such suggestions and counsel as he may see fit.

2. This being designed as the preliminary step towards the establishment of a Cathedral system which shall conduce to greater efficiency in the missionary work and other activities of the Church in this Diocese—the ultimate form of which system is to be developed and determined by future trial and experience—the Bishop shall also, until other provisions therefor be made by the consent of the Bishop and of the Vestry of this Parish, have the power to constitute, as he may see fit, a Cathedral Chapter, its powers, privileges and duties to be prescribed by him from time to time, but to be consistent with those otherwise recognized or assigned in this Resolution and also with those conferred and imposed upon this Parish and upon the Rector and the Vestry by Canon law and upon the corporation of “The Rector, Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church in the City of Lexington” by civil law; Provided, however, that the Bishop shall always be the official Head of such Chapter and that the Rector of this Parish and two lay members of its Vestry shall always be members thereof.

3. The Rector of the Parish, who shall also have the title of Dean of the Cathedral, shall be elected by the Vestry from nominations submitted to it by the Bishop, with the right, however, upon the part of the Vestry to reject any or all nominations until some person satisfactory to it be named; and he shall be charged with all the duties, and have all the rights and privileges of Rectors, as defined by canon law and ecclesiastical usage, except as the same are modified by the rights and privileges hereby conferred upon the Bishop.

4 This Parish shall have all the rights, powers, privileges and obligations which the other parishes of this Diocese may possess or be charged with.

5. The arrangement hereby proposed shall cease with the termination of the episcopate of the present Bishop, the Right Reverend Lewis W. Burton, unless thereafter continued by the mutual consent, expressly and formally thereto given, of his successor in office and of the Rector, Vestry and Congregation of this Parish.

6. The Diocesan Council is requested to take such action as may be necessary to give to this arrangement proper ecclesiastical sanction.

7. This action of the Vestry to be operative only when, and if, approved by a duly constituted Parish Meeting.

On the 9th of April, 1897, I formally accepted the tender and nominated the Rev. John Neher Lewis, Jr., Rector of Grace Church, Honesdale, Pa., as Dean. I am free to say that there are features in the tender that I should not have thought of suggesting and that indicate its character as a compromise, that express the fears and prejudices that grow out of the ignorance concerning the cathedral idea that prevails in this country. There are elements in it which reveal the true state of the case, namely, that it is an experiment. If the historic Episcopate is to be locally adapted, much more is it necessary that the cathedral of the Bishop should be so.

On speaking on this subject on another occasion, I likened the development of a cathedral to the building by the "chambered nautilus" of its shell, as so beautifully portrayed by the New England poet. Were I obliged to declare at this moment what I think would be the wisest shape to give a cathedral plan, suited to this Diocese and fitted for its future, I should be utterly unequal to the task. I am glad therefore for the freedom and elasticity in the project as it now stands. There is sufficient range; there is nothing stereotyped. If effort in one direction fails, trial may be made in another without the necessity of rescinding canons or dissolving corporations.

In a sense, the experiment must be personal on my part. There is no intention of asking the Diocese to assume any responsibility in the matter. From all I have heard and seen, the Dean-elect of the Cathedral will be a loyal, sympathetic and able coadjutor in helping to work out the idea and in discovering how, as a cathedral, Christ Church Parish can be of greater service to the Diocese and fulfill a higher mission in ministering to that community in which it is a centre.

In view of these three facts: that it is, first, a matter of compromise; second, one of experiment; and third, somewhat as yet personal; I shall be so bold as to ask the Council not to enter upon a discussion that would open the door to any criticism that might be chilling and perhaps destructive, but only to take such action as will justify the titles of Cathedral and Dean, and permit one of the Rectors of the Diocese to accept such limitations of his office as are prescribed in the agreement above recorded, in return for the advantages which he will undoubtedly secure by occupying that position.

---

#### EPISCOPAL RESIDENCE.

On the 1st of July, 1896, after prolonged investigation and inquiry and the fullest and most earnest consideration, endeavoring to do justice to all interests involved, I decided upon the city of Lexing-

ton as my home. I feel grateful for all invitations that were extended especially for the official action taken by the Rector and Vestry of Ascension Parish, Frankfort. Previous to my consecration there had been an informal assurance offered in behalf of the city of Lexington, that an effort would be made to secure a home for the successive Bishops of Lexington, in the city of that name, provided, it was chosen as a residence therefor. The offer materialized in the action taken by the last council on the subject. It was, however soon recognized that it would be impossible to meet the requirements of the case within the limitations set by the resolutions then adopted. After mature deliberation on the part of Churchmen in Lexington, it was resolved to give the project a wider horizon and to transfer the undertaking from the Vestry of Christ Church, Lexington, to an incorporated body, to be entitled the "Episcopal Residence Association," and its powers to be vested in a board of trustees representing various portions of the Diocese, and its ordinary management entrusted to an executive committee composed of five trustees resident in Lexington.

By action of the Episcopal Residence Association it was determined to purchase a lot seventy-five feet front and two hundred and twenty-six feet deep, very eligibly situated, for fifteen hundred (\$1,500.00) dollars, and to erect a house thereon, the substantial cost of which should be seven thousand dollars (\$7,000.00). This was made possible by the proposition on my part to loan to the Episcopal Residence Association the difference between the \$6,000.00 pledged and the ultimate cost of house and lot, the same not to bear interest for three years, but to become payable then, and to be secured by a lien upon the house. I feel that a Bishop of a Diocese has the same relationship to an Episcopal residence that a Rector has to a rectory; and, if a rectory is a good thing for a Parish, analogously a Bishop's residence is for a Diocese. If a Rector may take an active part in the addition of such a feature to the equipment of a Parish, so may a Bishop with reference to a Diocesan residence. In neither case is one to be thought of as making an effort for himself alone; and in both cases he has official duty in the premises, as most certainly he will be held responsible by future generations for what he did, and how he did it, and also for what he may not have done. If it is proper for a Bishop to labor for an increase of the Episcopal Endowment, a Bishop's residence may be considered as a most practical and valuable addition thereto. I feel therefore that there is no indelicacy in my expressing grateful appreciation of what has already been done and in my urging the Diocese to take as much interest as possible in the work of the Episcopal Residence Association.

The agreement seems to be a very fortunate one; the Diocese is relieved of all direct indebtedness such as might otherwise have been pressed in a threatening way upon its vested interests. The

provision of the means necessary over and above pledges already made, and the securing of this loan for three years without interest, enables the enterprise, it is trusted, to outride the troublous financial storms which seem to be lowering so continually over the present times. Meanwhile the property is amply able by itself to secure the liens upon it. It is so situated and so erected as to be likely continuously to increase in value. The total amount of indebtedness, over and above the amount already pledged by the city of Lexington, is a small burden for a diocese to bear, compared with the indebtedness into which even small parishes and missions often willingly run themselves for the erection of local church structures. When at last the property passes into the hands of the Diocese, none of its endowment will be more safely or profitably invested; and, so far as the Diocese outside of Lexington is concerned, it will have gotten a handsome and most useful piece of property, at a comparatively low cost.

---

#### THE LAMBETH CONFERENCE.

As is now known to all the clergy, and probably to a majority of the laity, the Archbishop of Canterbury has invited all the Bishops of the Anglican Communion to meet him in Conference in the month of July, with preliminary and concluding services in June and August. The Conference is assembled in this ninth year from the former meeting, instead of the tenth, because this is the 1300th anniversary of the arrival of St. Augustine in Kent.

Notwithstanding many inconveniences that oppose themselves to my absenting myself this summer, I feel it to be my duty to attend this Conference. That being determined, I shall not find it hard to enjoy the great privilege involved.

One of the questions selected for discussion is the Organization of the Anglican Communion, including the Position and Functions of the Lambeth Conference, and the Relation of Primates and Metropolitans in the Colonies and elsewhere to the See of Canterbury. So long as the Lambeth Conference is as largely attended as it has been, it must be a power and wield a far-reaching influence. If a majority of our Bishops attend, it is expedient for all to go. The critical questions just referred to are not likely to be decided by any action that diminishes an iota of the absolute independence of our National Church; but it is the bounden duty of all those entitled to membership to see that no relationships are entered into that may eventually lead practically to subordination. So long as the Lambeth Conference is consistent with absolute autonomy on the part of the several Churches voluntarily entering into it, their union in all religious movements, and their occasional assembling through representatives for consultation, will be an immense advantage to each, and

an incalculable contribution to the increase of the Kingdom of Christ.

It is my purpose, God willing, to sail in the company of my wife, on the 29th of Máy, and to set sail on the return on the 8th of September. I shall ask that, during both voyages, earnest prayers may be offered for those at sea.

---

### CHURCH COMMITTEES.

Now that I am becoming acquainted with the field, I am seeking so to organize the Missions that they will be educated to attend to parochial business in a systematic and thorough manner.

I have asked the Missionaries respectively to nominate proper members for these important committees; and, as I have found the Canon difficult of interpretation on the part of Church Committees, I have set forth the following rules amplifying, but conforming in spirit to, the Canon. I insert the rules here, in order that they may be accessible to all present and subsequent Church Committees.

The following rules are hereby appointed for the government of Church Committees, under Canon 16, Section 4, Title A, and Section 3 of Canon I, Title B, of the Canons governing the Diocese of Lexington:

RULE 1. The Missionary in Charge is *ex-officio* a member of the Church Committee, and its presiding officer. In his absence the Church Committee shall elect from its own body a presiding officer *pro tem*.

RULE 2. The Church Committee shall meet at such regular times as it shall by due action specify, or at such times as it shall adjourn to meet. Special meetings may be called at any time by the Missionary in Charge, of his own motion or when he is requested to do so by any three members of the Church Committee. Every member of the Church Committee must receive reasonable notice of the meeting; and no meeting shall be lawful of whose assembling the Missionary in Charge is not notified, provided he is in residence at the time. When there is no Missionary in Charge, the meeting may be called by the Warden, if there be one, or by any three members of the Church Committee subscribing their names to the notice, sending it in due time to all the other members of the Church Committee and specifying the purpose for which the meeting is called.

RULE 3. The duty of the Secretary is to take the minutes of the proceedings of the Church Committee, and to record them in a book kept for that purpose alone; to preserve the records; to attest the public acts of the Church Committee; to perform such other duties as may be legally assigned to him; and to deliver to his successor all books and papers in his possession belonging to the Mission.



**RULE 4.** The duty of the Treasurer is to receive all funds collected in the services or in the Mission, except Communion alms; to keep a correct account of all moneys, and to disburse them as ordered by the Church Committee; to make a report whenever called for by the Church Committee, and annually to the congregation at such time as the Missionary and the Church Committee may agree to appoint; to perform such other duties as may be legally assigned to him; and to deliver to his successor all moneys, accounts and vouchers in his possession belonging to the Mission.

**RULE 5.** It shall be the duty of the Church Committee to provide for and regulate the temporal affairs of the Mission, subject to the general direction of the Bishop of the Diocese; to make arrangements for the support of its Missionary; to enter into an agreement with the Bishop and said Missionary as to the amount of salary which shall be paid the Missionary annually, and as to the time and method of payment; to secure from the congregation the means to meet this obligation; and to pay faithfully the indebtedness thus assumed. It shall also be the duty of the Church Committee to make provision for and to pay promptly at the times provided by the canons and resolutions of Council, the annual conciliar assessment for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund, and also the Expectation as fixed by the Diocesan Council for Diocesan Missions. It shall also be the duty of the Church Committee to provide for the fuel and lights, the hire of the sexton and such other necessities of Divine service as are usual and may from time to time arise, under the canons and rubrics of the Church.

**RULE 6.** To the Missionary in Charge is committed the spiritualities of the Mission, subject to such directions as the Bishop may from time to time see fit to communicate to him.

**RULE 7.** The above appointments and rules are in force from the meeting of the Annual Diocesan Council for 1897, until the Bishop shall give notice to the contrary.

---

#### DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

The Committee appointed to consider the Frankfort Memorial, concerning certain Orphanage funds now vested in the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of Ascension Church in that city, will doubtless report in full. I shall not attempt to enter into details of the management proposed. I can see, however, that it would be a distinct advantage to this Diocese if we can have an Orphanage and a Hospital eligibly located and adequately conducted, without the Diocese as a corporate body becoming financially involved in their foundation or management. I believe such an arrangement is feasible; and my understanding, when I left the joint meeting of the Committee, and

the authorities of Ascension Church, Frankfort, was that it would be put into practical operation.

I spoke of a hospital as being equally desirable and possible. I refer to the Infirmary in Lexington, which is now the property and care of Christ Church Guild in that city. I would not suggest any other trusteeship for the property; and I know that the chief burden of expense and management must be locally borne. But the general canons of the Church compel ecclesiastical recognition of any such institution maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church; and the Board of Managers "is expected to report annually to the Bishop of the Diocese, at the Annual Convention, such reports to be disposed of as the Parochial Reports." And the triennial report of the Diocese to the General Convention must "include the results of such reports." The above-mentioned infirmary will fulfill this requirement at the time of this Council; and I ask conciliar recognition of it and its entry upon the Journal.

I also request the clergy and the laity of the Diocese to remember that there is such an institution affiliated with us, centrally situated and affording superior advantages of its kind; and I ask their patronage with reference to the self-support of the institution and their liberal contributions in view of the large charitable work which it does.

---

#### CONVOCATIONS.

As elsewhere announced, the Committee appointed by the last Council on an experimental division of the Diocese into Convocations and organization of the same met with me in the city of Lexington. It was agreed to divide the Diocese, by a line running generally north-west and south-east, into the Northern and Southern Convocations. So that the Northern Convocation embraces the counties of BOONE, GALLATIN, OWEN, HARRISON, NICHOLAS, BATH, MENIFEE, WOLFE, MORGAN, MAGOFFIN, KNOTT, LETCHER, and the territory East and North thereof. The Southern Convocation embraces the remainder of the Diocese.

The sub-committee arranged programmes for the first meetings of the two Convocations, respectively, at Ashland, in January, and at Mt. Sterling in February. By action of the Convocations the Rev. W. G. McCready was nominated to me and by me appointed Dean of the Northern Convocation and the Rev. Geo. C. Abbitt of the Southern. The two meetings were pronounced by the Church people of the two places and by the clerical and lay attendants, very successful. The clergymen and their parishioners who acted as hosts on the two occasions were most hospitable in their reception and

entertainment. The programmes were fulfilled by the appointees with unusual fidelity and a high degree of excellence.

We may feel that the Convocational system of the Diocese has started off most auspiciously. The essential fact to be remembered is that, in the Church in this country, the convocations are missionary in character and purpose. I am inclined to believe that it would help to emphasize this fact, if we called them Archdeaconries, and, if those who are now called Deans of Convocations, were styled Archdeacons. Another advantage would be the avoidance of two classes of Dean in the Diocese. If the Deans, or Archdeacons, of the two Convocations will, within their respective jurisdictions, co-operate with me in the development of the missionary interests of this Diocese, I shall feel indeed that my hands are sustained by an Aaron and a Hur.

---

#### THE BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW.

I have no intention of gleaning and presenting to you on this occasion the aftermath of the interesting and profitable first annual gathering of the "Kentucky State Assembly," held in this city just preceding this Council. The fact which I wish to impress upon the Diocese and the Council assembled is the Church's need of men and the care to be taken to secure their membership and service, through the instrumentality of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. I ask the clergy and the active laymen of this Diocese to study this organization, and, if for any reason it is impracticable to institute a Chapter, that they will so far as possible catch its spirit and adopt its principles in their individual life and Church work.

I wish to express my gratitude to the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the Diocese of Kentucky, for nobly standing by the venture of faith involved in our own infantile diocesan organization; and I beg they will continue their co-operation until we ourselves realize and manifest the manly strength which their own Diocese enjoys and utilizes through their various Chapters.

---

#### THE CONDUCT OF SERVICES.

The general feeling on the part of the Church is that the revision of the Prayer Book, lately completed, demands of all of the Church's sons a more exact obedience to the rubrics and loyalty to her spirit and intent. We must avoid sins of both omission and commission, lest the one kind on our part should justify the opposite kind on the part of others. The revision of the Prayer Book, with its incidental rejection of many proposed changes and additions, has also indicated

very clearly what the spirit and intent of the Church as above referred to are. Such a revision in our own day and generation also emphasizes the fact of our independence and individuality as a National Church, and makes baseless the claim that whatever may have been practiced in the Church Catholic, or may have been permitted in various editions of the English Prayer Book and by divers acts of Parliament, or may have been recognized in sundry judicial decisions of the Church and State of England, is therefore expedient or legitimate for ourselves. There is great danger also in the doctrine that what is not forbidden is therefore permissible.

We may distinguish very aptly between uniformity and unity, and confess the advantage, if not the necessity, of a certain degree of breadth and freedom. Charity and tolerance will always stretch this elasticity of our Church to its fullest degree. But an excessive individualism is one of the pernicious tendencies of our day; and we must avoid either in doctrine or in worship its too pronounced assertion. And, though "All things are lawful for me . . . all things are not expedient"; and though "All things are lawful for me . . . all things edify not"; and let us "Take heed lest by any means this liberty of" ours "become a stumbling block to them that are weak."

I shall be specific with reference to one or two minor points of general application. The Rubric forbids all musical words that are not in the language of Holy Scripture, the Prayer Book and the Hymnal. I am, from practical experience, well aware of the difficulty there is on the part of Clergymen regulating choirs in this matter, especially with reference to the offertory. But both Rubric and Canon fix the responsibility upon the minister; and I doubt if there would be any serious trouble, if clergymen, in meeting with their choirs from time to time, as certainly they should try to do, would take pains to make them understand the law of the Church in the matter and that none of us has any discretion in the premises whatever. I would also call attention to the liberty which is being taken by composers in adding to or diminishing the words of the anthems and chants for the sake of musical effect.

It would very much heighten the effectiveness of our services, commend our Church to occasional attendants, and wonderfully inspire the minister, if the responses on the part of the congregation were louder and more unanimous and hearty. In addition to general public exhortation on the subject, I would advise the clergy to secure from their societies of men and women, from their Sunday Schools and from private individuals of influential standing, co-operation in the way of leadership in educating their congregations in this matter. In this connection also I would advise the clergy employing the services of Lay Readers, to have an explicit understanding with the latter as to the limitations of their office, in the rendering of the

service, lest, as has happened, the Lay Reader should guilelessly undertake portions that are forbidden to even one in Deacon's Orders.

---

#### INSURANCE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.

I would report that I fulfilled the duty requested of me by the last Council in securing the insurance of the property in the Lee County Mission, so far as it was deemed desirable by my advisors to do so; and I acknowledge the kindness of Mr. A. G. Simrall in bearing the financial burden of responsibility required in order thereto.

It will be important for the Council to instruct the Diocesan Board of Trustees, in whom will be vested a goodly share of the property in the Diocese, as to what steps should be taken to secure the sufficient insurance of the property, and at the same time lay the burden of cost therefor upon the locality to which the benefits will inure.

I would say in this connection, that, by the kind co-operation of several friends, I have been enabled to lay before the Board of Trustees the almost full report of the property interests of the Church in this Diocese, with reference to value, vesting of title, and all matters pertaining to indebtedness and insurance.

---

#### PAROCHIAL RECORDS.

I feel it to be my duty to urge upon the clergy, and especially upon the officers of vacant Parishes and Missions, that they fulfill the Canonical requirements and all the demands of a business-like administration of their parochial affairs, in the proper use of Parish Registers, and Vestry and Church Committee Records. As a former pastor of a Parish more than a century and a half old, I know the inexpressible value of such data; and, in view of the dependence of subsequent generations upon such documents for legal facts and historical information, present neglect seems almost criminal.

---

#### THE LEXINGTON CHURCHMAN.

It is too late a day in this era of the power of the press to consume time in arguing for the employment of literature in the interest of the Church of Christ and in the propagation of religious causes. To advocate the duty of subscribing to a good Church paper seems almost ridiculous, when we consider the great advantages in so doing, and the utter ignorance of the most important topics of the day in which one must be confined who does not do so. Yet the number of subscribers for the periodical literature of the Church is amazingly and lamentably small.

A devout and generous layman of this Diocese has made it pos-

sible for it to have what practically amounts to an organ, without financial responsibility, beyond the subscription charged to individual members; or even editorial responsibilities beyond those departments committed to the various officers of the Church. Yet the response has been so slight that he is discouraged from continuing his efforts, and is naturally unwilling longer to carry on his own shoulders not a slight burden of responsibility and anxious labor. I feel that public thanks are due to Mr. J. Jones, of Lexington, for his past enterprise; and, before it becomes too late, I urge upon the Council that they appoint a committee to confer with Mr. Jones and report before our adjournment, whether or not arrangements can be made by which the "Lexington Churchman," in some shape or other, can be continued.

---

#### REPORTS OF COMMITTEES APPOINTED LAST YEAR AT MY REQUEST.

The Committee on a "Form of Parochial Reports" has labored diligently and intelligently. In view of the fact that we had no blanks of our own, and should have had to go to the expense of printing what we all agree ought to be amended, or of borrowing the printed forms of another Diocese, I took the responsibility of counseling them to have their proposed form printed for experimental use in making reports to this Council.

Fearing that the subject of the "Clergyman's Life Insurance Association" might not receive adequate consideration, in addition to the committee appointed by the last Council, I brought the matter up at one of the Convocations, and, in fulfilment of its request, appointed a larger committee, including clergymen as well as laymen. I trust that between the two that important matter may not go by default.

---

#### CLOSING SERVICES OF THE COUNCIL.

I shall be obliged to the Council, if it will determine for this Diocese what its intentions are with reference to the Sunday following upon the convening of the Council. I suppose that we all agree as to the excellence of the idea of completing the work of the Council by a Sunday of as full and interesting services as may be; and I can appreciate the possible value as well as appropriateness of the final service, in which the clergy and laity gather about the Bishop and hear his exhortation and receive his parting blessing.

At least such is the traditional position of the closing exercises in the old Diocese of Virginia, and in the earlier days of Kentucky Dio-

cesan history. But most of the solemnity and a large share of the usefulness of the final Sunday services are lost by the failure of many of the clergy and laity to remain over for the day. I quite understand the conscientious sense of obligation to minister to their own flocks and to keep open their own churches which the clergy feel; and I realize the business pressure that curtails the time of the laity. So far from suggesting a reproach, I do not wish even to be understood as asking the clergy and laity to remain over Sunday, contrary to their judgment and convenience. I only object to the preservation of a rule and form without the general observance and full significance.

I therefore ask that, on the threshold of our diocesan history, we determine what our own custom in the matter shall be, and, if the decision is in favor of closing exercises on Sunday, that we sacredly conform to it.

---

#### RECOMMENDATIONS.

I would recommend that the Rules of Order be revised to suit the Canons when amended, and that for this purpose the Rules of Order be referred to the Committee on Canons at an early period in this session, and that under Rule XVI. a Committee on the Ashland School for Girls, a Committee on the Beattyville Episcopal High School and a Committee on Kenyon College, be added to the others provided for under Rule XVI.

---

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

I gratefully appreciate the courtesy and generosity of all the railroads within the Diocese, for substantial aid in the fulfilment of my duties, and for concessions with reference to freight of clergymen and churches, and railroad fares in connection with meetings and services.

I also remember gratefully and pleasantly the hospitality that I have enjoyed in the homes of clergy and people in my rounds of the Diocese.

It is due that I should acknowledge the fidelity of the Diocese in the payment of the Episcopate Fund; and I feel obliged to the Treasurer of the Diocese for his business-like promptness and thoughtful consideration.

*Lewis H. Burton*

Upon motion, the Revs. Wm. G. McCready and H. H. Sneed were appointed a committee to apportion the Bishop's Address to committees for reports upon subjects mentioned therein.

The Committee on the Clergyman's Insurance League presented a report, which was received, and upon motion, made the special Order for to-morrow, after the report of the Committee on Canons.

The Committee appointed to apportion the Bishop's Address to appropriate committees, reported the following apportionment :

*Diocesan Missions*—Revs. D. D. Chapin and F. E. Cooley, and Mr. C. M. Woodbury.

*General Missions*—Rev. E. A. Bazzett-Jones, Messrs. W. D. Spalding and Wm. Plunkett.

*Educational Matters*—Revs. A. J. Fleming and Rolla Dyer, and Mr. Herbert Jackson.

*Christ Church Cathedral*—Rev. D. D. Chapin, and Messrs. E. H. Cannon and C. C. Calhoun.

*Episcopal Residence*—Messrs. T. B. Wood, Grant Green and Judge C. J. Helm.

*Lambeth Conference*—Revs. R. S. Coupland and Chas. H. Thompson, D. D., and Mr. C. R. Howell.

*Church Committees*—Rev. Geo. C. Abbitt and Mr. J. A. Herring.

*Diocesan Institutions*—Rev. A. C. Hensley and Mr. H. C. Farmer.

*Convocations*—Revs. R. L. McCready and F. E. Cooley.

*Brotherhood of St. Andrew*—Messrs. C. R. Howell, Frank Gofton and Thos. Patterson.

*Conduct of Services*—Revs. D. D. Chapin, J. S. Meredith and Rolla Dyer.

*Insurance of Church Property*—Rev. Andrew Fleming and Messrs. H. C. Farmer and Thos. Patterson.

*Parochial Records*—Rev. F. E. Cooley, and Messrs. C. C. Calhoun and T. B. Wood.

*Lexington Churchman*—Rev. E. A. Bazzett-Jones, and Messrs. Herbert Jackson and J. F. Gedge.

*Closing Services of the Council*—Revs. Geo. C. Abbitt and E. A. Bazzett-Jones.



*Presiding officers*—Rev. R. L. Dyer and R. S. Coupland, and Mr. Scott from.

*They during the Convention then adjourned.*

### **EVENING SESSION.**

A **Missionary Meeting** was held at 7:30 P. M. After services, addresses were made by the Rev. W. G. McCready, **Dean of the Northern Convention**, and Geo. C. Abbitt, **Dean of the Southern Convention**. The Rev. R. L. McCready, **Secretary of the Board of Diocesan Missions**, read the report of the Board.

#### **Report of the Secretary of the Board of Diocesan Missions.**

The **Board of Missions**, elected by the First Annual Council of the Diocese, consisting of the Revs. E. H. Ward, D.D., H. H. Stead and R. L. McCready, and Messrs. F. H. Dudley, J. L. Amos and Virgil Hewitt, met for organization in Christ Church, Lexington, June 24, 1896, and elected the Rev. E. H. Ward, D.D., **Vice-President**; Rev. R. L. McCready, **Secretary**; and Mr. W. F. Warren, of Lexington, **Treasurer**. The Rev. Dr. Ward ceased to be a member of the Board by his removal from the Diocese. Mr. Hewitt resigned because of inability to attend the meetings. Mr. G. P. Wilshire, of St. Paul's Church, Newport, was elected in his stead. Mr. Wilshire has also resigned.

During the year just closed there have been several important changes in the personnel of the missionary staff. The Rev. J. E. H. Gresham, for many years in charge of the work in Lee County, resigned to accept a new field in Texas; the Rev. Lewis M. Wicker, of Richmond, also resigned his charge; the Rev. R. L. Dyer, of Lynchburg, was transferred to Dayton and Bellefonte. Lynchburg and Richmond still remain vacant, though repeated efforts have been made to fill them. The Rev. J. Scott Meredith has accepted a call to Lee County, and enters upon his field at the close of this Convention. The Rev. Geo. C. Abbitt has taken charge at Mt. Sterling and Winchester, and the work at both places has been strengthened greatly. He has also begun work at the long-neglected mission of Side View.

New work has been undertaken at a number of points. The

Rev. H. H. Sneed, of Middlesborough, now holds two services a month each at Pineville and Barboursville, where the voice of the Church had never been heard before, and reports a most cordial and hearty welcome. The Rev. Mr. Dyer, in charge at Bellevue and Dayton, hopes soon, by the sale of the old property in the latter town, to start the building of a new church on the boundary line between the two, which shall serve both acceptably. He has also inaugurated work at Milldale, south of Covington, and at Ludlow, on the west. The Rev. Andrew Fleming, in charge at Ashland, now visits for service the adjacent towns of Louisa and Grayson, and reports great help in all his work from the officers, teachers and pupils of the Ashland School for Girls. Under the able leadership of the Rev. Mr. Cooley, a neat and comfortable church building has been erected at Somerset, and, best of all, paid for and consecrated. And your Board is persuaded that the mission work generally in the Diocese was never in better condition than at present.

The Secretary would remind the Council that the appropriation of \$500 per annum by the Diocese of Kentucky to missions within this Diocese was for two years only, which time expires on the first of January next, and that provision must be made at this meeting for supplying the loss thus sustained in the revenues of the Board.

And he can not submit this report without acknowledgment of the debt of gratitude due Mr. J. Jones, proprietor and editor of the "Lexington Churchman," who has so kindly and generously given a department in his paper for the use of the Board and its work; and he trusts that this Council will take such steps to bring the paper to the favorable notice and consideration of the people of the Diocese as will insure that appreciative support which the great worth of the paper and the self-sacrificing labors of its publisher deserve.

The "Expectation" for Diocesan Missions was fixed by the last Council at 110 per cent. of the Assessment for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund, or \$1,996.50. Add to this the sum of \$500 received from the Diocese of Kentucky, and it makes the estimated income of the Board \$2,496.50. During the past year the sum realized from the congregations on the "Expectation" (to April 1st, the end of the last quarter,) was \$1,157.09, making the actual income \$1,657.09.

At its first meeting after organization, owing to its limited income and the large territory under its charge, the Board decided it to be not only expedient but necessary, after Sept. 1, 1896, to withdraw all further support from Cynthiana, Danville and Rich-

mond, and to reduce the stipends of the Missionaries in Lee County and at Ashland and Middlesborough.

The annual appropriations to the Missionaries now in the field and paid from the "Expectation Fund" are as follows :

Ashland, Louisa and Grayson, . . . . .	\$250 00
Harrodsburg and Somerset, . . . . .	350 00
Lee County and Booneville, . . . . .	350 00
Middlesborough, . . . . .	200 00
Barboursville and Pineville, . . . . .	100 00
Winchester, Mt. Sterling and Side View, . . . . .	175 00

Add to these the sum of \$350 for Georgetown and Nicholasville, and \$100 each for Cynthia and Richmond, when they shall have been filled, and we have a total of \$2,175, or a sum greater by more than \$500 than the collections for the past year.

The Board closes the year with a small balance to its credit, but it does this only because of the continued vacancies at many points. The figures for the estimated expenditures, when all shall have been filled, speak more eloquently than words of the need of payment by the congregations of every cent of this "Expectation," that the work of missions, which is the work of the Church, may be continued. Respectfully submitted,

R. L. McCREADY, Secretary.

## SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, MAY 13, 1897.

The Council was called to order at 9:30 A.M., the Bishop presiding. After prayer and roll call, the minutes of the preceding day were read and approved.

The Bishop then announced the appointment of the following committees :

Committees appointed under Rule of Order No. XVI. ..

### 1- Committee on Unfinished Business :

Rev. Geo. C. Abbitt,  
Rev. Rolla Dyer,  
Mr. Nicholas Marks,

---

Mr. Thos. Patterson,  
Mr. Herbert Jackson.

2. Committee on the Application for Admission of New  
Parishes and the Credentials of Lay Deputies :

Rev. F. E. Cooley,  
Mr. W. D. Spalding,  
Mr. John A. Herring.

3. Committee on Canons :

Rev. D. D. Chapin,  
Rev. R. L. McCready.  
Rev. G. C. Abbitt,  
Mr. J. T. Shelby,  
Judge C. J. Helm.

The Committee is requested to ask the Chancellor to  
meet in consultation.

4. Committee on Missions, to receive and examine all  
reports of Missionary operations of the Diocese :

Rev. R. S. Coupland,  
Rev. F. E. Cooley,  
Rev. Chas. H. Thompson, D. D.,  
Mr. E. H. Cannon,  
Mr. C. M. Woodbury,  
Mr. Frank Gofton.

5. Finance Committee. (Old committee continued for the  
present.)

Mr. Grant Green,  
Mr. Frank Ford,  
Mr. J. W. Shanks,  
Mr. J. T. Shelby,  
Mr. Wm. Wormald,  
Mr. J. L. Amsden,  
Mr. H. C. Hudgins.

## 6. Committee on the State of the Church :

Rev. H. H. Sneed,  
Rev. A. Fleming,  
Rev. J. S. Meredith,  
Mr. H. C. Farmer,  
Mr. T. M. Turner,  
Mr. C. R. Howell.

## 7. Committee on the University of the South :

Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones,  
Mr. Frank H. Dudley,  
Mr. Wm. M. Washington.

## APPOINTED UNDER RULE XXI.

## Committee on Rights of Clergymen to Seats in Council :

Rev. A. C. Hensley,  
Rev. R. L. McCready,  
Rev. Rolla Dyer.

## Committee appointed of my own motion on Kenyon College :

Rev. W. G. McCready,  
Mr. C. M. Woodbury,  
Mr. F. A. Rothier.

Committee appointed of my own motion on the Ashland  
School for Girls :

Rev. R. G. Noland,  
Mr. W. D. Spalding,  
Mr. T. B. Wood.

## Sunday School Board appointed under Canon XVII.

Rev. W. G. McCready,  
Rev. R. G. Noland,  
Rev. R. S. Coupland,  
Mr. J. L. Amsden.  
Mr. C. C. Calhoun,  
Mr. H. Higgin.

The following Reports were received and ordered printed in the Journal :

**Report of Mr. H. N. Hills, Rector of the Ashland School for Girls.**

ASHLAND, KY., May 12, 1897.

The contract with the Bishop of the Diocese whereby I became responsible for the management of the school formerly known as the Eastern Kentucky High School, at Ashland, was entered into on the 17th of July, 1896. It was immediately planned to put the buildings and grounds in attractive order, to select the members of a superior faculty, to advertise the school extensively and to open it for pupils on the 30th of September. The improvements of the property included the cleaning up of the grounds, the repair and painting of the main building, the repair and painting of the fences, the weather-boarding of the school building, called "Dudley Hall," and painting it inside and out. These changes made the property very attractive. The woodwork of the interior of the main building was varnished or painted, the rooms were tastefully papered, and all were fully, comfortably and attractively furnished, making a cozy and pleasant home for teachers and pupils.

The faculty included Miss Lucy C. Mott, principal, and Miss Belinda Miles Bogardus, assistant, each of whom was graduated with distinction from Wellesley College; Miss Ida Helen Moeller, a graduate of the Royal Conservatory, Leipzig, in charge of the department of music; Mrs. G. W. Foote, house-mother, and the Rev. Andrew Fleming, instructor in Greek.

The school was advertised for a month in forty papers which circulated in the Diocese, in Southern Ohio and in the western part of West Virginia; and it was also extensively advertised throughout these regions by personal letters and the circulars of the school. On the opening day there was a delightful gathering of the local friends of the school, to inspect the buildings, to participate in a religious service conducted by the Bishop of the Diocese, and to listen to a number of appreciative and encouraging addresses. The session began with three boarding pupils and about twenty day scholars, some of the latter being young boys. There was a gradual increase in the number of pupils, and the enrollment for the year is forty-one, including eight boarding pupils, twenty-four day scholars, and nine pupils taking music only. The music department has grown from three to eighteen pupils. The boarding pupils represent six Dioceses, as follows: two from Lexington, one

from Kentucky, one from Pittsburg, one from South Dakota, two from Southern Ohio and one from Ohio.

After the first three months it became evident that we should need more room and an additional teacher. A frame cottage containing five rooms, adjoining the school property, was leased on the 23rd of January, and four of the rooms were immediately furnished and occupied. Miss Agnes Louise Goddard, a graduate of Mt. Holyoke, was added to the faculty. These changes contributed much to the comfort of the household and efficiency of the work.

The scholastic work includes thorough and systematic preparation for college, and special courses as the needs of pupils may require. As soon as practicable, the requirements for graduation from the school will be definitely formulated.

The school year comprises three terms of eleven weeks each. The charges for tuition and board have been fifty dollars a term. A slight increase, however, has been found necessary, and hereafter the charges will be sixty-five dollars.

For a new work, the affairs of the school have been conducted by the faculty with remarkable freedom from friction. Of the five ladies in the faculty, four are churchwomen, and the fifth is in hearty accord with them. The household has been a harmonious and happy one; the health of the pupils has been excellent, and their contentment very gratifying. The dining-room will be enlarged during the summer vacation, and the school next year will have accommodations for twenty boarding pupils. Not wishing to have the property vacant during the vacation, I have been happy to arrange with Mrs. and Miss French, widow and daughter of the late Dr. Wm. C. French, editor for many years of the *Standard of the Cross*, to be at the school during the summer. They will receive there, if desired, a small number of acceptable boarders, and will be glad at all times to show visitors through the school.

The closing exercises for this year will occur on Saturday afternoon, May 29th, at three o'clock. The address will be delivered by the versatile and virile editor of the *Ironton Register*, Mr. Edward S. Wilson. It is a matter of much regret that we shall be deprived of the presence of our Bishop and his wife on that occasion, owing to their trip abroad, but we shall hope for the attendance of other friends throughout the Diocese, all of whom will be cordially welcomed.

Respectfully submitted,

H. N. HILLS,  
Rector.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of Lexington, elected by the First Annual Council, and consisting of the Rev. E. H. Ward, D. D., the Rev. D. D. Chapin, the Rev. R. L. McCready, and Messrs. Grant Green, F. H. Dudley and J. T. Shelby, met in Christ Church, Lexington, June 24, 1896, and organized by the election of the Rev. Dr. Ward as President, and Rev. R. L. McCready, Secretary.

The question of the power of the Committee to make appropriations from the "Contingent Fund" of the Diocese was referred to Mr. J. T. Shelby to report.

The Rev. D. D. Chapin and Mr. Shelby were appointed to act, in conjunction with the Chancellor, with regard to the incorporation of the Diocese.

Nov. 10, 1896: Mr. Shelby, as the committee appointed, reported that he was unable to find any express authority in the Canons for appropriations by the Committee from the "Contingent Fund" of the Diocese, and the question was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Reverend William D. Walker, D.D., Missionary Bishop of North Dakota, to be Bishop of Western New York, and to the consecration of the Rev. John D. Morrison, D. D., as Missionary Bishop of Duluth.

By unanimous vote the Committee put upon record its approval of the arrangements entered into by the Bishop of the Diocese with Mr. H. N. Hills regarding the property and conduct of the "Eastern Kentucky High School" at Ashland.

Respectfully submitted.

R. L. McCREADY.

*Secretary.*

The Standing Committee report that in conformity with the action of the Council at its last meeting directing the Committee,



together with the Chancellor, to take the necessary steps to incorporate the Diocese, a corporation has been formed pursuant to the laws of Kentucky, under Articles recorded in the Fayette County Clerk's office, the name of the corporation being "Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington," and the incorporators being the five persons elected by the Council as Trustees, namely: D. W. Lindsey, of Frankfort; John T. Shelby, of Lexington; F. H. Dudley, of Winchester; and F. A. Rothier and A. G. Simrall, of Covington.

The said Articles of Incorporation are as follows, the signatures and certificates of acknowledgment and record being omitted, to-wit:

#### ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

The undersigned, D. W. Lindsey, of the City of Frankfort, Kentucky; F. A. Rothier and A. G. Simrall, of the City of Covington, Kentucky; F. H. Dudley, of the City of Winchester, Kentucky; and John T. Shelby, of the City of Lexington, Kentucky, do hereby associate themselves together in a corporation to be known as, and transact its business under the name of, Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington. Said corporation shall have its principal office and place of business in the City of Lexington. It shall have the power to take and hold the legal title to, and possession of, such property, whether real or personal, belonging to the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Lexington, State of Kentucky, as may be designated by the Diocesan Council of said Church from time to time; and also such as may from time to time be given, granted, conveyed, devised or bequeathed by anyone to, or for the use and benefit of said Church in said Diocese; and it shall take and hold such title and possession, and sell, exchange, invest, re-invest and manage such property for the use and benefit of said Church in said Diocese, and subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by said Council, and in the control, use, and management thereof, shall be subject to the direction of said Council. And to effect the purpose aforesaid, it shall have and exercise all other powers conferred by the laws of Kentucky upon corporations organized under the same. The Rt. Rev. Lewis W. Burton, present Bishop of said Diocese, and his successors in office, shall each by virtue of his office, be a member of, and the president of, said corporation, which shall have the right also to appoint, from time to time, such other officers and agents, either

from or outside of its membership, as it may deem expedient. Except as to the Bishop, who shall be always an ex-officio member of said corporation, all vacancies in the membership shall be filled by said Diocesan Council, which shall also have the power at any time to remove any member thereof; but any vacancy which may occur when the Council is not in session may be filled by the remaining members, the person so elected by them to hold his position subject to the confirmation of the Council at its next meeting thereafter. The corporate business shall be conducted by the members of the corporation, acting as a Board of Trustees, and, subject to their regulation, by such officers and agents as they may select, and four of the members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

All deeds and instruments affecting the title to any of the real estate under its control shall be executed and acknowledged on behalf of the corporation by the President and attested by the Secretary.

Corporate meetings shall be held upon the call of the President or any two members, and at such times and places as may be designated in the call, and may be adjourned from time to time.

There shall be no capital stock of the corporation; the private property of its members shall not be subject to the payment of the corporate debts; and it shall have power to incur such indebtedness as may be authorized by said Diocesan Council, and as, in the judgment of the Board of Trustees, may be proper, in order to enable it to carry out the purposes of its creation and execute the powers herein conferred.

The corporation hereby created shall commence its existence upon this day, and continue for the period of twenty-five years.

Witness our hands this 30th day of November, 1896.

[Signatures.]

The action so taken was not technically an incorporation of the Diocese itself, it being a matter of doubt whether this could be done; but in the judgment of the Committee it subserves the purpose sought to be accomplished by the Council, and is in substance a compliance with its directions to the Committee.

The corporation thus created is now fully organized and ready to undertake the duties and trusts which may be assigned to it.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. MCCREADY.  
JNO. T. SHELBY.  
F. H. DUDLEY.  
GRANT GREEN.  
D. D. CHAPIN.

The Special Order of the Day was then called for, being the Report of the Committee on Canons, which was presented. (See Page 88.) Upon motion the Council went into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Canons.

\* \* \* \*

The Council re-assembled and received the report of the Committee of the Whole, which recommended the adoption of the Report of the Committee on Canons as amended in Committee of the Whole.

Upon motion the Report of the Committee on Canons as amended by the Committee of the Whole was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Report of the Committee on the Clergymen's Insurance League was taken up, it being the Order of the Day after the Report of the Committee on Canons. The report was adopted as follows :

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address referring to the "Clergymen's Insurance League" would report that they have carefully considered the matter and have adopted the plan of the "Society for the Relief of the Widows and Children of Deceased Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of Ohio."

#### NAME.

The Society for the Relief of the Widows and Children of Deceased Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Lexington.

#### FUNDAMENTAL LAWS OF THE SOCIETY.

I. SECTION 1. Any clergyman of the Protestant Episcopal Church, canonically and actually resident in the Diocese of Lexington, may become a member of this corporation and entitled to all its privileges, provided he deposits with the Treasurer a premium note for fifty dollars, not bearing interest, and pays annually the sum of five dollars to the Society. The first annual payment is to be made at the time of giving the premium note.

SEC. 2. An offering for the Society received from the Parish of which a member is the Rector, or from the Mission of which he is in charge, if the offering amount to five dollars or more, shall be regarded as covering the annual dues of such member for the year in which the offering is made.

SEC. 3. Any member, upon making his twenty-fifth annual payment, shall have remitted to him as cancelled the premium note given by him as a condition of membership.

SEC. 4. Should any member, becoming such after the passage of this act, remove canonically from the State, he shall give an additional premium note of fifty dollars at the time of such removal. Such additional premium note to be remitted to him as cancelled in the event of his return to a canonical residence in the State.

SEC. 5. A member who, after becoming such, shall contract a second marriage, shall give an additional premium note of fifty dollars.

II. The premium notes shall be subject to requisition from time to time, to supply any deficiencies that may arise in the available means of the Society, for the payment of annuities.

III. The failure to make the annual payments when they become due, or to answer a call for the assessment on the premium notes, shall subject the delinquent to a penalty of 12 per cent. per annum on the amount due and unpaid, and at the expiration of three years, should such delinquency continue, his beneficial interest in the association shall be forfeited.

IV. The beneficial interest of a member shall not commence until the expiration of one year from the date of his premium note, and not until he has made two annual payments.

V. If a contributor dies before having made five annual payments, his widow and children shall be entitled to an annuity of \$50. If he should die after having made five annual payments, and less than ten, they shall be entitled to an annuity of \$75. If he has made ten annual payments or upwards, they shall receive an annuity of \$100.

VI. At the death of a contributor, the balance which may be due on his premium note, together with any other claims which the corporation may hold against him, shall be assigned to the annuitants in part payment of the first annuity.

VII. The first annuity shall be considered as due and payable to the family of a contributor within sixty days of the day of his decease.

VIII. Annuities shall be paid widows during life, unless they marry again, in which case their annuity shall cease and fall to their children entirely; and children, if males, shall enjoy annuities until they are twenty-one years old, if female until they are twenty-five

years old unless they previously marry, upon which their annuities shall cease.

IX If there be a child and no widow, such child shall be entitled to the whole annuity during the time he or she continues to be an annuitant; but if there be more than one child and no widow, the annuity shall be equally divided among them until they severally marry or exceed the age of annuitants.

X. If there be a widow and one child, the annuity shall be equally divided between them; but if the widow marry or die before the child shall have attained, if a male, twenty-one, or if a female, twenty-five years, the whole of the annuity shall belong to such child during the period to which he or she may be entitled thereto. And if the child die before the mother, or when the child comes to the age herein prescribed, the whole of the annuity shall go to the mother, she having remained a widow, and shall be enjoyed by her during the period of her natural life if she remain a widow, but if she should marry again, nothing shall be paid her after the period of her marriage. If there be two or more children, the widow shall have one-third during her widowhood or natural life, and the remainder shall be equally divided among the children; and if a child should die, or when such a child shall arrive at the age of twenty-one years, if a male, or twenty-five years, if a female his or her shares shall be enjoyed by the remaining children until the male arrives at the age of twenty-one, and the female at the age of twenty-five years, provided always that when death shall have reduced the number of children to one, or the arrival of the children to the age herein prescribed shall have reduced the children entitled to annuities to the number of one, the annuities shall be equally divided between such a child and the widow, during her natural life, or of her remaining a widow; and if death shall remove all the children, or when they shall arrive at the ages herein prescribed, the whole of the annuity shall go to the widow, if she be alive and remain a widow, and be enjoyed by her during the period of her widowhood. But it shall always be lawful for a member of the corporation to make such disposition by his will of the rights to which his subscription may have entitled his family, as he may see fit.

XI. As the Society recognizes the validity of claims for Fractional Annuities, the Secretary, upon the death of an annuitant, shall pay to the person authorized by law to receive the same, such portion of the year's annuity as shall have accrued at the date of the annuitant's decease.

#### RULES.

1. The annual meetings of the corporation shall be holden during the session of the Councils of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Lexington, at which time shall be chosen a President, Treasurer and Secretary, who shall remain in office until their suc-

cessors are appointed. The Bishop of the Diocese, if he be a member, shall be President *ex-officio*. The Bishop shall have power to fill vacancies in the office of Secretary and Treasurer.

2. On urgent occasions the President shall notify the Secretary to call special meetings of the corporation.

3. The Treasurer shall manage the invested funds of the Society. He shall give bonds in such sums as the corporation from time to time shall judge necessary for the security of the funds, and report at the annual meeting.

4. The Secretary shall keep a record of the proceedings of the corporation, attend to the management of all its business operations, and make a full report of its condition at each annual meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. MCCREADY,,  
G. C. ABBITT.  
F. H. DUDLEY.

Upon motion of Rev. W. G. McCready the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That a Committee of seven (7) of which the Bishop shall be chairman, be appointed, who shall at once incorporate the Society for the Relief of Widows and Children of Deceased Clergyman.

The following Committee was appointed pursuant to the foregoing resolution: Rt. Rev. L. W. Burton, Revs. W. G. McCready, G. C. Abbitt, and Messrs. H. Buchanan, F. A. Rothier, Jno. L. Amsden, F. H. Dudley.

The Report of the Finance Committee recommending Assessments upon the Parishes and Missions for Diocesan and Contingent expenses was received and adopted as follows :

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that the Assessment for the present year be the same as last, which is hereto appended :

Ashland, Calvary.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 20 00
Covington, Trinity.	-	-	-	-	-	240 00
Covington, St. John's.	-	-	-	-	-	50 00
Cynthiana, Advent.	-	-	-	-	-	35 00
Danville, Trinity.	-	-	-	-	-	40 00

---

Dayton, St. John's,	-	-	-	-	-	25 00
Frankfort, Ascension,	-	-	-	-	-	150 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity,	-	-	-	-	-	25 00
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's,	-	-	-	-	-	25 00
Lexington, Christ Church,	-	-	-	-	-	340 00
Lexington, St. Andrew's,	-	-	-	-	-	10 00
Lexington, St. John's,	-	-	-	-	-	30 00
Maysville, Nativity,	-	-	-	-	-	100 00
Middlesborough, St. Mary's,	-	-	-	-	-	30 00
Mt. Sterling, Ascension,	-	-	-	-	-	30 00
Newport, St. Paul's,	-	-	-	-	-	340 00
Paris, St. Peter's,	-	-	-	-	-	60 00
Richmond, Christ Church,	-	-	-	-	-	15 00
Versailles, St. John's,	-	-	-	-	-	80 00
Winchester, Emmanuel,	-	-	-	-	-	15 00
Somerset, Christ Mission,	-	-	-	-	-	10 00
Lee County, St. Paul's,	-	-	-	-	-	35 00

---

\$1,805 00

Signed,

GRANT GREEN,  
WM. WORMALD,  
J. L. AMSDEN.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, was received and ordered printed as follows :

That the Diocese of Lexington is passing through a struggle is a question about which there can be but little doubt. That said struggle will be a benefit to the Diocese is equally without question. Each Rector within its limits seems to be taking hold of the work with a determination to make a success of it and it looks now as if that success would be a settled fact in the near future. Nor can we, as clergymen, do otherwise when we have a Bishop who does not say "go," but "come," whose every act shows a willingness to shoulder his burden manfully, carry it faithfully, and in so doing sets such an example for us that the only thing we have to fear is our own neglect of duty. The executive ability of our Bishop is all we could ask and more than we had a right to expect, and we, the brethren of the clergy, must be on the alert if we would keep in pace with him. If we will work with the same determination which actuates him the financial conditions of the Diocese which usually make up the burden of a Diocese, will become a secondary consideration. Yet it looks now as if the clergy were making an

earnest effort to keep up. During a residence of several years in the State we do not think there has been as good and effectual work done at any time, as during the past year, in that part of the State, which now forms the Diocese of Lexington.

This is especially true of the work in the missionary fields. An exceptionally good man has been secured for Beattyville and parts adjacent. The same may be said of Mt. Sterling and Winchester. St. John's, Covington, has secured a man who also is doing splendid work. All three of these men have come into the Diocese since we last met.

Somerset already rejoices in a chapel, erected since the last meeting of the Council. Work at Bellevue and Dayton, Milldale and Ludlow has been taken up, with hopes of new buildings at Dayton and Milldale to report at the next meeting of the Council.

The parochial reports have been so carelessly filled out that the following figures are not accurate, but will serve for the general purpose of this report :

Confirmations.	134
Baptisms.	163
Communicants (present number).	3,717
Parishioners.	4,274
Families.	1,205

There have been 2,734 services held in public, and 690 celebrations of the Holy Communion.

There are within the Diocese 69 societies, guilds and chapters of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew which are doing effective work.

Some of the financial reports could not be obtained, so that the figures given below fall short of the actual amount; but there has been reported church property to the value of \$361,700, on which there is insurance to the amount of \$90,050, with a seating capacity of 7,200. Improvements have been made to the amount of \$2,256.89. There have been paid in rectors' salaries \$11,487.98; received as stipends by the different missionaries, \$2,021.75. Part of this amount comes from sources outside the Diocese, and does not appear in the regular report. The total receipts of the parishes have been reported to the amount of \$28,154.63, with an indebtedness of \$4,538.43.

This report would not be complete without a word in regard to our Diocesan School for Girls at Ashland. Those who are acquainted with Mr. Hills want no better evidence or information in regard to the school. But to those who have not that happiness it gives us great pleasure to say that under his superior man-



agement, and that of the teachers whom he has placed in charge, the Diocese of Lexington has reason to rejoice in the opportunities thus offered for the education of her girls.

With the completion of the Cathedral system as a working center, the Diocese will be well equipped for effective work.

Respectfully submitted,

ROLLA DYER,  
A. C. HENSLEY.  
F. A. ROTHIER.

The following reports were received and ordered printed in the Journal :

W. F. WARREN, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH BOARD OF MISSIONS, DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

#### RECEIPTS.

##### PARISH PAYING EXPECTATION, '95 and '96.

	Expectation.	Paid.
Versailles, St. John's.....		\$ 6 25

##### PARISH OVERPAYING EXPECTATION, '96 and '97.

Ashland, Calvary.....	\$ 22 00	23 27
-----------------------	----------	-------

##### PARISHES PAYING EXPECTATION IN FULL.

Frankfort, Ascension.....	165 00	165 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity.....	27 50	27 50
Lexington, Christ.....	374 00	374 00
Middlesborough, St. Mary's.....	33 00	33 00
Versailles, St. John's.....	88 00	88 00
Winchester, Emmanuel....	16 50	16 50
Somerset, Christ.....	11 00	11 00

##### PARISHES PAYING LESS THAN EXPECTATION.

Covington, Trinity.....	374 00	196 39
Danville, Trinity.....	44 00	41 62
Dayton, St. John's.....	27 50	3 05
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's.....	27 50	18 00
Lexington, St. Andrew's.....	11 00	1 32
Maysville, Nativity.....	110 00	31 35
Mt. Sterling, Ascension.....	33 00	9 30
Newport, St. Paul's.....	374 00	25 00
Paris, St. Peter's.....	66 00	61 30
Richmond, Christ.....	16 50	12 25
Lee County, St. Paul's.....	38 50	19 24

##### PARISHES PAYING NOTHING ON EXPECTATION.

Covington, St. John's.....	55 00
Cynthiana, Advent.....	38 50

Lawrenceburg, Grace.....	11 00	
Lexington, St. John's.....	33 00	
<b>DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.....</b>	<b>500 00</b>	<b>500 00</b>

**DISBURSEMENTS.**

Ashland, Rev. Andrew Fleming, Voucher 7-20-34-40.....	312 49	
Cynthiana, Rev. Rolla Dyer, Voucher 5.....	87 50	
Danville, Rev. F. E. Cooley, Voucher 6-17-36-42.....	350 00	
Beattyville, Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith, Voucher 8-21-25-28..	302 81	
Middlesborough, Rev. H. H. Sneed, Voucher 4-19-35-41..	299 99	
Richmond, Rev. L. M. Wilkins, Voucher 3-13.....	125 00	\$1,477 79

**EXPENSES OTHER THAN STIPENDS.**

Harry N. Hills, railroad fare to Ashland, Lexington, Columbus, visit in interest of Eastern Kentucky High School, Voucher 2.....	12 30	
Crystal & Richardson, Voucher 15-16.....	5 50	
Mary A. Peck, " 18.....	60 00	
Tracy & Wilson, " 23.....	3 00	
Rev. Rolla Dyer, " 24.....	2 50	
Mary A. Peck, " 26.....	76 74	
Rev. Andrew Fleming, " 27.....	15 00	
Margaret Courtney, " 33.....	150 00	
Paid Note given Fayette Nat'l Bank.....	150 00	
Interest on same.....	2 75	
United States School Furniture Co. for Eastern Kentucky High School, Voucher 44.....	122 28	600 07
		<b>\$2,077 86</b>

**RECAPITULATION.**

**CASH ACCOUNT.**

Received from F. H. Dudley, Treasurer,		
Balance as per last report.....	\$220 66	
Collection at Newport, Council.....	47 79	
Borrowed from Fayette Nat'l Bank.....	150 00	
Received from Diocese of Kentucky.....	500 00	
" Parishes.....	1,163 34	2,081 79

**CREDITS.**

Paid Missionaries.....	1,477 79	
Sundry expenses as per vouchers, and borrowed money....	600 07	
Balance in Bank..	3 93	2,081 79

We have examined the within account and find same correct.

GRANT GREEN,  
WM. WORMALD,  
J. L. AMSDEN.  
*Finance Committee.*

## SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT.

Received since May 1st.

Church of the Nativity, Ashland .....	\$37 70	
Trinity, Danville .....	2 50	
St. Philip's, Harrodsburg .....	9 50	
Ascension, Mt. Sterling .....	4 36	\$54 06

T. B. WOOD, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON,  
MAY 1ST, 1896, TO APRIL 30TH, 1897.

1896.	May 1.	Cash on hand per last report .....		\$809 00
		Receipts from Interest and Coupons, viz.:		
1896.		City of Henderson Bonds—		
May	1.	\$50.00; Nov. 1, \$50.00 .....	\$100 00	
Sept.	1.	\$15.00; March 1, 1897, \$15.00 .....	30 00	130 00
		Central Passenger Railway—		
May	1.	\$90.00; Nov. 1, \$90.00 .....		180 00
		Interest three notes, Church of Ascension, Frankfort .....		
June	1.	\$36.00; Dec. 5, \$18.00 .....		54 00
		Louisville City Railway Co.—		
July	1.	\$60.00; Jan. 1, 1897, \$60.00 .....		120 00
		Corydon School Bonds—		
June	1.	\$15.00; Dec. 1, \$15 00 .....		30 00
		Louisville Railway Co.—		
July	1.	\$25.00; Jan. 1, 1897, \$25.00 .....		50 00
		Southern Railway Co.—		
July	1.	\$25.00; Jan. 1, 1897, \$25.00 .....		50 00
		Henderson Bridge Co.—		
Sept.	1.	\$30.00; March 1, 1897, \$30.00 .....		60 00
		Cumberland & Ohio R. R. Co.—		
Sept.	1.	\$17.50; March 1, 1897, \$17.50 .....		35 00
		Louisville & Nashville R. R.—		
Oct.	1.	\$35.00; April 1, 1897, \$35.00 .....		70 00
		Louisville Water Co.—		
Oct.	1.	\$150.00; April 1, 1897, \$150.00 .....		300 00
1896.		Cincinnati Inclined Plane R. R. Co.		
Jan.	1.	.....		45 00
				<hr/>
1896.				\$1,933 00
May	9.	Delinquent Old Diocese account, St. John's, Covington .....		11 25
				<hr/>
				\$1,944 25

PARISH.	Annual Assess- ment.	Delinquent	Paid.	
Amount over, .....				\$1,944 25
Ashland, Calvary .....	\$ 19 16	\$10 00	\$ 9 16	
Covington, Trinity .....	329 17		329 17	
Covington, St. John's .....	49 17		60 42	
Cynthiana, Advent .....	35 00		35 00	
Danville, Trinity .....	40 00	10 00	30 00	
Dayton, St. John's .....	25 00		31 25	
Frankfort, Ascension .....	150 00		150 00	
Georgetown, Holy Trinity .....	25 00		25 00	
Harrodsburg, St. Phillip's .....	25 00		25 00	
Lexington, Christ .....	358 33		358 33	
Lawrenceburg, Grace .....	10 00	10 00		
Lexington, St. John's .....	30 00	15 00	15 00	
Maysville, Nativity .....	100 00	40 00	60 00	
Middlesboro, St. Mary's .....	29 20		29 20	
Mt. Sterling, Ascension .....	28 34	7 50	20 84	
Newport, St. Paul's .....	333 33	140 35	192 98	
• Paris, St. Peter's .....	62 50	15 00	16 00	
Richmond, Christ .....	15 00	3 75	11 25	
Versailles, St. John's .....	80 00		80 00	
Winchester, Emmanuel .....	15 00		15 00	
† Somerset, Christ Mission .....	10 00		12 50	
Lexington, St. Andrew's .....	10 00	10 00		
Beattyville, Lee Co. Mission .....	35 00	17 50	17 50	
	\$1,814 20	\$279 10	\$1,523 60	\$1,523 60

\$3,467 85

\*MEM.—St. Peter's, Paris, paid in April, 1896, \$31.50 IN ADVANCE on the year, and this was accounted for in last report. See Journal.

†Christ Mission, Somerset, paid \$2.50 as arrears, January 1 to April 1, 1896

## EXPENSES.

1896.

May	9.	Postage, express, type writer, etc., for Rev. R. L. McCready, Sec'y Diocese .....	\$ 5 12
"	9.	Express on Coupons for Collection .....	98
June	1.	250 Note heads for Treasurer .....	1 50
"	10.	Postage and stationery for Rev. R. G. No-land, Secretary of the Diocese .....	25 00
"		Fee Sexton St. Paul's, Newport, Council .....	5 00
"	16.	Stamped envelopes for Treasurer .....	2 00
"	25.	Express, Journals and stationery .....	1 65
Aug.	4.	Publishing Diocesan Journals .....	117 82

Aug.	28.	Express, documents to Registrar.....	1 55	
Dec.	1.	Express on Coupons for Collection.....	45	
"	28.	Stamped envelopes for Treasurer.....	2 00	
1897.				
Jany.	2.	Record Books for the Bishop.....	5 10	
March	1.	Express on Coupons for Collection.....	50	
April	16.	Rent, Box for Diocesan Securities to February 26, '98.....	5 00	
"	22.	Printing Parochial Report Blanks.....	5 76	
"	28.	Stamped envelopes for Treasurer.....	2 00	
				\$181 73
		Bishop Burton's salary in full from May 1, 1896, to April 1, 1897.....		2,500 00
1897.				
April	30.	Balance cash on hand.....		786 12
				<hr/> \$3,467.85

MEMORANDUM.—\$202.08 of above balance in the Treasury belongs to the Clergymen's Life Insurance Fund, the \$584.04 being the amount owned by the Diocesan Treasury.

We have examined the within account and found the same correct.

GRANT GREEN,  
WM. WORMALD,  
J. L. AMSDEN,

*Finance Committee.*

MEM.—Since this report was finished, on April 30, 1897, the following Parishes have paid their assessments, which appear on the delinquent list:

Mt. Sterling, Ascension.....	\$ 7 50
Danville, Trinity.....	10 00
Maysville, Nativity.....	40 00
Newport, St. Paul's.....	140 35
Paris, St. Peter's.....	15 00
Ashland, Calvary.....	10 00

And the amounts so paid will appear in the next report.

T. B. WOOD, Treasurer,  
*Diocese of Lexington.*

LEXINGTON, May 12th, 1897,

The following was received, the Form of Parochial Report submitted was adopted and the Committee discharged:

The Committee appointed at the last Annual Council to consider that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to a

“Form to be used for Parochial and Mission Report,” beg leave to submit for the consideration of this Council a “Form” which is hereunto attached. (For Form of Parochial Report see Canons.)

H. C. HUDGINS,  
H. C. FARMER,  
D. N. COMINGORE.

The Council then adjourned until 2:30 P. M.

#### AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Council was called to order at 2:30 P. M.

The following report was accepted, and the committee discharged :

#### **Report of Committee on Division of the Diocese into Convocational Districts.**

The committee appointed by the First Annual Council of the Diocese of Lexington to take into consideration and set in motion the division of the Diocese into convocational districts beg leave to report :

The Rt. Reverend the Bishop suggested division into two convocational districts, by a line running from northwest to southeast along county lines ; one district, that of the Northern Convocation, embracing the counties of Boone, Gallatin, Owen, Harrison, Nicholas, Bath, Menefee, Wolfe, Morgan, Magoffin, Knott, Letcher, and territory east and north thereof, in which are the cities and towns of Covington, Newport, Dayton, Bellevue, Milldale, Ludlow, Maysville, Cynthiana, Ashland, Louisa and Grayson ; the other district, that of the Southern Convocation, embracing the rest of the Diocese, in which are the cities and towns of Lexington, Frankfort, Versailles, Lawrenceburg, Paris, Winchester, Mt. Sterling, Beattyville, Richmond, Danville, Harrodsburg, Somerset and Middlesborough.

Division in accordance with the Bishop's suggestion was agreed to.

It was agreed that the convocations be named respectively the Northern Convocation and the Southern Convocation.

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. McCREADY,  
R. G. NOLAND,  
ANDREW FLEMING, Sec'y.

**The following reports were received and adopted :**

The Committee on that part of the Bishop's Address referring to Insurance on Church Property endorses the Bishop's suggestion relative to the insurance, by the Trustees, of the property of the Diocese vested in them, and recommends that they be authorized and empowered to secure adequate insurance for Diocesan property in any case in which the Parish or Mission using such property neglects to insure it ; and that the charges for such insurance be made an assessment of canonical obligation upon the Parish or Mission in whose behalf such action has to be taken.

ANDREW FLEMING,  
H. C. FARMER,  
THOS. PATTERSON.

The Committee to which was referred that part of the Bishop's Address relating to Educational Matters, beg leave to report :

We recommend the endorsement of the Bishop's acts relative to the Episcopal High School at Beattyville and the Eastern Kentucky High School at Ashland.

We congratulate the Council upon the establishment of the Ashland School for Girls, taking up the work inaugurated by the Eastern Kentucky High School. We desire to emphasize especially that part of the Bishop's Address in which he points out the great opportunity now offered to the Diocese for the establishing upon a secure foundation of a first-class Diocesan School for Girls, and the very grave responsibility that rests upon the clergy and laity for their cordial sympathy and hearty co-operation with the promoters of the Ashland School for Girls. The best education is religious, and the best religion is educational. There being no other high-class school for girls maintained by any communion of Christian people within a wide radius of Ashland in either of the three contiguous States, neglect to foster this promising educational enterprise will be fraught with peril to the growth and development of the Church in our young Diocese.

A special Committee on Trustees of Kenyon College has been appointed. We can only rejoice with the Council in the prospect of more intimate relations with the educational life of Gambier. We shall be gainers thereby, and we trust that benefit will inure to Gambier.

ANDREW FLEMING  
HERBERT JACKSON,  
ROLLA DYER.

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to the Cathedral, recommend that the arrangement which has been made between Christ Church, Lexington, and the Bishop be recognized by the Council as an important step towards the establishment of a permanent Cathedral system.

D. D. CHAPIN,  
C. C. CALHOUN,  
E. H. CANNON.

The Committee to report on that part of the Bishop's Address in regard to the "Conduct of Services," have nothing to add to the wise and weighty words of the Bishop in this regard. They recommend that, when printed, this part of the Address be read in every congregation, at some convenient time at Morning Prayer, or when the largest attendance is likely to be present, with such additions and explanations as may be necessary.

D. D. CHAPIN,  
J. S. MEREDITH,  
ROLLA DYER.

The following was received and, upon motion, was, with the report of the Committee on Diocesan Missions, made the special Order of the Day for 4 o'clock:

The Committee, to whom that part of the Address of the Bishop on Diocesan Missions was referred, have no recommendations to make as to the different methods of procedure suggested by the Bishop of raising money, but ask that the Council discuss the matter, it being one of expediency, and depends, in any event, on personal effort of the clergy and others interested. The committee recommends that the Council go into Committee of the Whole to discuss this subject.

D. D. CHAPIN,  
C. M. WOODBURY.

Notice was given by Rev. W. G. McCready that he would at ten o'clock to-morrow morning call for the election of officers.

The Committee on Canons presented the following report (it being their former report as amended in Committee



of the Whole referred back to the Committee on Canons), which, by vote by orders, was adopted as follows :

**Report of the Committee on Canons.**

The Committee on Canons report that they have had under consideration the matter of the revision of the Canons of the Diocese, and now recommend that the Canons of the Diocese of Kentucky, in force at the time of the division of the Diocese, and contained in the publication thereof, made in the year 1894, be adopted as the Canons of this Diocese, subject to and as modified by, the following changes, to-wit :

I.

Omit all under the heading "General Provisions", and insert this in lieu thereof, viz :

"The following are adopted as the Canons of the Diocese of Lexington, and all Diocesan Canons previously in force are hereby repealed".

II.

Make the following changes in the Canons classified under Title A, viz. :

(1) In Canon I, substitute for the word "Kentucky", the word "Lexington"; and after the word "Constitution", insert the words "and Canons".

(2) In Canon II, Sec. 1, substitute for the word "Kentucky", the word "Lexington"; and substitute for the word "is", in the third line, the words "who is also"; and for the words "ex-officio", the words "virtute officii".

(3) In Canon II, Sec. 2, omit the words "as a member of the Cathedral Staff"; for the word "such", in the tenth line of said section, substitute the word "all"; and omit the word "such", in the thirteenth line of said section.

(4) In Canon II, Sec. 3, omit the words "Cathedral Chapter and the", in the first line of said section.

(5) In Canon II, Sec. 4, omit the words "which list shall be prefixed to the Journal", and add at the end of said section the words, "and the list shall also be prefixed to the Journal".

(6) In Canon II, Sec. 6, omit the words "of the Cathedral Chapter and"; also the words "the clerks"; and after the words "in substance of the following form", insert, in lieu of the form therein given, the following :

"This is to certify that at a meeting of the Vestry (or Church Committee) of..... held on the.....day of.....the following communicants of the said Parish (or Mission) to-wit... and.....were elected Lay Deputies to represent the said Parish (or Mission) in the Council of the Diocese of Lexington, called to meet on the.....day of.....and until the election of their successors; and the following were also elected as alternates. . . .  
(Signed) . . . . ."

(7) Insert as Sec. 7, of Canon II, Sec. 4 of Canon XX.

(8) Make the present Sec. 7 Sec. 8; and after the "words "would prevent", insert the words "the presence of"; and omit after the word "quorum", the words "to be present".

(9) Make Sec. 8 of Canon II, Sec. 9.

(10) In Canon III, Sec. 1, substitute in lieu of the word "one-third", the words "a majority"; and in lieu of the word "one-fourth", the word "one-third".

(11) In Canon IV, Sec. 2, substitute for the word "Deputies", in the sixth, ninth and tenth lines of said section, the word "Representations".

(12) In Canon V, Sec. 1, after the words "declares the decision", insert, as the commencement of the next sentence, the words "He has the right to vote on all questions and"; and insert as Section 2 of said Canon the following:

"Sec. 2. He shall have the power to fill all vacancies occurring in Committees or Boards during the recess of the Council, for the filling of which no other provision is made".

(13) In Canon VI, Sec. 1, after the word "assessment", in the second line, insert the words "to be operative from the first day of the Conciliar year"; and for the words "July, October, January and April", substitute, the words "August, November, February and May".

(14) In Canon VI, Sec. 2, erase the words "Cathedral Chapter and the"; and for the word "they", in the third line, substitute the word "it".

(15) In Canon VIII, Sec. 1, substitute for the word "Jurisdiction", the word "District"; and for the word "who", where it appears after the words "entitled to seats", substitute the word "as"; and after the words "Standing Committee", insert the words "with the advice and consent of the Bishop".

(16) In Canon IX, Sec. 1, after the words "seat in the Council", insert the words "with the right to take part in its deliberations, but not to vote"; omit the word "quarterly", where it occurs before the word "meetings", in the thirteenth line of said section; and after said word, "meetings", insert the words "of which he is duly notified".

(17) Make Sec. 2 of Canon IX, Sec. 3, and insert as Sec. 2, the following:

"Sec. 2. He shall also honor the joint written order of the Bishop and of the President of the Standing Committee, authorizing payment, out of the Contingent Fund, of such expenses as are properly chargeable thereto, or for the payment of which no other provision is made".

(18) Insert as Sec. 1 of Canon X, the following:

"Sec. 1. A Clergyman canonically and actually resident or a resident male communicant of the Diocese shall, with the approval of the Bishop, be elected Registrar of the Diocese for the term of three years, and until the election of his successor".

(19) Make Sec. 1 of Canon X, Sec. 2, omitting the words "of the Diocese", after the word "Registrar".

(20) In Canon XI, Sec. 1, after the word "shall", in the second line, insert the words "with the approval of the Bishop"; after the words "seat in the Council", insert the words "with the right to take part in its deliberations, but not to vote"; and before the words "until the next stated meeting", insert the words "with the advice and consent of the Bishop".

(21) In lieu of Canon XIII, insert the following:

### CANON XIII.

#### TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

SEC. 1. The organization of the corporation known as THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON, under articles recorded in the Fayette County Clerk's office, and bearing date November 30, 1896, is approved and confirmed. Said corporation shall take and hold the title to, and have the possession, management and control of, (1) all the real estate belonging to the Diocese; (2) the Endowment Fund of the Episcopate; (3) the Fund for Disabled Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen; (4) all other property whether real or personal which the Council may by resolution commit to its charge or which may be given, granted, conveyed, devised or bequeathed by anyone to, or for the use and benefit of, the Church at large in this Diocese.

SEC. 2. All property in the charge of said corporation shall be held, managed and disposed of by it, subject to, and in accordance with, the direction of the Council as expressed in such resolutions as may be adopted from time to time relative thereto. In the absence of any direction to the contrary, said corporation shall have power to sell, exchange and re-invest, from time to

time in its discretion, all personal property, funds and securities in its charge, purchasers from it not being bound to see to the application of the purchase money; and to do all such acts relative to all property in its charge as in its judgment may be proper to make the same productive and most conducive to the objects for which it may be held.

SEC. 3. The members of said corporation (who shall be called "Trustees of the Diocese") shall, except the Bishop, who is *ex officio* a member, be elected by the Council for a term of three years, and they may, except the Bishop, be removed from time to time by the Council at its pleasure; and all vacancies in its membership shall be filled by the Council; except that if a vacancy occur when the Council is not in session the same may be filled by the remaining members of the corporation until the next meeting of the Council.

SEC. 4. Said corporation shall report annually to the Council upon the matters and property in its charge.

(22) In lieu of Canon XIV insert the following :

#### CANON XIV.

##### THE ENDOWMENT FUND OF THE EPISCOPATE AND THE FUND FOR DISABLED CLERGYMEN AND WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

SEC. 1. All income arising from the Endowment Fund of the Episcopate shall, until otherwise ordered by the Council, be paid over, as collected, to the Treasurer of the Diocese to be by him applied towards the payment of the Bishop's salary.

SEC. 2. Out of the fund for Disabled Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen may be made such payments, of principal and interest, and only such, as the Bishop may, from time to time, order with the approval of the Standing Committee.

(23) Omit Canon XV and in Canon XVI, Sec. 1, substitute for the word "Deans" the word "Archdeacons"; omit the words "of the Convocation"; after the words "to serve for one year", insert "and until their successors are appointed"; in lieu of the word "regular" where it occurs before "meetings" substitute the word "quarterly"; and omit the words "in the months of January, April, July and October".

(24) In Canon XVI, Sec. 2, omit the last sentence beginning "It shall also" and ending "of the Diocese".

(25) In Canon XVI, Sec. 4, omit the word "male", before

agement, and that of the teachers whom he has placed in charge, the Diocese of Lexington has reason to rejoice in the opportunities thus offered for the education of her girls.

With the completion of the Cathedral system as a working center, the Diocese will be well equipped for effective work.

Respectfully submitted,

ROLLA DYER,  
A. C. HENSLEY.  
F. A. ROTHIER.

The following reports were received and ordered printed in the Journal :

W. F. WARREN, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH BOARD OF MISSIONS, DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

RECEIPTS.

PARISH PAYING EXPECTATION, '95 and '96.

	Expectation.	Paid.
Versailles, St. John's.....		\$ 6 25

PARISH OVERPAYING EXPECTATION, '96 and '97.

Ashland, Calvary.....	\$ 22 00	23 27
-----------------------	----------	-------

PARISHES PAYING EXPECTATION IN FULL.

Frankfort, Ascension.....	165 00	165 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity.....	27 50	27 50
Lexington, Christ.....	374 00	374 00
Middlesborough, St. Mary's.....	33 00	33 00
Versailles, St. John's.....	88 00	88 00
Winchester, Emmanuel....	16 50	16 50
Somerset, Christ.....	11 00	11 00

PARISHES PAYING LESS THAN EXPECTATION.

Covington, Trinity.....	374 00	196 39
Danville, Trinity.....	44 00	41 62
Dayton, St. John's.....	27 50	3 05
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's .....	27 50	18 00
Lexington, St. Andrew's.....	11 00	1 32
Maysville, Nativity.....	110 00	31 35
Mt. Sterling, Ascension .....	33 00	9 30
Newport, St. Paul's.....	374 00	25 00
Paris, St. Peter's.....	66 00	61 30
Richmond, Christ....	16 50	12 25
Lee County, St. Paul's.....	38 50	19 24

PARISHES PAYING NOTHING ON EXPECTATION.

Covington, St. John's.....	55 00
Cynthiana, Advent.....	38 50

Lawrenceburg, Grace.....	11 00	
Lexington, St. John's.....	33 00	
<b>DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.....</b>	<b>500 00</b>	<b>500 00</b>

**DISBURSEMENTS.**

Ashland, Rev. Andrew Fleming, Voucher 7-20-34-40.....	312 49	
Cynthiana, Rev. Rolla Dyer, Voucher 5.....	87 50	
Danville, Rev. F. E. Cooley, Voucher 6-17-36-42.....	350 00	
Beattyville, Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith, Voucher 8-21-25-28..	302 81	
Middlesborough, Rev. H. H. Sneed, Voucher 4-19-35-41..	299 99	
Richmond, Rev. L. M. Wilkins, Voucher 3-13.....	125 00	\$1,477 79

**EXPENSES OTHER THAN STIPENDS.**

Harry N. Hills, railroad fare to Ashland, Lexington, Columbus, visit in interest of Eastern Kentucky High School, Voucher 2.....	12 30	
Crystal & Richardson, Voucher 15-16.....	5 50	
Mary A. Peck, " 18.....	60 00	
Tracy & Wilson, " 23.....	3 00	
Rev. Rolla Dyer, " 24.....	2 50	
Mary A. Peck, " 26.....	76 74	
Rev. Andrew Fleming, " 27.....	15 00	
Margaret Courtney, " 33.....	150 00	
Paid Note given Fayette Nat'l Bank.....	150 00	
Interest on same.....	2 75	
United States School Furniture Co. for Eastern Kentucky High School, Voucher 44...P.....	122 28	600 07
		<b>\$2,077 86</b>

**RECAPITULATION.**

**CASH ACCOUNT.**

Received from F. H. Dudley, Treasurer,		
Balance as per last report.....	\$220 66	
Collection at Newport, Council.....	47 79	
Borrowed from Fayette Nat'l Bank.....	150 00	
Received from Diocese of Kentucky.....	500 00	
" Parishes.....	1,163 34	2,081 79

**CREDITS.**

Paid Missionaries.....	1,477 79	
Sundry expenses as per vouchers, and borrowed money....	600 07	
Balance in Bank..	3 93	2,081 79

We have examined the within account and find same correct.

GRANT GREEN,  
WM. WORMALD,  
J. L. AMSDEN.  
*Finance Committee.*

together with the Chancellor, to take the necessary steps to incorporate the Diocese, a corporation has been formed pursuant to the laws of Kentucky, under Articles recorded in the Fayette County Clerk's office, the name of the corporation being "Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington," and the incorporators being the five persons elected by the Council as Trustees, namely: D. W. Lindsey, of Frankfort; John T. Shelby, of Lexington; F. H. Dudley, of Winchester; and F. A. Rothier and A. G. Simrall, of Covington.

The said Articles of Incorporation are as follows, the signatures and certificates of acknowledgment and record being omitted, to-wit:

#### ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

The undersigned, D. W. Lindsey, of the City of Frankfort, Kentucky; F. A. Rothier and A. G. Simrall, of the City of Covington, Kentucky; F. H. Dudley, of the City of Winchester, Kentucky; and John T. Shelby, of the City of Lexington, Kentucky, do hereby associate themselves together in a corporation to be known as, and transact its business under the name of, Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington. Said corporation shall have its principal office and place of business in the City of Lexington. It shall have the power to take and hold the legal title to, and possession of, such property, whether real or personal, belonging to the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Lexington, State of Kentucky, as may be designated by the Diocesan Council of said Church from time to time; and also such as may from time to time be given, granted, conveyed, devised or bequeathed by anyone to, or for the use and benefit of said Church in said Diocese; and it shall take and hold such title and possession, and sell, exchange, invest, re-invest and manage such property for the use and benefit of said Church in said Diocese, and subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by said Council, and in the control, use, and management thereof, shall be subject to the direction of said Council. And to effect the purpose aforesaid, it shall have and exercise all other powers conferred by the laws of Kentucky upon corporations organized under the same. The Rt. Rev. Lewis W. Burton, present Bishop of said Diocese, and his successors in office, shall each by virtue of his office, be a member of, and the president of, said corporation, which shall have the right also to appoint, from time to time, such other officers and agents, either

from or outside of its membership, as it may deem expedient. Except as to the Bishop, who shall be always an ex-officio member of said corporation, all vacancies in the membership shall be filled by said Diocesan Council, which shall also have the power at any time to remove any member thereof; but any vacancy which may occur when the Council is not in session may be filled by the remaining members, the person so elected by them to hold his position subject to the confirmation of the Council at its next meeting thereafter. The corporate business shall be conducted by the members of the corporation, acting as a Board of Trustees, and, subject to their regulation, by such officers and agents as they may select, and four of the members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

All deeds and instruments affecting the title to any of the real estate under its control shall be executed and acknowledged on behalf of the corporation by the President and attested by the Secretary.

Corporate meetings shall be held upon the call of the President or any two members, and at such times and places as may be designated in the call, and may be adjourned from time to time.

There shall be no capital stock of the corporation; the private property of its members shall not be subject to the payment of the corporate debts; and it shall have power to incur such indebtedness as may be authorized by said Diocesan Council, and as, in the judgment of the Board of Trustees, may be proper, in order to enable it to carry out the purposes of its creation and execute the powers herein conferred.

The corporation hereby created shall commence its existence upon this day, and continue for the period of twenty-five years.

Witness our hands this 30th day of November, 1896.

[Signatures.]

The action so taken was not technically an incorporation of the Diocese itself, it being a matter of doubt whether this could be done; but in the judgment of the Committee it subserves the purpose sought to be accomplished by the Council, and is in substance a compliance with its directions to the Committee.

The corporation thus created is now fully organized and ready to undertake the duties and trusts which may be assigned to it.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. MCCREADY,  
JNO. T. SHELBY,  
F. H. DUDLEY,  
GRANT GREEN,  
D. D. CHAPIN.



The Special Order of the Day was then called for, being the Report of the Committee on Canons, which was presented. (See Page 88.) Upon motion the Council went into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Canons.

\* \* \* \*

The Council re-assembled and received the report of the Committee of the Whole, which recommended the adoption of the Report of the Committee on Canons as amended in Committee of the Whole.

Upon motion the Report of the Committee on Canons as amended by the Committee of the Whole was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Report of the Committee on the Clergymen's Insurance League was taken up, it being the Order of the Day after the Report of the Committee on Canons. The report was adopted as follows :

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address referring to the "Clergymen's Insurance League" would report that they have carefully considered the matter and have adopted the plan of the "Society for the Relief of the Widows and Children of Deceased Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of Ohio."

#### NAME.

The Society for the Relief of the Widows and Children of Deceased Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Lexington.

#### FUNDAMENTAL LAWS OF THE SOCIETY.

I. SECTION 1. Any clergyman of the Protestant Episcopal Church, canonically and actually resident in the Diocese of Lexington, may become a member of this corporation and entitled to all its privileges, provided he deposits with the Treasurer a premium note for fifty dollars, not bearing interest, and pays annually the sum of five dollars to the Society. The first annual payment is to be made at the time of giving the premium note.

SEC. 2. An offering for the Society received from the Parish of which a member is the Rector, or from the Mission of which he is in charge, if the offering amount to five dollars or more, shall be regarded as covering the annual dues of such member for the year in which the offering is made.

SEC. 3. Any member, upon making his twenty-fifth annual payment, shall have remitted to him as cancelled the premium note given by him as a condition of membership.

SEC. 4. Should any member, becoming such after the passage of this act, remove canonically from the State, he shall give an additional premium note of fifty dollars at the time of such removal. Such additional premium note to be remitted to him as cancelled in the event of his return to a canonical residence in the State.

SEC. 5. A member who, after becoming such, shall contract a second marriage, shall give an additional premium note of fifty dollars.

II. The premium notes shall be subject to requisition from time to time, to supply any deficiencies that may arise in the available means of the Society, for the payment of annuities.

III. The failure to make the annual payments when they become due, or to answer a call for the assessment on the premium notes, shall subject the delinquent to a penalty of 12 per cent. per annum on the amount due and unpaid, and at the expiration of three years, should such delinquency continue, his beneficial interest in the association shall be forfeited.

IV. The beneficial interest of a member shall not commence until the expiration of one year from the date of his premium note, and not until he has made two annual payments.

V. If a contributor dies before having made five annual payments, his widow and children shall be entitled to an annuity of \$50. If he should die after having made five annual payments, and less than ten, they shall be entitled to an annuity of \$75. If he has made ten annual payments or upwards, they shall receive an annuity of \$100.

VI. At the death of a contributor, the balance which may be due on his premium note, together with any other claims which the corporation may hold against him, shall be assigned to the annuitants in part payment of the first annuity.

VII. The first annuity shall be considered as due and payable to the family of a contributor within sixty days of the day of his decease.

VIII. Annuities shall be paid widows during life, unless they marry again, in which case their annuity shall cease and fall to their children entirely; and children, if males, shall enjoy annuities until they are twenty-one years old, if female until they are twenty-five

years old unless they previously marry, upon which their annuities shall cease.

IX. If there be a child and no widow, such child shall be entitled to the whole annuity during the time he or she continues to be an annuitant; but if there be more than one child and no widow, the annuity shall be equally divided among them until they severally marry or exceed the age of annuitants.

X. If there be a widow and one child, the annuity shall be equally divided between them; but if the widow marry or die before the child shall have attained, if a male, twenty-one, or if a female, twenty-five years, the whole of the annuity shall belong to such child during the period to which he or she may be entitled thereto. And if the child die before the mother, or when the child comes to the age herein prescribed, the whole of the annuity shall go to the mother, she having remained a widow, and shall be enjoyed by her during the period of her natural life if she remain a widow, but if she should marry again, nothing shall be paid her after the period of her marriage. If there be two or more children, the widow shall have one-third during her widowhood or natural life, and the remainder shall be equally divided among the children; and if a child should die, or when such a child shall arrive at the age of twenty-one years, if a male, or twenty-five years, if a female his or her shares shall be enjoyed by the remaining children until the male arrives at the age of twenty-one, and the female at the age of twenty-five years, provided always that when death shall have reduced the number of children to one, or the arrival of the children to the age herein prescribed shall have reduced the children entitled to annuities to the number of one, the annuities shall be equally divided between such a child and the widow, during her natural life, or of her remaining a widow; and if death shall remove all the children, or when they shall arrive at the ages herein prescribed, the whole of the annuity shall go to the widow, if she be alive and remain a widow, and be enjoyed by her during the period of her widowhood. But it shall always be lawful for a member of the corporation to make such disposition by his will of the rights to which his subscription may have entitled his family, as he may see fit.

XI. As the Society recognizes the validity of claims for Fractional Annuities, the Secretary, upon the death of an annuitant, shall pay to the person authorized by law to receive the same, such portion of the year's annuity as shall have accrued at the date of the annuitant's decease.

#### RULES.

1. The annual meetings of the corporation shall be holden during the session of the Councils of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Lexington, at which time shall be chosen a President, Treasurer and Secretary, who shall remain in office until their suc-

cessors are appointed. The Bishop of the Diocese, if he be a member, shall be President *ex-officio*. The Bishop shall have power to fill vacancies in the office of Secretary and Treasurer.

2. On urgent occasions the President shall notify the Secretary to call special meetings of the corporation.

3. The Treasurer shall manage the invested funds of the Society. He shall give bonds in such sums as the corporation from time to time shall judge necessary for the security of the funds, and report at the annual meeting.

4. The Secretary shall keep a record of the proceedings of the corporation, attend to the management of all its business operations, and make a full report of its condition at each annual meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. MCCREADY,,  
G. C. ABBITT.  
F. H. DUDLEY.

Upon motion of Rev. W. G. McCready the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That a Committee of seven (7) of which the Bishop shall be chairman, be appointed, who shall at once incorporate the Society for the Relief of Widows and Children of Deceased Clergyman.

The following Committee was appointed pursuant to the foregoing resolution: Rt. Rev. L. W. Burton, Revs. W. G. McCready, G. C. Abbitt, and Messrs. H. Buchanan, F. A. Rothier, Jno. L. Amsden, F. H. Dudley.

The Report of the Finance Committee recommending Assessments upon the Parishes and Missions for Diocesan and Contingent expenses was received and adopted as follows :

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that the Assessment for the present year be the same as last, which is hereto appended :

Ashland, Calvary,	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 20 00
Covington, Trinity,	-	-	-	-	-	340 00
Covington, St. John's,	-	-	-	-	-	50 00
Cynthiana, Advent,	-	-	-	-	-	85 00
Danville, Trinity,	-	-	-	-	-	40 00

---

Dayton, St. John's,	-	-	-	-	-	25 00
Frankfort, Ascension,	-	-	-	-	-	150 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity,	-	-	-	-	-	25 00
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's,	-	-	-	-	-	25 00
Lexington, Christ Church,	-	-	-	-	-	340 00
Lexington, St. Andrew's,	-	-	-	-	-	10 00
Lexington, St. John's,	-	-	-	-	-	30 00
Maysville, Nativity,	-	-	-	-	-	100 00
Middlesborough, St. Mary's,	-	-	-	-	-	30 00
Mt. Sterling, Ascension,	-	-	-	-	-	30 00
Newport, St. Paul's,	-	-	-	-	-	340 00
Paris, St. Peter's,	-	-	-	-	-	60 00
Richmond, Christ Church,	-	-	-	-	-	15 00
Versailles, St. John's,	-	-	-	-	-	80 00
Winchester, Emmanuel,	-	-	-	-	-	15 00
Somerset, Christ Mission,	-	-	-	-	-	10 00
Lee County, St. Paul's,	-	-	-	-	-	35 00

---

\$1,805 00

Signed,

GRANT GREEN,  
WM. WORMALD,  
J. L. AMSDEN.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, was received and ordered printed as follows :

That the Diocese of Lexington is passing through a struggle is a question about which there can be but little doubt. That said struggle will be a benefit to the Diocese is equally without question. Each Rector within its limits seems to be taking hold of the work with a determination to make a success of it and it looks now as if that success would be a settled fact in the near future. Nor can we, as clergymen, do otherwise when we have a Bishop who does not say "go," but "come," whose every act shows a willingness to shoulder his burden manfully, carry it faithfully, and in so doing sets such an example for us that the only thing we have to fear is our own neglect of duty. The executive ability of our Bishop is all we could ask and more than we had a right to expect, and we, the brethren of the clergy, must be on the alert if we would keep in pace with him. If we will work with the same determination which actuates him the financial conditions of the Diocese which usually make up the burden of a Diocese, will become a secondary consideration. Yet it looks now as if the clergy were making an

earnest effort to keep up. During a residence of several years in the State we do not think there has been as good and effectual work done at any time, as during the past year, in that part of the State, which now forms the Diocese of Lexington.

This is especially true of the work in the missionary fields. An exceptionally good man has been secured for Beattyville and parts adjacent. The same may be said of Mt. Sterling and Winchester. St. John's, Covington, has secured a man who also is doing splendid work. All three of these men have come into the Diocese since we last met.

Somerset already rejoices in a chapel, erected since the last meeting of the Council. Work at Bellevue and Dayton, Milldale and Ludlow has been taken up, with hopes of new buildings at Dayton and Milldale to report at the next meeting of the Council.

The parochial reports have been so carelessly filled out that the following figures are not accurate, but will serve for the general purpose of this report :

Confirmations, . . . . .	134
Baptisms, . . . . .	163
Communicants (present number), . . . . .	3,717
Parishioners, . . . . .	4,274
Families, . . . . .	1,205

There have been 2,734 services held in public, and 690 celebrations of the Holy Communion.

There are within the Diocese 69 societies, guilds and chapters of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew which are doing effective work.

Some of the financial reports could not be obtained, so that the figures given below fall short of the actual amount ; but there has been reported church property to the value of \$361,700, on which there is insurance to the amount of \$90,050, with a seating capacity of 7,200. Improvements have been made to the amount of \$2,256.89. There have been paid in rectors' salaries \$11,487.-98 ; received as stipends by the different missionaries, \$2,021.75. Part of this amount comes from sources outside the Diocese, and does not appear in the regular report. The total receipts of the parishes have been reported to the amount of \$28,154.63, with an indebtedness of \$4,538.43.

This report would not be complete without a word in regard to our Diocesan School for Girls at Ashland. Those who are acquainted with Mr. Hills want no better evidence or information in regard to the school. But to those who have not that happiness it gives us great pleasure to say that under his superior man-

agement, and that of the teachers whom he has placed in charge, the Diocese of Lexington has reason to rejoice in the opportunities thus offered for the education of her girls.

With the completion of the Cathedral system as a working center, the Diocese will be well equipped for effective work.

Respectfully submitted,

ROLLA DYER,  
A. C. HENSLEY.  
F. A. ROTHIER.

The following reports were received and ordered printed in the Journal :

W. F. WARREN, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH BOARD OF MISSIONS, DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

#### RECEIPTS.

##### PARISH PAYING EXPECTATION, '95 and '96.

	Expectation.	Paid.
Versailles, St. John's.....		\$ 6 25

##### PARISH OVERPAYING EXPECTATION, '96 and '97.

Ashland, Calvary.....	\$ 22 00	23 27
-----------------------	----------	-------

##### PARISHES PAYING EXPECTATION IN FULL.

Frankfort, Ascension.....	165 00	165 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity.....	27 50	27 50
Lexington, Christ.....	374 00	374 00
Middlesborough, St. Mary's.....	33 00	33 00
Versailles, St. John's.....	88 00	88 00
Winchester, Emmanuel.....	16 50	16 50
Somerset, Christ.....	11 00	11 00

##### PARISHES PAYING LESS THAN EXPECTATION.

Covington, Trinity.....	374 00	196 39
Danville, Trinity.....	44 00	41 62
Dayton, St. John's.....	27 50	3 05
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's.....	27 50	18 00
Lexington, St. Andrew's.....	11 00	1 32
Maysville, Nativity.....	110 00	31 35
Mt. Sterling, Ascension.....	33 00	9 30
Newport, St. Paul's.....	374 00	25 00
Paris, St. Peter's.....	66 00	61 30
Richmond, Christ.....	16 50	12 25
Lee County, St. Paul's.....	38 50	19 24

##### PARISHES PAYING NOTHING ON EXPECTATION.

Covington, St. John's.....	55 00
Cynthiana, Advent.....	38 50

Lawrenceburg, Grace.....	11 00	
Lexington, St. John's.....	33 00	
<b>DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.....</b>	<b>500 00</b>	<b>500 00</b>

**DISBURSEMENTS.**

Ashland, Rev. Andrew Fleming, Voucher 7-20-34-40.....	312 49	
Cynthiana, Rev. Rolla Dyer, Voucher 5.....	87 50	
Danville, Rev. F. E. Cooley, Voucher 6-17-36-42.....	350 00	
Beattyville, Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith, Voucher 8-21-25-28..	302 81	
Middlesborough, Rev. H. H. Sneed, Voucher 4-19-35-41..	299 99	
Richmond, Rev. L. M. Wilkins, Voucher 3-13.....	125 00	\$1,477 79

**EXPENSES OTHER THAN STIPENDS.**

Harry N. Hills, railroad fare to Ashland, Lexington, Columbus, visit in interest of Eastern Kentucky High School, Voucher 2.....	12 30	
Crystal & Richardson, Voucher 15-16.....	5 50	
Mary A. Peck, " 18.....	60 00	
Tracy & Wilson, " 23.....	3 00	
Rev. Rolla Dyer, " 24.....	2 50	
Mary A. Peck, " 26.....	76 74	
Rev. Andrew Fleming, " 27.....	15 00	
Margaret Courtney, " 33.....	150 00	
Paid Note given Fayette Nat'l Bank.....	150 00	
Interest on same.....	2 75	
United States School Furniture Co. for Eastern Kentucky High School, Voucher 44.....	122 28	600 07
		<u>\$2,077 86</u>

**RECAPITULATION.**

**CASH ACCOUNT.**

Received from F. H. Dudley, Treasurer,		
Balance as per last report.....	\$220 66	
Collection at Newport, Council.....	47 79	
Borrowed from Fayette Nat'l Bank.....	150 00	
Received from Diocese of Kentucky.....	500 00	
" Parishes.....	1,163 34	2,081 79

**CREDITS.**

Paid Missionaries.....	1,477 79	
Sundry expenses as per vouchers, and borrowed money....	600 07	
Balance in Bank..	3 93	2,081 79

We have examined the within account and find same correct.

GRANT GREEN,  
WM. WORMALD,  
J. L. AMSDEN.  
*Finance Committee.*



agement, and that of the teachers whom he has placed in charge, the Diocese of Lexington has reason to rejoice in the opportunities thus offered for the education of her girls.

With the completion of the Cathedral system as a working center, the Diocese will be well equipped for effective work.

Respectfully submitted,

ROLLA DYER,  
A. C. HENSLEY.  
F. A. ROTHIER.

The following reports were received and ordered printed in the Journal :

W. F. WARREN, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH BOARD OF MISSIONS, DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

#### RECEIPTS.

##### PARISH PAYING EXPECTATION, '95 and '96.

	Expectation.	Paid.
Versailles, St. John's.....		\$ 6 25

##### PARISH OVERPAYING EXPECTATION, '96 and '97.

Ashland, Calvary.....	\$ 22 00	23 27
-----------------------	----------	-------

##### PARISHES PAYING EXPECTATION IN FULL.

Frankfort, Ascension.....	165 00	165 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity.....	27 50	27 50
Lexington, Christ.....	374 00	374 00
Middlesborough, St. Mary's.....	33 00	33 00
Versailles, St. John's.....	88 00	88 00
Winchester, Emmanuel.....	16 50	16 50
Somerset, Christ.....	11 00	11 00

##### PARISHES PAYING LESS THAN EXPECTATION.

Covington, Trinity.....	374 00	196 39
Danville, Trinity.....	44 00	41 62
Dayton, St. John's.....	27 50	3 05
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's.....	27 50	18 00
Lexington, St. Andrew's.....	11 00	1 32
Maysville, Nativity.....	110 00	31 35
Mt. Sterling, Ascension.....	33 00	9 30
Newport, St. Paul's.....	374 00	25 00
Paris, St. Peter's.....	66 00	61 30
Richmond, Christ.....	16 50	12 25
Lee County, St. Paul's.....	38 50	19 24

##### PARISHES PAYING NOTHING ON EXPECTATION.

Covington, St. John's.....	55 00
Cynthiana, Advent.....	38 50

Lawrenceburg, Grace.....	11 00	
Lexington, St. John's.....	33 00	
DIocese OF KENTUCKY.....	500 00	500 00

DISBURSEMENTS.

Ashland, Rev. Andrew Fleming, Voucher 7-20-34-40.....	312 49	
Cynthiana, Rev. Rolla Dyer, Voucher 5.....	87 50	
Danville, Rev. F. E. Cooley, Voucher 6-17-36-42.....	350 00	
Beattyville, Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith, Voucher 8-21-25-28..	302 81	
Middlesborough, Rev. H. H. Sneed, Voucher 4-19-35-41..	299 99	
Richmond, Rev. L. M. Wilkins, Voucher 3-13.....	125 00	\$1,477 79

EXPENSES OTHER THAN STIPENDS.

Harry N. Hills, railroad fare to Ashland, Lexington, Columbus, visit in interest of Eastern Kentucky High School, Voucher 2.....	12 30	
Crystal & Richardson, Voucher 15-16.....	5 50	
Mary A. Peck, " 18.....	60 00	
Tracy & Wilson, " 23.....	3 00	
Rev. Rolla Dyer, " 24.....	2 50	
Mary A. Peck, " 26.....	76 74	
Rev. Andrew Fleming, " 27.....	15 00	
Margaret Courtney, " 33.....	150 00	
Paid Note given Fayette Nat'l Bank.....	150 00	
Interest on same.....	2 75	
United States School Furniture Co. for Eastern Kentucky High School, Voucher 44.....	122 28	600 07
		<u>\$2,077 86</u>

RECAPITULATION.

CASH ACCOUNT.

Received from F. H. Dudley, Treasurer,		
Balance as per last report.....	\$220 66	
Collection at Newport, Council.....	47 79	
Borrowed from Fayette Nat'l Bank.....	150 00	
Received from Diocese of Kentucky.....	500 00	
" Parishes.....	1,163 34	2,081 79

CREDITS.

Paid Missionaries.....	1,477 79	
Sundry expenses as per vouchers, and borrowed money....	600 07	
Balance in Bank.....	3 93	2,081 79

We have examined the within account and find same correct.

GRANT GREEN,  
WM. WORMALD,  
J. L. AMSDEN.  
*Finance Committee.*

Other Parochial Expenditures.....	
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	
Endowment of the Episcopate.....	
Diocesan Missions.....	
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	
Clergymen's Life Insurance Association.....	
Other Diocesan Objects.....	
Domestic Missions.....	
Foreign Missions.....	
General Missions.....	
Colored Missions.....	
Indian Missions.....	
Church Work among the Jews.....	
Education of the Ministry.....	
Other General Church objects.....	
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	
Total.....	
Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above.....	
Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses.....	
Expended by other Schools for Current Expenses.....	
Expended by Societies for Current Expenses.....	

(2) Insert as Canon III the present Canon V, substituting for the word "twenty-one", where it occurs in Sec. 1, the word "eighteen".

(3) Insert as Canon IV the following:

#### CANON IV.

##### CONCERNING VESTRIES.

SEC. 1. The Vestry of the Parish consists of the Rector of the Parish, *virtute officii*, when there is one, and of the Wardens and Vestrymen.

SEC. 2. On Monday in Easter week of every year, or as soon as practicable thereafter, the Parishioners of every Parish shall elect by ballot, Vestrymen, out of the number of the competent voters of the Parish, not less than three in number nor more than twelve, for the term of one year, and until the election of their successors. The out-going Vestry shall elect three male communicants of the Parish as judges of the election, and shall fix the time and place, and shall give, on two preceding Sundays at divine service, public notice thereof. Two of such three judges shall be a quorum to conduct the election, and the judges shall keep a record of the names of the voters, count the ballots

and declare the result, and enter the whole proceedings in a book provided by the Parish for that purpose. No vote shall be cast by proxy.

SEC. 3. The Vestry may fill vacancies in their number for the current term. At their first meeting they shall elect, out of their own number, a Senior Warden and a Junior Warden, both of whom shall be communicants, and a Secretary, and they shall also elect a Treasurer. But in case so many of the Vestry shall offer their resignations that, were all such resignations accepted, the members remaining in the Vestry would be reduced below the legal and canonical limit, then the Vestry shall act upon each resignation separately, and proceed to fill the vacancy so caused before considering any other resignation, so that at no time shall the Parish be deprived of a legal and canonical Vestry.

SEC. 4. The Rector shall be the presiding officer of the Vestry. He may originate motions and enter into debate, but, when doing so, he shall call upon one of the Wardens or a Vestryman to take the chair. In the absence of the Rector, the Senior Warden shall preside. In the absence of both the Rector and the Senior Warden, the Junior Warden shall preside. In the absence of Rector and Wardens, the Vestry may elect its presiding officer, *pro tempore*. The Vestry may fix the time of its regular meetings. Special meetings may be called by the Rector, or the Wardens, or any three of the Vestrymen, upon reasonable notice to the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen.

SEC. 5. The duty of the Vestry of every Parish is to provide for and regulate its temporal affairs, to make arrangements for the support of its Rector, and, in the event of his death, resignation, or removal, to supply his place as soon as possible, with the counsel of the Bishop. It is also the duty of the Vestry to present a full statement of the financial condition of the Parish to the annual Parish meeting.

SEC. 6. The duty of the Secretary is to take minutes of the proceedings of the Vestry, and to record them in a Parish book kept for that and other Church purposes alone; to preserve the records, to attest the public acts of the Vestry, to perform such other duties as may be legally assigned to him, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers in his possession belonging to the Parish.

SEC. 7. The duty of the Treasurer is to receive all Parish funds, except communion alms; to keep an accurate account of all moneys, and disburse them as ordered by the Vestry; to perform such other duties as may be legally assigned to him, and to deliver to his successor all moneys, accounts and vouchers in his possession belonging to the Parish.

(4) Omit Canon VI, and make the present Canon VII Canon V, inserting after the words "authority of the Diocese", in Sec. 2, the words "in writing", and make present Canon VIII Canon VI.

#### IV.

Make the following changes in the Canons classified under Title C, viz :

(1) In Canon III, Sec. 2, substitute for the words "six months", the words "sixty days".

(2) In Canon IV, Sec. 12, substitute for the word "reimbursed", the word "paid".

#### V.

Add the following as Title D, viz :

#### CANON I.

##### AMENDMENTS.

SEC. 1. Every proposed amendment of the Canons shall be presented in writing, at a stated meeting of the Council. It shall be referred to a committee, a majority of whom shall be clergymen. The vote of the Clergy and the Lay representation in the Council shall be taken separately. If two-thirds of the votes given by both Clergy and Lay representation shall be in its favor, it is adopted, subject to the disapproval of the Bishop. Failing to receive such vote, if a majority of the votes given by the Clergy and the Lay representation shall be in its favor, it shall lie over until the next stated meeting of the Council. If a majority of the votes then separately given in like manner shall be in its favor, it is adopted, subject to the disapproval of the Bishop. Failing to receive such majority, it is rejected.

Signed,

D. D. CHAPIN,  
R. L. MCCREADY,  
JNO. T. SHELBY.

*Committee.*

The Committee on Canons to which the Report of the Committee of the Whole was referred, embracing the Report of the Committee appointed at the last Council to revise the Canons of the Diocese of Lexington, recommend the adoption of the

Canons of the Diocese of Kentucky as amended by said report as the body of Canons of the Diocese of Lexington.

The Committee also recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

**RESOLVED**, That the Canons of the Diocese of Kentucky in force at the time of the division of the Diocese and as printed in the publication of the Canons made in the year 1894 be now adopted and re-enacted as the Canons of this Diocese, subject to, and as amended by the changes and modifications recommended in the Report of the Committee on Canons which has been adopted at the meeting of this Council.

**RESOLVED**, That the Secretary be directed to cause to be printed in pamphlet form the Canons of the Diocese as they stand amended by this resolution.

The following reports were presented and adopted as follows:

The committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's Address referring to "Church Committees" do not find that there is any report to make, as the matter in question is entirely in the hands of the Bishop and has been clearly and satisfactorily set forth by him.

FRANK E. COOLEY,  
GEO. C. ABBITT,  
JOHN A. HERRING.

Your Committee on the "Lexington Churchman," having met, beg to report that in their opinion this Council should make an effort to secure the continuance of this very interesting and instructive Diocesan paper; and, therefore, recommend—

1. That each member of this Council, not now a subscriber, hand his name to the committee as a subscriber for the ensuing year.

2. That each Rector make a personal appeal to his Parish for subscribers, and that the members of this Council assist their Rectors in this effort.

E. A. BAZETT JONES, Chairman.

Your committee having met and duly considered that part of the Bishop's Address referring to "General Missions" beg to submit the following recommendations :

1. That each Rector, consulting with his delegates, should make a voluntary pledge for General Missions at the time of the meeting of the Annual Council.

2. That every Rector shall make it his bounden duty to comply strictly with Canon XVIII., Title I.

3. That the Rector appoint a committee of his parishioners to attend to the collecting of such pledges.

4. That the recommendation of the Bishop with regard to the resolution of the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be adopted, and further, that the Bishop appoint such Auxiliary Board.

E. A. BAZETT-JONES,  
W. D. SPALDING,  
WM. PLUNKETT.

Your committee having met and considered the subject of "Closing Services of the Council", referred to in the Bishop's Address, beg to recommend that the custom of having the closing exercises of the Council continue until the following Sunday be abandoned, owing to the difficulty of securing a sufficient attendance of the members of the Council.

GEO. C. ABBITT,  
E. A. BAZETT-JONES.

The committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's Address referring to "Parochial Records", would say that they most earnestly emphasize what the Bishop has said, and would urge that those having in charge parochial records, whether they be of the clergy or laity, give the matter the careful attention they should have, because it is evident that unless such records are fully and accurately kept they necessarily lose their value.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK E. COOLEY,  
C. C. CALHOUN.

The committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to "Brotherhood Work" in the Diocese of Lexington, beg leave to make the following report:

RESOLVED, That we are in hearty sympathy with Bishop Burton's suggestion as to the work, and ask the clergy and laymen in the Diocese to establish Brotherhood chapters in their respective localities, in which there are at present no chapters; and we assure them of our hearty support, help and prayers in all their efforts and work of bringing men into the Church and under its teachings. Respectfully submitted,

FRANK GOFTON,  
THOS. PATTERSON,  
CHAS. R. HOWELL, Chairman.

The Secretary read the report of the Protestant Infirmary of Lexington, whereupon the following resolution was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Council has received with profound gratification the communication from the Managers of the Protestant Infirmary, and cordially recommends that Institution to the fostering sympathy and care of the Diocese at large; and the Secretary is directed to publish said communication as part of the minutes of this Council.

#### THE PROTESTANT INFIRMARY OF LEXINGTON.

The Protestant Infirmary of Lexington belongs to and is controlled by the Woman's Guild of Christ Church Cathedral. At the time the idea of such an institution suggested itself to the women of the Guild there was in the city only one, and that under the control of the Roman Catholic Church. The women of Christ Church Parish felt it was time the twelve Protestant Churches in the city should do something to help bear the burden and provide a place for their own sick. The Guild, having had experience in charitable institutions, believed that it would flourish best under the control of one body. After much discussion, some of the prudent, fearing a failure unless all of the Protestant bodies united in the undertaking, invited a committee from each Protestant Church to confer with the Guild. Very few responded. The Guild then made a proposition to this effect: they offered a building lot and three thousand dollars toward a beginning, if the title was vested in them. The Institution would be under their control, and they would be responsible for its maintenance. Each Protestant body, however, might have the privilege of certain rooms or wards, over which they would have an oversight, and which in a large measure they would control. Or if any one of them would make a better offer, the Guild would gladly co-operate with them upon the same terms, pledging themselves to support and care for wards and rooms. This offer was not responded to, and the women of the Guild determined to begin the work in their own way—small it must be at first, but willing and glad would they be to do what they could. The Guild was enabled to make their proposition through the generosity of two of its members, Mrs. Julia G. Hunt, who was a steadfast and generous friend to the Institution through all of its early struggles, and though she no longer walks among us, her name must ever be associated with



the work, and her memory held in reverence. Mrs. Eliza B. Woodward was the other friend who at this crisis in the Institution's history, encouraged it by a substantial evidence of her interest. (Even while writing this comes the intelligence that she, too, has been called to her reward.)

A private residence was then purchased, at a cost of five thousand dollars, and with such furniture and appliances as the Guild could command, its doors were opened to the suffering. In a little while the managers were confronted by many obstacles and discouragements, and must surely have faltered but for their faith in the righteousness of their cause and reliance upon God. The work from the beginning was a work of faith, and when the days have been darkest, and the human eye and heart have failed to see the way, friends have been raised up and all made clear. The work soon outgrew the very limited accommodations, and the managers were enabled to make an addition costing five thousand more. A training school for nurses was added to the Institution, and, if nothing else has been accomplished, this alone is a noble charity. Many young women have, through its means, been fitted for an honorable profession and made self-sustaining. Through their skilled administrations relief, and, by God's blessing, life, have been given to many sick. There are many, not of Lexington alone, but of all the surrounding country, to rise up and call them blessed. The Infirmary gave to Lexington its first trained nurses, and the Institution finds it impossible now to meet the demand. The work continued to recommend itself to the public, and soon again was the necessity felt for a larger and more convenient building. This was undertaken, at a cost of eighteen thousand dollars, and on the seventh anniversary of the Institution, February 22, 1897, the doors of this last addition were thrown open to the inspection of its friends and it was pronounced to be in itself a model infirmary. An operating room has been commenced, which will be second to none in the country. As much as it is needed, the work upon it, for the present, has ceased for the want of means. There is a small debt upon the new hospital, and the managers think it prudent not to incur more at this time. The work done by the Infirmary has been in a large proportion charitable. The average weekly reports show fifteen free patients to five who pay, and often the amount charged those who are called upon to pay is merely nominal. The managers of the Institution have always held it to be their privilege to care for those of the clergy and their families who needed its ministrations, no charge ever being made. Lexington being a college town, there are every year sick students far from home, and with no comforts save such as

a dormitory affords. They are tenderly nursed under the roof of our Infirmary, and during an epidemic of typhoid fever in one of the colleges, twenty students were cared for, "without money and without price".

It would be most interesting to those who love to trace the leading's of God's hand, if the story could be told of all the struggles, the obstacles and discouragements which have ever been met by an answer from the Divine Healer, bringing hope and courage to the little band of workers. They ask for the interest and prayers of all earnest Church men and women. It is an Institution to be proud of, and may be the source of great good in the Diocese.

Perhaps this brief and imperfect history may reach the hearts of some who would gladly give the encouragement of their sympathy, and, as God has blessed them, of their means. Are there not those who, instead of the cold, useless monument, would, by a perpetual endowment of a room in the Infirmary, forever keep alive the memory of their loved ones? Thus, through deeds of mercy and kindness, they, being dead, may yet speak. As is shown by the Easter report, the Institution has four of these endowments. To be co-workers with Him, who went about doing good, to share the work of comforting, healing and giving rest is a work which should commend itself to every true hearted servant. The managers would feel a wrong done them if this little sketch closed without an acknowledgment of the comfort and courage the cordial interest and wise counsel their dear Bishop has given.

Perhaps this is the more greatly appreciated because the managers have not only suffered from the indifference of many who should have bid them "God speed", but the keenest wound has been that that comes from those professedly of our own communion.

The special Order of the Day, for 4 o'clock, was then called for.

The Committee on Missions presented the following report (it being the Order of the Day) :

#### **Report of Committee on Missions.**

We recognize the obligations of the Parishes of this Diocese to the Missionary work within its borders, and realize that the field is most hopeful and encouraging; our only need being that the Parishes of this Diocese will assume the Missionary obligations as laid upon the Church everywhere by Her Divine Head

The Bishop in that part of his Address which refers to Missionary Expectations suggests three methods of meeting this need. The first is, that we fix a *pro rata* amount as an expectancy from each Parish and Mission. The second, that of voluntary pledges from the representatives of the Parishes and Missions in attendance at Council. And the third, is a combination of the other two, viz: the reasonable statement of what the Diocese thinks it should receive from its Parishes and Missions, and the asking of pledges from these Parishes and Missions through their representatives at the Council, the amount pledged to come as near to the expectation suggested as it is possible for a sense of duty and the enthusiasm of the cause to secure.

Your Committee doubts not that the voluntary system is the system which comes nearest the ideal system, and nearest the spirit of the Master. But we feel that this system would be utterly impracticable in our Diocese at present. We therefore recommend for the ensuing year that the "*Expectation*" be 110 per cent. of the Episcopate and Contingent Fund, as in the past. In regard to the \$833.16 which is now due from Parishes, we recommend that the representatives of such delinquent Parishes commit themselves as to how much of that amount they will pay.

Whereas the pledge of \$500.00 made to this Diocese for the two first years of its existence by the Mother Diocese of Kentucky expires on January 1st next, we deem it expedient to request our Mother Diocese to continue her subscription of that amount.

ROBT S. COUPLAND,  
FRANK E. COOLEY.

The following amendment to the Report of the Committee on Missions was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Board of Missions be instructed to prepare annually a schedule of what amounts shall be fairly expected for Diocesan Missions from each Parish and Mission for the Conciliar year; and also to secure from the representatives of the several Parishes and Missions pledges of what they can reasonably be counted upon to pay in response to the Expectations so fixed upon their Parishes or Missions.

The Report of the Committee on Missions was then adopted as amended.

Upon motion it was

*Resolved*, That a Committee consisting of Messrs. W. D. Spalding, F. A. Rothier and Judge C. J. Helm be appointed to consider a

---

plan for the assessment of Parishes and Mission Stations for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund. Their report to be made at the next Council.

The following was received and adopted :

**The University of the South.**

Your Committee having met, recommend that this Diocese, appreciating the work that the above-named Institution has done in the past, do advise that their claims upon us as a Southern Diocese—be respected, and that we try to do all that lies in our power to further their work.

E. A. BAZETT-JONES,  
W. M. WASHINGTON,  
F. H. DUDLEY.

The Council then adjourned.

---

**EVENING SESSION.**

At 7:30 P. M. a meeting was held in the interests of Church Education. After service conducted by the Bishop, addresses were made by Mr. H. N. Hills in behalf of the Ashland School for Girls, the Rev. D. D. Chapin in behalf of the University of the South and the Rev. W. F. Peirce in behalf of Kenyon College.

---

**THIRD DAY.**

FRIDAY, May 14, 1897.

The Council was called to order at 9:30 A. M., the Bishop presiding. After prayer and the roll call, the minutes of the preceding day were read and approved.

Upon motion it was resolved that the Third Annual Council be held on the fourth Wednesday in May, 1898.

The Bishop appointed, under the new Canons, the Finance Committee, as follows :

MR. GRANT GREEN, Frankfort.

“ JNO. L. AMSDEN, Versailles.

“ FRED. G. SELLERS, Covington.

“ GEO. P. WILSHIRE, Newport.

“ WM. WORMALD, Maysville.

The following reports were ordered printed in the Journal :

**Report of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.**

The following report of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary during the past year is respectfully submitted :

At the first Annual Council of our new Diocese, June, 1896, a Diocesan President was appointed. By request of the Bishop this Officer assumed for the year not only the duties of her office, but those of General Secretary and Treasurer. In view of the fact that during the extreme warm weather congregations were scattered and pulpits vacant, it was deemed advisable not to take active steps towards organization until fall. However, on the 24th of July the Diocesan President accompanied the Bishop and the Board of Missions to Beattyville and Proctor, and organized a Branch of the Auxiliary at both places. It was encouraging in the outstart of the work that the women of these Mission Stations, where the Church is feeble in numbers and poor in this world's goods, should have entered so readily into the spirit of the Auxiliary. Realizing at once their duty, they have by their faithfulness demonstrated that it is not silver and gold, or numbers that is required. It may be said of them "they have done what they could."

The next and most important event in the history of the work is the visit to the Diocese in November of Miss Julia Emery, who has been for twenty-five years the faithful and efficient Secretary of the Auxiliary throughout the country. With the Diocesan President, she visited nine of our Parishes, putting before the women of the Church, in the clearest and most persuasive manner, the claims of the Auxiliary. Whatever measure of success the work has met must be largely attributed to her influence. The point of great interest visited was the Diocesan School for Girls at Ashland. If encouraged as it deserves, its possibilities for usefulness in the Diocese are great. The educational advantages are of a high order, and the whole atmosphere that of a refined and Christian home. A Branch of the

Auxiliary was established in the school. It may not be out of place here to speak gratefully of the cordial welcome, and delightful hospitality which greeted the ladies on this missionary tour.

The interest awakened by Miss Emery, the Diocesan President endeavored to keep alive by correspondence and the circulation of missionary leaflets, and also by these means to reach every Parish and Mission Station in the Diocese. As far as any record has been kept 194 letters have been written, hundreds of leaflets and 200 triennial mite boxes distributed. Eleven Parishes have been visited and 14 visits made; twenty-two Branches have been organized; of this number five are Juniors. The Branches which have contributed in money and boxes to Missions are the following:

St. Philip's Branch, Harrodsburg,	-	-	-	Box.
St. Thomas Branch, Beattyville,	-	-	-	\$32.39
(\$10.39 of this was given to their own Mission Church).				
St. Paul's, Proctor,	-	-	-	18.00.
Church of the Nativity, Maysville,	-	-	-	11 00
Calvary Branch, Ashland,	-	-	-	5 00
St. Paul's, Newport,	-	-	-	30 00
St. John's, Versailles,	-	-	-	5 00
Christ Church Cathedral and St. John's, Lexington,	-	-	-	87 00
Ascension, Frankfort,	-	-	-	90 50
Trinity, Covington,	-	-	-	89 29
St. John's, Covington,	-	-	-	25 00

JUNIOR BRANCHES.

Juniors, Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington,	-	113 00
“ St. Thomas, Beattyville,	-	2 50
“ Trinity, Covington,	-	6 50
“ St. Paul's, Newport,	-	12 50
“ Ashland School Branch, Ashland,	-	3 00

In the case of the amount credited to the Trinity Branch, Covington, the sum does not include what was done by that Branch from September to January, when upon the resignation of the old officers the Branch was reorganized. As far as reported the amount received to the first of January was \$85.

The total amount given in money and boxes is \$615.68. Of this amount \$106 was given to the Bishop for missionary work in our own Diocese. To this object

St. John's Branch, Covington, gave	-	\$25 00
Church of the Nativity Branch, Maysville,	-	11 00
Ashland School Branch, Ashland,	-	3 00
Old Organization Covington Trinity Branch,	-	35 00
Christ Church Cathedral Juniors, Lexington,	-	32 00

Making the total of	-	-	-	\$106 00
---------------------	---	---	---	----------

Eleven boxes were prepared at the request of Miss Emery, and sent to points designated by her. Of this number Ascension Branch, Frankfort, sent two; Versailles St. John's Branch two; St. Philip's Harrodsburg, one; Beattyville and Proctor one; Trinity, Covington, one; Christ Church Cathedral Lexington, two; Juniors Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, one; Trinity, Covington, Junior Branch, one.

In two instances the Parish Secretary failed to put a value upon boxes sent, as in the case of Harrodsburg and Versailles. The only money for Missions which has passed directly through the hands of the Diocesan Officer is \$18.50; \$5 from Ashland Branch, \$5 from Ascension, Frankfort, \$5 from Trinity, Covington, given toward the salary of Miss Carter who is working among the Indians in Utah; \$3 from the Ashland School Branch for mission work in the Diocese; and (50cts.) fifty cents from Ascension Branch, Frankfort—a subscription to the Lexington Churchman, making the total of \$18.50. The Branches organized and interested in the study of Missions, though not yet actively at work, are, Ascension Branch, Mt. Sterling; St. Peter's, Paris; Advent, Cynthiana; Christ Church Mission, Richmond; St. John's, Dayton; Trinity, Danville. While at Nicholasville no formal organization has been perfected a very encouraging interest is shown. The amount expended by the Diocesan Officer for general expenses—postage, express on Mite Boxes, traveling expenses, including Miss Emery's is \$40.63. Towards this was contributed by

Ascension Church, Frankfort,	-	-	\$ 5 00
Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington,	-	-	9 55
Trinity, Covington.	-	-	10 00
St. Peter's, Paris,	-	-	5 00
St. John's, Covington,	-	-	3 00
			\$32 55

Surely this report is full of encouragement. To realize what has been accomplished we have only to recall the fact that less than a year ago the Auxiliary was scarcely so much as named among us, and that the first question which greeted Miss Emery at almost every point was "what is the Woman's Auxiliary?"

The apathy and want of missionary intelligence was *most striking*.

When we know that the missionary spirit is the very life of the Church we no longer wonder at our feeble Parishes, our slow growth. The women of the Church since its earliest history have ever been quick to respond to the claims of Christ and His cause. The Church's Missions would have fared badly but for their devotion. The women of our Diocese to-day are just as devoted and

ready to answer every call of duty. Where lies the fault then that we are so behind our sisters of other Dioceses in this great work?

Is it that we have not been taught of these things? An earnest Church woman said recently, the first and only missionary sermon she had ever heard from the pulpit of the Church, in which she worshiped, was one preached since Miss Emery's visit. Have we not come to esteem a part greater than the whole? Have not the little details and cares and needs of our Parishes bounded our vision of the Church? A young boy, who for years has been a regular attendant upon Sunday School and a communicant of the Church, asked his teacher if in the event of his removal to another city he would have to be baptised and confirmed again. The teacher's surprise rapidly gave way before the thought, is not this what many of us are practically saying by our lives? Have we not seemed to believe that we were baptised into a Parish, or particular Church building, instead of into *the Church* which is the body of Christ, and made members of Him. Have not fine edifices been of more importance than the conversion of the world, the work He gave us to do, the sacred trust He committed to His followers? Splendid buildings, fine music and a glowing ritual are no evidence of the true life of a Parish. The Parish which has most truly grasped the full meaning of its mission and is following most closely in the Master's footsteps, doing most perfectly His Will, is the Parish that by its prayers, its gifts, and labors, is endeavoring to give the light of the Gospel to them that sit in darkness. It will not matter bye and bye what sort of an edifice we worshiped in, but it will matter, and very greatly, whether we "have been about our Father's business." The dilapidated roof, the frescoed ceiling, the grand organ or the poor little instrument, about which we have felt such pride, or such discontent, will alike be forgotten; but whatever we have done to hasten the time when the Kingdoms of this earth shall become the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour will endure for ever and ever. While we are giving time and means and strength for what will profit us little, thousands of our Father's children perish for the Bread of Life. Has not the meat been more than the life and the raiment than the body?

The Auxiliary imposes on us no new duties. As baptised members of Christ we already belong to His great Missionary Society. Our failure to acknowledge the fact does not relieve us of the obligation. The Auxiliary but by its beautiful and helpful methods enables us to discharge our duty the more readily. It keeps ever before us the great fact that we are members of one body, and that one member can not fail to do its duty without loss to all. It encourages the feeble Parishes by showing them they are not working alone, and gives that courage and hope that flows from a sense of united effort.

In this wonderful organization there is room for all. The Juniors, with their youthful enthusiasm, are a most hopeful and helpful Branch,



and the very Babies have a place—emphasizing the Saviour's precious words: "Out of the mouths of babes and sucklings thou hast ordained strength."

With all gratitude that something has been accomplished in the past year, it is only a beginning, but a beginning which gives promise of great things in the future. To do what is hoped for, we plead for the co-operation and sympathy of our Rectors. We need their prayers and their influence. Let it be the duty of every Branch to urge upon the Rector to teach more, and to preach more, about Missions. See that it is made a part, an important part, of the training of every Sunday-school. The Rector who takes no part in, or looks with coldness and indifference on the work of the Auxiliary in his Parish, makes a sad mistake. The more he incites his people to zeal in Missions, the more they will be incited to help him in every parish work, and the more abundantly will the blessing and grace of God be poured upon it.

One of our English Bishops testifies that it is his firm conviction, strengthened by years of observation and experience, that no home work can be truly healthy and vigorous unless quickened and dominated by the keenest sympathy with Missions. He says: "The spiritual life is broadened, deepened and elevated exactly in proportion as we have learned the Apostolic injunction, to look, every man, not on his own things, but on the things of others." Let no Rector, or Parish, think to plead poverty or want of numbers as an excuse for neglected duty. It is the feeblest Parish that needs the Auxiliary most, and the poorest that often does the best work for God. The \$60,000 which the Auxiliary gave to the cause of Missions last year was not made up of large gifts, but was the result of faithful, patient, systematic giving and prayer. God does not require the weak Parish to do the work of the strong; but He does expect that each shall do according to its ability. Let us who have acknowledged our obligations in this matter remember that the success and growth of a Branch must depend upon the personal consecration of its members. "We must first give ourselves." Having made this gift, God wills supply all the rest—the strength, the silver and gold, or whatever be necessary to carry on His work. We need only to rest more entirely upon His promises, content to follow where He leads, leaving the results to Him.

M. E. HARRISON.

#### **Report of the "Babies' Branch" of the Woman's Auxiliary.**

This work was begun in the Diocese of Lexington in the latter part of February. At that time, to all the Parishes, a circular, explaining its origin and purposes, was sent forth as a dove seeking

lodgment; and, in many instances, it has returned with the green leaf of encouragement.

The only terms of membership required are to give on and from the day the baby is baptized, on which the child joins, and on each Sunday thereafter, a penny, saying the little prayer for the baby, or the child saying it for itself: "God bless the missionaries everywhere."

Surely the laborer, far from home and kindred, will sow with a less tired hand, will have a more perfect faith in the harvest, if he knows that from countless little hearts and lips ascends that prayer, that angels are bending near to overhear, for his welfare.

We claim for the "Babies' Branch" all children until they go into the Junior Auxiliary.

To narrow this organization down to a working basis, it has seemed wisest to form it into circles of ten, a grown person being the head of each circle.

Our "Babies" are asked to raise the funds to send a Missionary to the mountains in our Diocese.

We have only two general officers, but in every Parish there is a Director to whom the heads of circles must report.

The mite boxes are to be opened at Christmas and at Easter, and the contents forwarded to the Treasurer, Mrs. T. B. Wood, of Lexington. The pasting on of a fresh strip of paper will make the mite box continuously serviceable.

In the "Babies' Branch" it is not a question of meetings; it is only the matter of a prayer, a deed of love and an influence that may form and color the whole after lives of our children. While they are yet just outside heaven's gate, let us start them upon heaven's work.

I wish to express my earnest appreciation of the encouragement this work has received from the Clergy, and my gratitude to the Directors, who, in most instances, busied already with many things, have undertaken yet this one thing more, giving themselves so heartily and enthusiastically to it, that, we are ready to exclaim, "Behold, how great a matter a little fire kindleth!"

In Trinity, Covington, we have four circles, with the certain prospect of more; in Ascension, Mt. Sterling, four; in Ascension, Frankfort, three; in Christ Church Mission, Richmond, one; in Holy Trinity, Georgetown, one; in St. Peter's, Paris, one; in St. John's, Versailles, one; in Milldale and in Dayton, one each; in St. John's, Lexington, one; in Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, twenty one, and in St. Andrew's, Louisville, nine.

The sum total, so far, is forty-eight circles, of which four are memorial. The money contributed by these is in the names of little ones who have been gathered into the Eternal Fold.

The circles so far formed represent the annual sum of \$249.60. One circle, as its first work, has already contributed \$5.00 to Foreign Missions.

The expenses of the work will be confined chiefly to its inception, and are as follows :

800 Mite-boxes, - - - - -	\$12 00
Freight upon them, - - - - -	2 05
Expressage and postage in sending out boxes, -	1 89
Printing of Circulars - - - - -	3 50
	<hr/>
	\$19 44

All of which is respectfully submitted.

GEORGIE H. B. BURTON,  
*President.*

The Special Report of the Board of Missions was received and adopted as follows :

#### **Special Report of Board of Diocesan Missions**

##### **CONCERNING EXPECTATIONS AND AMOUNT CONTRIBUTED BY THE DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.**

The Board of Diocesan Missions believes that a great step in advance has been taken in divorcing the Assessment for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund from the Expectations for Diocesan Missions.

It seems wise to the Board to make plain what the present plan is. It is for the Board of Diocesan Missions to come to each Council with a report of what amount should be fairly expected from each Parish and Mission during the Conciliar year beginning with the 1st of May immediately preceding ; and, in addition, at that Council, to secure from the representatives of Parishes and Missions, both clerical and lay, as distinct a pledge or promise as possible with reference to the payment of the amount expected.

They would recommend the schedule of Expectations appended to this report.

In order that the need and earnest petition of this Diocesan Council to the Diocese of Kentucky, for a continuation of the latter's contribution of \$500 00 toward our Diocesan Missions, from January 1st, 1898, may not fail of being properly and effectively presented, they recommend that the Secretary of our Diocesan Board, the Rev. R. L. McCreedy, who proposes to attend the Council of the Diocese of Kentucky, be requested to present to that Council so much of the Bishop's Address and so much of the report of the Standing Committee on Missions as pertains to the subject.

**Galvary Mission, Ashland, Boyd Co., The Rev. Andrew Fleming, Rector. Organized 1888.**

Families, number last reported 83; Present number in Mission, 36. Parishioners, number last reported, 176; Present number in Mission, 167; Communicants, number last reported 60; added by Confirmation 8; added otherwise, 6; total, 74. Lost by death, 2; lost otherwise, 5; total, 7. Present number in Mission, male, 17; female, 50; total, 67. Number communing during past year, 52. Baptisms, adults, 4; infants, 1; total, 5. Holy Communions, public, 20; private, 1; total, 21. Public services, Sundays, 106; Holy days, 3; other days, 77; total, 186. Confirmations, 13. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Number lay readers in the Mission 1. Number Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1. Officers and teachers, male 3; female, 5; total, 8. Scholars, 52. Average attendance of scholars, 40. System of instruction in Sunday Schools, Diocesan scheme, Whittaker's lesson papers. Catechised by minister, almost every Sunday. Parish Societies, Ladies Society, 12; Woman's Auxiliary, 11; Junior Auxiliary, 8; Provisional Chapter Brotherhood, 7.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$9,000 00
Insurance on Property .....	1,500 00
Value of Improvements .....	257 65
Indebtedness on Property .....	200 00
Indebtedness to Minister .....	246 00
Other indebtedness .....	134 00
Seating Capacity of Church .....	250
Free Sitings .....	250
Church property vested in Bishop of Kentucky.	

*Missions.*

Received from Diocesan .....	\$250 00
"    "    General .....	250 00

*Receipts From*

Pledge System .....	\$264 38
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	66 38
Other contributions for current expenses .....	34 83
Communion alms .....	14 84
Contribution for special objects .....	389 11
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Societies .....	250 00
Board of Diocesan Missions .....	278 75
Total .....	\$1,298 29

Mr. Jacob S. Keller, of Lexington, was, with the approval of the Bishop, re-elected Registrar by the Secretary, upon instruction, casting the one ballot of the Council for him, and he was declared elected.

Upon the first ballot the following received a majority of the votes cast for Members of the Standing Committee : Revs. D. D. Chapin, R. L. McCready and R. G. Noland, and Messrs. Grant Green, Jno. T. Shelby and F. H. Dudley, and they were declared elected.

Upon motion the Secretary was instructed to cast the one ballot of the Council for Revs. R. G. Noland, R. L. McCready, A. C. Hensley and Messrs. F. H. Dudley, Virgil Hewitt and J. L. Amsden to be Members of the Board of Missions, and they were declared elected.

Upon the first ballot the following were elected Members of the Ecclesiastical Court : Revs. W. G. McCready, E. A. Bazzett-Jones, Rolla Dyer, Andrew Fleming and H. H. Sneed, and they were declared elected.

Upon motion the Secretary was instructed to print 350 copies of the Journal with the Canons, 500 copies of the Canons, 1,000 copies of the Form of Parochial Report, 1,000 copies of the Form of Credentials of Lay Deputies.

The Committee on Canons presented the following report, which was adopted :

The Committee on Canons recommend that Rule of Order No XVI be amended by substituting for the word "seven" the word "five" in the clause "A Finance Committee consisting of seven Laymen"; by substituting for the words "on the University of the South", the words "on Educational Institutions"; by inserting after the words "Lay Deputies", the following : "3. A Committee of three Rectors of Parishes on Rights of Clergymen to seats in Council"; and changing the numerals designating the subsequent Committees accordingly.

They also recommend the abrogation of Rule XXI as such, and that Rule XX be made Rule XIX, and Rule XIX be made Rule XX.

Upon motion, the Treasurer was instructed to pay to the

Secretary the sum of Thirty dollars (\$30.00) to cover the expense of stationery, postage, etc., not including postage on the Journals.

The report of the Sunday School Board was received and ordered printed.

**Report of the Sunday-School Board, with Appended Summary of Sunday-Schools, for Year Ending April 30th, 1897.**

The Board consists of the Rev. W. G. McCready, Rev. R. G. Noland, Rev. Robt. S. Coupland, and Messrs. C. C. Calhoun, D. N. Comingore and Harry Higgin.

We are sorry to say that there has been no meeting of this Board during the past year, nor has there been any public service held in the interest of the Sunday School since the last Council. The failure of the Board to hold its regular meeting was due to the fact that the Board had no Secretary, owing to the removal of the Rev. Mr. Worthington from the Diocese.

It was the purpose of this Board to hold a Sunday School Institute during the Spring session of the Convocation, but as that session was postponed we were unable to hold this meeting. It is, however, our purpose to hold two such Institutes during the coming year, for the purpose of cementing union between Sunday School workers, and for the purpose of studying best methods of work, as well as for the interchange of ideas.

With this end in view, we ask the hearty support of all ministers and lay workers in Sunday Schools throughout this Diocese.

Recognizing that while nothing can take the place of home education, and parental influence, we realize the absolute necessity of Sunday School instruction, not only for the religious upbuilding of pious characters, but for the training of future workers for the Church. We therefore ask the co-operation of all parents by seeing that their children are entered in the Sunday School of their Parish. Owing to the fact that in many Sunday Schools books of doubtful moral character are given out to its scholars and read by their parents, we call this fact to the attention of Sunday School officers, and do recommend that either a Sunday School Library Committee be appointed in each Parish to read all books before being placed in their library, or that all books be bought through certain Diocesan Committees appointed for that purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. MCCREADY.  
ROBT. S. COUPLAND.

LOCATION AND NAME.	Teachers			Scholars			OFFERINGS.						Total	COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.	
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Foreign	Domestic	Diocesan	Parochial	General	Otherwise			Oklahoma
1 Ashland, Calvary.	8	6	14	40		40					\$6 50			\$ 6 50	Diocesan Scheme—Whittaker.
2 Beattyville.	4	8	12	80		120					35 00			35 00	Prayer Book Catechism.
3 Covington, St. John's.	1	8	9	17	64	59			\$25 00		18 00			43 00	Church Catechism, P. Book, Blakeslie Series, etc.
4 Trinity.	1	1	2	5		200					5 62			5 62	Bible and Picture Lessons.
5 Cynthia, Advent.	1	3	4	10		5									Church Leaflets.
6 Danville, Trinity.	1	3	4	5	25	21									Diocesan Scheme.
7 Dayton, St. John's.	1	3	4	10		70									Catechism.
8 Frankfort, Ascension.	1	14	15	50		120									Whittaker's Church and Calvary Catechism.
9 Georgetown, Holy Trinity.	1	1	2	8		10									Church Catechism and Lesson Leaflets.
10 Harrodsburg, St. Philip's.	1	25	26	70	124	190									Church Catechism.
11 Lexington, Christ.	1	1	2	3	15	32									Whittaker's.
12 " St. Andrews.	1	1	2	3	13	12									Blakeslie Graded Series.
13 " St. John's.	1	1	2	6	24	15									Diocesan Scheme.
14 Mayesville, (no report)	3	3	6	24	15	39									Whittaker's Church and Calvary Catechism.
15 Middlesborough, St. Mary's	1	1	2	5	15	24									Church Catechism and Lesson Leaflets.
16 Mt. Sterling, Ascension.	1	1	2	4	16	20									Whittaker's.
17 Newport, St. Paul's.	10	24	34	160	207	376							8 74		Blakeslie Graded Series.
18 Paris, St. Peter's.	1	1	2	4	13	15									Diocesan Scheme.
19 Richmond, Christ.	1	1	2	4	12	16									Whittaker's.
20 Somerset, Christ.	1	1	2	4	2	2									Blakeslie Graded Series.
21 Versailles, St. John's.	1	1	2	4	2	2									Diocesan Scheme.
22 Winchester, Emmanuel.	1	1	2	4	2	2									Whittaker's.
TOTAL.	53	117	170	1519		1519									Franklin Press Co. Papers.

The following was received and ordered printed :

The Special Committee On Kenyon College, appointed on motion of the Bishop, would respectfully report as follows: As to the matter of representation in the Board of Trustees of Kenyon College we learn (upon consultation with its President, Dr. Peirce), that the Constitution of the said College does not (under the construction of its Board of Trustees) provide for a representation or for Trustees from the Diocese of Lexington, but that Constitutional provision will be made by the said Board for representation from this Diocese.

Your Committee would direct the attention of this Council to the superior advantages of this ancient and famous institute of learning and urge that special effort be made by the members of this Council for the advancement and welfare of its interests.

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. MCCREADY,  
F. A. ROTHIER.

Upon motion the thanks of the Council were extended to the Rector, Vestry and Congregation of the Church of the Ascension and the good people of the City of Frankfort for their hospitality; and the Treasurer was instructed to pay the Sexton of said Church the sum of five dollars for his services during the meeting of the Council.

The following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Council of the Diocese of Kentucky be, and it hereby is requested to take such action at its ensuing meeting as will authorize the execution and acknowledgment of such deeds as may be necessary and proper to convey to the "Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington" the title to all property, real or personal, belonging to this Diocese under the terms of the division.

The Secretary is requested to transmit a copy of this Resolution to the proper authorities of the Diocese of Kentucky; and the Chancellor is requested to see to the preparation and execution of said conveyances at the earliest possible moment.

The following were presented as majority and minority reports upon the special subject of the Episcopal Residence :

*To the Council of the Diocese of Lexington :*

The Committee to consider that part of the Bishop's Address on the "Episcopal Residence" beg leave to report, that the last Council adopted the following resolution :



*“Resolved, By the Diocese of Lexington in Council assembled, that in case the Church in any town or city where the Bishop may elect to reside, shall provide a house to cost \$6,000.00, this Council hereby agrees to become responsible for one-third of the amount, and that the Clergy of this Council, Dr. Ward, Chairman, be appointed a Committee to carry out the provisions of the above.”*

That this Committee has no knowledge of any action by the Committee provided in said resolution.

It appears from the Bishop's Address that the matter has been taken in charge by an incorporated body entitled the “Episcopal Residence Association,” who have purchased a lot in the City of Lexington and propose the construction thereon of a residence of the estimated cost of \$7,000. That the excess of the cost of the lot and residence over \$6,000 is to be procured by borrowing the same for three years, pledging the lot and residence to secure the same.

This Committee is in cordial sympathy with any plan that will provide an Episcopal Residence that will be all that can be desired, but does not see its way to recommend to the Council the incurring of any liability in excess of the \$2,000 already pledged even though the time of payment is postponed for three years; and it recommends the adoption of the following resolution: Be it

*Resolved, By the Diocese of Lexington in Council assembled, that the \$2,000 pledged by the Council of last year be raised and paid when the title to the Episcopal Residence be transferred to the Diocese unincumbered by lien of any kind, and that steps be taken to raise by subscription the said \$2,000.*

Respectfully submitted,

GRANT GREEN,  
CHAS. J. HELM.

*To the Council of the Diocese of Lexington:*

As a Committee appointed to consider that part of the Bishop's Address on the “Episcopal Residence,” we respectfully report:

That the project of securing a permanent home for the Bishop should be most heartily sustained by the Council, by its endorsement, and that we commend the enterprise. That we ask for the hearty co-operation of the Clergy and Laity, and the substantial financial aid of our people. The “Association” is making rapid progress in the building of the Residence, expecting it to be finished the 1st of September next, and it is believed that there will be a home erected that will be a useful ornament to the Diocese and a center for its activities.

We recommend that steps be taken at this Council meeting to raise by subscriptions, here, not less than \$2,000 for this object.

Signed,

T. B. WOOD.

The following was offered by Mr. Jno. T. Shelby as an amendment to the resolution contained in the Majority Report :

*Be it Resolved*, That it is the sense of the Council that immediate steps should be taken to raise and pay over to the Episcopal Residence Association the \$2,000 pledged at the last Council, and that a Committee be elected whose duty it shall be to devise a plan and take proper steps to secure the said sum, and that said Committee be authorized to make such assessment upon the Parishes and Missions as may be necessary to raise said sum.

Judge Helm offered as an amendment to the amendment, the following :

“And the \$2,000 be paid over when the title to the Episcopal Residence be transferred to the Diocese with no greater lien than for \$2,500 upon it.”

The amendment to the amendment was lost.

Judge Helm then offered as an amendment to the amendment, the following :

“And that it is understood that the Episcopal Residence Association pledges itself to complete the building and transfer the title thereto to the Diocese with no greater lien thereon than for \$2,500. The Association raising all funds save the \$2,000 hereby provided to be raised by the Diocese and the lien for \$2,500.”

The amendment to the amendment was lost.

The amendment offered by Mr. Shelby was then adopted.

The Majority Report, as amended, was then adopted.

The following Committee was elected, pursuant to the foregoing: Rev. Wm. G. McCready, Judge C. J. Helm and Mr. H. C. Farmer.

The following was unanimously adopted :

*Whereas*, The Bishop of Lexington and Mrs. Burton propose attending the Lambeth Council, sailing this month,

*Resolved*, That this Council assembled expresses hopes that they

may have a most agreeable and profitable visit and an auspicious return, commending them to God's protection and care.

The Council then adjourned until 2:30 P. M.

---

#### AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Council was called to order at 2:30 P. M.

Upon motion, Rev. Rolla Dyer and Mr. Jno. T. Shelby were elected Deputies to the Missionary Council to meet in Milwaukee next October, and Rev. W. G. McCready and Mr. F. H. Dudley Alternates.

Upon motion, the Treasurer was instructed to pay the expense (\$10.25) of the Committee on Canons incurred in making their report to the Council.

The minutes for the day were read and approved, and the whole body of minutes was approved. After appropriate religious exercises, the Council then adjourned *sine die*.

Signed :

*Lewis M. Burton*

*Bishop of Lexington.*

Attest :

*R. Grattan Nolan*

*Secretary.*

---

---

PAROCHIAL REPORTS  
OF  
PARISHES AND MISSIONS,  
TO  
THE SECOND ANNUAL COUNCIL,  
FOR THE  
YEAR ENDING APRIL 30,  
1897.

---

---

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

(Four Reports Incomplete.)

CLERGY.—Bishop .....	1
Presbyters .....	16
CONGREGATIONS.—Parishes .....	15
Missions .....	16
Churches .....	22
Chapels .....	4
Parish Houses .....	3
Rectories .....	11
School Building .....	1
Lay Readers .....	21
SPIRITUALITIES.—Baptisms .....	159
Confirmations .....	144
Communicants .....	2,771
Marriages .....	48
Burials .....	103
Sunday Schools .....	25
Teachers .....	182
Scholars .....	1,476
Parish Schools .....	1
Teachers .....	2
Scholars .....	35
Offerings of Sunday Schools .....	\$ 616 61
Communion Alms .....	625 56
FINANCES.—Parochial Expenses .....	26,781 35
For Diocesan Missions .....	1,428 43
For other Diocesan objects .....	1,899 68
For General Missions .....	466 46
For other General Church objects .....	69 00
Total Contributions .....	30,644 92
Indebtedness Reported .....	12,660 30
Value of Church Property .....	313,000 00
Money in Parish Treasuries .....	557 53

**Galvary Mission, Ashland, Boyd Co., The Rev. Andrew Fleming, Rector. Organized 1888.**

Families, number last reported 33; Present number in Mission, 36. Parishioners, number last reported, 176; Present number in Mission, 167; Communicants, number last reported 60; added by Confirmation 8; added otherwise, 6; total, 74. Lost by death, 2; lost otherwise, 5; total, 7. Present number in Mission, male, 17; female, 50; total, 67. Number communing during past year, 52. Baptisms, adults, 4; infants, 1; total, 5. Holy Communions, public, 20; private, 1; total, 21. Public services, Sundays, 106; Holy days, 3; other days, 77; total, 186. Confirmations, 13. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Number lay readers in the Mission 1. Number Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1. Officers and teachers, male 3; female, 5; total, 8. Scholars, 52. Average attendance of scholars, 40. System of instruction in Sunday Schools, Diocesan scheme, Whittaker's lesson papers. Catechised by minister, almost every Sunday. Parish Societies, Ladies Society, 12; Woman's Auxiliary, 11; Junior Auxiliary, 8; Provisional Chapter Brotherhood, 7.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$9,000 00
Insurance on Property .....	1,500 00
Value of Improvements .....	257 65
Indebtedness on Property .....	200 00
Indebtedness to Minister .....	246 00
Other indebtedness .....	134 00
Seating Capacity of Church .....	250
Free Sitings .....	250
Church property vested in Bishop of Kentucky.	

*Missions.*

Received from Diocesan .....	\$250 00
"    "    General .....	250 00

*Receipts From*

Pledge System .....	\$264 38
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	66 38
Other contributions for current expenses .....	34 83
Communion alms .....	14 84
Contribution for special objects .....	389 11
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Societies .....	250 00
Board of Diocesan Missions .....	278 75

Total.....\$1.298 29

---

Contribution in Sunday Schools . . . . .	\$ 37 83
Received by Parish Societies . . . . .	34 25

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister . . . . .	\$ 314 38
Missionary Stipend of Minister . . . . .	578 75
Current Expenses . . . . .	123 09
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	72 60
Payment of indebtedness on property . . . . .	13 15
Payment of other indebtedness . . . . .	111 00
For the poor . . . . .	3 50
Parochial Mission Work . . . . .	6 34
Episcopate and Contingent Fund . . . . .	19 16
Diocesan Missions . . . . .	31 82
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans . . . . .	1 00
Domestic Missions . . . . .	5 00
General Missions . . . . .	6 50
Balance in hand Church Treasurer . . . . .	12 00

---

Total . . . . . \$1,298 29

Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above	\$ 6 50
Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses . . . . .	19 53

Services included in the above report, Louisa, 4, week day;  
Argillite, 1 Sunday service; Grayson, 2 Sunday services; Grayson,  
2 week day services.

*Rerepts Not Included.*

Louisa . . . . .	\$17 00
Grayson . . . . .	5 40
	<hr/>
	\$22 40

*Expenditures Not Included.*

Louisa . . . . .	\$4 80
Grayson . . . . .	3 70
	<hr/>
	\$8 50

REMARKS. We have suffered the loss by removal of some of our best working and contributing families. None have yet come to take their places.

The Ashland School for Girls is going to be of great service to the Church here, and has been a great help to us this year. .

**St. Paul's Mission**, Beattyville, Lee Co., Thomas Pryse, Treasurer and Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 14; Present number in Mission, 110. Parishioners, number last reported, 14; Present number in Mission, 106. Communicants, number last reported, 50; total, 50; Present number in Mission, male, 39; female, 67; total, 106. Number communing during the past year, 50. Baptisms, infants, 3. Number of Church edifices, including Chapels used for Missions, 4. Parochial Sunday schools, 2; Officers and teachers, male 4; female, 3; total, 7. Scholars, male, 40; female, 80; total, 120. Average attendance of scholars, 100.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings.....	\$6,500 00
Parish House.....	1,000 00
Chapel.....	400 00
Rectory.....	400 00
School Building.....	1,000 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	300
Free Sittings.....	300
Seating Capacity of Chapel.....	100

Church Property vested in Bishop Dudley.

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister.....	\$ 81 25
Current expenses.....	18 39
Church and Chapel Furnishings, freight, etc.....	76 13
For the poor.....	2 50
Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....	16 88
Diocesan Missions.....	24 54
Total.....	\$169 64

**Trinity Parish**, Covington, Kenton Co., R. Grattan Noland, Rector; W. H. Ranshaw, G. L. Vattier, Lay Readers; Francis Ford, Senior Warden; M. D. Thompson, Junior Warden; F. G. Sellers, Treasurer; S. W. Quattlebaum, Secretary. Organized 1842.

Families, number last reported, 120; present number in Parish, 120. Parishioners, present number in Parish, about 600. Communicants, number last reported, 417; added by confirmation, 18; added by transfer, 4; total, 439. Lost by death, 4, lost by



removal, 65; total, 69. Present number in Parish, male, 110; female, 260; total, 370. Number communing during past year, about 300. Baptisms, adults, 5; infants, 7; total, 12. Holy Communions, public 29. Public Services, Sundays, 93; Holy days, 9; other days, 56; total, 158. Confirmations, 18; Marriages, 14; Burials, 12. Number layreaders in the Parish, 2; number Church edifices including Chapel, 2. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and teachers, male, 3; female, 7; total, 10. Scholars, 200; average attendance of scholars, 150. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Church Catechism, Prayer Book, Blakeslie Series, N. T. and Church Year illustrated by stereopticon; Catechised by minister, 24. Parish Societies, Parish Aid Chapter, 22; Chancel Chapter, 25; Woman's Auxiliary, 38; Junior Auxiliary, 9; Primary Sunday School Dept. Society, 50; Boys' Club, 10.

*Property Valuations, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$38,500 00
Parish House .....	8,900 00
Insurance on Property .....	20,000 00
Other Indebtedness .....	1,000 00
Seating Capacity of Church .....	700
Free Sitings, about .....	350
Seating Capacity of Chapel .....	250

Church property vested in Wardens and Vestry, Trinity Church, Covington, Ky. (a corporation).

*Receipts from*

Balance last report .....	\$ 416 34
Pew Rents .....	1,422 16
Pledge System (begun Jan. 1st) .....	989 65
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	660 65
Other contributions for current expenses .....	442 29
Communion Alms .....	144 00
Contributions for special objects .....	320 77
Interest, S. John's .....	45 00
Sale of Real Estate, S. John's .....	500 00
Borrowed Money .....	725 00
Total .....	\$5,665 86
Contributions in Sunday-schools .....	\$ 85 02
Received by Parish Societies .....	594 62

*Expenditures for*

Salary Rector .....	\$2,000 00
Music... ..	1,000 00
Salary of Sexton.....	430 00
Current Expenses.....	212 63
Repairs.....	82 33
Payment of indebtedness on property, S. Johns.....	500 00
Payment of borrowed money.....	341 00
For the poor.....	144 00
Sunday-school Work.....	13 21
Other Parochial Expenditures. ....	166 54
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	329 17
Diocesan Missions.....	215 96
Woman's Auxiliary to the Bishop.....	35 00
General Missions.....	42 81
Church Work among the Jews.....	12 00
Other general Church objects.....	15 00
Balance on hand Church Treasurer.....	76 14
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$5,665 86</b>

Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions in- {	Diocesan \$25 00
cluded in above. . . . . {	General 18 00
Expended by Sunday-schools for Current Expenses.....	77 00
Expended by Societies for Current Expenses. . . . .	79 39

REMARKS. Of the actual income (omitting S. John's property transactions and borrowed money), \$4,395.86, the Societies of the Parish made and contributed \$434.29.

The Societies of the Parish have a larger membership and are more active than at any time during my administration, and are to be commended most highly for their harmony and for their perfect loyalty to the Parish.

The Woman's Auxiliary sent a box to Texas, cash value, \$50.00.

**St. John's Parish,** Covington, Kenton Co. Robt. S. Coupland, Rector; W. D. Spalding, Senior Warden; Frank Goston, Junior Warden; Alban Brockman, Treasurer; Herbert Jackson, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 79; present number in Parish, 79. Parishioners, number last reported, 218; present number in Parish, 230. Communicants, number last reported, 130; added by confirmation, 3; added by transfer, 5; total, 138. Lost by death, 1; lost by transfer, 4; total, 5. Present number in Parish, male, 37; female, 96; total, 133. Number communing during past year, 90.

Baptisms, infants, 1. Holy Communions, public, 13. Public Services, Sundays, 105; Holy days, 25; other days, 2; total, 132. Confirmations, 1; Marriages, 1; Burials, 1. Number lay readers in the Parish, 2; number Church edifices, including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and teachers, male, 8; female, 9; total, 17. Scholars, male, 64; female, 59; total, 123. Average attendance of scholars, 85. Parochial and Industrial Schools, 1; Officers and teachers, 5; pupils, 40. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Whittaker Lesson Leaflets, Prayer Book and Catechism. Parish societies, Ladies' Aid, 29; Woman's Auxiliary, 15; Young Ladies' Society, 20; Young People's Society, 35; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 10.

*Property Valuations, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$9,000 00
Insurance on Property.....	4,500 00
Value of Improvements.....	82 00
Indebtedness on Property.....	3,000 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	300
Free Sittings.....	300

Church property vested in the corporation, with Vestry as governing body.

*Receipts from*

Balance last report.....	\$ 36 05
Pledge System.....	1,008 81
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	256 75
Other contributions for current expenses.....	27 45
Communion Alms.....	39 48
Contributions for special objects....	202 18
All other sources.....	123 21
Total.....	\$1,693 98
Contributions in Sunday-schools.....	\$ 98 21
Received by Parish Societies.....	223 35

*Expenditures for*

Salary Rector.....	\$ 775 00
Current Expenses.....	588 69
Payment of indebtedness on property.....	123 70
Payment of other indebtedness.....	34 80
For the poor.....	39 48
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	71 67
Diocesan Missions.....	69 68

Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans . . . . .	7 39
Domestic Missions . . . . .	30 26
Balance in hand Church Treasurer . . . . .	3 82

Total.....\$1,693 98

Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included above..\$35 00  
Expended by Societies for Current Expenses..... 68 65

REMARKS. Absence from Parish for two months on account of illness cut down the number of services and prevented the regular yearly confirmation.

**The Church of the Advent Parish,** Cynthiana, Harrison Co.  
The Rev. Rolla Dyer, Rector to Aug. 1, 1896; John W. Peck, Senior Warden; J. T. Hedges, Junior Warden and Treasurer; J. W. Megibben, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 25; present number in Parish, 25. Parishioners, number last reported, 125; present number in Parish, 125. Communicants, number last reported, 67. Lost by death, 1. Baptisms, infants, 4. Holy Communions, Public 7. Public Services, 47; Marriages, 2; Burials, 2. Number Church edifices, including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; Officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 3; total, 4. Scholars, male, 10; female, 5; total, 15. Average attendance of Scholars, 12. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Bible and Picture Lessons for Sundays. Catechised by Minister, every Sunday. Parish Societies, The Woman's Auxiliary Guild, 10 members.

*Property Valuations, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$6,000 00
Rectory . . . . .	2,000 00
Insurance on Property . . . . .	1,500 00
Indebtedness to Rector.....	237 00

Seating capacity of Church, about 300. Free Sitzings, all.

Church property is vested in two Trustees and the Bishop.

*Receipts from*

Balance last report.....	\$13 67
Rent on Rectory.....	75 00
Total.....	\$88 67

*Expenditures for*

Salary Rector, for one-third year.....	\$126 66
Current Expenses, about. ....	127 00
Payment of arrearage to Rector.....	163 50
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	35 00
Diocesan Missions.....	38 00
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	19 39
	<hr/>
	\$384 89

REMARKS. Twelve of the services were held at a schoolhouse at a place known as Pedro Ridge, where the average attendance was about 200.

**Trinity Parish,** Danville, Boyle Co., Frank E. Cooley, Rector; B. F. Oxley, Senior Warden; Reed S. Nichols, Junior Warden; John D. Jackson, Treasurer; Geo. W. Doneghy, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 31; Present number in Parish, 34. Parishioners, number last reported, 146; Present number in Parish, 149. Communicants, number last reported, 86; added by Confirmation, 2; added by transfer, 5; total, 93. Lost by transfer, 8. Present number in Parish, male, 23; female, 62; total, 85. Number communing during past year 66. Holy Communion, public, 25. Public services, Sundays, 72; other days, 53; total, 125. Confirmations, 2. Burials, 2. Number Layreaders in Parish, 1. Parochial Sunday schools, 1. Officers and teachers. male, 3; female, 2; total, 5. Scholars, male, 7; female, 9; total, 16. Average attendance of scholars, 9. Catechised by Minister every Sunday. Parish Societies, Guild, 11; Woman's Auxiliary, 9; Parish Helpers, 8.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$8,000 00
Rectory.....	3,800 00
Indebtedness on property.....	800 00
Indebtedness to Rector.....	153 25
Other indebtedness.....	74 00

Seating capacity of Church.....	300
Free Sitings.....	300

Church property vested in Parish; Rectory in Bishop of Kentucky.

*Receipts From*

Communion alms .....	\$ 48 07
All other sources .....	1,498 04
	<hr/>
	\$1,541 11

Contributions in Sunday-schools..... \$ 22 51

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$ 541 75
Current expenses.....	237 10
Repairs .....	95 50
Payment of indebtedness on property.....	300 00
Payment of arrearage to Rector.....	100 00
Payment of other indebtedness.....	100 00
For the poor .....	43 07
Sunday-school work .....	21 62
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	40 00
Diocesan Missions .....	44 00
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans .....	1 55
Other Diocesan objects .....	4 52
Other general Church objects.....	12 00

Total.....\$1,541 11

Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above \$5 62  
 Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses..... 16 00

**St. John's Parish.** Dayton, Campbell Co., Rev. Rolla Dyer, Rector; John Gable, Senior Warden; Thomas Patterson, Junior Warden; W. B. Thomas, Treasurer.

Families, number last reported, 10; Present Number in Parish, 15. Parishioners, number last reported, 37; present number in Parish, 47. Communicants, number last reported, 28; added by Confirmation, 6; added by transfer, 1; total, 35. Present number in Parish, male, 11, female, 24; total, 35. Number communing during past year, 31. Baptisms, adults, 2; infants, 2; total, 4. Holy Communion, public, 12. Public services, Sundays, 52; other days, 31; total, 83. Confirmations, 6. Marriages, 1. Number layreaders in the Parish, 1. Number of members Clergymen's Life Insurance Association, 1. Number of Missions under Parochial control, 2. Number Church edifices including Chapels used by Missions, 1. Amount of trust funds, \$241.43 (in Guild). Parochial Sunday-schools, 1. Officers and teachers, male, 2; female, 3; total, 5. Scholars, male, 26; female, 21; total, 47. Average attendance of

scholars, 29. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Church Leaflets, American Church S. S. Magazine. Parish Societies, St. John's Guild, Dayton Chapter; St. John's Guild, Bellevue Chapter; Chancel Guild; Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings.....	\$1,500 00
Other real estate.....	600 00
Insurance on property.....	1,250 00
Seating capacity of Church.....	150
Free sittings.....	150

Church property vested in Bishop of Diocese.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report.....	\$ 8 54
Weekly offerings.....	318 61
Other contributions for current expenses.....	10 00
Contributions for special objects.....	3 45

Total..... \$340 60

Balance from '95.....	\$ 19 05
Contributions in Sunday-schools.....	29 74
Received by Parish societies.....	241 43

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$200 00
Missionary stipend of Rector.....	420 00
Salary Layreader.....	38 00
Current expenses.....	54 69
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	31 25
Diocesan Missions.....	1 45
Bishop's Mission Fund.....	4 75
General Missions.....	1 70
Church work among the Jews.....	1 75
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	7 01

\$340 60

Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses.....\$45 17

REMARKS. The report of financial condition is for the whole year but no record has been kept of services till my charge began September 1, 1896. The money collected by the Guilds has been invested in building and loan association stock for the purpose of accumulating a fund for the new church, and appears under the head of Trust Funds.

**The Church of the Ascension Parish,** Frankfort, including St. John's Mission, Franklin Co. Rev. R. L. McCreedy, Rector; Grant Green, Sr., Senior Warden; T. M. Turner, Junior Warden; Virgil Hewitt, Treasurer; A. W. Overton, Secretary. Organized between 1835 and 1838.

Families, number last reported, 136; present number in Parish and Mission, 135. Parishioners, number last reported, 648; present number in Parish and Mission, 673. Communicants, number last reported, 398; added by transfer, 12; total, 12. Lost by death, 6; lost by transfer, 22; total, 28. Present number in Parish and Mission, male, 140; female, 242; total, 382. Number communing during past year (about) 260. Baptisms, adults, 4; infants, 17; total, 21. Holy Communion, public, 24; private, 1; total, 25. Public Services, Sundays, 108; Holy days, 14; other days, 78; total, 200. Marriages, 3; Burials, 12. Number layreaders in the Parish and Mission, 4; number of Missions under Parochial control, 1; number Church edifices, including Chapels used for Missions, 2. Amount of Trust Funds, \$19,300.00. Schools: Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; Officers and teachers, male, 4; female, 10; total, 14. Scholars, male, 50; female, 70; total, 120. Average attendance of scholars, 75. Industrial Schools, 1; Officers and teachers, 13; pupils, 45. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Calvary Catechism, Church Catechism, Diocesan Series of Lesson Leaflets. Catechised by minister, every Sunday. Parish Societies, Ladies' Guild, 57; Rector's Aid, 10; St. Catherine's Guild, 16; Missionary Society, 45; Woman's Auxiliary, 35; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 10.

*Property Valuations, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$30,000 00
Parish House.....	1,500 00
Chapel.....	2,000 00
Rectory.....	3 000 00
Other Real Estate.....	1,500 00
Insurance on Property.....	13,000 00
Indebtedness on Property.....	800 00

Seating Capacity of Church.....	800
Free Sitings.....	800
Seating Capacity of Chapel.....	250

Church property vested in the Vestry.

Parish School, date of organization, 1847; number instructors, 2; pupils, 35; amount of endowment, \$5,000; amount of income, \$300.



*Receipts from*

Balance last report .....	\$ 205 48
Pledge system .....	1,124 20
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	537 56
Communion alms .....	51 38
Contributions for special objects. ....	17 91
Trust Funds or Investments .....	500 00
Rents and interests .....	86 25
All other sources (chiefly insurance) .....	2 159 12
<b>Total.</b> .....	<b>\$4,681 90</b>

*Expenditures for*

Salary Rector .....	\$1,200 00
Current expenses .....	763 39
Repairs and improvements .....	1,327 00
Church and Chapel furnishings. ....	200 00
Payment of indebtedness on property .....	200 00
For the poor .....	99 30
Parish and Industrial School .....	327 85
Parochial Mission work .....	20 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	150 00
Diocesan Missions .....	165 00
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans. ....	9 50
Other Diocesan objects .....	8 36
General Missions .....	8 33
Balance in hand Church Treasurer .....	203 12
<b>Total.</b> .....	<b>\$4,681 90</b>

REMARKS. Under the head "Communicants" are reported *all* confirmed people. There is a class now awaiting confirmation. On All Saints' Day, Sunday, November 1, 1896, the Church was badly damaged by fire, and the "Ascension Window," the gift of the donors of the original Church building, was destroyed. As memorials of the fire, a handsome pulpit has been erected, and (by the efforts of the Rector's Aid Society, chiefly) an altar and reredos, St. Catherine's Guild giving the Credence Shelf. The Church was re-opened by the Bishop of the Diocese, and these articles dedicated, on Septuagesima, February 14, 1897.

**Holy Trinity Parish,** Georgetown, Scott Co. J. A. Herring, Senior Warden; H. A. Bonne, Junior Warden; J. A. Herring, Treasurer; T. C. Bell, Secretary.

Families, present number in Parish, 11. Communicants, present number in Parish, male, 10; female, 16; total, 26. Holy Com-

munions, public, 3. Public Services, Sundays, 6; Burials, 2. Number Church edifices, including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; Officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 2; total, 3. Scholars, male, 4; female, 6; total, 10. Average attendance of scholars, 7. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Catechism, Picture Lessons. Parish Societies, Ladies Guild, 12.

*Property Valuations, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings . . . . .	\$5,000 00
Rectory . . . . .	2,000 00
Insurance on Property . . . . .	3,000 00
Value of Improvements . . . . .	600 00
Other Indebtedness . . . . .	200 00
Seating Capacity of Church . . . . .	350
Free Sitings . . . . .	350

Church property is vested in the Wardens and Vestry.

*Receipts from*

Rents . . . . .	\$140 00
Borrowed Money . . . . .	200 00
Total . . . . .	\$340 00
Contributions in Sunday-schools . . . . .	\$11 57
Received by Parish Societies . . . . .	94 00

*Expenditures for*

Salary Rector . . . . .	\$ 32 50
Repairs and Improvements . . . . .	400 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund . . . . .	25 00
Diocesan Missions . . . . .	27 50
General Missions . . . . .	5 00
Total . . . . .	\$490 00

**St. Philip's Parish,** Harrodsburg, Mercer Co., Frank E. Cooley, Rector; J. D. Parrish, Senior Warden; Rufus Robertson, Junior Warden; J. D. Parrish, Treasurer; Dr. J. N. Norman, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 10; present number in Parish, 16. Parishioners, number last reported, 49; present number in Parish, 56. Communicants, number last reported, 36; added by transfer, 1. Total number in Parish, male, 11; female, 26; total, 37. Number communing during past year, 29. Baptisms,

infants, 1. Holy Communion, public, 13. Public services, Sundays, 43; other days, 7; total, 50. Number of Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1. Officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 2; total, 3. Scholars, male, 2; female, 8; total, 10. Average attendance of scholars, 9. Catechised by minister every Sunday. Parish Societies, Guild, 11 members; Woman's Auxiliary, 8 members.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church building, etc.....	\$10,000 00
Insurance on property.....	3,000 00
Seating capacity of Church.....	225
Free sittings.....	225

Church property vested in Rector, Wardens and Vestry of St. Philip's, Harrodsburg.

*Receipts From*

Pledge system.....	\$158 00
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	41 70
Other contributions for current expenses.....	10 25
Communion alms.....	91
Contributions for repairs.....	22 92
“ “ other objects.....	54 50
All other sources for repairs.....	42 75
Total.....	\$331 03
Contributions in Sunday-schools.....	\$7 50

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$183 70
Current expenses.....	26 25
For the poor.....	91
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	25 00
Diocesan Missions.....	27 50
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	85
Other general Church objects.....	1 15
Balance in hand Church Treasurer for repairs.....	65 67
Total.....	\$331 03
Expended by Sunday-school for current expenses.....	25

REMARKS. Besides within, a box of clothing was sent to Home of Innocents, Louisville, at Thanksgiving time.

**Christ Church Cathedral Parish,** Lexington, Fayette Co., including the Good Shepherd Mission. Jno. H. Woolfolk, Senior Warden: Jno. W. Berkley, Junior Warden: Jas. A. Todd, Treasurer: Chas. H. Edge, Secretary. Organized 1790.

Families, number last reported, 252; present number in Parish, 252. Parishioners, present number in Parish and Mission, 700. Communicants, number last reported, 462; added by confirmation, 24; added otherwise, 13; total, 499. Lost, 8. Present number, 491. Baptisms, adults, 8; infants, 17; total, 25. Confirmations, 24. Marriages, 7. Burials, 14. Number layreaders in Parish and Mission, 5. Number of Missions under Parochial control, 1. Number Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 3. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1. Officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 14; total, 15. Scholars, male, 45; female, 80; total, 125. Average attendance of scholars, 95. Mission Sunday-schools, 1. Officers and teachers, male, 2; female, 11; total, 13. Scholars, male, 25; female, 40; total, 65. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Whittaker's Calvary Catechism. Parish societies, Friendly Society, 40; Woman's Guild, 38; St. Katherine's, 30; Woman's Auxiliary, 30; Junior Auxiliary, 20; Gleaners, 20; St. Andrew's Brotherhood, 18.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings	\$30,000 00
Chapel	10,000 00
Rectory	7,000 00
Other real estate	14,000 00
Insurance on property	27,700 00
Seating capacity of Church	800
Free sittings	50 pews.
Seating capacity of Chapel	300

Church property vested in Rector, Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church.

Protestant Infirmary, date of organization, 1890; number of nurses, 11; inmates, 379; amount of endowment, \$18,800.00; amount of income, \$6,693.78. Macalester Home, date of organization, 1879; inmates, 8; amount of endowment, \$1,500.00; amount of income, \$90.00.

*Receipts From*

Pew rents	\$2,892 00
Pledge system	257 00
Weekly offerings not pledged	350 00
Other contributions for current expenses	20 00
Contributions for special objects	689 72
Contributions in Sunday-schools	45 13

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector .....	\$1,787 00
Current expenses .....	1,175 34
Sunday-school work .....	91 45
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	340 00
Diocesan Missions .....	374 00
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans .....	67 92
General Missions .....	141 45
Expended by Sunday schools for current expenses .....	149 43

**St. Andrew's Mission,** Lexington, Fayette Co., C. H. Thompson, Minister; John F. Burton, Warden; Wm. Taylor, Treasurer; Albert L. Harden, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 9; present number in Mission, 10. Parishioners, number last reported, 57; present number, 61. Communicants, number last reported, 21; added by confirmation, 2; added by transfer, 1; total, 24. Lost by death, 3. Present number in Mission, male, 6; female, 15; total, 21. Number communing during past year, 17. Baptisms, adults, 1; infants, 7; total, 8. Holy Communions, public, 27; private, 9; total, 36. Public services, Sundays, 102; Holy days, 5; other days, 48; total, 155. Confirmations, 2. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Number Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Number Sunday-schools, 1. Officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 2; total, 3. Scholars, male, 15; female, 32; total, 47. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Catechism and lesson leaflets. Catechised by Minister monthly. Parish Societies, Altar Society, 5.

Indebtedness on property .....	\$137 00
Seating Capacity of Chapel .....	200
Church property vested in Vestry of Christ Church Cathedral.	

*Receipts From*

Balance last report .....	\$ 3 85
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	35 80
Communion alms .....	7 35
Contributions for special objects .....	34 65
Gifts, legacies, etc .....	15 00
Total .....	\$99 10
Contributions in Sunday-schools .....	\$1 45

*Expenditures For*

Current expenses .....	\$ 48 50
Repairs and improvements .....	51 00
Diocesan Missions .....	1 82
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans .....	1 35
Balance in hand Church Treasurer .....	1 48
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$97 07</b>

**St. John's Parish,** Lexington, Fayette Co. E. A. Raven-Jones, Rector; George Copland, Senior Warden; George Weeks, Junior Warden; Hy. Clay, Treasurer. Organized 1885.

Families, number last reported, 40 (overestimated last year); present number in Parish, 24. Parishioners, number last reported, 130 (13 overestimated); present number in Parish, 117. Communicants, number last reported, 71; added by confirmation, 7; added by transfer, 4; total, 82. Lost, 12. Present number in Parish, male, 29; female, 41; total, 70. Baptisms, adults, 5; infants, 14; total, 19. Holy Communion, public, 349; private, 12; total, 361. Public Services, Sundays, 116; Holy days, 45; other days, 872; total, 533. Confirmations, 7; Burials, 5. Number layreaders in the Parish, 1; number Church edifices, including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; Officers and teachers, male, 2; female, 1; total, 3. Scholars, male, 15; female, 12; total, 27. Average number of scholars, 15. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Church Catechism. Catechised by Minister, every Sunday. Parish Societies, St. Mary's Guild, 20; St. Agnes' Guild, 15.

*Property Valuations, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings .....	\$15,000 00
Insurance on property .....	5,000 00
Indebtedness on property .....	5,000 00
Other indebtedness .....	500 00
Seating capacity of Church .....	250
Free sittings .....	250

Church property vested in the hands of a Trustee.

*Receipts from*

Balance last year .....	\$ 55 29
Pledge system .....	1,067 02
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	91 84
Other contributions for current expenses .....	574 71
Communion alms .....	47 00
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$1,835 86</b>
Contributions in Sunday-schools .....	\$6 46

*Expenditures for*

Salary Rector .....	\$ 718 50
Current expenses .....	764 73
Repairs and improvements .....	40 42
Rectory .....	200 00
For the poor.....	47 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	15 00
Diocesan Missions .....	18 00
Foreign Missions.....	7 45
General Missions .....	4 25
Balance in hand Church Treasurer .....	10 51
Total .....	<u>\$1,835 86</u>

**Church of the Nativity Parish,** Maysville, Mason Co. D. D.  
 Chapin, Rector; Wm. Wormald, Senior Warden; Omar Dodson,  
 Junior Warden; Geo. T. Hunter, Treasurer and Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 75; present number in Parish, 72. Parishioners, number last reported (about) 275; present number in Parish, 270. Communicants, number last reported, 96; added by confirmation, 3; added by transfer, 1; total, 4. Lost by transfer, 1; lost otherwise (dropped), 11; total, 12. Present number in Parish, male, 19; female, 68; total, 87. Baptisms, adults, 2; infants, 4; total, 6. Holy Communions, public, 38; private, 1; total, 39. Public Services, Sundays, 104; Holy days, 2; other days, 80; total, 186. Confirmations, 3; Marriages, 1; Burials, 2. Number Church edifices, including Chapels used for missions, 2. Parish Societies, Ladies' Guild, King's Daughters, Woman's Auxiliary.

*Property Valuations, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings .....	\$15,000 00
Rectory .....	3,500 00
Insurance on property .....	4,000 00
Indebtedness to Rector .....	116 25
Seating capacity of Church .....	250
Free sittings.....	250
Seating capacity of Chapel .....	50

Church property vested in Parish.

*Receipts from*

Pledge system.....	\$ 786 00
Other contributions for current expenses .....	125 70
Communion alms.....	20 00
Contributions for special objects.....	200 05
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$1,231 75</b>

*Expenditures for*

Salary Rector.....	\$ 786 00
Current expenses .....	124 02
Repairs and improvements .....	2 68
Other Parochial expenditures.....	10 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	100 00
Diocesan Missions.....	69 05
Other Diocesan objects ( Woman's Auxiliary ).....	10 00
Domestic Missions .....	10 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$1,111 75</b>

REMARKS. The Ladies' Guild reports that they had funds in hand at beginning of year, \$25.30; collected during the year, \$54.80, and that they have two shares in Building Association, valued at \$111.00.

The King's Daughters report their expenditures during the year as \$44.95. Have a note due them bearing interest for \$29.00, and balance on hand of \$19.10. They are doing good and faithful work in caring for the Chancel and cleaning the Church.

A branch of the Woman's Auxiliary has been started during the year and has contributed \$10 to the Bishop's private Missionary Fund. This last only is included in general Report.

**St. Mary's Mission,** Middlesborough, Bell Co., H. H. Sneed, Minister; C. M. Woodbury, Senior Warden; H. C. Hudgins, Treasurer; E. M. Greenly, Secretary. Organized August 31, 1890.

Families, number last reported, 31; present number in Mission, 26. Parishioners, number last reported, 169; present number in Mission, 145. Communicants, number last reported, 72; Added by confirmation, 14; added by transfer, 7; total, 93. Lost by death, 1; lost by transfer, 12; total, 13. Present number in Mission, male, 38; female, 42; total, 80. Number communing during past year, 55. Baptisms, adults, 3; infants, 6; total, 9. Holy Communions, public, 17; private, 1; total, 18. Public services, Sundays, 87; Holy days,



13; other days, 47; total, 147. Confirmations, 14. Burials, 7. Number of members Clergymen's Life Insurance Association, 1. Number of Missions under Parochial control, 2. Number of Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Amount of Trust Funds, \$85 00. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1. Officers and teachers, male, 3; female, 3; total, 6. Scholars, male, 24; female, 15; total, 39. Average attendance of scholars, 21½. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Whittaker's Lesson Papers. Catechised by minister every Sunday. Parish Societies, Ladies' Guild, number of members, 9.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings.....	\$3,000 00
Rectory.....	500 00
Insurance on property.....	2,000 00
Indebtedness to Minister.....	6 80

Seating capacity of Church.....	200
Free sittings.....	200

Church property vested in the Bishop of the Diocese.

Received from Board Diocesan Missions.....	\$300 00
--	----------

*Receipts From*

Balance last report.....	\$ 3 11
Pledge system .....	1,058 44
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	80 34
Communion alms .....	17 96
Contributions for special objects.....	131 58
Board of Diocesan Mission .....	300 00
All other sources.....	57 13

Total .....	\$1,648 56
-------------	------------

Contributions in Sunday-schools.....	\$ 57 13
--------------------------------------	----------

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister .....	\$ 900 00
Missionary stipend of Minister.....	300 00
Current expenses .....	170 25
Church and chapel furnishings.....	9 45
Payment of arrearage to Minister.....	76 79
For the poor .....	13 95
Sunday-school work.....	36 59
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	29 20
Diocesan Missions.....	33 00

Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans .....	19 08
Other Diocesan objects .....	26 94
Foreign Missions.....	18 56
Church work among the Jews .....	2 35
Balance on hand Church Treasurer.....	12 40

Total .....\$1,648 56

Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above \$18 56  
 Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses..... 36 59

**Missions at Milldale and Ludlow, Kenton Co., Rev. Rolla Dyer, Minister; Geo. Mason, Treasurer and Secretary.**

Families, present number in Missions, Milldale, 15; Ludlow, 1. Parishioners, present number in Missions, Milldale, 22; Ludlow, 1. Number communicants added by confirmation, Milldale, 2. Present number in Missions, 18. Holy Communions, 1. Public services, 41. Confirmations, 2. Parish Societies, Ladies' Aid Chapter, Milldale.

*Receipts From*

Contributions for current expenses.....\$35 32  
 Received by Parish Societies..... 5 00

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister, Milldale ..... \$25 00 || Current expenses, Milldale..... | 1 25 |
| Total..... | \$26 25 |

**Ascension Parish, Mt. Sterling, Montgomery Co., Geo. Chapman Abbitt, Rector; Howard R. French, Senior Warden; Harry Campbell, Sr., Junior Warden; Howard R. French, Treasurer; Wm. Van Antwerp, Secretary.**

Families, Present number in Parish, 17. Parishioners, present number in Parish, 68. Communicants, number found, 39; added by confirmation, 2; added by transfer, 2; total, 43. Lost by death, 1. Present number in Parish, male, 11; female, 31; total, 42. Number communing during past year, 36. Baptisms, adults, 1; infants, 2; total, 3. Holy Communions, public, 6. Public services, Sundays, 55; Holy days, 2; other days, 11; total, 68. Burials, 1. Number layreaders in the Parish, 2. Number Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1. Officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 4; total, 5. Scholars, male, 15;

female, 14; total, 29. Average attendance of scholars, 23. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Blakeslie Graded series. Number times catechised by Minister, 6. Parish Societies, Ladies' Auxiliary, number of members, 15.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings.....	\$4,200 00
Rectory.....	2,000 00
Insurance on property ..	3,900 00
Indebtedness.....	486 00

Seating capacity of Church.....	250
Free sittings.....	250

Church property vested in Rector, Wardens and Vestry of Ascension Parish.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report.....	\$ 36 17
Pledge system ..	110 00
Weekly offerings not pledged ..	64 86
Contributions for special objects.....	154 19

Total .....\$365 22

Contributions for Sunday-schools .....\$15 87

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$120 50
Current expenses.....	64 86
Repairs and improvements.....	10 00
Rectory and Parish house furnishings.....	10 00
Payment of other indebtedness.....	25 00
For the poor ..	60 00
Sunday school work.....	6 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	28 34
Diocesan Missions.....	13 66
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	2 92
Domestic Missions ..	2 47
Foreign Missions.....	2 47
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	19 00

Total.....\$365 22

Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above \$9 87.

**St. Paul's Parish,** Newport, Campbell Co., Rev. W. G. McCready, Rector; Z. B. Coffin, Senior Warden; H. Buchanan, Junior Warden; W. C. Botts, Treasurer; J. W. Shanks, Secretary. Organized A. D., 1844.

Families, number last reported, 205. present number in Parish, 210. Parishioners, number last reported, 792; present number in Parish, 777. Communicants, number last reported, 514; added by confirmation, 42; added by transfer, 3; total, 559. Lost by death, 10; lost by transfer, 2; lost otherwise, 47; total, 59. Present number in Parish, male, 130; female, 370; total, 500. Baptisms, adults, 9; infants, 13; total, 22. Holy Communion, public, 33; private, 3; total, 36. Public services, Sundays, 129; Holy days, 3; other days, 68; total, 200. Confirmations, 42. Marriages, 13. Burials, 26. Number Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Amount of trust funds, \$808. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1. Officers and teachers, male, 7; female, 14; total, 21. Scholars, male, 90; female, 99; total, 189. Average attendance of scholars, 115. Mission Sunday-schools, 1. Officers and teachers, male, 3; female, 10; total, 13. Scholars, male, 79; female, 108; total, 187. System instruction in Sunday-schools, Diocesan Series; the Mission school uses Cook's Series. Number times catechised by minister, 12. Parish Societies, Chancel Guild, 9; St. Paul's Guild, 40; Young Woman's Guild, 15; Ministering Children's League, 21; Woman's Auxiliary, 40; Junior Auxiliary, 15.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings.....	\$40,000 00
Insurance on property.....	17,300 00

Seating capacity of Church.....	600
Free sittings.....	600

Church property vested in the Bishop.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report.....	\$ 328 72
Pledge system.....	2,460 91
Other contributions for current expenses.....	1,320 28
Communion alms.....	249 70
Contributions for special objects.....	11 85
All other sources.....	221 89
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$4,593 35</b>
Contributions in Sunday-schools.....	\$221 89

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector .....	\$2,000 00
Current expenses .....	1,403 98
Payment of other indebtedness .....	448 25
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	340 00
Diocesan Missions .....	54 10
General Missions .....	52 45
Special, Bishop Brooke .....	8 74
Church work among the Jews .....	5 50

Total .....\$

Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above \$58 44

**St. Peter's Parish,** Paris, Bourbon Co. Rev. Frank Hallam, Rector; W. W. Forman, Senior Warden; Henry Spears, Junior Warden; W. L. McClintock, Treasurer and Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 26; present number in Parish, 26. Parishioners, number last reported, 12; present number in Parish, 12. Communicants, number last reported, 65. Lost by death, 8. Present number, 62. Baptisms, infants, 1. Holy Communions, public, 8; private, 1; total, 9. Public Services, Sundays, 62; other days, 30; total, 92. Burials, 5. Parochial Sunday schools, 1; Officers and teachers, female, 4; scholars, male, 13; female, 15; total, 28. Average attendance of scholars, 20. Parish Societies, St. Peter's Guild, including all the Ladies in the Parish; it is also Branch of Woman's Auxiliary.

*Property Valuations, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings ... ..	\$6,000 00
Rectory .....	2,500 00
Insurance on property .....	4,700 00
Indebtedness to Rector .....	65 00
Seating capacity of Church .....	300
Free sittings .....	300

Church property vested in Trustees, Wardens and Vestry.

*Receipts from*

Balance last report, on hand May 1, 1896 .....	\$ 101 32
Pledge system .....	750 00
Other contributions for current expenses .....	237 18
Contributions for special objects .....	145 00
Sale or exchange of real estate .....	495 10
All other sources .....	76 45

Total .....\$1,895 05

Contributions in Sunday-schools .....\$19 51

*Expenditures for*

Salary Rector .....	\$ 760 00
Current expenses .....	303 08
Payment of indebtedness on property .....	412 61
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	31 00
Diocesan Missions .....	87 90
Foreign Missions .....	69 75
Missions, Jews .....	4 80
Balance in hand Church Treasurer .....	166 91

Total.....\$1,805 05

Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above. \$19 51

REMARKS. The Communion alms amounted to \$3.80, of which \$2 85 was expended for the poor, and 95c for Communion bread. The alms appear small because the offering on the first Sunday in the month was, with previous announcement, appropriated to other objects. The number of services in the year is small by reason of the Rector's sickness for several months.

**Christ Church Mission,** Richmond, Madison Co. Church closed since September, 1896. Claude Smith, Senior Warden; Mrs. J. Lewis Booker, Treasurer; B. W. Turner, Secretary.

Families, present number in Mission, 12. Communicants, added by confirmation, 2; added by transfer, 4; present number in Mission, male, 14; female, 29; total, 43. Baptisms, infants, 2. Confirmations, 2. Marriages, 2. Number Church edifices, including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; Officers and teachers, female, 2; scholars, male, 4; female, 12; total, 16. Average attendance of scholars, 12.

*Property Valuations, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings .....	\$6,000 00
Seating capacity of Church .....	300
Free Sittings .....	300

*Expenditures for*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	\$15 00
Diocesan Missions .....	16 50
General Missions .....	13 40

Total.....\$44 90

**St. Stephen's Mission,** Sideview, Montgomery Co., Geo. C. Abbitt, Rector. Communicants, Male, 1; Female, 2; total, 3.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings.....\$700 00

Church property vested in Bishop T. U. Dudley and his successors in office.

**Christ Church Mission,** Somerset, Pulaski Co., Frank E. Cooley, Minister; J. M. Chiles, Warden and Treasurer; D. D. Shotwell, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 7; present number in Mission, 7. Parishioners, number last reported, 23; present number in Mission, 30. Communicants, number last reported, 11; added by confirmation, 2; added by transfer, 2; total, 15. Lost by transfer, 1. Present number in Mission, male, 4; female, 10; total, 14. Number communing during past year, 14. Baptisms, infants, 10. Holy Communion, public, 10. Public services, Sundays, 3; other days, 28; total, 31. Confirmations, 2. Burials, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1. Officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Scholars, male, 2; female, 8; total, 10. Average attendance of scholars, 7. Parish Societies, St. Katherine's Guild, 7 members.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings.....\$500 00

Insurance on property ..... 450 00

Value additions to property during year..... 230 00

Seating capacity of Church..... 130

Free sittings... ..130

Church property vested in the Bishop of Kentucky.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report ..... \$437 90

Pledge System..... 142 75

Weekly offerings not pledged..... 7 79

Communion alms ..... 5 25

Contributions for special objects ..... 99 41

All other sources ..... 40 25

Total .....\$733 35

Contributions in Sunday-schools.....\$5 80

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister .....	\$ 78 00
Current expenses .....	81 60
Improvements .....	181 05
New buildings .....	384 17
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	12 50
Diocesan Missions .....	11 00
Other general Church objects .....	2 21
Balance in hand Church Treasurer .....	32 82
	<hr/>
	\$733 35

Contributions by Sunday-schools to Mission not included in  
above .....\$1 50  
Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses ..... 3 00

**St. John's Parish,** Versailles, Woodford Co. A. C. Hensley,  
Rector; John L. Amsden, Senior Warden; Nicholas Marks,  
Junior Warden; John L. Amsden, Treasurer; Johnson P. Cam-  
den, Secretary. Organized 1847.

Families, present number in Parish, 35. Parishioners, present  
number in Parish, about 75. Communicants, present number in  
Parish, 67. Baptisms, infants, 1. Holy Communions, public, 15;  
private, 2; total, 17. Public Services, Sundays, 96; Holy days, 6;  
other days, 48; total, 150. Confirmations, 2; Marriages, 1; Burials,  
1. Amount of Parochial Endowment, about \$300. Parochial Sunday-  
schools, 1; Officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 4; total, 5.  
Scholars, 40. Average attendance of scholars, 30. System of in-  
struction in Sunday-schools, Franklin Press Co. papers. Catechised  
by minister 3 times. Parish Societies, Parish Guild, Rector's Endow-  
ment Society, Woman's Auxiliary.

*Property Valuations, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$10,000 00
Rectory .....	5,000 00
Insurance on property .....	8,800 00
Value additions to property during year .....	2,100 00
Value of improvements .....	125 00
Seating capacity of Church .....	300
Freeittings .....	300

Church property vested in Bishop Dudley; Rectory in J. Ams-  
den, Trustee.



*Receipts from*

Pledge System.....	\$1,200 00
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	120 00
Communion alms.....	36 00
Contributions for special objects.....	100 00
Gifts, legacies, etc.....	550 00
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Societies.....	16 00
Board of Diocesan Missions.....	88 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$2,110 00</b>
Easter Offerings, Sunday-school.....	\$16 00
Contributions in Sunday-school.....	26 00

*Expenditures for*

Salary Rector.....	\$ 850 00
Current Expenses.....	220 00
Repairs and Improvements.....	125 00
Church and Chapel Furnishings, total value.....	3,220 00
For the poor.....	36 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	80 00
Diocesan Missions.....	88 00
Domestic Mission.....	8 00
Foreign Missions.....	8 00
Church Work among the Jews.....	3 50
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	117 82
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$4,668 32</b>
Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above.....	\$16 00
Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses.....	37 10

**Emmanuel Mission,** Winchester, Clark Co., G. C. Abbitt, Minister; F. H. Dudley, Senior Warden and Treasurer; F. C. Wheeler, Secretary.

Families, present number in Mission, 13. Parishioners, present number in Mission, 42. Communicants, number last reported, 11; added by confirmation, 4; added by transfer, 2; added otherwise, 7; total 24. Lost by transfer, 3. Present number in Mission, male, 6; female, 15; total, 21. Number communing during past year, 22. Baptisms, infants, 2. Holy Communions, public, 9. Public services, Sundays, 50; other days, 16; total, 66. Confirmations, 4. Number layreaders in the Mission, 2. Number Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1. Officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Scholars, male, 10;

female, 6 ; total, 16. Average attendance of scholars, 8. Catechised by minister, 9 times.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$2,150 00
Other Real Estate .....	250 00
Insurance on Property.....	1,250 00
Seating capacity of Church. . . . .	150
Free Sitings.....	150

*Receipts from*

Pledge System.....	\$138 00
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	16 80
Other contributions for current expenses.....	4 50
Contributions for special objects.....	8 73
Borrowed Money.....	32 13
Board of Diocesan Missions.. . . .	125 00
All other sources.....	15 82

Total.....\$340 98

Contributions in Sunday-schools..... \$19 79

*Expenditures for*

Salary Minister.....	\$138 00
Missionary Stipend of Minister.....	125 00
Current Expenses .....	35 00
Repairs and Improvements .....	2 75
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	15 00
Diocesan Missions.....	16 50
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	2 00
Other Diocesan objects (offerings made at Bishop's visitations)	6 73

Total.....\$340 98

Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above.\$11 21  
 Expended by Sunday-schools for Current Expenses..... 8 58



---

---

CANONS

OF THE

Diocese of Lexington,

U. S. A.

ADOPTED MAY 13, 1897.

---

---



## CANONS OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

The following are adopted as the Canons of the Diocese of Lexington, and all Diocesan Canons previously in force are hereby repealed.

### Title A.

#### *Of the Church in the Diocese and its Council.*

##### CANON I.

###### SUBMISSION TO THE GENERAL LAW.

SEC. 1. The Church in the Diocese of Lexington acknowledges its adherence to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

##### CANON II.

###### THE COUNCIL, ITS MEMBERS AND MEETINGS.

SEC. 1. The Council of the Church in the Diocese of Lexington is composed of clergymen and laymen, and the Bishop of the Diocese, who is also its President *virtute officii*.

SEC. 2. The following clergymen are members of the Council: All priests who shall have been actually and canonically resident in the Diocese six months next before the meeting of the Council, and who for the same period shall have performed duty as rector, or minister, or assistant minister of a Parish, or missionary under the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, or chaplain in a public or benevolent institution, or professor in a Diocesan school. Also all priests, canonically but not actually resident in the Diocese, who are teachers or officers of a school in the government of which this Diocese has representation. Also priests, canonically resident in the Diocese, who shall be admitted to full membership by a vote of two-thirds of both clergy and lay members. Every other clergyman in good standing, canonically resident in the Diocese, is entitled to all privileges of members, except the right to vote. And no clergyman, canonically resident in the Diocese, who has been once entitled to full

privileges of membership shall lose them by ceasing to perform duty on account of age or infirm health.

SEC. 3. The Vestries of organized Parishes in union with the Council may elect three Lay Deputies from the resident male communicants of their congregation, who shall be members of the Council until the election of their successors. Every Mission Station, canonically recognized by the Council and assessed for the support of the Diocese, may elect three Lay Deputies from the resident male communicants of such Mission Station, who shall be entitled to the privileges of deputies from Parishes. Every Mission Station canonically recognized by the Council, but not assessed for the support of the Diocese, may be represented by its Warden, who shall be entitled to all privileges of members except the right to vote. And no congregation shall be represented in the Council which has not paid its assessment for the conciliar year for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund.

SEC. 4. Within one week before the meeting of every Council, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall prepare or cause to be prepared a list of all the clergy canonically resident in the Diocese, specifying their order, the name of their charge and their residence, and who are entitled to seats in the Council. No suspended clergymen shall be placed upon the said list. Immediately after the Council shall have been called to order, such list shall be placed before it, and the names of the clerical members shall be called therefrom, and the list shall also be prefixed to the Journal.

SEC. 5. Every clergyman entitled to a seat in the Council shall attend every meeting thereof, or shall send to the Bishop a reasonable excuse for his absence. The Council shall take such order as may be deemed expedient concerning clergymen entitled to seats who may have failed to attend two successive meetings of the Council without reasonable excuse.

SEC. 6. Before every meeting of the Council the Secretaries of Parish Vestries, and of the Church Committees of assessed Mission Stations in the Diocese recognized by the Council, shall report to the Secretary of the Diocese the names of the persons elected as Lay Deputies. The Secretary of the Diocese shall prepare a list of the Lay members of the Council reported to him. The said Lay Deputies shall exhibit to the Council the certificate of their election in substance of the following form :

“This is to certify that at a meeting of the Vestry (or Church Committee) of..... held on the.....day of.....the following communicants of the said Parish (or Mission) to-wit... and.....were elected Lay Deputies to represent the said Parish

(or Mission) in the Council of the Diocese of Lexington, called to meet on the.....day of.....and until the election of their successors; and the following were also elected as alternates :.....

(Signed) .....

At the first business session of the Council the said certificates shall be referred to the Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies, to consist of one clergyman and two laymen. Any dispute concerning the right of a layman to a seat in the Council, whether his name be inserted in the report of the said committee or be omitted therefrom, shall be determined by the Council.

SEC. 7. The Committee on the Credentials of Lay Deputies shall report the congregations which have failed to pay the assessment of the preceding conciliar year for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund.

SEC. 8. There shall be a stated meeting of the Council once in every year, at such a time and place as it may designate by resolution. The Bishop may change such time and place, or both, for any cause which in his opinion would prevent the presence of a quorum at such designated time or place. The Bishop may call special meetings of the Council of his own motion, or on the application of the Standing Committee. In case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or of the continued absence of the Bishop from the Diocese for six months, the Standing Committee may call special meetings of the Council, and shall do so on the application of five Presbyters or five Vestries of Parishes in union with the Council.

SEC. 9. Before the first business session of the Council there shall be a celebration of the Holy Communion, at which time the Bishop may deliver his charge or preach or cause to be preached a sermon. In case of a vacancy in the Episcopate the Standing Committee shall appoint the preacher.

### CANON III.

#### QUORUM.

SEC. 1. The Bishop, a majority of the Clergy, and a representation from one-third of the congregations in union with the Council and entitled to representation shall constitute a quorum of the Council. In the absence of the Bishop, such Clergy and Lay representation shall constitute a quorum to adjourn until the next day, and at such time to proceed with the business of the Council. But if there be no Bishop, or if he shall have given notice of his inability to attend the meeting of the Council, such



Clergy and Lay representation may at once proceed with its business without adjournment to the next day.

#### CANON IV.

##### VOTING.

SEC. 1. On all questions before the Council the Lay representation of every assessed congregation in union with the Council, and present thereat, shall, as a unit, be entitled to one vote and no more.

SEC. 2. The Clergy and Lay Deputies of the Council deliberate in one body. They vote in one body, unless a separation of the vote of Clergy and Lay Deputies shall be required by at least five members, in which case the vote shall be taken by call of the roll of Clergy and Lay Representations. No proposition shall be adopted unless by a majority of all the votes cast, and, in case of a separation of the votes of Clergy and Lay Representations, by a majority of the votes of both Clergy and Lay Representations. No vote may be cast by proxy.

SEC. 3. No enactment returned to the Secretary of the Diocese by the Bishop with his disapproval within two days after its passage becomes operative, unless adopted, notwithstanding his disapproval, by the votes of at least two-thirds of all the Clergy and two-thirds of the congregations entitled to representation in the Council, the votes of Clergy and Lay members being taken separately.

#### CANON V.

##### THE BISHOP.

SEC. 1. The Bishop presides over the Council, gives to it a general view of the state of the Church as often as he may deem expedient; puts the question, announces the vote, and declares the decision. He has the right to vote on all questions, and in case of a tie he gives the casting vote. He may originate motions and enter into debate, but when doing so he calls upon one of his Presbyters to take the chair.

SEC. 2. He shall have the power to fill all vacancies occurring in Committees or Boards during the recess of the Council, for the filling of which no other provision is made.

#### CANON VI.

##### ASSESSMENT.

SEC. 1. At every stated meeting of the Council an assessment to be operative from the first day of the conciliar year

shall be made upon the congregations of the Diocese, according to their ability, sufficient to provide the salary of the Bishop, and of the Assistant Bishop (if there be one), and the contingent expenses and other obligations of the Council, payable in quarterly installments on the first days of August, November, February and May following the assessment.

SEC. 2. The Vestry of every assessed congregation shall provide for the collection of the sums for which it shall be assessed, and shall pay them on or before the dates of payment to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

#### CANON VII.

##### ELECTION OF A BISHOP.

SEC. 1. The election of a Bishop shall take place at a stated meeting of the Council, or at a special meeting called for that purpose by the Standing Committee, to be held not less than sixty days after the passage by it of a resolution to that effect. It is the duty of the Standing Committee to mail, within five days from the passage of such resolution, a notice thereof to every Clergyman, Parish and Mission Station in the Diocese, and to publish it in at least three papers of general circulation printed in the Diocese.

SEC. 2. A majority of clergymen entitled to full privileges of membership in the Council, and a majority of assessed congregations in union with the Council, may determine to proceed to the election of a Bishop. The election shall be by ballot, and nominations may be made before every ballot.

The vote of Clergy and of the Lay representation shall be taken separately; and a concurrence of the votes of both Clergy and Lay representation, and a majority of all the Clergy and of all congregations entitled to representation in the Council shall be required to constitute an election.

#### CANON VIII.

##### SECRETARY OF THE DIOCESE.

SEC. 1. Immediately upon the assembling of the stated meeting of the Council a Secretary of the Diocese shall be elected for a term ending with the next stated meeting of the Council, and the election of his successor.

It is his duty to keep and record the minutes of the meetings of the Council, to attest its public acts, to publish under the supervision of the Bishop or presiding officer the Annual Journal, one copy whereof he shall send to each of the Bishops of

the Church in the United States, to the Secretaries of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocese and Missionary District in the United States. He shall deliver all other copies of the Annual Journal and the records and papers of the Council to the Registrar of the Diocese. At every stated meeting of the Council he shall report the names of such clergymen entitled to seats as have been absent, without satisfactory excuse, from two successive stated meetings. He shall transmit to every General Convention a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, and his certificate of the election of Clerical and Lay Deputies. With the approval of the Bishop or presiding officer he may appoint an Assistant Secretary, who, when a vacancy shall occur during the recess of the Council in the office of Secretary, shall perform its duties until the next stated meeting. In case of a vacancy in the offices of both Secretary and Assistant Secretary the Standing Committee, with the advice and consent of the Bishop, shall appoint a Secretary to act until the next meeting of the Council.

SEC. 2. The Secretary of the Diocese and the Rector of the Parish in which the Council is to meet shall arrange, under the direction of the Bishop, a programme for the order of services during the approaching meeting of the Council, and shall mail a copy of such programme to every Clergyman and Parish and Mission Station in the Diocese, at least fifteen days before the date fixed for the meeting. But the Council may alter or annul the programme.

## CANON IX.

### TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

SEC. 1. At every stated meeting of the Council a Treasurer of the Diocese shall be elected for the term of one year, and until the election of his successor. He shall be entitled *ex officio* to a seat in the Council, with the right to take part in its deliberations, but not to vote. It is his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, the collection and disbursement whereof is not otherwise regulated; to give notice to every assessed congregation, at least twenty days before the maturity of every quarterly installment of the assessment made upon such congregation, of the amount and maturity of such assessment; and to render to the Finance Committee of the Council a report at every one of its meetings of which he is duly notified, and a full account for the year, with vouchers, at the meeting of the Finance Committee preceeding the stated meeting of the Council.

SEC. 2. He shall also honor the joint written order of the Bishop and of the President of the Standing Committee, authorizing payment, out of the Contingent Fund, of such expenses as are properly chargeable thereto, or for the payment of which no other provision is made.

SEC. 3. When a vacancy shall occur in the said office during the recess of the Council, it shall be filled by a person chosen by the Standing Committee for the current term.

#### CANON X.

##### REGISTRAR OF THE DIOCESE.

SEC. 1. A Clergyman canonically and actually resident or a resident male communicant of the Diocese shall, with the approval of the Bishop, be elected Registrar of the Diocese for the term of three years, and until the election of his successor.

SEC. 2. The Registrar shall receive and safely keep all journals, records, and papers of the Council and of the Standing Committee, under such regulations as the Council may provide. When a vacancy shall occur in the said office during the recess of the Council, the duties of the office shall be performed by the Secretary of the Standing Committee, and at the next stated meeting of the Council the said office shall be filled by election.

#### CANON XI.

##### CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE.

SEC. 1. A resident male communicant of the Diocese, learned in the law, shall, with the approval of the Bishop, be elected as Chancellor of the Diocese for the term of three years, and until the election of his successor. He shall be entitled *ex officio* to a seat in the Council, with the right to take part in its deliberations, but not to vote. It shall be his duty to give such professional counsel and services as may be asked by the Bishop, or by the Standing Committee, or by special committees of the Council. When a vacancy shall occur in the said office during the recess of the Council, it shall be filled by the Standing Committee, with the advice and consent of the Bishop, until the next stated meeting of the Council, at which time a successor shall be elected for the full term.

#### CANON XII.

##### STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE.

SEC. 1. At every stated meeting of the Council there shall be chosen by ballot the Standing Committee of the Diocese, con-

sisting of three Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and three resident male Lay communicants of the Diocese, for the term of one year, and until the election of its successor, with power to fill vacancies in its number for the current term. Four of the six members shall be a quorum.

SEC. 2. The Standing Committee, being the advisory Council to the Bishop, may be summoned by him whenever he shall desire to have its advice; and it may advise the Bishop of its own motion, if so disposed. It has only the powers and it shall perform the duties set forth by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and by the Canons of this Council. It may make all proper regulations for the promotion of its business not in conflict with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

SEC. 3. At its first meeting one of the Presbyters of its body shall be elected its President, and one of the members its Secretary. Its records, papers and proceedings shall always be open to the inspection and examination of the Bishop and of the Council. It shall report its proceedings to every stated meeting of the Council.

SEC. 4. The Secretary of the Standing Committee keeps and records the minutes of its meetings, attests its public acts, and performs such other duties as the Standing Committee may require. He shall deliver all records and papers of the Standing Committee, other than the record book in current use, to the Registrar of the Diocese.

### CANON XIII.

#### TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

SEC. 1. The organization of the corporation known as THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON, under articles recorded in the Fayette County Clerk's office, and bearing date November 30, 1896, is approved and confirmed. Said corporation shall take and hold the title to, and have the possession, management and control of, (1) all the real estate belonging to the Diocese; (2) the Endowment Fund of the Episcopate; (3) the Fund for Disabled Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen; (4) all other property whether real or personal which the Council may by resolution commit to its charge or which may be given, granted, conveyed, devised or bequeathed by anyone to, or for the use and benefit of the Church at large in this Diocese.

SEC. 2. All property in the charge of said corporation shall be held, managed and disposed of by it, subject to, and in accord-

ance with, the direction of the Council as expressed in such resolutions as may be adopted from time to time relative thereto. In the absence of any direction to the contrary, said corporation shall have power to sell, exchange and re-invest, from time to time in its discretion, all personal property, funds and securities in its charge, purchasers from it not being bound to see to the application of the purchase money; and to do all such acts relative to all property in its charge as in its judgment may be proper to make the same productive and most conducive to the objects for which it may be held.

SEC. 3. The members of said corporation (who shall be called "Trustees of the Diocese") shall, except the Bishop, who is *ex officio* a member, be elected by the Council for a term of three years, and they may, except the Bishop, be removed from time to time by the Council at its pleasure; and all vacancies in its membership shall be filled by the Council; except that if a vacancy occur when the Council is not in session the same may be filled by the remaining members of the corporation until the next meeting of the Council.

SEC. 4. Said corporation shall report annually to the Council upon the matters and property in its charge.

#### CANON XIV.

##### THE ENDOWMENT FUND OF THE EPISCOPATE AND THE FUND FOR DISABLED CLERGYMEN AND WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

SEC. 1. All income arising from the Endowment Fund of the Episcopate shall, until otherwise ordered by the Council, be paid over, as collected, to the Treasurer of the Diocese to be by him applied towards the payment of the Bishop's salary.

SEC. 2. Out of the fund for Disabled Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen may be made such payments, of principal and interest, and only such, as the Bishop may, from time to time, order with the approval of the Standing Committee.

#### CANON XV.

##### DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

SEC. 1. At every stated meeting of the Council three clergymen and three laymen shall be elected, who with the Bishop and the Archdeacons shall constitute the Board of Diocesan Missions,

to serve for one year and until their successors are appointed, and with power to fill vacancies in their number. Four members shall constitute a quorum. This Board shall have supervision of the Mission work of the Diocese; it shall hold quarterly meetings, and may hold special meetings at the call of the Bishop.

SEC. 2. The Board shall make a report to the annual Council of the mission work of the Diocese, giving the name and station of every missionary in the Diocese, a list of Mission Stations and Organized Missions, and such other matter as it may think advisable. It shall also make a detailed report of all moneys received and expended under its authority.

SEC. 3. No mission shall be established, and no missionary shall be appointed by the said Board, except by the advice and consent of the Bishop, or, in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, of the Standing Committee.

SEC. 4. The Bishop has authority to establish Mission Stations at his discretion, and to appoint such officers for the management of their local affairs as he may see fit. When any such Mission Station shall have not less than five communicants who shall declare their adherence to the doctrine, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and their agreement to abide by the Canons of the Diocese of Lexington, the Bishop may constitute them an Organized Mission. He shall then name the Mission and appoint a Church Committee and its officers, and shall assign their duties, said committee to serve for one year, or until their successors are appointed by the Bishop. The Council shall determine what Mission Stations and Organized Missions shall be entitled to the privileges conferred by Section 3, Canon II, Title A.

#### CANON XVI.

##### DIOCESAN SUNDAY-SCHOOL BOARD.

SEC. 1. At every stated meeting of the Council the Bishop, or the presiding officer, shall appoint the Diocesan Sunday-school Board, consisting of three Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, and three resident male Lay communicants of the Diocese, for the term of one year, and until the appointment of its successor. It shall organize by the election of a Chairman and of a Secretary. It shall be the duty of the Board to encourage the beginning of Sunday-school work at new places, to promote Sunday-schools in the Diocese, and to report to every stated meeting of the Council upon the Sunday-school work in every congregation, with such recommendations as the Board may see fit to make.

## CANON XVII.

## DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

SEC. 1. Every third year, at the stated meeting of the Council preceding the meeting of the General Convention, four Clergymen, canonically resident in the Diocese, and four resident male Lay communicants of the Diocese shall be elected by ballot as Deputies of the Church in this Diocese to the General Convention, for the term of three years, and until the election of their successors. And at the same meeting and in the same manner four Clergymen and four Laymen, having the qualifications required for deputies, shall be elected as Supplemental Deputies.

SEC. 2. So soon as any one of the Deputies-elect shall find that he will be unable to attend the General Convention, it shall be his duty to signify his inability to the Bishop, or, when there is a vacancy in the Episcopate, to the Standing Committee. The Bishop, or when there is a vacancy in the Episcopate, the Standing Committee, shall supply the vacancies so arising from the respective lists of Supplemental Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the order in which such Supplemental Deputies were elected.

## CANON XVIII.

## ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

SEC. 1. At every stated meeting of the Council five Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot as the Ecclesiastical Court for the trial of Clergymen, for the term of one year, and until the election of their successors. No member of the Standing Committee shall be eligible as a member of the Court. Vacancies shall be filled by the Standing Committee for the current term. Four members of the Court shall constitute a quorum.

## CANON XIX.

## CONCILIAR YEAR—COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL.

SEC. 1. The conciliar year of the Diocese begins with the first day of May and ends the following 30th day of April, and all reports made to the stated meetings of the Council shall embrace the preceding conciliar year.

SEC. 2. All committees auditing accounts of investments shall report that they have counted the money, securities, and other investments belonging to the fund, and whether or not they have found them correct.



Sec. 3. At every stated meeting of the Council the Bishop, or the presiding officer, shall appoint a Finance Committee of five laymen. This committee shall, each year, between the first day of May and the stated meeting of the Council, hold its regular annual meeting at a time and place to be designated by its chairman, of which due notice shall be given to each Parish and Mission in union with the Council; at which meeting it shall audit the accounts of the Treasurer of the Diocese, of the Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington, and of such other persons as may have the custody of moneys or other property of the Diocese; and shall also prepare a schedule of assessments of Parishes and Mission Stations for the salary of the Bishop and for contingent expenses and other obligations; and it shall report to the ensuing meeting of the Council the accounts so audited and the said schedule of assessments and such other matters as it may desire. If, during the session of the Council, exception be taken to any matters embraced in said report, and it shall be advisable to refer the same to any committee for action thereon, a special committee for that purpose, shall be appointed by the Bishop or presiding officer, the duty of which shall be to report as speedily as possible upon the matter so referred. The Finance Committee shall also hold such other meetings as may be specially called by the Chairman or any two members; shall have the right at all times freely to examine the accounts which it is its duty to audit; and it shall be its duty to aid in every possible way in the collection of all moneys, and to exercise a general supervision over the financial affairs of the Diocese.

## CANON XX.

### ADMISSION OF A PARISH INTO UNION.

SEC. 1. A congregation desiring to be received into union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese shall submit to the Council its Articles of Association, together with the evidence that it acknowledges the authority of the Constitution of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and of the Canons of this Diocese, and that it adheres to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the said Church. A certificate from the Bishop, or, in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, from a majority of the Standing Committee, shall also be produced, that notice of the organization of such congregation was received at least one month before the stated meeting of the Council, and that such organization is approved.

SEC. 2. No congregation shall be received into union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese as a Parish, except it have at least ten communicants, and at least ten male adherents over twenty-one years old who are also contributors to the support of the Parish.

SEC. 3. Whenever any Parish or Mission now in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese shall not have at least three communicants, and shall fail to have public service in the Parish or Mission by a person authorized to conduct the public services of the Church, at least once in every three months of the year preceding the stated meeting of the Council, such Parish or Mission may be cut off from union with the Council.

---

## Title B.

### *Of the Laity, Parishes and Mission Stations.*

#### CANON I.

##### DUTIES OF THE LAITY.

SEC. 1. It is the duty of every communicant of the Church who is the head of a family to live in the daily exercise of family worship, and it is the duty of rectors and other ministers to instruct their people publicly from time to time regarding this subject.

SEC. 2. It is the duty of all members of the Church diligently to instruct their families in the principles of the Christian religion, to cause their children to attend the catechetical instructions of their minister, and to present them to their minister as candidates for confirmation as soon as they shall be sufficiently informed.

SEC. 3. It being enjoined that the minister of the Gospel shall live of the Gospel, it is the duty of all members of the Church to contribute to the support of the ministry, as God has given ability; and it is the duty of the Vestry of every Parish and of the Church Committee of every Mission Station to pay promptly the money stipulated for the support of their ministers quarterly in advance, or at such intervals of payment as may previously have been agreed upon between the minister and the Vestry or Church Committee.

CANON II.

THE CLERGY.

SEC. 1. The Rector of the Parish has control of and is responsible for the public worship in the church, the music, and the furniture and appointments of the chancel. Nothing, however, connected with the furnishing or arrangement of the chancel, or alteration thereof, shall be done contrary to the admotion or judgment of the Bishop.

SEC. 2. Every clergyman shall promptly make, in a substantial book provided by and belonging to his congregation, an accurate and complete record of all baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials within his cure, and a list of all communicants, families, and persons therein.

SEC. 3. Every clergyman shall, on or before the first day of every stated meeting of the Council, deliver to the Bishop, or, in the event of a vacancy in the Episcopate, to the presiding officer of the Council, a report of the condition of his charge in the following form, and shall cause a copy thereof to be entered in the record book of his congregation :

Report of.....Parish (or Mission) including.....Chapel (or Mission,).....County, Ky., for the year ending..... Organized.....  
Rector (or Minister)....., Assistant Minister....., Senior Warden....., Junior Warden....., Treasurer.....  
Secretary.....

FAMILIES.

Number last reported..... Present number in Parish or Mission.....

PARISHIONERS.

Number last reported..... Present number in Parish or Mission.....

COMMUNICANTS.

Number last reported..... Added by Confirmation..... Added by  
Transfer..... Added Otherwise..... Total.....  
Lost by death.... Lost by Transfer.... Lost Otherwise.... Total.....  
Present number in Parish or Mission, Male..... Female..... Total.....  
Number communing during past year.....

BAPTISMS.

Adults..... Infants..... Total.....

HOLY COMMUNIONS.

Public..... Private..... Total.....

PUBLIC SERVICES.

Sundays..... Holy Days..... Other Days..... Total.....  
Confirmations..... Marriages..... Burials.....  
Number Layreaders in the Parish or Mission..... Number of Members  
Clergymen's Life Insurance Association..... Number of Missions  
under Parochial control..... Number Church edifices including  
Chapels used for Missions.....  
Amount of Parochial Endowment \$.....  
Amount of other Trust Funds \$.....

SCHOOLS.

Parochial Sunday Schools. No.....  
Officers und Teachers, Male ..... Female..... Total.....  
Scholars, Male ..... Female..... Total.....  
Average attendance of Scholars.....  
Mission Sunday Schools. No.....  
Officers and Teachers, Male..... Female..... Total.....  
Scholars, Male..... Female..... Total.....  
Parochial and Industrial Schools. No.....  
Officers and Teachers..... Pupils.....

SYSTEM OF INSTRUCTION IN SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

.....  
.....  
Number Times Catechised by Minister.....

PARISH SOCIETIES.

State what they are and number of members.

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

PROPERTY VALUATION, ETC., ETC.

Church Buildings, \$..... Parish House, \$..... Chapel, \$.....  
Rectory, \$..... Other Real Estate, \$..... Insurance on Property,  
\$..... Value additions to property during year, \$..... Value of  
Improvements, \$..... Indebtedness on Property, \$..... Indebted-  
ness to Rector or Minister, \$..... Other indebtedness, \$.....  
Seating capacity of Church.....  
Free Sitings.....  
Seating Capacity of Chapel.....  
In whom is Church Property Vested ?

.....  
Is there a Hospital, Asylum, Home, Retreat or any other Institution in or con-  
nected with your Parish or Mission, maintained at the expense, or conducted  
under the management of the members of this Church? If so, state concerning  
each; Name..... Date of organization.....  
Number of Nurses or Instructors..... Inmates or Pupils.....  
Amount of Endowment \$..... Amount of Income \$.....

## MISSIONS.

What sum is received from Board of Missions?

Diocesan \$. . . . . General \$. . . . .

## RECEIPTS FROM

Balance last report. . . . .	\$
Pew Rents. . . . .	
Pledge System. . . . .	
Weekly offerings not pledged. . . . .	
Other contributions for current expenses. . . . .	
Communion Alms. . . . .	
Contributions for Special Objects . . . . .	
Trust Funds or Investments. . . . .	
Rents and Interest. . . . .	
Gifts, Legacies, etc. . . . .	
Sale or Exchange of Real Estate. . . . .	
Borrowed Money. . . . .	
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Societies. . . . .	
Board of Diocesan Missions. . . . .	
Other Societies outside Parish or Mission. . . . .	
All other sources. . . . .	
Total. . . . .	
Contributions in Sunday Schools. . . . .	
Received by Parish Societies. . . . .	
Received by Parish or Industrial Schools. . . . .	

## EXPENDITURES FOR

Salary Rector or Minister. . . . .
Missionary Stipend of Rector or Minister. . . . .
Salary of Assistant Minister. . . . .
Current Expenses. . . . .
Repairs and Improvements . . . . .
New Buildings, Land, etc. . . . .
Church and Chapel Furnishings. . . . .
Rectory and Parish House Furnishings. . . . .
Payment of Indebtedness on Property. . . . .
Payment of Arrearage to Rector or Minister. . . . .
Payment of other Indebtedness. . . . .
Passed to credit of Parochial Endowment or Trust Fund. . . . .
For the Poor. . . . .
Sunday School Work. . . . .
Parish and Industrial School . . . . .
Parochial Mission Work. . . . .
Other Parochial Expenditures. . . . .
Episcopate and Contingent Fund. . . . .
Endowment of the Episcopate. . . . .
Diocesan Missions. . . . .
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans. . . . .
Clergymen's Life Insurance Association. . . . .
Other Diocesan Objects. . . . .
Domestic Missions. . . . .

Foreign Missions.....	\$
General Missions.....	
Colored Missions.....	
Indian Missions.....	
Church Work among the Jews.....	
Education of the Ministry.....	
Other General Church objects.....	
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	
Total.....	
Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above....	
Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses.....	
Expended by other Schools for Current Expenses.....	
Expended by Societies for Current Expenses.....	

## CANON III.

## VOTERS AT PARISH MEETINGS.

SEC. 1. The following persons, and they alone, are competent voters at Parish meetings, and at the election of Vestries: Communicants in good standing over the age of eighteen years, whose names have been for the six months immediately preceding the meeting on the list of the communicants of the Parish; baptized persons, other than communicants, over the age of eighteen years, who are regular worshipers in the Parish Church, and who for six months immediately preceding the meeting have been regular contributors to the support of the Parish at the rate of not less than ten dollars per annum, and who are not in arrears. In cases of disputed elections an appeal shall lie to the Standing Committee, whose judgment shall be final.

SEC. 2. A communicant who, having opportunity to receive the Lord's Supper, shall neglect it for the term of six months, without assigning for such neglect reasons satisfactory to his minister, may, after due personal warning, be stricken by him from the list of voters, of which action he shall be immediately notified. An appeal shall lie to the Bishop from such action of the minister within fifteen days.

## CANON IV.

## CONCERNING VESTRIES.

SEC. 1. The Vestry of the Parish consists of the Rector of the Parish, *virtute officii*, when there is one, and of the Wardens and Vestrymen.

SEC. 2. On Monday in Easter week of every year, or as soon as practicable thereafter, the Parishioners of every Parish shall elect, by ballot, Vestrymen, out of the number of competent voters of the Parish, not less than three in number nor more

than twelve, for the term of one year, and until the election of their successors. The out-going Vestry shall elect three male communicants of the Parish as judges of the election, and shall fix the time and place, and shall give, on two preceding Sundays at divine service, public notice thereof. Two of such three judges shall be a quorum to conduct the election, and the judges shall keep a record of the names of the voters, count the ballots, and declare the result, and enter the whole proceedings in a book provided by the Parish for that purpose. No vote shall be cast by proxy.

SEC. 3. The Vestry may fill vacancies in their number for the current term. At their first meeting they shall elect, out of their own number, a Senior Warden and a Junior Warden, both of whom shall be communicants, and a Secretary, and they shall also elect a Treasurer. But in case so many of the Vestry shall offer their resignations that, were all such resignations accepted, the members remaining in the Vestry would be reduced below the legal and canonical limit, then the Vestry shall act upon each resignation separately, and proceed to fill the vacancy so caused before considering any other resignation, so that at no time shall the Parish be deprived of a legal and canonical Vestry.

SEC. 4. The Rector shall be the presiding officer of the Vestry. He may originate motions and enter into debate, but, when doing so, he shall call upon one of the Wardens or a Vestryman to take the chair. In the absence of the Rector, the Senior Warden shall preside. In the absence of both the Rector and Senior Warden, the Junior Warden shall preside. In the absence of Rector and Wardens, the Vestry may elect its presiding officer, *pro tempore*. The Vestry may fix the time of its regular meetings. Special meetings may be called by the Rector, or the Wardens, or any three of the Vestrymen, upon reasonable notice to the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen.

SEC. 5. The duty of the Vestry of every Parish is to provide for and regulate its temporal affairs, to make arrangements for the support of its Rector, and, in the event of his death, resignation, or removal, to supply his place as soon as possible, with the counsel of the Bishop. It is also the duty of the Vestry to present a full statement of the financial condition of the Parish to the annual Parish meeting.

SEC. 6. The duty of the Secretary is to take minutes of the proceedings of the Vestry, and to record them in a Parish book kept for that and other Church purposes alone; to preserve the records, to attest the public acts of the Vestry, to perform such other duties as may be legally assigned to him, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers in his possession belonging to the Parish.

SEC. 7. The duty of the Treasurer is to receive all Parish funds, except communion alms; to keep an accurate account of all moneys, and disburse them as ordered by the Vestry; to perform such other duties as may be legally assigned to him, and to deliver to his successor all moneys, accounts and vouchers in his possession belonging to the Parish.

#### CANON V.

##### DISSOLUTION OF THE PASTORAL CONNECTION.

SEC. 1. The pastoral connection may be dissolved at any time by the joint consent of the minister and of the Vestry.

SEC. 2. In case either the minister or the Vestry for any urgent reason should propose to the other a dissolution of the pastoral connection, and in case the parties should not agree in respect to it, either party may give notice of such desire and disagreement to the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese in writing. If the Bishop should fail to settle the disagreement by his godly admonition alone, he shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge in the matter of such proposed dissolution. And if he should decline to consider it without counsel, he may call for the advice and counsel of the Standing Committee, or of the Presbyters thereof only, if both parties shall in writing agree to this limitation. A refusal of the minister to comply with the terms of such arbitration and judgment shall not extend the time of such pastoral connection beyond the time which such judgment may fix, but shall subject him to interdiction by the Bishop from all ministerial functions within the Diocese. A refusal of the Parish so to comply shall disqualify it from representation in the Council until it shall have complied with such judgment and shall have given satisfactory evidence of such compliance. In case of a vacancy in the Episcopate in this Diocese, any Bishop selected by the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese may perform the duties devolved upon the Bishop by this Canon.

SEC. 3. In no case shall the pastoral connection be dissolved without the consent of the minister until all moneys owing to him by the Parish shall have been paid or settled to his satisfaction.

#### CANON VI.

##### TEMPORARY SUPPLY OF VACANT PARISHES.

SEC. 1. If there be a vacancy in a Parish, the Vestry shall immediately notify the Bishop, or in the event of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the President of the Standing Committee, who may take order to supply it temporarily, the Parish paying the expenses of the supply.



SEC. 2. It is the duty of the Clergy, their expenses being borne and having the consent of their Vestry, if in charge of a Parish, to comply with the requisitions of the Bishop, and, in the event of a vacancy in the Episcopate, of the President of the Standing Committee, in order to supply a vacant Parish.

---

## Title C.

### *Of the Trial of a Clergyman.*

#### CANON I.

##### PRESENTMENT.

SEC. 1. No clergyman shall be tried twice for the same alleged offense.

SEC. 2. The presentment of a clergyman for trial may originate in written charges or by information.

SEC. 3. Written charges may be made by the Council of the Diocese, or by two Presbyters of the Diocese, or by three laymen thereof, under their signatures, distinctly specifying the offense, and shall be delivered to the Standing Committee.

SEC. 4. The Bishop may, in his discretion, inform the Standing Committee that good ground exists for trying a clergyman of the Diocese, laying before them all the facts in his possession.

SEC. 5. The Standing Committee being informed that good ground exists for trying a clergyman of the Diocese, and a majority thereof deeming it proper that a judicial investigation of the matter should take place, shall, with the consent of the Bishop, deliver to the Chancellor of the Diocese a statement of the facts of the case, who shall formulate the charges and specifications of the accusation, setting forth the offense alleged with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances.

SEC. 6. The Bishop shall appoint, with the advice and concurrence of the Standing Committee, the place of trial and a summoner for citing the accused and summoning the Ecclesiastical Court.

SEC. 7. The citation shall be signed by the Secretary of the Standing Committee, fixing the first day for the session of the Ecclesiastical Court in the matter of the accusation in question, calling upon the accused to appear and answer on such day at the place of trial appointed by the Bishop; and such citation shall be served upon the accused with all convenient speed by the summoner appointed by the Bishop, personally or by publication.

## CANON II.

## CONFESSION BEFORE TRIAL.

SEC. 1. A clergyman, whom public rumor accuses of offense, or against whom charges shall have been preferred, voluntarily confessing himself to the Bishop guilty of the offense alleged before the first session of the court summoned to try the cause, the Bishop shall, in the presence of the Standing Committee, pronounce such sentence as he may adjudge to be proper, with their advice and consent. If the accusation shall have been formulated, the confession shall be annexed to it, and shall be recorded by the Clerk of the Court; if there be no formal accusation, the confession shall be filed by the Secretary of the Standing Committee. The proceedings then pending shall terminate by such judgment.

## CANON III.

## SERVICE.

SEC. 1. All citations and notices may be served by delivering a copy to the person addressed, or by leaving such copy at his residence, the time between the service and the day of appearance being not less than ten days, excluding the ordinary time required for traveling to the place of appearance.

SEC. 2. If the summoner shall fail to find the place of sojourn of the accused, it shall be sufficient to publish the citation three times in a newspaper of general circulation published in the State in which the accused has last resided, and three times in a newspaper of general circulation published in the State in which he is to appear, at least sixty days before the day of appearance.

## CANON IV.

## THE TRIAL.

SEC. 1. The Court shall at each trial elect from its own body a Chairman; and it shall appoint a Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take and record the minutes of the proceedings of the Court. Every day's proceedings shall be signed by the members of the Court. The full record, when completed, shall be filed with the Registrar of the Diocese, and it shall in all cases be received as evidence of said trial and proceedings.

SEC. 2. If any member of the Court shall fail to attend the trial, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, being informed thereof, shall forthwith elect a Presbyter to take the place of the absent member.

SEC. 3. If a member of the Court shall be the accuser, or shall be connected with him or with the accused by consanguinity or affinity, he shall not sit in the Court, and the Standing Committee shall fill his place.

SEC. 4. The Court may appoint a summoner, or summoners, to serve all citations and notices for the purposes of the trial. Their certificate of service shall be evidence of such service. The service by any other person shall be proved by his affidavit.

SEC. 5. Advocates or proctors shall be allowed to the accused, provided that they are clergymen of the Church, or laymen who have been for at least one year immediately before the trial communicants of the Church.

SEC. 6. The accused upon his appearance shall plead to the accusation. He may admit what he consents to be true, and he may deny what he holds to be false. Evidence may be introduced regarding the truth or falsity of the subject-matter denied by the accused.

SEC. 7. If the accused do not appear, the Court may, for good cause shown, adjourn to another day, or it may proceed to the trial in his absence. If the accused shall refuse to appear, or shall resort to a civil court for the purpose of impeding or averting the trial, such action shall be deemed contumacious, and the Bishop may pass upon him sentence of suspension from the exercise of all ministerial functions; but he may annul such sentence if, within three calendar months, the accused shall appear and demand a trial. And if he do not so appear and demand a trial, the Bishop may pass upon him the sentence of degradation from the ministry.

SEC. 8. Sentence of suspension from the exercise of all ministerial functions shall *ipso facto* sever the pastoral connection of the minister so suspended with his cure.

SEC. 9. Witnesses may be placed upon the stand before the Court, or their depositions, taken as in civil cases, or by a commissary appointed for that purpose by the ecclesiastical authority may be read at the trial.

SEC. 10. The concurrence of at least four members of the Court is necessary to find the accused guilty.

SEC. 11. The Court shall pass judgment upon the guilt or innocence of the accused; and if he be guilty it shall recommend what sentence in its opinion ought to be pronounced. The Bishop shall pronounce the sentence so recommended; but, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, he may modify such judgment at any future time.

SEC. 12. The expenses of all trials, save those incurred by persons found guilty, shall be paid out of the Contingent Fund of the Diocese.

---

## Title D

### CANON 1.

#### AMENDMENTS.

SEC. 1. Every proposed amendment of the Canons shall be presented in writing, at a stated meeting of the Council. It shall be referred to a committee, a majority of whom shall be clergymen. The vote of the Clergy and the Lay representation in the Council shall be taken separately. If two-thirds of the votes given by both Clergy and Lay representation shall be in its favor, it is adopted, subject to the disapproval of the Bishop. Failing to receive such vote, if a majority of the votes given by the Clergy and the Lay representation shall be in its favor, it shall lie over until the next stated meeting of the Council. If a majority of the votes then separately given in like manner shall be in its favor, it is adopted, subject to the disapproval of the Bishop. Failing to receive such majority, it is rejected.





**TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE, Mr. T. B. Wood, Lexington,  
Ky.**

Payments on the Episcopate and Contingent Fund are due on the first of August, November, February and May, and should be remitted promptly to the Treasurer.

---

**TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS, Mr. W. F. Warren,  
Lexington, Ky.**

Payments on the Expectations for Diocesan Missions should be made on the first of July, October, January and April.

---

**TREASURER OF THE FUND FOR DISABLED CLERGY AND  
WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN,  
Mr. Virgil Hewitt, Frankfort.**

Offerings on Christmas Day in each Congregation are to be devoted to this fund.

Journal

THIRD  
ANNUAL  
COUNCIL,

Diocese of Lexington

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH,  
COVINGTON, KY.

May 25th and 26th,  
1898.

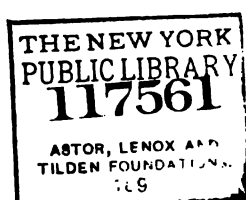


The Fourth Annual Council will  
meet in Trinity Church, Danville, the  
Fourth Wednesday in May, 1899.

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS  
OF THE  
THIRD ANNUAL COUNCIL,  
OF THE  
DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON,  
HELD IN  
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH,  
COVINGTON, KY.  
MAY 25th and 26th,  
1898.

---

SELLERS, DAVIS & CO.,  
Manufacturing Stationers,  
311 Walnut Street,  
Cincinnati.



## OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

---

### *Bishop of the Diocese.*

RT. REV. LEWIS W. BURTON, D. D.      -      Lexington, Ky.

### *Secretary.*

REV. R. GRATTAN NOLAND,      -      -      -      Covington, Ky.

### *Treasurer.*

MR. T. B. WOOD,      -      -      -      -      Lexington, Ky.

### *Registrar.*

MR. JACOB S. KELLER,      -      -      -      Lexington, Ky.

### *Chancellor.*

MR. JNO. T. SHELBY,      -      -      -      -      Lexington, Ky.

### *Examining Chaplains.*

REV. D. D. CHAPIN,      REV. GEO. C. ABBITT,  
REV. H. H. SNEED.

### *Standing Committee.*

REV. R. G. NOLAND,	MR. F. H. DUDLEY,
REV. J. N. LEWIS, JR.	MR. JNO. T. SHELBY,
REV. R. L. MCCREADY,	MR. T. B. WOOD.

### *Deputies to the General Convention.*

REV. J. N. LEWIS, JR.,	GEN. FAYETTE HEWITT,
REV. D. D. CHAPIN,	MR. JNO. T. SHELBY,
REV. R. G. NOLAND,	MR. GEO. P. WILSHIRE,
REV. WM. G. MCCREADY,	MR. F. P. WOLCOTT.

*Supplementary Deputies.*

REV. H. H. SNEED,	MR. F. H. DUDLEY,
REV. F. E. COOLEY,	MR. FRANK GOFTON,
REV. R. S. COUPLAND,	MR. H. C. HUDGINS,
REV. R. L. MCCREADY,	COL. J. B. TAYLOR.

*Board of Missions.*

THE BISHOP.

THE ARCHDEACONS.

REV. R. G. NOLAND,	MR. F. H. DUDLEY,
REV. R. L. MCCREADY,	MR. J. L. AMSDEN,
REV. A. C. HENSLEY,	MR. WM. F. WARREN, Treas _

*Trustees University of the South.*

REV. D. D. CHAPIN,	MR. F. H. DUDLEY,
GEN. FAYETTE HEWITT.	

*Ecclesiastical Court.*

REV. H. H. SNEED,	REV. R. S. COUPLAND,
REV. W. G. MCCREADY,	REV. GEO. C. ABBITT,
REV. ROLLA DYER.	

*Committee on State of the Church.*

REV. R. S. COUPLAND,	MR. D. N. COMINGORE,
REV. F. A. RIDOUT.	

*Trustees of the Diocese.*

BISHOP (Ex-officio President.)

MR. JNO. T. SHELBY, Sec'y,	-	-	-	-	Lexington -
MR. A. G. SIMRALL,	-	-	-	-	Covington -
MR. F. H. DUDLEY,	-	-	-	-	Winchester -
GEN. D. W. LINDSEY,	-	-	-	-	Frankfort -
MR. F. A. ROTHIER,	-	-	-	-	Covington -

*Finance Committee.*

MR. GRANT GREEN,	-	-	-	-	-	Frankfort.
" FRED G. SELLERS,	-	-	-	-	-	Covington.
" GEO. P. WILSHIRE,	-	-	-	-	-	Newport.
" WM. WORMALD,	-	-	-	-	-	Maysville.
" J. L. AMSDEN,	-	-	-	-	-	Versailles.

*Committee on Canons.*

REV. D. D. CHAPIN,	MR. JNO. T. SHELBY,
" GEO. C. ABBITT,	MR. C. J. HELM,
REV. J. N. LEWIS, JR.	

*Archdeacons.*

REV. WM. G. MCCREADY,	-	-	-	-	Newport.
" GEO. C. ABBITT,	-	-	-	-	Mt. Sterling.

*Auxiliary Board of General Missions.*

REV. WM. G. MCCREADY,	-	-	-	-	Newport.
" R. S. COUPLAND,	-	-	-	-	Covington.
MR. WM. H. COX,	-	-	-	-	Maysville.

*Deputies to the Missionary Council.*

REV. ROLLA DYER,	MR. JNO. T. SHELBY.
------------------	---------------------

*Alternates.*

REV. W. G. MCCREADY,	MR. F. H. DUDLEY.
----------------------	-------------------

*Sunday School Board.*

REV. W. G. MCCREADY,	MR. J. L. AMSDEN,
REV. R. G. NOLAND,	MR. C. C. CALHOUN,
REV. R. S. COUPLAND,	MR. H. HIGGINS.

*The Woman's Auxiliary.*

MISS M. E. HARRISON,	-	-	-	-	Frankfort.
Pres., Diocesan Branch.					
MRS. R. S. COUPLAND,	-	-	-	-	Covington.
Pres., Junior Auxiliary.					
MRS. L. W. BURTON,	-	-	-	-	Lexington.
Pres., Babies Branch.					

## LIST OF THE CLERGY

## CANONICALLY RESIDENT IN THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

(Those marked with \* were not present.)

RT. REV. LEWIS WILLIAM BURTON, D. D., Bishop, (P. O.) Lexington.

REV. WILLIAM G. MCCREADY, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Newport.

REV. HENRY HARRISON SNEED, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Georgetown; Presbyter in Charge of the Good Shepherd Mission, Lexington; and Missionary at Nicholasville. (P. O.) Georgetown.

REV. ALEXANDER CULBERTSON HENSLEY, Rector of St. John's Church, Versailles.

REV. DENSMORE DAVID CHAPIN, A. M., B. D., Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Maysville.

REV. ROLLA DYER, A. M., Rector of St. John's Church, Dayton; and Missionary at Ludlow and Milldale. (P. O.) Dayton Station, Newport.

REV. ROBERT GRATTAN NOLAND, Rector of Trinity Church, Covington.

\*REV. RICHARD LIGHTBURNE MCCREADY, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort; and of St. John's Mission, Franklin County. (P. O.) Frankfort.

REV. FRANK EARL COOLEY, Rector of Trinity Church, Danville; and of St. Philip's Church, Harrodsburg; and Presbyter in Charge of Christ Mission, Somerset. (P. O.) Danville.

\*REV. ANDREW FLEMING, M. A., S. T. B.

\*REV. FRANK HALLAM.

REV. CHARLES HENRY THOMPSON, D. D., Presbyter in Charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Lexington.

REV. ROBERT SAUNDERS COUPLAND, A. B., Rector of St. John's Church, Covington.

REV. GEORGE CHAPMAN ABBITT, M. A., Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Mt. Sterling; Presbyter in Charge of Emmanuel Mission, Winchester; and of St. Stephen's Mission, Side View. (P. O.) Mt. Sterling.

REV. JOHN SCOTT MEREDITH, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Paris.

REV. JOHN NEHER LEWIS, JR., B. A., Dean of Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington.

REV. FRANKLIN ANDERSON RIDOUT, JR., Rector of the Church of the Advent, Cynthiana; and Presbyter in Charge of Christ Mission, Richmond. (P. O.) Cynthiana.

\*REV. JAMES DANIELL WARREN, Rector of St. John's Church, Lexington.

I hereby certify that the foregoing list of the clergy of the Diocese of Lexington is correct, and that, under the provisions of Section 2, Canon II, Title A, of the Canons governing the Diocese, all are entitled to seats in the Council except Rev. Andrew Fleming, who resigned duty under the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, May 1st, 1898, and Rev. Franklin Anderson Ridout and Rev. James Daniell Warren, who have not been canonically resident in the Diocese for six months.

LEWIS W. BURTON,  
*Bishop of Lexington.*

COVINGTON, KY., May 24th, 1898.

NOTE.—The Rev. H. S. Simmermann, of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, will, on June 1st next, remove to this Diocese and take charge of the Lee County Mission.



## LIST OF CONGREGATIONS AND LAY DEPUTIES.

(Those marked \* were not present.)

## I. PARISHES.

- Covington, St. John's—W. D. Spalding, Frank Gofton, \*Albert Brockman. Alternates, \*J. P. Weller, David Guthrie, Herbert Jackson.
- Covington, Trinity—D. N. Comingore, \*M. D. Thompson, \*J. S. Wayne. Alternates, \*G. L. Vattier, \*Hugh MacDonald, F. A. Rothier.
- Cynthiana, Church of the Advent—Jas. T. Hedges, \*Jas. W. Megibben.
- Danville, Trinity—\*Dr. Geo. Cowan, \*B. F. Oxley, \*C. P. Cecil. Alternates, \*Dr. J. R. Cowan.
- Dayton, St. John's—Thomas Patterson, \*Jno. Gable, \*Wm. B. Thomas. Alternates, \*A. H. Barnforth, \*Wm. C. Bartling, \*Geo. Perry.
- Frankfort, Church of the Ascension—Grant Green, \*T. M. Turner, \*Fayette Hewitt. Alternates, \*D. W. Lindsey, \*L. B. Marshall, \*Ben H. Blanton.
- Georgetown, Holy Trinity—\*John A. Herring, \*T. C. Bell. \*Dr. W. T. Hord.
- Harrodsburg, St. Philips—No representation.
- Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral—Theodore B. Wood, \*John T. Shelby, \*James P. Nelson. Alternates, \*C. C. Calhoun, \*C. H. Edge, \*H. B. Reed.
- Lexington, St. John's—No representation.
- Maysville, Church of the Nativity—\*Hiram Pearce Chenoweth, Omar Dodson, \*Harry Carroll Curran.
- Mt. Sterling, Church of the Ascension—\*Harry Campbell, \*Wm. Van Antwerp.
- Newport, St. Paul's—\*Chas. J. Helm, Geo. P. Wilshire, Jno. B. Taylor. Alternates, \*Jas. W. Shanks, \*C. R. Howell, Aubry Barbour.
- Paris, St. Peter's—\*Henry Spears, \*N. F. Brent.

---

Versailles, St. John's—\*Johnson P. Camden, \*Jno. L. Amsden,  
\*N. Marks. Alternates, \*Wm. Taylor, \*James  
Bailey, \*Willis Field.

II. ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Ashland, Calvary—No representation.

Lee Co., St. Paul's—No representation.

Lexington, St. Andrew's—No representation.

Middlesborough, St. Mary's—\*C. M. Woodbury, H. C. Hudgins,  
\*Edgar Watts. Alternates, \*J. H. Bartlett, \*E.  
M. Greenley, \*Jno. Ralston.

Richmond, Christ—No representation.

Somerset, Christ—\*J. M. Chiles, \*A. D. Shotwell.

Winchester, Emmanuel—F. H. Dudley, \*E. A. Bagby, \*R. W.  
Jones.

III. UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Barboursville,

Franklin Co., St. John's,

Grayson,

Lawrenceburg, Grace,

Lexington, Good Shepherd.

Louisa.

Ludlow.

Milldale.

Pineville.

Nicholasville.

Side View, St. Stephen's.

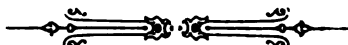




XVIII. The daily business of the house shall be called up and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by a vote of the house : 1.—Communications from the President ; 2.—Reports from Standing Committees ; 3.—Reports from Special Committees, in order of appointment ; 4.—Petitions on Memorials ; 5.—Motions and Resolutions.

XIX. All elections by the Council, except for Secretary, shall be held at times fixed not less than three hours in advance thereof.

XX. These Rules of Order shall remain in force until altered or suspended by the Council, two-thirds of the members present voting for such alteration or suspension.



---

## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

---

### FIRST DAY.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH,  
COVINGTON, KY. }  
WEDNESDAY, MAY 25, 1898. }

The Third Annual Council of the Diocese of Lexington met this day at 10:30 A. M. in St. John's Church, Covington, Ky. After the Holy Communion, celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Revs. D. D. Chapin and H. H. Sneed and the Council Sermon preached by the Rev. Alex. C. Hensley, the Council was called to order by the Bishop. The roll was then called and a quorum found present.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on the Application for Admission of new Parishes and the Credentials of Lay Deputies.

REV. JNO. SCOTT MEREDITH,  
MR. H. C. HUDGINS,  
MR. J. T. HEDGES.

The Council then took a recess until 2 o'clock.

---

### AFTERNOON SESSION.

Council reconvened at 2 o'clock.

The Committee on Credentials presented the following report which was adopted:

*To the Council:*

Your Committee appointed on Credentials, beg leave to report that the following Parishes and Missions present credentials in due form and are entitled to representation in this Council:

Trinity, Covington.  
 St. John's, "  
 Trinity, Danville.  
 St. John's, Dayton.  
 Ascension, Frankfort.  
 Holy Trinity, Georgetown.  
 Christ Church, Lexington.  
 Church of the Nativity, Maysville.  
 St. Mary's, Middlesboro.  
 Ascension, Mt. Sterling.  
 St. Paul's, Newport.  
 St. Peter's, Paris.  
 St. John's, Versailles.  
 Emmanuel, Winchester.  
 Advent, Cynthia.  
 Christ Church Mission, Somerset.

The following Parishes and Missions have paid their assessment but have *not* presented credentials:

Calvary, Ashland.  
 St. Philip's, Harrodsburg.  
 St. Andrew's, Lexington.

The following have neither paid the assessment nor presented credentials:

St. John's, Lexington.  
 St. Paul's, Lee County.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. HUDGINS,  
 J. T. HEDGES,  
 J. SCOTT MEREDITH.

The Rev. R. G. Noland, was upon motion re-elected Secretary.

The programme as arranged by the Committee for the meetings of the Council, was, upon motion, adopted.

Upon motion it was decided that the 4th Annual Council be held at Trinity Church, Danville, the 4th Wednesday in May, 1899.

The Rules of Order of the last Council were adopted as the Rules of Order of this Council.

Upon motion the Secretary was instructed to respond suitably to the greetings of the Rev. R. L. McCready now abroad.

The Bishop then read his address, as follows:

*My Dear Brethren*

*of the Clergy and of the Laity:*

Time's rapid flight almost astonishes us in the summons to meet in the Third Annual Council of the Diocese of Lexington. It should be remembered, however, that only two years had elapsed on the 12th of last March, since we began work together.

During the past year work has been somewhat impeded by the serious illness either of some of the Clergy themselves or of members of their families, and in one sad instance by death in a clergyman's household. It is due the Rev. Frank Hallam and the Rev. Richard L. McCready, that their excuses for absence from the Diocese should be publicly announced. The former made a faithful struggle to perform his duties, in spite of the ravages of long-continued disease, but at last yielded to the advice of his physician, and sought restoration in temporary retirement from the active ministry and in residence under the more genial climatic influences of Georgia. His rectorship of St. Peter's Parish, Paris, will be remembered gratefully for its manifestation of unusual gifts of mind and heart. He so held his people together as to afford a solid foundation for the labors of his successor. The Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, the Rev. R. L. McCready, was given leave of absence by his Vestry, that he might recuperate the energies spent in his earnest ministry. We trust to be able to welcome him in the fall with every faculty renewed, fortified and enriched by European travel. For myself I feel it meet that I should publicly acknowledge the goodness of God by which safe return from foreign parts was vouchsafed on the 18th of September last, and health so preserved as to enable me to fulfil every appointment up to the present time.

In preceding addresses a detailed résumé of my labors in connection with their several scenes was presented. The purpose there-



for has been accomplished. It continues impossible to make such an account complete; and the attempt necessitates an undesirable length. In this report I shall, therefore, confine myself to statistics and a brief mention of such things as should go on permanent record.

### CLERICAL CHANGES.

#### LETTER DIMISSORY GIVEN TO

Rev. Edward Augustus Bazett-Jones, Feb. 21st, 1898, to the Diocese of Tennessee.

#### LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED FROM THE ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORITY OF THE

Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, May 15th, 1897, for Rev. John Neher Lewis, Jr., B. A.

Diocese of Virginia, January 8th, 1898, for Rev. Franklin Anderson Ridout, Jr.

Missionary District of Southern Florida, April 5th, 1898, for Rev. James Daniell Warren.

### PAROCHIAL RELATIONSHIPS.

The Rev. John Neher Lewis, Jr., was installed Dean of Christ Church Cathedral, May 23d, 1897

Received notice of the resignation by the Rev. Frank Hallam of the Rectorship of St. Peter's, Paris, Nov. 21st, 1897, to take effect January 1st, 1898.

The Rev. Franklin Anderson Ridout became Rector of the Church of the Advent, Cynthiana, and Missionary of Christ Mission, Richmond, January 8th, 1898.

The Rev. Henry Harrison Sneed ceased to be Missionary of St. Mary's Mission, Middlesborough, and of the Missions at Pineville and Barboursville, and became Rector of Holy Trinity, Georgetown, and Missionary of the Good Shepherd Mission, Lexington, and of the Mission at Nicholasville, January 16th, 1898.

Received notice of the resignation by the Rev. Edward Augustus Bazett-Jones of St. John's, Lexington, February 21st, 1898.

The Rev. John Scott Meredith ceased to be Missionary of the Lee County Mission and became Rector of St. Peter's, Paris, March 1st, 1898.

The Rev. James Daniell Warren became Rector of St. John's, Lexington, March 23d, 1898.

---

Received the resignation by the Rev. Andrew Fleming of the Missionaryship of Calvary Mission, Ashland, and of the Missions at Louisa and Grayson, March 29th, to take effect May 1st, 1898.  
Gave consent, May 12th, 1898, to an arrangement, by the Church Committee of Calvary Mission, Ashland, with the Rev. W. H. Hampton, of Southern Ohio, to officiate during the vacancy.

---

#### ACCEPTED AS POSTULANTS.

Robert Emmet Abraham, March 8th, 1898, from the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort.  
William Morrow Washington, March 20th, 1898, from St. John's, Dayton.

---

#### CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

##### FOR DEACON'S ORDERS ONLY.

Robert Emmet Abraham, admitted May 25th, 1898.  
William Morrow Washington, admitted May 25th, 1898.

##### FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS.

Henry Esten Spears, admitted September, 1894, Student in the Theological Department of the University of the South.

---

#### LAY READERS LICENSED.

May 12, 1897, Robert Emmet Abraham, for Calvary Mission, Ashland.  
May 12, 1897, G. L. Vattier, for Trinity, Covington.  
May 12, 1897, W. H. Ranshaw, for Trinity, Covington.  
May 12, 1897, J. H. R. French, for Ascension, Mt. Sterling.  
May 12, 1897, Harry Campbell, for Ascension, Mt. Sterling.  
May 12, 1897, Frank H. Dudley, for Emmanuel Mission, Winchester.  
May 12, 1897, E. A. Bagby, for Emmanuel Mission, Winchester.  
May 12, 1897, James M. Chiles, for Christ Mission, Somerset.  
May 12, 1897, J. Jones, for St. Andrew's, Lexington.  
May 16, 1897, John A. Chapin, for the Nativity, Maysville.  
May 16, 1897, Harry C. Curran, for the Nativity, Maysville.  
May 17, 1897, A. E. Reed, for St. Paul's, Newport.  
Nov. 22, 1897, T. M. Turner, for the Ascension, Frankfort, and St. John's, Franklin Co.  
Nov. 22, 1897, A. D. Blanton, for the Ascension, Frankfort, and St. John's, Franklin Co.

Nov. 22, 1897, Benj. H. Blanton, for the Ascension, Frankfort, and St. John's, Franklin Co.  
 Nov. 22, 1897, H. J. Hyde, for the Ascension, Frankfort, and St. John's, Franklin Co.  
 Jan. 1, 1898, Harry E. Spears, for St. Peter's, Paris.  
 Feb. 22, 1898, R. Emmet Abraham, for the Ascension, Frankfort.  
 Mar. 19, 1898, Wm. S. Handy, for the Advent, Cynthiana.  
 Mar. 24, 1898, F. P. Wolcott, for St. John's, Covington.

REPORTS HAVE BEEN MADE BY THE FOLLOWING:

Henry E. Spears.  
 Robert Emmet Abraham,  
 T. M. Turner,  
 G. L. Vattier,  
 F. P. Wolcott,  
 W. H. Ranshaw,  
 H. C. Curran.

LIST OF CONFIRMATIONS.

1897.	
Dec. 2nd, St. Andrew's, Lexington, presented in private by Rev. C. H. Thompson, D. D. ....	1
Dec. 19th, In the Chapel of the Penitentiary, Frankfort, presented by Rev. R. L. McCready .....	9
Dec. 28th, In St. John's, Lexington, presented privately by Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones .....	1
1898.	
Jan. 29th, Trinity, Danville, presented in private by Rev. F. E. Cooley ..	2
Jan. 30th, In Trinity, Danville, presented by Rev. F. E. Cooley .....	1
Feb. 8th, In Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, presented privately by Dean J. N. Lewis .....	
Feb. 20th, St. Paul's, Newport, presented in private by Rev. W. G. McCready .....	
Feb. 20th, In St. John's, Covington, presented by Rev. R. S. Coupland ..	2
Mar. 1st, In St. Thomas', Beattyville, presented by Rev. J. S. Meredith ..	1
Mar. 2nd, In St. Paul's, Proctor, presented by Rev. J. S. Meredith .....	1
Mar. 16th, In St. Philip's, Harrodsburg, presented by Rev. F. E. Cooley ..	1
Mar. 16th, In Trinity, Danville, presented by Rev. F. E. Cooley .....	4
Mar. 20th, In St. John's, Dayton, presented by Rev. R. Dyer .....	9
Mar. 28th, In Calvary Mission Church, Ashland, presented by Rev. A. Fleming .....	3
Mar. 29th, In the M. E. Church, (North), Louisa, presented by Rev. A. Fleming .....	1
Mar. 30th, In the Presbyterian Church, Grayson, presented by Rev. A. Fleming .....	3
April 3rd, In Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, presented by Dean J. N. Lewis .....	19

April 3rd, In St. Andrew's Mission Church, Lexington, presented by Rev. C. H. Thompson, D. D. ....	2
April 6th, In St. John's, Versailles, presented by Rev. A. C. Hensley ...	5
April 8th, In Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, presented by Dean J. N. Lewis .....	1
April 10th, In the Ascension, Frankfort, presented by Rev. R. L. McCready	11
April 16th, St. Paul's Parish, Newport, presented in private by Rev. W. G. McCready .....	1
April 17, In St. Paul's, Newport, presented by Rev. W. G. McCready ...	14
April 18th, In the Advent, Cynthiana, presented by Rev. F. A. Ridout	2
April 19th, In the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Lexington, presented by Rev. H. H. Sneed.....	6
April 20th, In Holy Trinity, Georgetown, presented by Rev. H. H. Sneed	8
April 24th, In Trinity, Covington, presented by Rev. R. G. Noland.....	21
April 24th, Trinity Parish, Covington, presented privately by Rev. R. G. Noland .....	1
April 24th, In St. John's, Covington, presented by Rev. R. G. Noland, for Rev. R. S. Coupland .....	4
April 26th, In Trinity, Covington, presented privately by Rev. R. G. Noland .....	1
May 6th, In the M. E. Church, (North), Nicholasville, presented by Rev. H. H. Sneed ...	4
Total, Public .....	156
Private.....	9
	165
(Of whom were colored, 3)	
Increase over last year.....	31

VISITATIONS WHERE NO CONFIRMATION WAS HELD.

Ludlow Mission.  
 Nativity, Maysville.  
 St. Mary's, Middlesborough.  
 Lawrenceburg Mission.  
 Ascension, Mt. Sterling.  
 St. Peter's, Paris.  
 Christ Mission, Richmond.  
 Christ Mission, Somerset.  
 St. Stephen's Chapel, Side View.  
 Emmanuel Mission, Winchester.

During the past year I have visited every point where a parish exists, or a mission is organized. To many of them I have made two or more visitations.

In addition, I have visited unorganized Missions at Grayson, Lawrenceburg (Grace), Lexington (Good Shepherd), Louisa, Ludlow, Nicholasville and Side View (St. Stephen's).

It should be noted that in three of these, Grayson, Louisa and Nicholasville, confirmations were held for the first time, and that Louisa and Grayson owe their first Episcopal visitation to diocesan

division. Each of these two has volunteered to the Finance Committee a small promise for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund. It is fitting to record here that to the wise and energetic ministry of Rev. Messrs. Fleming and Sneed are due these new developments—Louisa and Grayson to the first-named; Nicholasville to the second. Perhaps the most striking novelty in the past year's work has been the visitation to the Frankfort Penitentiary with the Rev. R. L. McCready and the vested choir of the Church of the Ascension, the confirmation of nine men under the sympathetic sanction of the Warden and the Chaplain, and the evident interest and satisfaction of the inmates.

### SUMMARY.

MAY 12TH, 1897—MAY 24TH, 1898.

Number of Clergymen reported to the last Council.....	16
Added since by Letter Dimissory.....	3
Lost " " " " .....	1
Present number .....	18
Candidates for Orders—Priest's .....	1
Deacon's.....	2
Total.....	3
Number of Licensed Lay Readers .....	19
Confirmations—Public.....	156
Private .....	9
Total .....	165
Marriages.....	3
Burials .....	4
Dedications .....	1
Sermons ...	87
Addresses.....	68
Divine Services conducted or participated in on other occasions than those on which I preached or made an address.....	53
Administered or united in the administration of Holy Communion .....	23 times.
Visited Sunday-Schools or attended meetings in their interest .....	31 "
Met Vestries, Church Committees and Gatherings of the Congregation.....	25 "
Attended Societies or other Gatherings of men and women about Church Work .....	24 "
Participated in meetings of Boards or Committees.....	48 "

## RECEIPTS FOR THE BISHOP'S MISSIONARY FUND.

MAY 1ST, 1897—MAY 24TH, 1898.

1897.		
May	3.	Calvary—Ashland..... \$ 2 08
"	16.	Closing Exercises of the Council at Frankfort..... 4 55
"	17.	Girls of the Ashland School..... 3 00
"	22.	St. John's—Versailles, Woman's Auxiliary..... 5 00
"	22.	Trinity—Covington, Woman's Auxiliary..... 50 00
June	3.	Ascension—Frankfort, Woman's Auxiliary..... 5 00
Nov.	6.	St. John's—Dayton, Woman's Auxiliary..... 4 45
"	7.	St. Paul's—Proctor..... 1 28
"	7.	St. Thomas'—Beattyville..... 1 62
"	18.	"Castleton Ten"—Lexington..... 5 00
Dec.	5.	Calvary—Ashland..... 1 31
"	12.	St. John's—Versailles..... 4 51
"	19.	Ascension—Frankfort, Jr. Auxiliary..... 10 00
"	25.	Cathedral—Lexington, Jr. Auxiliary..... 20 00
"	28.	St. Andrew's—Lexington, Sunday-School..... 5 87
1898.		
Jan.	30.	Trinity—Danville..... 3 61
Feb.	6.	St. John's—Versailles..... 5 17
"	20.	St. John's—Covington..... 12 25
Mar.	6.	Ascension—Mt. Sterling..... 3 67
"	13.	Emmanuel—Winchester..... 4 67
"	16.	Trinity—Danville..... 3 16
"	20.	St. John's—Dayton..... 4 56
April	6.	St. John's—Versailles..... 4 10
"	10.	Good Shepherd—Lexington, Sunday-School..... 17 29
"	10.	St. Andrew's—Lexington, Sunday-School..... 2 02
"	10.	Trinity—Danville, Lenten alms-box..... 1 27
"	10.	Trinity—Danville, Family mite-box..... 70
"	13.	"Castleton Ten"..... 4 00
"	18.	Advent—Cynthiana..... 4 30
"	19.	Good Shepherd—Lexington..... 1 17
"	20.	Holy Trinity—Georgetown..... 2 10
"	24.	St. John's—Covington..... 25 00
"	25.	Christ Mission—Richmond..... 3 07
May	19.	Christ Mission—Richmond, Woman's Auxiliary..... 10 00
		\$ 235 73

I am indebted to Mr. William F. Warren, of Lexington, for serving as my Treasurer for this and other funds. I herewith deliver to the Secretary, for filing, his report, the substance of which I have already recited. The amount of the Fund now accumulated is \$551.77, according to his report, to which must be added the \$10.00 received from the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Mission, Richmond, since May 1st. It has seemed to me the part of wise caution to wait until a full year's salary, say \$600.00, was on hand before putting into the field of aggressive work the missionary for whom this money is being contributed.

### CONTRIBUTIONS TO GENERAL MISSIONS FROM THIS DIOCESE.

AS REPORTED BY THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY,  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31ST, 1897.

	Domestic.	Foreign.	General.	Special.
Ashland, Calvary.....			\$ 6 50	\$ 5 00
Covington, St. John's.....				12 00
Covington, Trinity.....			46 81	5 00
Cynthiana, Advent.....				
Danville, Trinity.....			5 62	
Dayton, St. John's.....	1 70			
Frankfort, Ascension.....				5 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity.....				
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's.....	2 50			
Lee County, St. Paul's.....				
Lexington, Christ Church.....			129 00	
"    St. John's.....				
"    St. Andrew's.....				
Maysville, Nativity.....	10 00			
Middlesboro', St. Mary's.....		18 56		
Mt. Sterling, Ascension.....	2 47	2 47		
Newport, St. Paul's.....			52 45	8 73
Paris, St. Peter's.....		5 50		
Richmond, Christ Mission.....				
Somerset, Christ Mission.....		1 50		
Versailles, St. John's.....			8 00	
Winchester, Emmanuel.....	11 21			
Miscellaneous.....	25 00	5 00	4 00	30 00
	<u>\$48 68</u>	<u>\$37 23</u>	<u>\$252 47</u>	<u>\$65 73</u>

Sum total of contributions.....\$404 11

Excess over last year.....26 87

Of the above sum our Diocesan Sunday Schools contributed as follows during Lent of 1897.

Ashland, Calvary.....	\$ 6 50
Covington, Trinity.....	42 81
(Of which Primary Department \$18 00.)	
Danville, Trinity.....	5 62
Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral.....	37 19
Maysville, Nativity.....	10 00
Middlesborough, St. Mary's.....	18 56
Mt. Sterling, Ascension.....	4 94
Newport, St. Paul's.....	49 33
(Of which the Mission School \$8 73.)	
Somerset, Christ Mission.....	1 50
Versailles, St. John's.....	8 00
Winchester, Emmanuel.....	11 21
The Babies' Branch of the Diocese.....	5 00
Total.....	<u>\$200 66</u>
Excess over 1896.....	53 86

Attention is earnestly called to the personal appeal of the Bishop of Kentucky, that all dioceses increase their contributions to General Missions, so as to avoid any deficit in the accounts of the Board at the end of the fiscal year, Aug. 31st, 1898.

I herewith transmit the Report of the Macalester Home, Lexington. Section vi, Canon 20, of Title I, expects all institutions "maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church," "to report annually to the Bishop of the Diocese at the Annual Convention, such reports to be disposed of as the parochial reports." These reports are necessary for a just representation of our Diocese before the General Convention. I regret to have to report to the Council that, in spite of my application therefor, I have received no report of the Protestant Infirmary in Lexington and of the Mary K. Williams' Orphanage in Frankfort.

I also herewith transmit the Reports of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and of the President of the Babies' Branch, in the Diocese of Lexington, and ask that they be published in the Journal. All who participated in Woman's Auxiliary Day yesterday were profoundly impressed with the rapid growth and present vitality of this institution within our borders, and with its immense advantage to the Diocese. It is unfortunate that every member of the Council did not imbibe the inspiration of yesterday's proceedings.

---

#### THE LAMBETH CONFERENCE.

Attendance upon the Lambeth Conference confirmed the statements concerning it made in my address a year ago. I feel deeply grateful for all the advantages and delights enjoyed in the Conference and its attendant services, meetings and abounding hospitality. As a member of the Committee on Industrial Problems also, I can testify to the hard and honest work done in the Conference and by its committees. I urge upon the Clergy and Laity the study of the Report of the Conference, as being worthy of consideration in view of its high source, as being in itself very helpful, and as being as near a representative expression of the thought of the Anglican Communion on the great questions of the day as we are likely to obtain.

---

#### THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

It will devolve upon this Council, for the first time in our brief history as a Diocese, to elect deputies to the General Convention, which assembles in the City of Washington on the first Wednesday in October next. On principle and from motives of obvious expediency, I have abstained and shall abstain from any influence with reference



to the personnel of our diocesan representation, except that of course I shall, if I see fit, exercise my right of suffrage in the actual election. But I do feel it incumbent upon me to exhort you to go about the election in a serious and responsible spirit. Because of the great powers committed to the General Convention, because of the fact that we have an equal representation with the largest and oldest dioceses, because as a Diocese we shall be judged by the men we send, and because this year the Constitution and Canons are in process of revision, we should strive to make the wisest possible choice of deputies. It should not be merely the question, Who can and will go? Who wants or expects to go? but, Who are the best ones to go? Then they should be persuaded that it is their bounden duty and high privilege to go. A full deputation is an essential part of the idea of a good one. I would call attention to the facts, that Diocesan Canon XVII governs the election, that the churches in the city in which the General Convention meets are not expected to provide hospitality, and that no standing provision exists in this Diocese for the payment of any part of the expenses of deputies, and that § v of Canon 1 of Title III, imposes upon this "Diocesan Convention" "the duty" of forwarding "to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Clergyman within" this Diocese, as our assessment toward "the contingent expenses of the General Convention."

I have already referred to the revision of the Constitution and Canons of the General Church now in process and to be continued at the coming General Convention. Reference to page 58 of the Council Journal for 1896 will remind you that our Diocese has been already officially notified of preliminary action in a slight alteration of the Prayer Book and in more serious constitutional amendment. The "Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons to the General Convention of 1898" and the "Report of the Committee appointed by the House of Deputies upon the Messages of the House of Bishops, relating to the Revision of the Constitution", have been published and can be secured on the payment of a small sum from the Secretary of the House of Deputies, Rev. Charles L. Hutchins, D. D., at Concord, Mass. Whoever may be elected deputies from this Diocese should begin an immediate study of the subject, so as to perform their duties intelligently. And that all of us may be informed upon matters so vital to the welfare of the Church and so likely to be prominent in its thought and literature for months to come, I recommend to the two Archdeaconries that, in their coming Convocations, they discuss the two Reports referred to.

---

---

### THE CATHEDRAL AND DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

A year's experience of a Diocesan Cathedral has proved the groundlessness of the fears of any who, from the standpoint of the Diocese, may have expected a monopolizing of the Bishop's care, or, from the standpoint of the Cathedral Parish, may have imagined it would not be possible to secure a strong man for the position of Dean. So far in this year of 1898, I have spent one Sunday only in Lexington, and that for the canonical purpose of a visitation at the Cathedral and at St. Andrew's Mission; and I believe that the Dean will testify that he has had abundant opportunity to make full proof of his own personal ministry. My desire to establish these two points has perhaps interfered somewhat with the realization of all the local advantages of a Cathedral, on the one hand to the Bishop, and on the other to the Dean and the Congregation. But the diocesan relationship is the more important; and for the establishment of this I believe the time is ripe.

I do not refer to property rights. Those are most economically vested in the local corporation. Diocesan rights might suggest diocesan obligations to keep up and improve the property and to pay insurance and tax bills. Neither do I refer to the administration of the congregation. That is chiefly a matter of local concern. Of course it should be ever borne in mind that the Cathedral Parish must be a faithful model in its organization, a constant inspiration in its work, and that its services will inevitably establish somewhat the use in the Diocese. For these reasons the compact between the Bishop and the Vestry properly gives the former the right of nomination of the Dean, the ultimate control of the services, and an authoritative voice as Chief Pastor before all the parochial organizations. In other words, practically a Cathedral Parish must live and work as any other Parish does, remembering, as I have suggested, that it is a city set on a hill. The relationship to the Diocese therefore may well be in and through some other body than that which, as or like a vestry, manages local affairs.

So far as our Church in these United States has established a Cathedral system, its great purpose is recognized as missionary and educational and charitable. And the Cathedral body which is constituted to carry out this idea is called The Chapter. To express these last foregoing thoughts in another shape, the missionary, educational and charitable affairs of the Diocese are so allied to each other as to be well committed to one agency; if that agency is called a Chapter, the nomenclature will be in accordance with usage and tradition; that Chapter must have a habitat; and the habitat, according to the same usage and tradition, is called a Cathedral.

Such an arrangement in this Diocese is a necessity, at least so far as missionary interests are concerned. The expense of travel and the

uncertainties as to a quorum have confined the meetings of the Diocesan Board of Missions to the canonical minimum of once a quarter. Even then it has been necessary to combine with it meetings of other boards and committees. And it has been difficult to hold members of the Board of Missions for a sufficiently long time to make them thoroughly understand the missionary situation and to take deliberate counsel as to the opportunities, possibilities and duties of the Diocese. It is as if the Strategy Board of the United States, during the war, were to hold infrequent and brief meetings, at uncertain intervals, and as best suited the average convenience of the members in their scattered residences. The result has been that the missionary operations of the Diocese have so far been almost entirely arranged and conducted by the Bishop. The Board has met to approve his action, and to authorize him in a general way to proceed to carry out further plans which he has proposed to them. Such a method has the advantage of simplicity, directness, easy and prompt adaptation to circumstances. Perhaps it has been better to have it so these two first years of discovering conditions and setting things in order. But I am unwilling to bear the responsibility as a permanent thing. I need sympathy, counsel, backing, co-operation. Moreover, missionary operations are only one side of the problem. Money is a necessity, and there must be some agency for raising it. For this purpose it is essential to have through the Diocese some clergymen and laymen who are thoroughly informed as to missionary conditions and full of zeal for the extension of the Church. They must be missionary agents for the spreading of the same knowledge and interest, and for transmuting both these into contributions for the support of the cause. To meet this need there should be a body large enough and with sufficient prestige to attract to its meetings members residing at a distance from the place of assembling. A majority of the members should be so compact in residence as to ensure a quorum at every meeting, to make frequent meetings a possibility, and to permit the creation of an executive committee for the consideration of matters and for the carrying out of projects requiring deliberation and time.

By way of experiment, I exercised the right conferred upon me by the Cathedral Compact and constituted a Chapter, to serve until the meeting of this Council. To meet the requirements of the Canon on Diocesan Missions, I invited the whole Board of Missions to serve on the Chapter, and added to the latter a number of Clergymen and laymen from Lexington and vicinity. Only one meeting was attempted, and the existing Missionary Canon seriously hampered us; but it was sufficient to convince me of the feasibility of the scheme. I therefore recommend that canonical action be taken as follows:

I. That a Cathedral Chapter for the Diocese of Lexington be constituted, to consist

(1.) Of those persons provided in the Compact between the

Bishop and the Vestry of Christ Church, Lexington, viz., the Bishop, the Dean and two lay members of said vestry ;

(2.) Of the two Archdeacons ;

(3.) Of the two Sunday School Secretaries, to be subsequently referred to in this address ;

(4.) Of two Clergymen and two laymen to be annually elected by the Diocesan Council ;

(5.) And of five persons to be appointed by the Bishop.

II. That the Bishop be *ex-officio* the Head of the Chapter, as the Compact requires, but that, in his absence from a meeting, the Dean, the Archdeacon of the Northern Archdeaconry and the Archdeacon of the Southern Archdeaconry be, in this order, Chairmen *pro tempore*.

III. That the Chapter elect a Secretary, a Treasurer and a Law Adviser.

IV. That the Chapter constitute a Minor Chapter, having the usual functions of an Executive Committee.

V. That to the Cathedral Chapter thus constituted be committed all such duties as now belong to the present Board of Diocesan Missions, and that the Canon referring to the latter be repealed.

VI. That to this Cathedral Chapter also be committed the educational and charitable interests of the Diocese in the Sunday School work, in the academic institutions related to the Diocese, and in the benevolent institutions now reporting to the Bishop and the Council under the General Canon, and that the present Diocesan Canon XVI, Title A, on the Diocesan Sunday School Board, be repealed, according to suggestions more fully made later in this address.

## DIOCESAN ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS.

### “THE BEATTYVILLE EPISCOPAL HIGH SCHOOL.”

One reason why it is desirable that there should be a body to which can be authoritatively referred matters concerning our educational institutions, is that it is impossible adequately or expediently to discuss their condition, welfare and prospects, publicly and with the participation of so large a body as a Diocesan Council. For example, I do not believe that either of our two academic institutions is rightly located. But it would not be wise to give all my reasons.

The school at Beattyville was opened September 13th last, and continued its academic year until May 20th, 1898. Miss Emma J. Morrell has had sole charge of it under the title of Missionary Teacher, with an appropriation from the Board of Diocesan Missions toward her salary of \$150.00 for the school year, and permission to reap in addition any financial benefits which the school would yield. These have so far amounted to \$132.75. She took up and has con-

tinued the work in a true missionary spirit, and I believe with commendable efficiency and unfaltering fidelity. The rewards that follow self-sacrifice will, I fear, be her best return.

The school, even in its most flourishing days, has not reached the people outside of its own immediate community. I believe thoroughly in parochial schools as one of the best of missionary agencies. But it requires money to sustain them, for it is either by very superior advantages or by gratuitous instruction that we can compete with the increasingly excellent public school system of the State. The fact that we have a frame building, which it would cost probably about \$1,500.00 to build to-day, is the only good reason why we should continue the school at Beattyville, unless we propose to apply the parochial school system to the Lee County Mission and add more than \$150.00 to the \$350.00 which the Board of Diocesan Missions is already appropriating to that station, and to the \$250.00 which is being applied there from the appropriation of the Foreign and Domestic Missionary Society.

I herewith deliver to the Secretary for subsequent reading to the Council and publication in the Journal, if the Council so act, the Report of the Missionary Teacher. And I shall be glad if the Council will seek from the Rev. J. S. Meredith, who spent nearly a year in charge of the station, his views on the subject I have presented.

---

“THE ASHLAND SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.”

I do not know how, in an adequate way, to express my personal appreciation of the large-hearted spirit, the skill in management and the high ideal of school life and work, with which Mr. Hills has fulfilled so far his part of the contract into which he entered with me. That some mistakes have been made was almost necessarily a consequence of the peculiar circumstances that are a part of the history of the institutional work at Ashland from its inception. That they have been as quickly and as completely corrected as possible when discovered, I am able to testify. As to this last fact all critics should assure themselves before reiteration of their objections.

A visit to the school, an inspection of its greatly improved and now attractive external appearance, a close observation of its admirable personnel and methods and results, would, I believe, convince any candid mind of the exceptional opportunity this Diocese possesses, through the deep interest and generous co-operation of Mr. Hills, to acquire for itself a well founded and thoroughly equipped school for girls.

It is to be remembered that the arrangement made with Mr. Hills avoids all financial obligation upon the Diocese in its conciliar organization. But it was never expected that the school would flourish except by the patronage of the citizens within the territorial

bounds of the Diocese. We have not had that, either from the Diocese at large or from the immediate locality of the school. No fault or insufficiency in the school explains this experience; for we have had the proportionately large patronage of West Virginia and of the neighboring Ohio town of Ironton, in both of which quarters there was the best opportunity and every disposition to judge of the school on its merits. I am persuaded that a change of location is the only hope we have for the sustenance of this school; as it must be only a question of time when any institution that does not make ends meet shall cease its operations. But I see no chance for this removal, except some town be enterprising enough to secure to the school a plant, either by gift of the property or a guarantee of its rental for a number of years. Winchester sought and secured a school by liberal offers of subsidy, recognizing that such an institution would contribute in manifold ways to the betterment and enrichment of the community. Surely it is a very blind materialism that invites manufacturing industries, with grants of all kinds of municipal favor and *bona fide* promises of local patronage and co operation, and ignores the more subtle, but more real, gain which a first-class school would bring to that same community.

I herewith deliver the Report of Mr. Hills concerning the Ashland School, and request for it the same action asked for the Report concerning the Beattyville School.

---

#### THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.

The most important diocesan work I can bring before you is the Sunday School. Without attempting to assign fault therefor, and of course speaking only generally, and recognizing bright exceptions, it must be confessed that this branch of Church work is at a low ebb among us. And yet is any department of the Church's organized activity more essential to her growth, I may even say to her future existence? If we could think that the family and sponsorial religious education and training of our children were making the Sunday School unnecessary for these lambs of our flock, it would still remain true that the Sunday School is the greatest local missionary agency we could employ for the building up of our congregations and the advance of our beloved Church. The well-known prejudices against the Protestant Episcopal Church by which we are surrounded, and the ignorance that causes them, and the inestimable advantage of a membership instructed and trained from youth in her ways, make the Sunday School a *sine qua non* in our diocesan development. Granted that the present weak condition of Sunday School work among us could not have been prevented and can not be relieved, the fact remains that we must tremble for the future size and efficiency of the house-

hold of faith in which there is so ill equipped and slightly populated a nursery.

The reasons usually given for small schools are the few children belonging to the Parish or Mission, the fewness of children in the community not already belonging to some Sunday School, and the lack of efficient and faithful Sunday School workers. I am not disposed to dispute any of these statements, except the second. And I can only oppose it on *a priori* grounds. Until it is proved by a canvass, or by experiment, to be true, I must think that it would be possible, without proselyting or robbing other Sunday Schools, to build up in any town of this Diocese at least a Mission Sunday School. The insufficiency and inefficiency of the workers is a state of things by no means peculiar to our Diocese, but almost universal in the Church. It is to the remedy of these matters, so far as our Diocese is concerned, that I would earnestly summon Clergy and Laity.

I do not believe that the clergyman who has the usual Sunday services and sermons has the physical strength to sustain the duties of Sunday School superintendent or teacher, and perhaps both together, for a long continued period of time. And the impossibility of his serving in either or both of these capacities when he has two or more fields of labor is apparent. But I believe that my dear brethren of the Clergy agree with me fully in the necessity for the improvement of Sunday School conditions in the Diocese, and will rally to the call I am about to make. This is, that, for the space of six months, they devote themselves especially to the Sunday Schools in their respective fields of labor. And I officially request of Vestries, Church Committees and Congregations, that there be a sympathetic appreciation of the essential need of such enterprise on the part of their Pastors, and that they be less exacting and demanding of them in other departments of Church work, while they are taking the time and spending the requisite strength to establish their Sunday Schools under conditions more favorable to the present prosperity and future existence of their Parishes or Missions. And I appeal to the people of each Parish and Mission who are capable of Sunday School work or susceptible to training for it, that they enlist themselves under their Pastor's command for this work. May it be said of the men and women to whom I appeal, "the people willingly offered themselves". It will not be applying a strong text to a trifling case, to declare that absolute failure in this matter will deserve the curse of Meroz, "because they came not to the help of the Lord, to the help of the Lord against the mighty".

First, my dear Brethren, devote yourselves to organization. You cannot surrender to anyone the supremacy of your rule over the Sunday School. The Church by no canon recognizes any other responsibility than yours for the education of her youth. Even the sponsorial system includes your supervision and active participation

in the fulfillment of the vows and promises included in it. By the very nature of the case all parochial religious education belongs to that spiritual sphere of the Church, which is put under the control of her Clergy. But, for reasons which I have already stated, and which I daresay you have already realized, you will need assistance in this vast responsibility and laborious undertaking. You perhaps have no male communicant at present to whom you could wisely commit the task of Sunday School superintendent. I do not know why the Church has been so slow to utilize, what must be acknowledged to be, in some respects, the superior fitness of women for this work. Certainly in the Sunday Schools of our small towns, where at present the attendance is confined to children of primary grade, there can be no question of the adequacy of women to this task.

Cannot you well arrange to gather your Sunday School officers and teachers about you, for a weekly hour of discussion of the welfare of the School, and for instruction in whatever may be the lesson system which you, exercising your prerogative and fulfilling your duty, may adopt?

Let one agency which you employ be the drumming up of new scholars. Your present scholars, properly incited, will be missionaries in this direction. But let the Sunday School be so held up and talked about before and in the Church and congregation, that your whole people will be alive to the issue and participate in the endeavor to build up the Sunday School. Those who are unwilling or unable to do regular Sunday School work can surely manage to bring in recruits. A house to house canvass of the town, to secure such children as are not now members of any other Sunday School, is frequently practicable when undertaken in a systematic and thorough way by tactful and responsible persons. The danger to be avoided is the appearance of the evil of proselyting. We have no desire, even if any ecclesiastical theory might be supposed to give us the right, to build up our own Sunday Schools out of the filched material of others.

It is helpful to have the conveniences included in a modern Sunday School building, but by no means necessary. A little expense for calcimining or white-washing, for wall-paper and paint, will brighten up the old Sunday School quarters and make them more attractive to the young. In the season therefor, the children should be encouraged to bring wild and domestic flowers for the same purpose. An arrangement of bronzed gas pipe and portières of inexpensive stuff will partition off, in a sufficiently sightly and movable way, even some portion of the Church itself for Bible and infant classes. Especially is some such arrangement advantageous in enabling us to attract to and retain in the Sunday School youth and adults, who resent not being separated, for at least a portion of the Sunday School period, from the younger members of the school.

The music is another element essential to Sunday School success.



And it certainly goes without saying that, in order to be suitable, tunes must be easy, bright and engaging. A cornet is a happy substitute for a leading voice, where the latter is lacking. But there must be education of the children in the use of the Prayer Book and Hymnal, and continual stirring them up to actual, and then ever more spirited, participation in the opening and closing exercises. Thus also will the Church Choir be perennially replenished.

Order, quiet and attention must be the first law of the school. If there is anything that more quickly than another loosens the grasp of the Sunday School upon the interest of the children, it is a lackadaisical, slipshod, indifferent, bashful management. There should be vim and snap, a masterful self-confidence, a combination of self-control and sympathetic consideration for the thoughtlessness and awkwardness and ignorance of tender years, and a brisk, business-like way of aiming at a certain point and firmly holding the school to it. This discipline, if judiciously administered, will bring all other officers and the teachers and scholars into a fine *esprit de corps*. There can be no success for the Superintendent without premeditation of and preparation during the week for the situation which will confront him on the following Sunday. And no school is so small as not to require this forethought and forehandedness. As in every other department of life's work, no detail can be safely ignored. A popular Journal deems it more than a coincidence that the Hero of Manilla had always a polish on the brass work of his ship, brighter than would be found on any other ship of the fleet. As in nearly everything else, while the old principles survive, methods of Sunday School work are modern, and we may suppose improved. Like the successful merchant and farmer with reference to their business, we must study the Sunday School theoretically in the best books and periodicals that deal with the subject, and clinically in the liveliest schools we can visit.

If there is a library, or if children's papers are distributed, it is the Pastor's bounden and solemn responsibility to see that they contain nothing injurious to the intellectual taste, the Churchly position, the moral tone and the spiritual life of the readers. Only a thorough examination by those, in whose knowledge and judgment he has implicit confidence, should be substituted for his own. And where possible, a positively helpful Christian and Church literature should be preferred to that which is either colorless or secular. The occasional addition of one or two new books will permit a deliberate examination of them and keep the library appetizingly fresh.

The object of the Sunday School must be ever kept before the workers. Whatever it may have been originally intended to accomplish, its sole purpose now is to lead children and youth—would that we might have some grounds to hope adults could likewise be reached by it—along the way laid down by the Church to Jesus Christ, their Lord and Saviour. How exalted the privilege and honor, how holy and im-

portant the office of one sharing in the responsibilities of both pastors and parents, in undertaking to educate religiously impressionable souls in the formative period of youth! Their first great duty is, in humble dependence on God's grace, and with earnest prayer for the Holy Spirit, to prepare the lesson, and so to teach it by precept and example, as to make it effective in bringing the individual members of the class into saving union with Christ, through intelligent, faithful membership in his Church.

As a nursery, the Sunday School must feed the Church. Hence the Pastor should find here the chief and best prepared part of his Confirmation class. And the effect which his attention to the school will have upon his work, within a few years' time, will repay him for his frequent visits and canonical catechisings.

Conversing the other day with an ex-Superintendent, who had been as successful in the organization of his Sunday School as he has since been in the command of his regiment, I was confirmed in my views by his emphatic statement, that there could be no success in Sunday School work without frequent, regular visits at the homes of the scholars, by their teachers, and, so far as the size of the school will permit, by their Superintendent and Pastor. Especially the absent should be looked up immediately, if with no more attention than a kind inquiry at the threshold of the home. And the sick and afflicted should be promptly ministered to with every possible token of sympathy and regard.

The attendance of children upon the services of the Church can be cultivated by exhortation and example, by calling upon them to report *viva voce*, or on suitable blanks, the attendance at, or absence from Church on the preceding Sunday, and by encouraging them to recite the text of the sermon delivered by the Pastor on the previous Sunday morning.

Our brethren of other communions have succeeded better than we in holding the older boys and girls in the Sunday School. It is in large measure through the dignity given the school by the attendance of men and women. Besides the potent force of example, those parents have more practical authority in controlling their children who themselves practice their own precepts and say "Come" instead merely of "Go."

So much now for the improvement of existing Sunday Schools. As to the substance and methods of instruction, I must speak on some subsequent occasion.

It was not many years ago that the Sunday School was the common agency for Church extension. By it the seed was sown, the foundation laid. I can not see that conditions are changed or the adaptability of the Sunday School for this purpose has passed. Wisely located, energetically managed Sunday Schools would be the best means for pioneer work in an advance movement in Church extension

within this Diocese. It is the easiest, cheapest, most hopeful aggressive agency we can employ. It will be possible to have a school in towns where we have only a few communicants provided one of them has the spirit to begin and the capacity to carry on the undertaking. Special lay-workers could take charge of schools in towns not too remote from their home parish. Our Clergy could have a general supervision and control of all such enterprises within a reasonable radius of their residence.

For a more concentrated and active administration of Sunday School affairs in the Diocese, for the creating of sentiment and spirit on the subject, for purposes of investigation into existing conditions, and recommendation of improved methods, and giving advice to those face to face with problems, difficulties and obstacles, and especially for the promotion of Sunday Schools as a missionary agency for Church extension, I recommend that, for the Canon creating a Sunday School Board, there be substituted legislation providing two Diocesan Sunday School Secretaries:—one for each of the Archdeaconries. They should expect no salary, but would require a small appropriation from missionary funds for stationery, printing and postage. They should be *ex officio* members of the Cathedral Chapter, and should work under the general direction of the Bishop and in co-operation with their respective Archdeacons. Indeed they would be in a sense lieutenants of the Archdeacons, having as their especial part, in the great missionary purpose for which the Archdeaconry exists, Church extension, by means of Sunday Schools, and the improvement of existing Sunday School work. They would of course have no more authority to pry or meddle than the Archdeacons have, and would accomplish their work by the same delicate tact and judicious management. I should think their selection and appointment might be safely left to the Bishop and the Archdeacons. I believe God will raise up for us, in answer to our prayers, and discover to us, as a reward for our search, two clergymen or laymen of the Diocese, who, in addition to their own parochial or secular duties, will allow themselves to be charged with the duties just enumerated. Two such individual diocesan officers will be a less cumbersome and a more efficient means for promoting Sunday School work through the Diocese than a Board of six persons, which, for geographical and other reasons, is not likely to have frequent meetings, and which allows the responsibility to be too diffuse.

I pray you, my dear Brethren of the Clergy and of the Laity, to make the Sunday School the rallying point at this Council and throughout the year that follows it.

“The children for Christ and his Church.”

“The study of the Bible and Prayer Book by young and old.”

Let those be our two war cries, our summons to special work. For this purpose, I have asked the Sunday School Board to unite with

me in holding the Sunday School meeting on to-morrow, Thursday, night; and in asking so prominent and able a Sunday School worker as the Rev. H. L. Duhring, of Philadelphia, to address us. May he come in the name of Christ and with the blessing of the Holy Spirit, to quicken us to new zeal and to enlighten us with his own full experience and thought.

I thank you once again for your loyal friendship, your sympathetic consideration, your ready and hearty co-operation, your generous hospitality when I have visited your parishes and missions, your towns and homes, and for all that makes me feel so often that "the lines are fallen unto me in pleasant places; yea, I have a goodly heritage".

"And now, brethren, I commend you," and this whole Diocese, "to God, and to the word of his grace, which is able to build you up, and to give you an inheritance among all them which are sanctified". Amen.

*Lewis H. Burton*

*Bishop of Lexington.*

COVINGTON, KY., May 25th, 1898.

---

Upon motion a Committee of four was appointed to apportion the Bishop's address to suitable Committees for consideration. The following is the Committee: The Revs. A. C. Hensley, G. C. Abbitt, H. H. Sneed and Mr. F. H. Dudley.

Upon motion the election of Officers and of Deputies to the General Convention was fixed for 10 o'clock to-morrow.

The Rev. F. A. Ridout was, by two-third vote of both orders, given full privileges of a member of the Council.

The Bishop then appointed the following Committees.

#### STANDING COMMITTEES.

##### UNDER RULE OF ORDER XVI.

*On Unfinished Business.*—Rev. Rolla Dyer, Rev. R. G. Noland, Col. J. B. Taylor.

- On the Application for Admission of New Parishes and the Credentials of Lay Deputies.*—Rev. John Scott Meredith, Mr. H. C. Hudgins, Mr. J. T. Hedges.
- On Rights of Clergymen to Seats in Council.*—Rev. H. H. Sneed, Rev. J. S. Meredith, Rev. R. S. Coupland.
- On Canons.*—Rev. D. D. Chapin, Rev. G. C. Abbitt, Rev. J. N. Lewis, Mr. J. T. Shelby, Judge C. J. Helm.
- On Missions*—Rev. F. E. Cooley, Rev. J. S. Meredith, Rev. C. H. Thompson, D. D., Mr. F. A. Rothier, Mr. T. B. Wood.
- Finance Committee.*—Mr. Grant Green, Mr. Fred G. Sellers, Mr. Geo. P. Wilshire, Mr. Wm. Wormald, Mr. J. L. Amsden.
- On the State of the Church.*—Rev. R. S. Coupland, Rev. F. A. Ridout, Mr. D. N. Comingore.
- On Educational Institutions.*—Rev. A. C. Hensley, Mr. Omar Dodson, Mr. F. H. Dudley.

UNDER CANON XVI., TITLE A.

- Sunday School Board*—Rev. W. G. McCready, Rev. R. G. Noland, Rev. R. S. Coupland, Mr. J. L. Amsden, Mr. C. C. Calhoun, Mr. H. Higgin.

The Report of the Standing Committee was then read and accepted as follows :

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

May 25, 1898.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of Lexington submits the following report of its acts for the year.

May 14, 1897. The Standing Committee met this day at the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, and organized by the election of Rev. R. G. Noland, President, and Rev. R. L. McCready, Sec'y.

Under date of May 29, 1897, a communication was received from the Bishop constituting the Standing Committee the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese during his absence from the United States. Happily no occasion arose for the exercise of such authority.

Oct. 5, 1897. Unanimous consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Robt. Atkinson Gibson as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Virginia.

Jan. 3, 1898. Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. William Nelson McVickar as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of

Rhode Island, and also to the election of the Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D. D. L. L. D. to be Bishop of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.

Feb. 16, 1898. The Standing Committee refused to give consent to the consecration of the Ven. Archdeacon William Montgomery Brown as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Arkansas.

Feb. 16, 1898. At the request of the Bishop, the Standing Committee met as a Council of Advice to the Bishop to consider matters submitted to him by the Vestry of St. John's Church, Lexington. The following resolution was adopted by the Standing Committee, accepted by the Bishop and presented to the Vestry of St. John's Church, Lexington, which the Vestry of the said Church failed to accept.

"The Bishop having requested the advice of the Standing Committee in the matter of a proposition made to him by the Vestry of St. John's Church, Lexington, through its Senior Warden, Mr. Geo. Copland—said proposition being that the property of said parish should be transferred to the Diocese if the debts of the parish, amounting now to about the sum of \$6,300.00, be assumed by the Diocese: the Standing Committee, after careful consideration, is of opinion that in view of the heavy financial burden now resting upon the Diocese, and the difficulty being experienced in carrying same, it cannot recommend the acceptance of said proposition. It is willing, however, if the said parish will consent to become a mission under the charge of the Board of Missions, and thus make it proper for the Board to extend its financial aid, to recommend that the Board aid it to the largest practical extent out of its funds."

May 25. Consent was given to the admission of William Morrow Washington and Robert Emmet Abraham, as Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Committee refused to take further action in the matter of a renewed request for consecration of Ven. Wm. Montgomery Brown as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Arkansas.

R. GRATTAN NOLAND *Pres.*  
D. D. CHAPIN,  
F. H. DUDLEY,  
GRANT GREEN.

---

The Council then entered upon the consideration of the subject of Diocesan Missions.

The Board of Missions presented its schedule of expectations for the ensuing year, which, upon motion, was adopted.

### REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIOCESAN MISSIONS ON EXPECTATIONS.

The following schedule of expectations from the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese for Diocesan Missions for the present conciliar year is herewith subjoined.

Ashland,	\$ 15 00
Beattyville and Proctor	15 00
Covington, St. John's	75 00
" Trinity	250 00
Cynthiana	40 00
Danville	50 00
Dayton	30 00
Harrodsburg	20 00
Somerset	11 00
Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral	374 00
" St. Andrew's	11 00
" St. John's	15 00
Newport	250 00
Georgetown	27 50
Winchester	16 50
Mt. Sterling	25 00
Paris	66 00
Richmond	16 50
Maysville	100 00
Middlesborough	33 00
Versailles	88 00
Frankfort	165 00

Total . . . . . \$1,693 50  
Respectfully submitted,  
W. G. McCREADY, *Sec'y pro tem.*

The Committee appointed to apportion the Bishop's address to Committees reported as follows:

#### COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

*The General Convention.*—Rev. W. G. McCready, Rev. G. C. Abbitt, Mr. W. D. Spalding.

*The Cathedral and Diocesan Missions.*—Rev. D. D. Chapin, Rev. F. E. Cooley, Rev. J. N. Lewis, Mr. Grant Green, Mr. G. P. Wilshire.

*Diocesan Academic Institutions, "The Beattyville Episcopal High School."*—Rev. Jno. Scott Meredith, Rev. Rolla Dyer, Mr. H. C. Hudgins.

*Diocesan Academic Institutions, "The Ashland School for Girls"*—Rev. W. G. McCready, Rev. R. S. Coupland, Mr. F. H. Dudley.

*The Sunday School.*—Rev. W. G. McCready, Rev. R. S. Coupland, Rev. H. H. Sneed.

Three hundred and fifty copies of the Journal were ordered printed.

Upon motion the Treasurer was instructed to pay to the Secretary thirty dollars, to cover expenses of postage, stationery, etc., not including postage on the Journal.

The Council then adjourned to meet at 9.30, Thursday morning.

## SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, May 26, 1898.

The Council met at 9.30 a. m., and after prayer said by Rev. Rolla Dyer, was called to order by the Bishop. The minutes of the proceedings of the preceding day were read and approved.

Mr. R. E. Abraham, Candidate for Holy Orders being present, was invited to a seat in the Council, and his name ordered entered upon the Journal.

Upon motion the Secretary was instructed to send by telegraph the greetings of the Council to the Council of the Diocese of Kentucky, assembled at Paducah, Ky.

The Finance Committee presented its report, which was adopted as follows:

The Finance Committee presents the Reports of the Treasurer of the Diocese, and of the Board of Missions, and of the Trustees of the Diocese, which have been audited and found correct, and recommends the following schedule of assessments for the current year.

Ashland, Calvary	.	.	.	.	\$	20	00
Covington, Trinity	.	.	.	.		310	00
Covington, St. John's	.	.	.	.		70	00
Cynthiana, Advent	.	.	.	.		35	00



Danville, Trinity	40 00
Dayton, St. John's	25 00
Frankfort, Ascension	150 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity	25 00
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's	25 00
Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral	340 00
Lexington, St. Andrew's	10 00
Lexington, St. John's	30 00
Maysville, Nativity	100 00
Middlesborough, St. Mary's	30 00
Mt. Sterling, Ascension	30 00
Newport, St. Paul's	310 00
Paris, St. Peter's	60 00
Richmond, Christ Church	15 00
Versailles, St. John's	80 00
Winchester, Emmanuel,	15 00
Somerset, Christ Mission	10 00
Lee County, St. Paul's	35 00
Grayson	4 50
Louisa	4 00

---

\$ 1,773 50

Signed,

GRANT GREEN,  
F. G. SELLERS,  
G. P. WILSHIRE.

T. B. WOOD, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON,  
MAY 1ST, 1897, TO APRIL 30TH, 1898.

1897.	May 1.	Cash on hand per last report .....	\$ 786 12
		Receipts from investments of the	
1897.		Diocesan Endowment Fund.	
May	4.	City of Henderson, Coupons due May 1st, ..	\$ 50 00
May	12.	Central Pass. R'lway " " May 1st, ..	90 00
June	1.	Corydon Dist. School " " June 1st, ..	15 00
July	1.	Southern R. R. Co., " " July 1st, ..	25 00
July	1.	Louisville " " " " 1st ..	25 00
July	1.	Louisville City R. R. Co., Coup. due July 1st,	60 00
Aug.	18.	Inclined Plane Bond Option .....	60 00
Sept.	18.	Inclined Plane Bond Interest .....	30 00
		City of Henderson, Coup. due Sept. 1st, ....	15 00
		Cumberland & Ohio " " Sept. 1st, ....	17 50
		Henderson Bridge Co., Coup. due Sept. 1st, ..	30 00
Oct.	11.	Louisville Water Co., " " Oct. 1st, ....	150 00
Oct.	11.	L. & N. R. R. Co., Coup., due Oct. 1st, ...	35 00
Nov.	10.	Ascension, Frankfort, Interest to Nov. 30th.	36 00
Nov.	11.	City of Henderson Coup., due Nov. 30th, ...	50 00

*Diocese of Lexington.*

41

Dec. 6.	Cent. Pass. R. R. Co., " " Dec. 1st,....	90 00	
1898.	Corydon School, Coup., due Dec. 1st, .....	15 00	
Jan. 3.	Louisville City Railway Coup.,.....	60 00	
	Louisville Railway Co. Coup.....	25 00	
	Southern R. R Coup.....	25 00	
Mar. 3.	Henderson Bridge Co., Coup.....	30 00	
	Cumberland & Ohio R. R. Coup.....	17 50	
Apr. 13.	Security Safety V. & Trust Co. Treas., Trustees of Diocese.....	192 92	
1897.			\$1,143 92
May 26.	Fund for Education of the Ministry, Offering at Diocesan Council .....		15 69
			<u>\$1,945 73</u>

PARISHES.	Annual Assess- ment.	Delinquent	Paid.	
Amount brought forward, .....				\$1,945 73
Ashland, Calvary .....	\$ 20 00		\$ 31 67	
Covington, Trinity .....	340 00	\$ 21 27	347 06	
Covington, St. John's.....	50 00		54 17	
Cynthiana, Advent .....	35 00		37 92	
Danville, Trinity .....	40 00		53 34	
Dayton, St. John's.....	25 00		27 08	
Frankfort, Ascension .....	150 00		162 50	
Georgetown, Holy Trinity.....	25 00		27 08	
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's .....	25 00		27 08	
Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral	340 00		368 33	
Lawrenceburg, Grace .....	10 00	10 00		
Lexington, St. John's .....	30 00	47 50		
Maysville, Nativity.....	100 00	83 33	65 00	
Middlesboro', St. Mary's.....	30 00		32 50	
Mt Sterling, Ascension.....	30 00		40 00	
Newport, St. Paul's.....	340 00	170 00	338 68	
Paris, St. Peter's .....	60 00		80 00	
Richmond, Christ. ....	15 00		20 50	
Versailles, St. John's .....	80 00		86 67	
Winchester, Emmanuel.....	15 00		16 25	
Somerset, Christ Mission .....	10 00		10 83	
Lexington, St. Andrew's .....	10 00	10 00		
Beattyville, Lee Co. Mission.....	35 00	40 00	15 43	
	<u>1,815 00</u>	<u>\$ 882 10</u>	<u>\$1,842 09</u>	<u>\$1,842 09</u>

Total Receipts.....\$3,787 82

MEM.—The following Parishes have paid the amounts in the above delinquent column, and the money will be accounted for in next report.

May 20th, 1898.	Trinity, Covington .....	\$	21 27
	St. Paul's, Newport .....		170 00
	Nativity, Maysville .....		83 83

## EXPENSES.

1897.			
May	17.	Postage, etc., Secretary of Diocese .....	\$ 30 00
	17.	Fee Sexton, Dicesan Council, Frankfort....	5 00
	21.	Type Writer Report, Committee on Canons.	2 25
	11.	Printing " " " " .....	8 00
	28.	Insurance Church Property, Beattyville ....	56 35
		Interest on Note for same .....	1 15
June	1.	500 Note Heads for Treasurer .....	1 75
July 3, and	Sept. 15,	Printing Diocesan Journal .....	225 90
July	30.	Stamped Envelopes, Treasurer .....	2 00
Oct.	15.	Express on Coupons.....	50
Nov.	18.	Express, Documents for Registrar .....	2 20
Dec.	29.	Record Book for Dio. Trustees.....	80
Dec.		Express, Coupons .....	67
1898.			
Jan.	18.	Rev. D. D. Chapin, transportation to Committee	2 00
		Rev. G. C. Abbitt, " " " " .....	1 30
	26.	Stamped Envelopes, Treasurer .....	2 00
Apr.	13.	Express, Called Bond to Henderson .....	40
			\$ 342 27
Bishop Burton's Salary in full from April 1st 1897 to			
May 1st, 1898, 13 Months .....			\$2,708 33
1898.			
Apr.	30.	Cash on hand .....	737 22
			\$ 3,787 82

MEM.—The balance in the Treasury \$737 22 is subject to the following Funds:

Clergyman's Life Insurance Fund.....	\$ 202 08
Education of Ministry .....	15 69
	<u>\$ 217 77</u>

Bal. in Diocesan Treasury owned by Diocese.....\$ 519 45

T. B. WOOD, *Treasurer,*  
Diocese of Lexington.

This Report examined and found correct.

GRANT GREEN,  
GEO. P. WILSHIRE,  
F. G. SELLERS,  
*Finance Committee.*

W. F. WARREN, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH BOARD OF MISSIONS,  
DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON, 1897 and 1898.

PARISH PAYING EXPECTATION, 1896 and '97.

	Expectation.	Paid.
Maysville, Nativity .....		\$ 37 70
Danville, Trinity .....		2 50
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's .....		9 50
Mt. Sterling, Ascension .....		4 36

PARISHES PAYING EXPECTATION IN FULL.

Ashland, Calvary .....	\$ 15 84	\$ 15 84
Danville, Trinity .....	47 65	47 67
Frankfort, Ascension .....	178 75	178 75
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's .....	29 80	29 80
Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral .....	405 15	405 15
Richmond, Christ .....	17 87	17 87
Versailles, St. John's .....	95 88	95 88
Somerset, Christ .....	11 92	11 92

PARISHES PAYING LESS THAN EXPECTATION.

Covington, Trinity .....	381 15	220 00
Covington, St. John's .....	59 55	30 00
Cynthiana, Advent .....	41 70	41 60
Georgetown, Holy Trinity .....	30 10	27 50
Lexington, St. John's .....	17 75	2 30
Maysville, Nativity .....	109 00	80 97
Middlesboro', St. Mary's .....	85 75	7 50
Mt. Sterling, Ascension .....	85 75	22 50
Newport, St. Paul's .....	331 16	100 00
Paris, St. Peter's .....	71 50	70 00
Winchester, Emmanuel .....	17 87	16 50
Beattyville, St. Paul's Mission .....	41 70	10 00

PARISHES NOT PAYING ON EXPECTATION.

Dayton, St. John's .....	29 80
Lawrenceburg, Grace Church .....	
Lexington, St. Andrew's .....	11 95

Diocese of Kentucky .....	500 00	500 00
Council at Frankfort, Collection .....		12 84
Convocation at Danville, Collection .....		4 91

Receipts .....	\$ 1,953 01
Balance May 1st, 1897 .....	3 93
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,956 94

1898.		
May 1st. Balance .....		376 69
19th. Covington, Trinity, (balance of \$250 promised) will be reported in my next annual report .....		
	\$	30 00

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Ashland, Rev. Andrew Fleming,	Voucher	49	\$	62	50	
	"	60		53	69	
	"	62		78	12	
	"	74		62	50	\$ 256 81
	"	85				62 50
Middlesboro', Rev. H. H. Sneed,	"	50		75	00	
	"	63		100	00	
	"	68		75	00	
	"	84		104	16	354 16
Danville, Rev. F. E. Cooley,	"	51		87	50	
	"	61		116	66	
	"	75		87	50	
	"	86		87	50	379 16
Beattyville, Rev. J. S. Meredith,	"	52		87	50	
	"	69		87	50	
	"	73		87	50	
	"	81		12	55	
	"	82		29	16	304 21
Cynthiana & Richmond, Rev. F. A. Ridout }	"	72		16	66	
" " " " " " }	"	87		50	00	66 66
Augusta, Rev. W. G. McCready,	"	70				5 50
Beattyville, Emma J. Morrell,	"	58		50	00	
	"	71		25	00	
	"	88		45	00	
	"	89		30	00	150 00
J. L. Richardson & Co., Printing,	"	48				1 25
Disbursements.....						\$ 1,580 25
Balance .....						376 69
						\$ 1,956 94

This Report examined and found correct.

GRANT GREEN,  
GEO. P. WILSHIRE,  
F. G. SELLERS,  
*Finance Committee.*

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT OF THE SECURITY TRUST AND SAFETY VAULT  
Co., TREASURER OF THE TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

## FUND FOR DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

## RECEIPTS.

1898.		
Mar. 8th.	Received from Trustees of Diocese of Lexington, balance to credit of "Fund for Disabled Clergymen .....	\$ 2,254 48

**DISBURSEMENTS.**

Mar. 14.	Purchase of part note, John T. Tracy .....	\$ 1,900 00	
25.	Purchase of note, Virginia Foreman and int. ....	101 85	
29.	Purchase 1 Merrick Lodge Bond and acc. int. ....	100 50	
Apr. 26.	Purchase note, Nannie Hickman .....	150 00	\$ 2,251 85
	Balance .....		\$ 2 68

**EPISCOPATE FUND.**

	RECEIPTS.	INCOME.	PRINCIPAL
Jan. 21.	Payment Note and Int., Ascension Church Parish, of Frankfort, Ky.....	\$ 1 67	\$ 200 00
Feb. 28.	Payment of 4 and 5 year note and int. of same	6 00	400 00
Mar. 14.	Cash in Third National Bank .....		2,898 61
	Payment City of Henderson Funding Bond and Interest .....	25	500 00
Apr. 4.	Payment one L. & N. R. R. Bond and Int., less express .....	34 50	1,000 00
12.	5 Coupons, Louisville Water Co., less express .....	149 60	
	OVERDRAFT INCOME .....	90	
		\$ 192 92	\$ 4,998 61

**DISBURSEMENTS.**

Feb. 28.	Purchase 6 Merrick Lodge Bonds .....		\$ 600 00
Mar. 10.	Express on Bond to Henderson .....	\$ 40	
14.	Purchase part note, John T. Tracy .....		3,398 61
Apr. 13.	T. B. Wood .....	192 52	1,000 00
	BALANCE PRINCIPAL .....		
		\$ 192 92	\$ 4,998 61

The following report was adopted:

The Committee to whom that portoin of the Bishop's address relating to the Cathedral and Diocesan Missions was referred, recognizes the distinct advance which has been made toward a permanent and helpful Cathedral System by the formation of a Chapter.

In the judgment of your Committee, however, this Chapter is still in a measure untried, and therefore, before recommending any Canonical changes to meet the situation, we recommend that the whole matter be referred to a Special Committee, whose duty it shall be to report finally at the next Council.

D. D. CHAPIN,  
F. E. COOLEY,  
GRANT GREEN,  
G. P. WILSHIRE,  
J. N. LEWIS, *Secy.*

The following report was adopted :

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address, on Diocesan Academic Institutions, The Beattyville Episcopal High School, beg leave to report that they find themselves confronted with so grave a question, that it is almost impossible for them to make a recommendation. If, however, the Council is of the opinion that the Diocese cannot afford to procure sufficient funds to carry on the work, (which we estimate at \$350.00 per annum,) until such time as the school may be self supporting, we would suggest that the school be closed and the sum now appropriated be diverted where it may be most useful.

J. S. MEREDITH,  
H. C. HUDGINS,  
ROLLA DYER.

---

The following report was adopted :

Your Committee, to whom was referred the Bishop's address, so far as concerns the General Convention, desire to emphasize his words as to the importance of the next meeting of that body, in view of the fact that most important changes in the Constitution and Canons of the Church are proposed. We regret to say, that we do not think it possible for the Diocese to assume the whole or even a part of the expenses of the Deputies.

W. G. MCCREADY,  
G. C. ABBITT,  
W. D. SPALDING.

---

The order of the day, being the election of Officers and of Deputies to the General Convention, was then called for.

Mr. T. B. Wood was unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The following were elected upon the first ballot members of the Standing Committee :

Rev. R. L. McCready,	Mr. F. H. Dudley,
Rev. J. N. Lewis,	Mr. J. T. Shelby,
Rev. R. G. Noland,	Mr. T. B. Wood.

Upon motion, the thanks of the Council were tendered to St. John's Parish for the entertainment of the Council, and to

the ladies of the Parish for the delightful luncheons furnished at the noon recesses.

Upon motion, the Treasurer was ordered to pay to the Sexton of St. John's Parish, the sum of \$5.00 for his services.

Mr. Jno. T. Shelby was, with the approval of the Bishop, unanimously elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

The following were elected members of the Board of Missions:

Rev. R. G. Noland,	Mr. F. H. Dudley,
Rev. R. L. McCready,	Mr. J. L. Amsden,
Rev. A. C. Hensley,	Mr. Wm. F. Warren.

The following were elected members of the Ecclesiastical Court: Rev. Messrs. H. H. Sneed, Wm. G. McCready, Rolla Dyer, R. S. Coupland, Geo. C. Abbitt.

Deputies to the Missionary Council were re-elected as follows:

Rev. Rolla Dyer and J. T. Shelby. Alternates: Rev. W. G. McCready and F. H. Dudley.

---

The following report was adopted.

The Special Committee on the Ashland school for Girls, at Ashland, would report that the school was originally located at Ashland to serve as an adjunct to the Missionary work of the Diocese.

This school was largely supported by contributions from friends throughout the Diocese. The stringency of money matters caused a heavy falling off in contributions and the Trustees found themselves confronted by a burdensome debt. After the erection of the Diocese of Lexington, the Trustees, at the suggestion of the Bishop with the approval of the Standing Committee, transferred the property to Mr. H. N. Hills, of Gambier, Ohio, who was to conduct a high grade of school, either at Ashland or some point in the Diocese for the space of three years.

Complications are such that the Committee does not feel able to make any recommendations, save that a special committee be appointed to enquire fully into the suggestions of Mr. Hills.

W. G. MCCREADY,  
R. S. COUPLAND,  
F. H. DUDLEY.



The following report was adopted :

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address, on Diocesan Academic Institutions, The Beattyville Episcopal High School, beg leave to report that they find themselves confronted with so grave a question, that it is almost impossible for them to make a recommendation. If, however, the Council is of the opinion that the Diocese cannot afford to procure sufficient funds to carry on the work, (which we estimate at \$350.00 per annum,) until such time as the school may be self supporting, we would suggest that the school be closed and the sum now appropriated be diverted where it may be most useful.

J. S. MEREDITH,  
H. C. HUDGINS,  
ROLLA DYER.

---

The following report was adopted :

Your Committee, to whom was referred the Bishop's address, so far as concerns the General Convention, desire to emphasize his words as to the importance of the next meeting of that body, in view of the fact that most important changes in the Constitution and Canons of the Church are proposed. We regret to say, that we do not think it possible for the Diocese to assume the whole or even a part of the expenses of the Deputies.

W. G. MCCREADY,  
G. C. ABBITT,  
W. D. SPALDING.

---

The order of the day, being the election of Officers and of Deputies to the General Convention, was then called for.

Mr. T. B. Wood was unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The following were elected upon the first ballot members of the Standing Committee :

Rev. R. L. McCready,	Mr. F. H. Dudley,
Rev. J. N. Lewis,	Mr. J. T. Shelby,
Rev. R. G. Noland,	Mr. T. B. Wood.

Upon motion, the thanks of the Council were tendered to St. John's Parish for the entertainment of the Council, and to

the ladies of the ~~Parish~~ for the delightful luncheons furnished at the noon recesses.

Upon motion, the Treasurer was ordered to pay to the Sexton of St. John's Parish, the sum of \$5.00 for his services.

Mr. Jno. T. Shelby was, with the approval of the Bishop, unanimously elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

The following were elected members of the Board of Missions:

Rev. R. G. Noland,	Mr. F. H. Dudley,
Rev. R. L. McCready,	Mr. J. L. Amsden,
Rev. A. C. Hensley,	Mr. Wm. F. Warren.

The following were elected members of the Ecclesiastical Court: Rev. Messrs. H. H. Sneed, Wm. G. McCready, Kolla Dyer, R. S. Coupland, Geo. C. Abbitt.

Deputies to the Missionary Council were re-elected as follows:

Rev. Kolla Dyer and J. T. Shelby. Alternates: Rev. W. G. McCready and F. H. Dudley.

---

The following report was adopted.

The Special Committee on the Ashland school for Girls, at Ashland, would report that the school was originally located at Ashland to serve as an adjunct to the Missionary work of the Diocese.

This school was largely supported by contributions from friends throughout the Diocese. The stringency of money matters caused a heavy falling off in contributions and the Trustees found themselves confronted by a burdensome debt. After the erection of the Diocese of Lexington, the Trustees, at the suggestion of the Bishop with the approval of the Standing Committee, transferred the property to Mr. H. N. Hills, of Gambier, Ohio, who was to conduct a high grade of school, either at Ashland or some point in the Diocese for the space of three years.

Complications are such that the Committee does not feel able to make any recommendations, save that a special committee be appointed to enquire fully into the suggestions of Mr. Hills.

W. G. MCCREADY,  
R. S. COUPLAND,  
F. H. DUDLEY.

The following was received and ordered spread on the minutes :

**REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF  
DIOCESAN MISSIONS FOR THE CONCILIAR  
YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 1898.**

The Board of Missions consists of the following persons elected by the Annual Council, held in Ascension Church, Frankfort, May 12th to 14th. Rev. Messrs. R. G. Noland, R. L. McCready, A. C. Hensley and Messrs. F. H. Dudley, Virgil Hewitt and J. L. Amsden, and the Rt. Rev. L. W. Burton, D. D. and Archdeacons W. G. McCready and G. C. Abbitt, members *ex officio*.

The Rev. R. L. McCready was elected Secretary and W. F. Warren, Esq., of Lexington, was elected Treasurer.

During the year necessary meetings were held by the Board and a most hopeful spirit prevailed among the members of the Board.

The Rev. Andrew Fleming labored most faithfully at Ashland for a number of years, but felt constrained May 1st, last to remove from the Diocese. He received \$250.00 per year from the Board. During his stay at Ashland he served at Louisa and Grayson.

Beattyville and Proctor, our towns in Lee County, have been vacant since March 1st, caused by the removal of the Rev. J. S. Meredith to Paris. The Rev. H. S. Simmermann goes to these places June 1st, and will receive from the Board at the rate of \$350.00 per annum.

The school at Beattyville has been most admirably conducted by Miss E. J. Morrell, who received from the Board at the rate of \$150.00 per annum. Her continuance there must depend largely on our ability to keep her.

The Rev. F. E. Cooley continues to serve acceptably the Mission at Somerset, where he goes twice a month on Thursday, and every Sunday afternoon to Harrodsburg. He receives for this work \$350.00 per annum.

We have no Missionary at present at Middlesborough, since the resignation of the Rev. H. H. Sneed, who went to Georgetown. The Missionary at Middlesborough also served the work at Pineville and Barboursville. \$100.00 has been appropriated for this work for the ensuing year.

Mr. Sneed has given practical evidence of his faithfulness to his work. Mr. Sneed, in addition to his work at Georgetown, goes to Nicholasville and the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Lexington. The Board appropriates \$400.00 and Christ Church Cathedral gives \$100.00 to these points.

The Rev. F. A. Ridout has been in charge of the work at Cynthiana since Jan. 1st, 1898, and receives from the Board \$200.00 for work there and at Richmond.

The Secretary would remind the members of the Council that the appropriation of \$500.00, so generously donated by the Diocese of Kentucky for about two years and a half, expired May 1st.

During the past year the Board received the sum of \$1,953.01, and paid out \$1,580.25, and had on hand May 1st, \$376.69.

The estimates for the coming year approximate \$2,000, distributed as follows:

Ashland, at the rate of.....	\$250 00
Beattyville,.....	350 00
Harrodsburg and Somerset,.....	350 00
Middlesborough, Pineville and Barbourville, ..	100 00
Georgetown and Nicholasville,.....	400 00
Teacher at Beattyville,.....	150 00
Cynthiana and Richmond,.....	200 00

\$1,800 00

To meet this demand we have in sight say, \$1,700, Deficit \$100.

Can we afford to take any backward steps? This Church has never listened to the sentiment which suggests retreat.

Let us then by prayer and a practical sympathy, which is manifest by work and gifts, encourage our chosen Leader, and by giving get a rich and lasting reward from the Giver of every good and perfect gift, Amen.

W. G. MCCREADY.

May 25, 1898.

*Secy. Pro tem.*

Deputies to the General Convention were, on the first ballot, elected as follows, and by resolution were decided to rank in the order here stated.

Rev. Jno. N. Lewis, Jr.,	16
" D. D. Chapin,	14
" R. G. Noland,	14
" Wm. G. McCready,	13
Gen. Fayette Hewitt,	18
Mr. Jno. T. Shelby,	17
Mr. Geo. P. Wilshire,	17
Mr. F. P. Wolcott,	17

SUPPLEMENTAL DEPUTIES.

Rev. H. H. Sneed,	13
“ F. E. Cooley,	13
“ R. S. Coupland,	12
“ R. L. McCready,	8
Mr. F. H. Dudley,	14
Mr. Frank Goston,	13
Mr. H. C. Hudgins,	13
Col. Jno. B. Taylor,	13

The Bishop appointed the following Committees:

*On the Cathedral.*—

Rev. R. L. McCready,  
Rev. R. G. Noland,  
Mr. W. D. Spalding,  
Mr. John T. Shelby.

*On the Ashland School.*—

Rev. G. C. Abbitt,  
Rev. W. G. McCready,  
Mr. F. H. Dudley,  
Mr. J. L. Amsden.

The following Report was adopted, and the Committee continued to complete the work contemplated therein:

The Committee appointed at the last Council to assess the parishes and mission stations of the Diocese, to meet the sum of \$2,000 pledged by the Council of the Diocese for the Episcopal residence, would report, that after careful consideration, they notified the several parishes and missions of the Diocese. Responses aggregating \$1,564 pledged have been received; others have promised to act on the matter later. The following responses have been received:

W. D. Spalding and Frank Goston, St. John's, Covington	\$ 25 00 each
J. L. Amsden and Mrs. L. E. L. Amsden, Versailles..	100 00 “
W. A. Robinson, Louisville.....	25 00
Rev. R. L. McCready and Mrs. Sallie McCready, Frankfort.....	\$ 50 00 “

---

W. H. Cox,	Maysville .....	20 00
Omar Dodson,	" .....	25 00
T. J. Chenoweth,	" .....	10 00
L. W. Robertson,	" .....	10 00
Mrs. Laura G. Collins,	" .....	5 00
Mrs. G. Wall,	" .....	5 00
Mrs. Emily Gray	" .....	15 00
Winchester .....		25 00
Paris .....		15 00
Mt. Sterling .....		4 00
Beattyville .....		25 00
Frankfort .....		100 00
Newport .....		300 00
Middlesborough .....		50 00
Trinity, Covington .....		300 00
Total .....		\$1,564 00

Your Committee would most earnestly request the parishes and mission stations which have not replied to the letter of the Committee, to do so at once. It will embarrass the Committee very much indeed, unless favorable replies are received very soon. The purchase of so desirable a property, and the erection of a commodious dwelling encourages in the Committee the hope that the whole Diocese may be awakened to its practical value.

W. G. MCCREADY,  
C. J. HELM,  
H. C. FARMER,  
*Committee.*

---

Mr. F. A. Rothier was appointed a member of the Committee to assess the parishes and missions for the Episcopal Residence fund in place of Mr. H. C. Farmer, removed from the Diocese.

At 12:30 o'clock P. M., the Council took a recess until 2 o'clock.

---

At 2 o'clock P. M., the Council re-assembled.

The following were adopted :

*Resolved,* That it is the sense of the Council that the assessments apportioned by the Committee upon the several parishes and missions

for the \$2,000.00 for the Episcopal Residence, is the entire amount to be expected from the parishes and missions for that fund.

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the General Convention assessment of \$3.00 for each clergyman to the Treasurer of the General Convention.

The Committee on the State of the Church reported as follows:

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave to report that the indications of the growth of the Church for the past year are most hopeful and encouraging.

There has been a larger number of baptisms and confirmations than reported any year before in our history. The missionary work of the Diocese, under the able administration of the Bishop, is not only reviving interest in church centres and mission fields already cultivated, but has advanced the line of missionary activity into new fields, and unorganized missions have been established, and in three instances confirmation has been administered where the loving words of a Bishop "defend O Lord this thy child with thy heavenly grace" had never been heard before.

The organization of the Cathedral and the consolidation of the Mission Board with the Cathedral Chapter under the direction of the Bishop is thought by your Committee to be a wise move and one that we believe in future would be productive of the best results.

But what we regard indeed as the most hopeful of all signs of diocesan growth and activity, is the spirit animating the noble women and the young men of our Diocese. The Woman's Auxiliary of our Diocese seems to have caught the inspiration of the Holy Spirit that moved holy women in the early ages of Christianity to *consecrate* themselves to the service of our Lord and Master. Our young men are awakening as a giant in his strength, and the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, moved by the spirit that animated him, who, having found the Messiah, looked up his brother and led him to Him, of whom Moses and the Prophets did speak, are reaching out and directing the footsteps of these young brothers to the house of God and to Christ, in whom we have everlasting life.

The institutions of learning at Ashland and Beattyville, legacies from the mother diocese of Ky., have done a good work the past year, and we trust, under the wise management of our Bishop, will become centers of church influence, whether the former is continued at present location or removed to some more central.

The school of the Rev. Mr. Abbitt, of Mt. Sterling, though not a diocesan school, has in the past year demonstrated the fact that a

school located at that place and cared for, might prove a great auxiliary to the Church.

Baptisms .....	202
Confirmations .....	175
Communicants .....	2804
Families .....	1232
Parishioners .....	3812

In reviewing the whole situation, we thank God for our increase the past year, and for the promise of future growth and development.

REV. H. H. SNEED,  
REV. J. S. MEREDITH,  
REV. ANDREW FLEMING,  
MR. H. C. FARMER,  
MR. T. M. TURNER,  
MR. C. R. HOWELL.

The following report of the Sunday School Board was ordered printed:

**Report of the Sunday School Board, with Appended Summary of Sunday Schools, for Year ending April 30th, 1898.**

The Sunday School Board, which consists of the Rev. W. G. McCready, Rev. R. G. Noland, Rev. Robt. S. Coupland and Messrs. C. C. Calhoun, D. N. Comingore and Harry Higgin, respectfully submit the following report:

It is with deep regret that the Board has not been able to complete the schemes of work laid down by it during the past year. It feels, however, that it is not alone to blame. During the past year there have been three meetings of this Board, and but two members, the Rev. W. G. McCready and myself, were present at any meeting. This was not only discouraging, but paralyzing to our efforts and desires. It was the desire of a part of the Board to hold Sunday School Institutes at the time of Fall and Spring Convocation. We were not able to accomplish this, not only for the lack of co-operation on the part of the Board itself, but chiefly on account of the apparent lack of interest of Sunday School officers and teachers. These institutes have been found by experience to be the most valuable ways of rousing the enthusiasm of both children and teachers, and peculiarly fitted to awaken an intelligent study of Sunday School work. As a Board, therefore, we beg that Rectors, Sunday School Officers and teachers, will during this year give their hearty support to this supremely important work. Any Rector who neglects it is but laying



up for himself anxiety and discouragement, and for the Church of God weakness in all directions.

Not all the features of the work, however, have been discouraging by any means. Last October, during the meeting of the Northern Archdeaconry which was held in St. Paul's, Newport, one evening was devoted to the study of Sunday School work. The subject for discussion was, "The Ideal Sunday School." Those who spoke at this meeting were our Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Lewis W. Burton, Rev. W. G. McCready and Rev. Robt. S. Coupland. We are delighted to have the Rev. Mr. Duhring of Philadelphia with us this evening, who will give us his long and valuable experience in Sunday School work, and, in addition to these services, the Board expects to bring the subject before the Maysville people next month when the Archdeaconry will meet in that place. There are twenty-five active Sunday Schools in the Diocese at the present time, one of which has been established during the past year at Ludlow by the Rev. Rolla Dyer. We are able to report 172 officers and teachers and 1763 scholars, an increase of \$244 during the last year. The gross receipts have amounted to 0795.77, of which amount \$319.17 was given to Missions. This is a smaller amount by \$44.85 than was given last year, but offerings for other things have been very much greater. All of this in the face of the fact that no reports whatever have been received from Maysville and St. John's, Lexington, and no financial report from Ascension, Frankfort, one of the strongest schools in the Diocese, makes us more hopeful than ever before of this great Sunday School work in our own Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. S. COUPLAND,

*Secretary of Sunday School Board*

NAME.	MISSION SCHOOLS.										OFFERINGS.		COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.
	Officers and Teachers.		Scholars.			Officers and Teachers.		Scholars.					
Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Missions	Otherwise			
Ashland.....	4	7	11	36	No financial report	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$ 5.00	\$ 15.42	Whittaker's Series.	
Beattyville.....	3	5	8	51	70	121	.....	.....	.....	32.07	35.62	Bible, Catechism, Whittaker's Leaflets.	
Covington, St. John's.....	14	21	35	81	89	170	.....	.....	.....	47.00	33.08	Prayer Book, Catechism, Lessons by Rector, Stereopticon.	
Covington, Trinity.....	8	9	17	200	130	330	.....	.....	.....	7.76	10.14	Joint Diocesan Series.	
Cynthiana, Advent.....	1	5	6	17	25	42	.....	.....	.....	6.19	10.14	Whittaker's Series.	
Danville, Trinity.....	1	2	3	8	15	23	.....	.....	.....	6.75	12.93	Whittaker's Series, American Ch. & S. Magazines.	
Dayton, St. John's.....	4	6	10	25	74	99	No financial report	.....	.....	8.85	3.65	Whittaker's Series, Diocesan Series Lesson Leaflets.	
Frankfort, Ascension.....	4	10	14	46	74	120	.....	.....	.....	37.19	53.00	Calvary Catechism, Diocesan Series Lesson Leaflets.	
Frankfort, Holy Trinity.....	2	4	6	16	12	28	.....	.....	.....	13.15	3.85	Whittaker's Series, Mr. Weston's Doctrines and Usages.	
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's.....	1	1	2	4	4	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Shinn Series.	
Georgetown, Christ.....	18	23	41	188	110	298	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Blakeslie's Graded Lessons.	
Lexington, St. Andrew's.....	2	9	11	35	72	107	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Calvary Catechism and Lesson Leaflets.	
Lexington, St. John's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Lexington, (no report).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Middlesborough, St. Mary's.....	1	4	5	16	20	36	.....	.....	.....	18.56	12.32	Blakeslie's Series.	
Mt. Sterling, Ascension.....	1	4	5	18	11	29	.....	.....	.....	13.60	12.50	Uniform Diocesan System, Cook's Series.	
Newport, St. Paul's.....	6	16	22	100	136	236	.....	.....	.....	46.22	210.56	Franklin Press Leaflets.	
Paris, St. Peter's.....	1	3	4	14	21	35	.....	.....	.....	13.40	3.90	Church Catechism.	
Richmond, Christ.....	1	2	3	7	13	20	.....	.....	.....	3.28	3.00	Questions in Young Churchman.	
Somerseset, Christ.....	1	2	3	2	10	12	.....	.....	.....	2.22	3.45	Franklin Press Series.	
Versailles, St. John's.....	1	2	3	5	7	12	.....	.....	.....	8.00	12.00	Whittaker's Series.	
Winchester, Emmanuel.....	1	2	3	8	12	20	.....	.....	.....	11.00	1.87	Whittaker's Series and Catechism.	
Wildale and Ludlow.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Nicholasville, (no report).....	54	118	172	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	303	\$319 17 \$4.76 60	.....	

Greetings were received from the Council of the Diocese of Kentucky.

The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was ordered spread upon the minutes as follows:

**Report of the Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington.**

The incorporation under the forms of the law of the Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington was reported to the last Council by the Standing Committee.

We have to add that the organization-meeting was held in the city of Lexington, May 8th, 1897, and that at that time John T. Shelby, Esq., was elected Secretary and the Security Trust and Safety Vault Company of Lexington, Ky., Treasurer.

In connection with the Chancellor of this Diocese, we have secured from the Bishop of Kentucky, conveyances, transferring to this corporation the legal title to that Church property at Ashland, Beattyville, Danville, Middlesboro', Newport, Side View, Somerset and Winchester, which was previously vested in his name. These deeds have in each instance been recorded, and are now deposited with our Treasurer. We have used our best efforts to see that the policies of insurance were transferred in accordance with the above mentioned conveyances, and also to secure proper insurance for all Church property, whether vested in our corporation or not. We have appointed a Standing Committee of our body to investigate as to, and keep a correct record of all the Church real estate in the Diocese, to have defects in title cured, and to take a general superintendence of the matter of insuring all Church property.

Those who have had custody of the Episcopal Endowment Fund and of the Fund for Disabled Clergy and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen since the division of the former Diocese of Kentucky, have turned over to us, in full amount and in due form, all the principal and interest belonging to us, and the securities in which the former was invested.

Such sums as have been delivered to us in cash, and the proceeds of such securities as have been since paid, we have endeavored to invest safely, profitably, and with regard to a regular revenue. The principal sum of one thousand dollars, realized on a bond called in, remains to be invested. We regret to have to announce that 1,500.00 of the Episcopal Endowment Fund apportioned to the Diocese of Lexington was invested in bonds of the Cincinnati Inclined Plane Railway Co., and that we have received only 51% of that amount, as the net proceeds of the compromise settlement obtained by the large majority of the first mortgage bondholders of said company.

Accompanying this report will be found that of our Treasurer.

(See report of Finance Committee.)

LEWIS W. BURTON, *President.*

The following was received and adopted :

The Committee to whom is apportioned that part of the Bishop's address, referring to the appointment of Archdiaconal Sunday School Secretaries would recommend the adoption of the Bishop's suggestion and that a committee be appointed who shall, at the next Council, present a feasible plan by which the Bishop's suggestion may be made operative.

W. G. MCCREADY,  
H. H. SNEED,  
R. S. COUPLAND,  
*Committee.*

The Bishop appointed the following as members of the above Committee.

REV. W. G. MCCREADY,  
REV. R. S. COUPLAND,  
REV. H. H. SNEED,  
MR. W. D. SPALDING,  
MR. F. P. WOLCOTT.

The following was adopted :

*Whereas*, The Committee appointed at the last Council to incorporate the Society for the Relief of Widows and Children of deceased Clergymen, have learned that the organization is unconstitutional in this State, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That to the same Committee be referred the whole subject of provision for deceased Clergymen's families with the request that they report some feasible plan to the next Council.

The Rev. H. L. Duhring was then introduced to the Council and made a brief address,

The minutes of the day having been read and approved, and the whole body of the minutes of the Council having been adopted, the Council then, after appropriate services, adjourned *sine die*.

Attest :

*Lewis H. Burton*

*Bishop of Lexington*

*R. Grattan Nolan* Secretary.

# REPORTS.

---

**Report of Rev. W. G. McCready, Archdeacon.**

The undersigned Archdeacon of the Northern Archdeaconry would report that one meeting of the Archdeaconry has been held since the last Council. This meeting was held in St. Paul's Church, Newport, and was well attended. Special prominence was given to the value of Sunday Schools as the nursery of the Church. I am giving just now special thought to the developement of Sunday School methods and the outlook is hopeful. The Rev. Mr. Coupland and myself visited Augusta, Ky., and held a very pleasant service. I regret, however, to say that we found it impossible to secure a suitable room for future services.

Respectfully submitted,  
W. G. MCCREADY,  
*Archdeacon.*

---

**The Report of Rev. Geo. C. Abbitt, Archdeacon.**

The fall convocation of the Southern Archdeaconry was in Trinity Church, Danville, Ky., Nov. 17,—19, 1897. The convocation sermon was preached by the Rev. Jno. Scott Meredith. The Bishop gave an interesting account of the late Lambeth Conference. One afternoon was devoted to the Woman's Auxiliary. On the last evening of the Convocation there was held a missionary mass meeting, which was addressed by several of the clergy, giving encouraging accounts of the work in their respective fields.

There was a good attendance of the clergy, but it is to be regretted that so few laymen can be induced to attend these meetings.

Respectfully submitted,  
GEO. C. ABBITT,  
*Archdeacon of the Southern Archdeaconry.*

---

**Report of Beattyville Episcopal High School for 1897, 1898.**

The Beattyville Episcopal High School was re-opened on Monday, Sept. 13, 1897.

There was a vacation of ten days at Christmas-time and the school closed on Friday, May 20th, 1898.

The total number enrolled during the year was twenty-six, sixteen boys and ten girls. The average daily attendance for the whole year was only ten. The number enrolled the first month was eight. The largest attendance was during the month just after Christmas when the number enrolled was twenty. There were nine on the roll

the last two months and they were all quite regular during that time. Three boys have been dismissed for bad conduct. Only five have been in attendance all the year and two of them were taught gratuitously.

The ages of the pupils have ranged from six to eighteen years. Nine have studied Algebra, and Latin, General History and Rhetoric, and the others have done Primary and Intermediate work only.

Tuition rates have been ;

High School per month.....	\$ 2 00
Intermediate " " .....	2 00
Primary " " .....	1 50
Total amount collected from tuition fees during the year....	132 75
Total due.....	14 37
Paid by Missionary Board.....	150 00

The greatest drawback to the work is the irregularity of pupils. It is almost impossible to do any effective class teaching, when the number in the classes changes so from month to month.

Respectfully submitted,  
EMMA J. MORRELL,  
*Teacher in Charge.*

**Report of H. N. Hills, Rector of the Ashland School for Girls.**

ASHLAND, KY., May 13, 1898.

The second year of the Ashland School for Girls began on the 30th of last September, and will close on the second day of June next. It has been marked by a very large increase of pupils in the upper grade, but by a falling off of those in the primary department. The former seems due to the growing recognition of the superior training afforded by the school, especially to those who are preparing for college; and the falling off to the improved facilities of the public schools of Ashland and the disposition of the people to obtain the worth of their school taxes, by sending their younger children to a fine new public school building, recently erected at a heavy cost to the tax payers.

Forty-four pupils have been enrolled during the year, including eight boarding pupils, thirty-one day scholars and five pupils taking music only. The boarding pupils represent four dioceses as follows: Pittsburgh, one; Southern Ohio, one; West Virginia, five; Lexington, one. Of the day scholars, seven have come regularly from Ironton, O., four or five miles down the river, which may be regarded as a genuine tribute to the intellectual worth of the school. But the best evidence of its scholastic standing is the fact that during the year we have obtained the right of certificate at three of the leading colleges

for women, viz, Wellesly, Mt. Holyoke and Smith. Graduates in our preparatory course will hereafter be admitted to these colleges without examination. Thus while the school is small, it has in two years acquired a standing with the leading colleges for women, such as all similar schools strive for, but only the best reach. This ought hereafter to bring to the school, from a wide territory, ambitious girls desiring such preparation for college as has already received the approval of representative and leading colleges. The Academic work of those not wishing to go to college is, of course, of the same high grade as that in the college preparatory course.

Two girls will be graduated this year, one going to Wellesly College and the other to Smith. They will be fine representatives of the school, but I regret to say that they represent the diocese of Southern Ohio instead of Lexington.

For various personal reasons not affecting the school, three of our teachers were obliged to withdraw at the close of last year, and the personnel this year has been as follows: Miss Agnes L. Goddard, a graduate of Mt. Holyoke, Principal and instructor in the upper school; Mrs. G. W. Foote, Housemother; Miss Florence Clarke, a graduate of Smith College, instructor in the upper school; Miss Mattie Peters, instructor in the primary department; Miss Gertrude Schaeffer, a pupil for three years at the Royal Conservatory of Leipsic, instructor in piano and vocal music.

Under Miss Goddard's wise, systematic and assiduous management, a happy condition of both work and discipline has been reached. At the close of the present school year the primary department will be discontinued and the strength of the faculty will be concentrated upon the upper department, giving the work by this limitation greater unity. The number of teachers will not be diminished, and it may be expected therefore that the standard of work accomplished will be raised still higher.

The school property has been made much more convenient and comfortable by the building of an addition to the dining-room which doubles its capacity: the providing of a bath room, with hot and cold water; and the improvement of the yard by the removal of buildings, the changing of fences, and the planting of turf, whereby the play grounds are much enlarged.

The hard times in and about Astland have retarded the growth of the school as a boarding school, but if we are to believe what we hear, there will be a marked addition to the number of boarding pupils next September. Our neighboring diocese of W. Va. is making larger use of the boarding department than either Lexington or Southern Ohio. I distributed last summer a hundred framed pictures of the school throughout the neighborhood of Astland, in the three states, and provided for a considerable amount of personal work in canvassing for the school, done mainly by Mrs. Foote and Miss Clarke



who were everywhere met by the cry of hard times; otherwise their work which was reasonably successful, would have brought a large number of pupils to the school.

As my contract to maintain the school for three years will expire at the close of next school year, it is in my judgment a matter for grave consideration whether the school should remain in a manufacturing town in a remote corner of the diocese, or whether a new home should not be sought for it in a more central location.

The Bishop has continued his offices as Spiritual Head of the school, and his various visits and counsels have been occasions of great happiness and satisfaction to both teachers and pupils, who ardently wish that they could be more frequent.

It is not within the scope of this report to advocate a policy for the school beyond the next school year, but it is due to the diocese that I should say that in its present location and quarters it does not seem probable that the school will become self-supporting, and that is a condition to be reckoned with. I have earnestly striven to make at Ashland the best school possible under the circumstances, and yet at the end of the second school year I have to report that from the diocese of Lexington outside of Ashland we have but one pupil. If this is due to the location of the school, it should not be a matter for surprise. No one can go from the beautiful blue grass region, one of the loveliest countries in all the earth, to a manufacturing town on the river, shut in by abrupt hills, as far as possible from the center of the diocese, and feel that Ashland is the natural place for a school which should be like a fountain of refreshing waters running to all parts of the diocese.

The commencement exercises this year will occur on Thursday afternoon, June 2nd, at four o'clock. The address will be delivered by the Rev. Hosea W. Jones, D. D., Dean of Bexley Hall, Gambier. A cordial invitation is hereby extended to the people of the diocese to attend. Any, who can make it convenient to do so, will be most cordially welcomed.

Respectfully submitted,

H. N. HILLS,  
*Rector.*

---

### **Report of the Woman's Auxiliary.**

The second annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions was held in St. John's Parish, Covington, May 24th, 1898.

Preceding the regular business of the day, the Holy Communion was celebrated and an eloquent address was made by Dean Lewis, of Christ Church Cathedral.

The service was well attended by local and visiting Branches.

Following this, Miss Mary E. Harrison, President of the Diocesan Branch, read her report of the work of the year past.

Mrs. Burton of Lexington, President of the Babies Branch, delivered her report.

Roll call showed 91 delegates present from the following Parishes:

1. St. Paul's, Beattyville .....	1 delegate.
2. St. John's, Covington .....	20 "
3. Trinity, Covington.....	22 "
4. St. Paul's, Newport .....	18 "
5. St. John's, Dayton.....	3 "
6. Trinity, Danville.....	2 "
7. Ascension, Frankfort .....	1 "
8. St. Mary's, Middlesborough.....	1 "
9. Christ Mission, Somerset .....	2 "
10. St. Philip's, Harredsburgh .....	1 "
11. Christ Mission, Richmond .....	1 "
12. St. John's, Versailles.....	2 "
13. Cathedral, Lexington. ....	6 "
14. Holy Trinity, Georgetown.....	1 "

**J**unior Branches represented were :

1. Christ Church Cathedral.....	4 delegates.
2. Ascension, Frankfort .....	3 "
3. Trinity, Covington.....	2 "
4. Ashland School.....	1 "

Report of Committee to decide on a fitting design for a receptacle, in which to present our Triennial Offering in October next, was received and accepted. At 12:30, meeting adjourned for luncheon.

2 P. M. Conference.

I. "The Woman's Auxiliary, a Blessing to both the Worker and the Beneficiary" Mrs. W. F. Core, St. Paul's, Newport.

II. "A Chapter out of the Life of a Missionary Teacher," Miss E. J. Morrell, Principal Beattyville High School.

III. "Systematic Giving", Miss S. R. Cook, Trinity, Covington.

IV. "The Junior and Babies Branches, our Hope for the Auxiliary and the Church," Miss Maria Lindsey, Ascension Church, Frankfort.

V. "A Missionary Spirit, the Secret of Parochial Prosperity," Mrs. J. J. Tanner, Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington.

A letter of kindly greeting to the Council from Miss Emery, was read by Miss Harrison, to which a vote of thanks was returned.

Pledges were given for the support of a scholarship in Miss Sabine's school, Alaska, amount needed \$100.00.

---

Cathedral, Lexington .....	\$20 00
St. Paul's, Newport.....	15 00
Trinity, Covington.....	15 00
Christ Church, Richmond.....	5 00
Juniors, Ascension, Frankfort.....	10 00

Miss Harrison was elected a delegate to the Triennial Meeting to be held in October in the City of Washington.

A collection was taken to defray the expenses of necessary printing.

8 P. M., Mass Meeting in the interest of Foreign and Domestic Missions. Address by the Rt. Rev. Boyd Vincent, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

ABBIE W. WILKINSON,  
*Secty. Pro tem.*

---

#### ADDRESS OF MISS M. E. HARRISON, PRESIDENT.

It gives me great pleasure to be with you this morning, dear friends, women of the Auxiliary, and to see so many of you here. To Bishop Burton, who inaugurated in our Diocese Auxiliary day, not only the women of the Auxiliary, but the Church at large will owe a debt of gratitude. Inestimable good must be the result of this coming together once a year of women from all over the Diocese animated by a common hope. It is on these occasions we shall enter most fully into the spirit of the Auxiliary, and be enabled to realize we are children of the household. No matter how widely we are separated throughout the intervening year by space and circumstances, how diverse our lives and interests, on this day we shall draw together with hearts filled with love not only for each other but for the children of our Father of every clime and condition. As the years flow on we will come more and more to prize the day which marked a new era in our Diocese, and look forward with eagerness to the time when for a few hours at least we shall be lifted out of the weary routine of worldly care and discord into an atmosphere of purest peace and joy. From these meetings, by God's blessing, we shall go back to take up our lives refreshed and strengthened for better service. The amount of good resulting must, of course, be in proportion to the interest shown by you. Every Branch should feel the obligation to send at least one representative, and these representatives should come prepared to tell the story of the year's work. The branch which has encountered difficulties and discouragements that have seemed insurmountable, may find them met by suggestions from the experience of the branch which has been more successful. Thus in these face to face and heart to heart talks many troublesome problems will be solved, and many helpful ideas gained; such a meeting I trust we shall have

this morning. While a more intimate knowledge of the condition of our own Diocese may bring a depressing sense of our weakness compared with its needs, we may turn with hope to the evidences of growing interest and strength. One of the sources from which we may draw encouragement, and perhaps the most important, is that our Rectors to-day are men who like their leader, the Bishop, are in hearty sympathy with the Auxiliary, ready to aid and encourage every effort that has for its object the extension of Christ's Kingdom. Too often we read that the want of interest on the part of the Clergy is one great reason why more has not been accomplished. That reason I believe will no longer be heard in our Diocese. Hearty endorsement and ready sympathy had been the result of every appeal to them. A very marked gain also in the past year is the growing interest in the study of Missions. Such excellent work has been done by several of the branches that with them attendance upon Auxiliary meetings is no longer looked upon as a painful duty, but bids fair to rival that most attractive entertainment to the Nineteenth Century Woman, the Woman's Club. We have in the Diocese 17 branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, and 7 Junior branches. The number having been increased since last reported by the addition of two Junior branches. It is hoped this year will show a great increase in the number of Junior branches. It is a field most interesting from its importance, for it is through the Juniors we are building the Church of the future. It would be impossible to discriminate between the branches that have done well, but I am sure I shall be pardoned if I give a word of praise to the Juniors whose spirit of loving enthusiasm has been an inspiration. The branches of the Cathedral, Lexington, and Ascension, Frankfort, are models, not more for work accomplished, than for their successful methods of interesting the very young. The little band of the Ashland School, Ashland, and of Trinity, Covington, have been very faithful. The branch of Trinity, Danville, has but recently been organized but seems full of life and promise. Of that beautiful part of the Junior work, the Baby Branch, the President will tell you presently. I am glad to report that a branch of the Church Periodical Club has organized in connection with the work of the Trinity Auxiliary, Covington. This Club has for its object the supplying of Clergymen and Missionaries in remote parts of the country with such literature as might be useful to them, and yet otherwise wholly inaccessible. It also sends such as would be helpful in Mission Schools and prisons.

It is with sorrow we record the loss the Auxiliary has sustained in the removal to another State of the faithful, efficient, beloved President of the Trinity Branch, Covington, Mrs. Eugenia B. Farmer. While the loss of this staunch friend and wise counsellor must long be felt, the branch has been most fortunate in finding another woman of rare ability for the office thus left vacant. But little time now

remains before the ingathering of the United Offering. What are we doing for it? Those of you who read the Spirit of Missions, and I trust there are many, have seen the suggestion that the week of Whitsun Embertide, beginning June the 1st, be kept as a week of prayer and self denial in preparation for this Triennial Offering in October next. I urge upon the Parish Officers to encourage the observance of this week, and that every member by acts of self denial be able so to increase our share in this offering that it may in some measure be commensurate with a devout sense of God's goodness to us.

When your representative goes to this great service, where women shall gather from all over the land with grateful hearts and gifts, may she go with a proud and thankful heart because the gift she carries is a worthy one. I think more efficient work could be accomplished if in starting upon the work of our new year we have before us some definite objects which shall be a common interest. First we must bear in our hearts and minds this Triennial Offering and make a great effort for it in the little time that is left us, and then there is the fund for the salary of a Missionary for our own Diocese. If the delegates are not prepared to pledge their branches for any stated amount, let them not fail to keep the importance of this fund before them. This is an object which should be very near our hearts, and to which I trust *all* will willingly respond. And as it is the spirit of the Auxiliary to break up the paralyzing belittling influence of parish selfishness, so it would lead us out of the Diocese, that our love may be as wide as the world. Miss Emery asks that I appeal to you for a Scholarship in Miss Sabine's School, Alaska. This means pledges from you to the amount of \$100.00, but it also means the stretching out of loving hands to give the bread of life to a famishing soul. Can we not do it? In looking over the prospects and possibilities of the work in the Diocese, may I not refer to three institutions which should be sources of pride if we would but realize the grand possibilities which lie in them. The Church School at Ashland for Girls, where the education of the spiritual nature goes hand in hand with the intellectual, deserves our interest and patronage. In this home school, presided over by a woman whose gracious loveliness well fits her for her position, the young girl is surrounded by an atmosphere of christian refinement and culture. In the Parish of Ascension Church, Frankfort, has recently been opened an Orphanage. This institution was made possible by the gift of a woman, Miss Fannie Williams, who left all that she had to establish a Church Home for Orphan girls. It is, as she wished it to be, under the care of a consecrated woman, a Deaconess of the Church. The endowment is small, but it is hoped in time, with your aid so to enlarge the work that through it many young souls may be trained to lives of usefulness and to God's Service. The Hospital at Lexington, the thought of which was born in the hearts of a few earnest church women, and

has by their faith and courage been brought through many storms and discouragements to its present fair proportions of a model little Hospital in which many of Christ's poor have found relief and tender care. It needs, and asks for your prayers and earnest support. It is objects like these that appeals to what is highest and best and most Christlike in our natures. In them the earnest soul finds truest expression for its love and loyalty to Him in whose foot steps they would follow, and through them the Church of Christ speaks most eloquently to the world. Let us not fail to realize what a power for good and for God's glory these institutions may become. I have dwelt for our encouragement upon the most hopeful aspect of our work, but let us have the courage to face the other side for there is another, while I am glad to tell of the twenty-four branches organized in the past two years, I have come to realize that organizing a branch is one thing and putting life into it quite another. Many of the branches have failed to realize the hope their apparent interest gave. It is not that they have not given in money, but they lacked that spirit which makes the ability to give possible. Believe me, money is not the first thing; what we ask is a more precious gift. If you will give to the cause your heart, your prayers and influence, and something of your time, there will be no lack of money. What we long for is to have every baptized woman realize her glorious privileges as a co-worker with Christ, and her solemn obligations; these she can not escape if she would.

To the Parish Officers I would say, do not rest content until every baptized woman in your parish has been enlisted. It has been said that the fault of the Auxiliary was attempting small things when it might do great ones. Let us not be afraid to dare all things through Him in whom our weakness is made strong.

To our Right Rev. Father the Bishop, and to the Women of the Auxiliary, the work of the Diocesan Officers for the year past is now submitted. 214 letters have been written, and 20 postals, several hundred leaflets been distributed, and 100 Mite boxes. The following parishes have been visited: Trinity, Covington; St. Paul's Newport; Trinity, Danville, and the branches of the Cathedral. Have twice visited the Mission of the Good Shepherd in behalf of the Auxiliary, and have held frequent meetings with the branches of Ascension Parish, Frankfort. For Expenses of diocesan work have received from

Trinity Branch, Covington,	\$12 00
Cathedral " Lexington,	15 00
Ascension " Frankfort,	10 00
St. John's " Versailles,	5 00
Cathedral Juniors, Lexington,	5 00
Making a Total of	\$47 00

---

Of this was spent for postage on letters and leaflets,	6 00
Postals . . . . .	20
Express on boxes, . . . . .	1 25
Stationery . . . . .	2 00
Traveling expense, . . . . .	19 65
	<hr/>
Making a Total of , . . . .	\$23 10
Leaving a Balance of . . . . .	23 90

Money was sent through diocesan officer in answer to special appeals to the amount of \$51, of this \$13 was for the Langford Memorial. There is on deposit \$75.95 from six branches for the Triennial Offering. The estimate of the grand total \$836.58 was not arrived at without much labor, and many doubts as to its correctness. This year it is hoped to have printed forms which will enable the branches to give clearly to the diocesan officer such facts and figures as are necessary for an intelligent, accurate report of the general work, and very much lessen her difficulties as well as those of the parish secretaries. It is also very important to come to an understanding of what should be reported as Auxiliary work. Do not make the mistakes made by some, of confounding the Auxiliary with the Parish Guild; each has its place and neither is perfect without the other; our duties are plainly defined, we are auxiliary to the Board of Missions of the Church. "Each Diocesan Branch may print in its report what those in authority in the Diocese think best, but in giving the report of the whole Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, its position as Auxiliary to that Board should be emphasized in the report it makes." Many items in our report will be rejected by the General Secretary of the Auxiliary. While every act of benevolence has a missionary aspect it may not be reported as auxiliary work. God grant us more of the true Missionary Spirit that we say not by our lips only, but in our hearts and by our lives "Thy Kingdom come."

MARY E. HARRISON,  
*President.*

---

### Report of the Babies' Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Lexington.

At Easter of this year the Babies' Branch of the Diocese of Lexington celebrated its first birthday.

The first year of existence is a struggle to gain a foothold upon life. One must creep before he can walk; so, if the growth has not been phenomenal, the Babies' Branch has at least become deeply enough rooted to assure its being a vital force in the life of the Dio-

cese. There are two classes to whom I would appeal in behalf of the Babies' Branch ; to the clergy and to mothers. The one has failed to recognize its opportunity ; the other its duty. If the clergyman would but see what a goodly foundation this Babies' Branch is upon which to build and rest his Church, and would lend his energies toward interesting the mothers of his parish, he would in consequence soon have a much larger, a more interested, a more enthusiastic Sunday School.

This Branch is the recruiting school for the Junior Auxiliary, and, though it may be a far cry from the Babies to the Woman's Auxiliary and St. Andrew's Brotherhood, we must look into the future and so dedicate and bring up our babies that, as they grow in years and in grace, they shall take their appointed places in the different parish organizations, and that thus all departments of the Church shall be conscious of a pure and vigorous life.

And now to that other class to which I alluded, *mothers*, I turn. If only they would realize that "just as the twig is bent, the tree's inclined," and that this little act of dropping a penny and saying a prayer, which seems to them so trivial and perhaps irksome, may exercise a lasting influence upon the lives of their children, surely upon the "united borders of life's mysterious way" they would direct them into paths that lead to the upland slopes of Beauty and of Peace.

A dearth of babies in the Babies' Branch does not witness that there are few babies in the Diocese ; but it does testify to failures on the part of mothers to do their utmost toward forming the Christian character of their children. How ready is every mother to do that which is physically best for her little ones. And yet how slow are many of us in recognizing that these little souls, entrusted to our care, are, like wax, daily receiving indelible impressions. Too many of us have the idea that character forms itself. Character is made. A mother's responsibility is a heavy one ; greater than the father's, since she has the first words with her child ; and to that child her eyes are its "soul's far lake of dreams." Ah, it is as true as it is trite, that "the hand that rocks the cradle is the hand that moves the world." Awful responsibility ! Inestimable privilege ! Mothers of us, pause and reflect. Are we trying, by every means in our power to guide the little feet so dear to us, away from the brambles and thorns and choking dust of life's highway, into the green pastures of truthfulness, purity, honesty, unselfishness ?

What French Cardinal was it who said : "Give to me and to my Church the first ten years of a child's life ; I care not who has the rest" ?

Blind mothers we are, not to recognize, as did the astute prelate, that these are our years of planting, and that if we faithfully prune and water and train, to God will be given the increase.

The development and growth of the Babies' Branch in the Diocese will be significant in many ways. While mothers are training



their babies to take thought for others, the mothers, in turn, are unconsciously influenced, and the Diocese will feel a new spiritual life astir in its veins, and so will go from strength to strength, planting the Church in the waste places and giving unto God the praise.

Who can reckon the ever widening circles from this little stone cast into the stream of Church life? A people brought up to give, a people brought up to think (for where one gives there will be inquiry,) will sit before the clergyman in the pews. Appeals for missions will not fall upon stone-deaf ears; but a willing, interested, helping congregation will give of their substance and of their time, because "This is the way, walk ye in it" has been said to them from their babyhood.

The report of the Treasurer, Mrs. T. B. Wood, of Lexington, I herewith submit.

In the Cathedral and in St. John's Church, Lexington, there are twenty-four Circles, from which the year's returns have been \$73.33.

Trinity, Covington, has five Circles, sending.....	\$25 00
Holy Trinity, Georgetown, one Circle, sending.....	5 00
Church of the Ascension, Mt. Sterling, one Circle, sending	5 00
Christ Church Mission, Richmond, one Circle, sending..	6 60
St. John's Church, Versailles, one Circle, sending .....	7 87
Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, one and one half	
Circles, sending.....	8 00
St. John's Church, Dayton, two Circles, sending .....	5 20
Mission at Milldale, one Circle. sending .....	5 20
St. Andrew's, Louisville, eight Circles, sending.....	42 07

Total.....\$183 27  
 From which \$15.40 for printing and mite-boxes must be deducted,  
 leaving a balance in the treasury of \$167.87.

GEORGIE H. B. BURTON,  
*President.*

	Membership.	Diocesan Missions.	General Missions.	Bishop's Fund.	Foreign Missions.	Triennial.	Central Fund.	Brerly Memorial.	Langford Memorial.	Bishop Rowe.	Bishop Hare.	Japan Insurance.	Number of Boxes.	Value of Boxes.	Church P. Club.	Indian Mission.	Total for Missions.	Parish Work.	Cuban Relief.	City Mission.	Total.
1 Ashland, Calvary Mission.....	5	15 00				\$ 6 24								1	25 00		21 24				\$ 21 24
2 Beattyville, St. Thomas.....	8																25 00				25 00
3 Covington, St. John's.....	19			25 00		4 65											29 65	50 00			79 65
4 Covington, Trinity.....	40	25 00	25 00	50 00		25 00	12 00	5 00	5 00	5 00				1	14 00	1 box	166 00				166 00
5 Cynthia, Advent.....		No Report																			
6 Danville, Trinity.....	5			4 45					1 00								5 45				5 45
7 Dayton, St. John's.....	6			1 70					3 00	2 75							103 61				103 61
8 Frankfort, Ascension.....	44	5 00	6 00			13 16	10 00							2	62 00		9 78				9 78
9 Harrodsburgh, St. Philip's.....	8	7 25															13 85				13 85
10 Maysville, Nativity.....	10		10 00	3 85													35 00				35 00
11 Newport, St. Paul's.....	31	25 00	10 00			10 00											5 90				5 90
12 Mt. Sterling, Ascension.....		No Report																			
13 Nicholasville.....	7					5 90											5 90				5 90
14 Lexington, Cathedral and St. John's.....	42					5 00	15 00		4 00	11 25	5 00	50 00	1	80 00		5 00	175 25	80 20	1 65		296 10
15 Paris, St. Peter's.....	10					11 00								1	40 00		51 00				51 00
16 Proctor, St. Paul's.....	10														10 00		10 00				10 00
17 Richmond, Christ.....	13			10 00			5 00										10 00				10 00
18 Versailles, St. John's.....	14		5 00												24 00		31 00				31 00
	2 57	77 28	41 00	100 00	5 00	75 85	42 00	5 00	13 00	19 00	5 00	50 00	10 57	50		5 00	695 73	50 00			856 76

## JUNIORS.

	Membership	No. of Boxes	Value of Boxes	Bishop's Fund	Diocesan Missions	Brierly Memorial	Alaska	Central Fund	Total
1. Ashland School.....	19	1	\$ 22 00						\$ 22 00
2. Beattyville.....		No Report							
3. Covington, Trinity.....	10	1	15 00						15 00
4. Danville, Trinity.....		Just Org							
5. Frankfort, Ascension.....	44	1	30 00	10 00	5 00	1 00	2 00		48 00
6. Lexington, Cathedral.....	50	2	59 00	40 00	25 00			5 00	129 00
7. Newport, St. Paul's.....		No Report							
	123	5	\$126 00	\$50 00	\$30 00	\$1 00	\$2 00	\$5 00	\$214 00

## Things to be Remembered.

Do not forget that the Triennial Mite boxes should be opened the first of September of each year, and the contents sent to the Diocesan Officer, Miss Mary E. Harrison, Frankfort, Ky. The opening made in the box should be pasted over and the box kept for future use.

Do not make the mistake of confounding the work of the Auxiliary with that of the Parish Guild or Benevolent Society. We are auxiliary to the Board of Missions of the Church.

Do not forget in preparing a box for the family of the Missionary that it is in no sense a charity. It is our bounden duty to care for the needs of those who are doing a work in the missionary field that is as much our work as theirs. Let your box be a loving expression of your appreciation of the fact.

Do not forget that when a Missionary has been told you will provide for the needs of his family you inflict upon him a bitter disappointment, and a great wrong to the Auxiliary, when you fail to realize the expectations raised.

No pledges were made at the recent Auxiliary meeting for the contingent fund. This fund is necessary for carrying on the work in the Diocese and each branch is expected to contribute something toward it. Parish Officers are asked to inform the Diocesan Officer as soon as possible the amount that may be expected from their branches.

In view of the growing interest, and the importance of the Junior department of the auxiliary work it was deemed necessary that some one be appointed to take special charge of it. Mrs. Robert S. Coup-land of St. John's Parish, Covington, has been appointed to the office. Her acceptance gives great satisfaction.

---

---

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.  
OF  
PARISHES AND MISSIONS,  
TO  
THE THIRD ANNUAL COUNCIL,  
FOR THE  
YEAR ENDING APRIL 30,  
1898.

---

---

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

Lay Readers .....	19
Postulants admitted .....	2
Candidates for orders admitted .....	2
"    "    present number .....	3
Clergy received .....	3
Clergy transferred .....	1
Whole number of Clergy-Bishop .....	1
Priests .....	17
Parishes .....	15
Missions .....	18
Church Edifices including Chapels .....	29
No. Sittings in Churches .....	7,974
Free " " " .....	6,924
Churches whose Sittings are all free .....	21
Rectories .....	11
Baptism—Children .....	157
Adults .....	49
Confirmed .....	176
Communicants .....	2,819
Baptized persons .....	8,457
Marriages .....	58
Burials .....	105
Sunday Schools .....	25
Officers and Teachers .....	203
Pupils .....	1,856
Parish Schools .....	1
Teachers .....	1
Pupils .....	30
Industrial Schools .....	2
Teachers .....	24
Pupils .....	215

## Contributions.

For Expenses, all Parochial purposes .....	\$ 36,046 14
" Diocesan and Contingent Expenses including interests .....	2,717 08
" Diocesan Missions .....	1,915 14
" Other Diocesan Objects .....	264 65
" General Missions .....	211 67
" Foreign Missions .....	100 50
" Domestic Missions .....	292 80
" Education of Ministry .....	16 69
" Widows and Orphans of Clergy .....	85 08
" All other extra Diocesan objects .....	383 92

---

Total Contribution for all purposes.....	42,033 67
Value of Church Property.....	325,000 00
Indebtedness .....	18,349 30

*Endowments.*

For Episcopate .....	18,998 61
“ Parish support .....	3,331 25
“ Aged and Infirm Clergy .....	2,269 83
“ All other Institutions.....	45,300 00

*Institutions.*

Protestant Infirmary,	}	Lexington.
Macalester Home,		
House for Orphans, Frankfort.		
Ashland School for Girls.		
Beattyville High School.		
Eversley School, Mt. Sterling.		

**Calvary Mission**, Ashland, including Louisa and Grayson Missions, Boyd Co., Rev. Andrew Fleming, Minister; Miss Betty Veyssie, Treasurer; Miss Sallie Martin, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 36; present number in Mission, 43. Parishioners, number last reported, 167; present number in Mission, 163. Communicants, number last reported, 67; added by Confirmation, 10; added otherwise 1; total, 11. Lost by transfer, 5. Present number in Mission, male, 21; female, 52; total, 73. Number communing during past year, 47. Baptisms, adults 5; infants, 9; total, 14. Holy Communions, public, 16; private, 1; total, 17. Public services, Sundays, 101; Holy days, 6; other days, 59; total, 166. Confirmations, 10. Number of Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1. Officers and teachers, male, 3; female, 4; total, 7. Scholars, 51. Average attendance of scholars, 36. System of instruction in Sunday Schools, Uniform Diocesan Lessons, Whittaker's Leaflets and Lesson Papers. Catechised by Minister almost every Sunday. Parish Societies, St. Mary's Guild, 11; Woman's Auxiliary, 5; Junior Auxiliary, 15; Boy's Brigade, 11.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$9,000 00
Insurance on Property .....	1,500 00
Value of Improvements .....	4 22
Indebtedness on Property .....	200 00
Other indebtedness .....	100 00

Seating Capacity of Church .....	250
Free Sitings .....	250

Church property vested in Trustees of the Diocese.

*Receipts From*

Pledge System .....	\$ 300 00
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	51 08
Other contributions for current expenses .....	21 24
Communion Alms .....	12 70
Contributions for special objects .....	176 96
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Societies .....	250 00
Board of Diocesan Missions .....	250 00
All other sources .....	110 54
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$1,172 52</b>
Contributions in Sunday School .....	\$ 20 42
Received by Parish Societies .....	82 38

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister .....	\$ 300 00
Missionary Stipend of Minister.....	500 00
Current expenses.....	72 32
Repairs and improvements.....	4 22
Payment of arrearage to Minister.....	176 96
Payment of other indebtedness.....	34 00
For the poor.....	3 50
Sunday School Work.....	6 00
Other Parochial Expenditures .....	9 20
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	21 67
Diocesan Missions .....	15 84
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	2 50
Other Diocesan Objects.....	1 31
Domestic Mission (box).....	20 00
General Missions .....	5 00

Total .....\$1,172 52

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above \$ 5 00

Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses..... 15 42

Expended by Societies for Current Expenses ..... 2 25

*Not Included in above Financial Statement.*

Net contributions from Grayson, after deducting Railroad fare \$14 32

Net contributions from Louisa, after deducting Railroad fare.. 21 50

*Included.*

Confirmed persons in Louisa, 11; actually communicating during year, 3; Services, week days, 9. Confirmed persons in Grayson, 11; actually communicating, 9; services, Sundays, 6; week days, 5.

**St. Paul's Mission,** Lee Co., Thomas Pryse, Treasurer and Secretary.

Families, present number in Mission, 13. Communicants, added by confirmation, 4; present number in Mission male, 9; female 31; total 40. Number communing during the past year, 38. Baptism, adults 2; infants 6; total 8. Confirmations 5. Marriages, 1; Burials 1. Number of Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 3. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1. Officer and Teachers, male 2; female 3; total 5. Scholars, male 25; female 45; total 70. Average attendance of scholars, 50.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$ 5,000 00
Parish House .....	800 00



---

Seating Capacity of Church .....	250
Free Sitings .....	all free.
Seating Capacity of Chapel .....	100

*Receipts From*

Weekly offerings not pledged .....	\$ 96 30
Rents .....	17 50
All other sources .....	13 41

---

Total ..... \$ 127 21

Contributions in Sunday School ..... 11 91

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister.....	36 82
Current Expenses .....	55 16
Bp. Epis. Res. Fund .....	6 50
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	15 73
Diocesan Missions .....	10 00
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	3 00

---

Total.....\$ 127 21

**St. John's Parish,** Covington, Kenton Co., Robert S. Coupland, Rector; W. D. Spalding, Senior Warden; Frank Gofton, Junior Warden; Albert Brockman, Treasurer; Herbert Jackson, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 79; present number in Parish 82. Parishioners, number last reported, 230; present number in Parish, 242. Communicants, number last reported, 130; added by Confirmation, 31; added by tranfer, 14; total, 175. Lost by death, 1. Present nummber in Parish, male, 52; female, 122; total, 174. Number communing during past year, 125. Baptisms, adult, 5; infants, 5; total, 10. Holy Communions, public, 17. Public Services, Sundays, 104; Holy days, 6; other days, 24; total, 134. Confirmations, 31. Marriages, 4; Burials, 13. Number Layreaders in the Parish, 1. Number of Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 7; female, 14; total, 21. Scholars, male, 79; female, 81; total, 160. Average attendance of scholars, 89. Parochial and Industrial Schools, 1. Officers and Teachers, 10. Pupils, 150. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Whittaker's Lesson Leaflet, Bible Class, Prayer Book and Catechism. Catechised by Minister, 25. Parish Societies, Woman's Guild, 28; Young Ladies' Guild, 14; Woman's Auxiliary, 19; Young People's Society, 35; Men's Brotherhood, St. Andrew's, 17; Boys' Brotherhood, St. Andrew, 11; Boys' Club, 30; Chancel Chapter, 7; Industrial School, 150.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$ 9,000 00
Insurance on Property .....	4 500 00
Value additions to property during year, New Organ ....	1,050 00
Indebtedness on Property .....	2,582 54
Other Indebtedness.....	317 00

Seating Capacity of Church.....	300
Free Sitings.....	300

Church Property vested in the Corporation with Vestry as governing body.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report .....	\$ 3 82
Pledge System .....	795 60
Weekly offerings not pledged ..	470 11
Other Contributions for Current Expenses.....	275 84
Communion Alms.....	41 31
Contributions for special objects .....	1,175 68
All other sources .....	460 70
Total.....	\$ 3,223 03

Contribution in Sunday School .....	107 69
Received by Parish Societies .....	1,255 32
Received by Parish or Industrial School .....	11 12

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	1,100 00
Current Expenses .....	368 91
Payment of Indebtedness on Property.....	445 59
Payment of other Indebtedness .....	683 00
Sunday School Work .....	32 37
Parish and Industrial School.....	1 12
Other Parochial Expenditures.....	354 96
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	50 00
Diocesan Missions .....	100 07
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	9 72
Domestic Missions .....	6 00
Foreign Missions .....	6 00
Balance in hand Church Treasurer .....	65 29

Total ..... \$ 3,223 03

---

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above ..	32 07
Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses .....	75 62
Expended by other Schools for Current Expenses .....	1 12
Expended by Societies for Current Expenses .....	348 28

**Trinity Parish,** Covington, Kenton Co., R. Grattan Noland, Rector; D. M. Comingore, Senior Warden; M. D. Thompson, Junior Warden; Fred. G. Sellers, Treasurer; Chas. S. Reynolds, Secretary. Organized 1842.

Families, number last reported, 120; present number in Parish, 120. Parishioners, number last reported, about 600; present number in Parish, about 600. Communicants, number last reported, 370, added by confirmation, 23; added by transfer, 5; added otherwise, 5; lost by death, 6; lost by transfer, 12. Present number in Parish, male, 116; female, 269; total, 385. Number communing during past year, 350. Baptisms, adults, 3; infants, 16; total, 19. Holy Communion, public, 37; private, 1; total, 38. Public Services, Sundays, 101; Holy days, 9; other days, 56; total, 166. Confirmations, 23; Marriages, 13; Burials, 11. Number layreaders in the Parish, 2. Number of Church edifices including Chapel, 2. Amount of Parochial Endowment, \$700.00. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 8; female, 9; total, 17. Scholars, 200; average attendance of scholars, 150. System of instruction in Sunday Schools, Lessons prepared by Rector, Prayer Book, Catechism, Stereopticon. Catechised by Minister, 24. Parish Societies, Parish Aid, 20; Chancel, 23; Woman's Auxiliary, 40; Junior Auxiliary, 6; Boy's Club, 12; Men's Club, 40.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Building .....	\$38 500 00
Parish House .....	8,900 00
Insurance on Property .....	20,000 00
Other Indebtedness .....	2,000 00

Seating Capacity of Church .....	700
Free Sittings about .....	350
Seating Capacity of Chapel .....	250

Church property vested in Wardens and Vestry, Trinity Church.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report .....	\$ 76 14
Pew Rent .....	460 16
Pledge System .....	2,474 02
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	526 98

*Diocese of Lexington.*

81

Other contributions for current expenses.....	636 00
Communion Alms.....	95 63
Contributions for special objects.....	37 44
Interest.....	28 13
Gifts, Legacies, etc.....	700 00
Borrowed money.....	125 00
All other sources.....	123 71
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$5,283 21</b>
Contributions in Sunday School.....	\$ 80 08
Received by Parish Societies.....	524 63

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$2,000 00
Current Expenses.....	1,747 15
Payment of Interest.....	129 27
Passed to credit of Parochial Endowment.....	700 00
For the Poor.....	95 63
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	316 21
Diocesan Missions.....	220 00
General Missions.....	37 44
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	37 51
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$5,283 21</b>
Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above,	\$ 47 00
Expended by Sunday Schools for current expenses of Sunday	
Schools.....	33 08
Expended by Societies for current expenses.....	238 56

REMARKS. The Woman's Auxiliary has contributed \$152.00, \$102.00 of which is not included in the report.

Since the report was made out, \$52.12 additional has been paid on Episcopate and Contingent Fund and \$30.00 additional to Diocesan Missions.

**The Church of Advent Parish,** Cynthiana, Harrison Co., Frank A. Ridout, Rector; Joseph Boyd, Senior Warden; Sarah McNees, Treasurer; Kate W. Victor, Secretary. No Rector up to Jan. 9th, 1898.

Families, number last reported, 25; present number in Parish, 43. Parishioners, number last reported, 125; present number in Parish, 136. Communicants, number last reported, 66; added by Confirmation, 2; lost by transfer, 2. Present number in Parish, 66; male 14; female, 52. Holy Communions, public, 5. Public Services,

Sundays 16; Holy days, 2; other days, 20; total 38. Confirmations, 1; Burial 1. Number Layreaders in the Parish, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male 1; female 5; total 6. Scholars, male 8; female 17; total 25. Average attendance of scholars, 18. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Diocesan Series. Parish Societies, Ladies' Guild, 15; Chancel Guild, 12.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$ 6,000 00
Rectory .....	2,000 00
Insurance on Property .....	1,500 00

Seating Capacity of Church .....	300
Free Sitings.....	all.

Church Property vested in two Trustees in Congregation and Trustees of the Diocese.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report .....	\$ 19 39
Pledge System .....	101 05
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	57 53
Other Contributions for Current Expenses .....	118 25
Communion Alms .....	10 60
Contributions for special objects .....	248 79
Rents and Interest .....	118 50
Board of Diocesan Missions.....	8 33

Total .....	\$ 682 44
-------------	-----------

Received by Parish Societies.....	225 00
-----------------------------------	--------

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	75 00
Missionary Stipend of Rector.....	8 33
Current Expenses .....	47 85
Repairs and Improvements .....	128 00
Church and Chapel Furnishings .....	48 94
Rectory and Parish House Furnishings.....	33 11
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	37 92
Diocesan Missions.....	45 50
General Missions.....	7 76
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	249 03

Total .....	682 44
-------------	--------

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above .....	7 76
---	------

**Trinity Parish,** Danville, Boyle Co., Frank E. Cooley, Rector; B. F. Oxley, Senior Warden; Reed S. Nichols, Junior Warden; Herbert E. Day, Treasurer; Dr. J. R. Cowan, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 34; present number in Parish, 29. Parishioners, number last reported, 149; present number in Parish, 139. Communicants, number last reported, 85; added by Confirmation, 7; added by transfer, 6. Lost by death, 1; lost by transfer, 6. Present number in Parish, male, 28; female, 63, total, 91. Number communing during past year, 70. Baptisms, adults, 3; infants, 9; total, 12. Holy Communion, public, 20. Public services, Sundays, 43; other days, 29; total, 72. Confirmations, 7; Burials, 3. Number of Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 1; female, 2; total, 3. Scholars, male, 6; female, 5; total, 11. Average attendance of scholars, 10. System of instruction in Sunday Schools, Whittaker's Series. Catechised by Minister, every Sunday. Parish Societies, Guild, 10; Woman's Auxiliary, 4; Junior Auxiliary, 5.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$8 000 00
Rectory.....	3,800 00
Insurance on Property.....	7,500 00
Indebtedness on Property.....	500 00
Indebtedness to Rector.....	111 67
Other indebtedness.....	50 00

Seating capacity of Church.....	300
Free Sittings.....	300

Church Property vested in Parish; Rectory in Trustees of Diocese.

*Receipts From*

Communion Alms.....	\$ 17 88
Rents of Rectory.....	300 00
All other sources.....	1,135 62

Total.....\$1,453 50

Contributions in Sunday School.....\$5 87

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$ 588 33
Current Expenses.....	127 70
Repairs and Improvements.....	40 75
Payment of Indebtedness on Property.....	300 00

Payment of Arrearage to Rector.....	158 25
Payment of other Indebtedness.....	79 60
For the Poor.....	17 88
Sunday School Work.....	10 14
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	43 34
Diocesan Missions.....	47 67
Other Diocesan Objects, Bishop's Mission Fund.....	13 65
General Missions.....	6 19
Books for Sunday School Library.....	20 00

Total.....\$1,453 50

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above, \$ 6 19  
 Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses..... 10 14

**St. John's Parish,** Dayton, Campbell Co , Rolla Dyer, Rector,  
 John Gable, Senior Warden; Thomas Patterson, Junior Warden;  
 Wm. B. Thomas, Treasurer; A. H. Barnforth, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 15; present number in Parish, 18.  
 Parishioners, number last reported, 47; present number in Parish, 64.  
 Communicants, number last reported, 35; added by Confirmation, 10;  
 added by transfer, 2; added otherwise, 2; total, 14. Lost by death,  
 1; lost by transfer, 6; total, 7. Present number in Parish, male 13,  
 female 27; total 40. Number communing during past year, 38. Bap-  
 tisms, adults 1; infants 1; total 2. Holy Communions, public 15;  
 private 1; total 16. Public Services, Sundays 98; other days 65; total  
 163. Confirmations, 10; Marriages, 3; Burials, 1. Number of Missions  
 under Parochial control, 2. Number of Church edifices including  
 Chapels use for Missions, 1. Amount of Trust Funds, \$473.80.  
 Parochial Sunday School, 1; Officers and Teachers, male 2; female 4;  
 total 6. Scholars, male 25; female 23; total 48. Average attendance  
 of scholars, 35. Parish Societies, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 7; St.  
 John's Woman's Guild, Dayton Chapter, 9; Bellevue Chapter, 16;  
 Woman's Auxiliary, 25.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$ 1,500 00
Other Real Estate.....	600 00
Insurance on Property .....	1,250 00

Seating Capacity of Church .....	150
Free Sitings .....	150

Church Property vested in Bishop of the Diocese, (if the transfer  
 has been made I have not been informed.)

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report .....	7 01
Pledge System.....	319 43
Contributions for special objects .....	1 75
Board of Diocesan Missions .....	420 00
All other sources .....	370 46
Total .....	\$ 1,124 65

Contributions in Sunday School .....	32 24
Received by Parish Societies .....	138 22

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	695 00
Current Expenses .....	101 95
Passed to credit of Parochial Endowment or Trust Fund.	250 80
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	27 08
General Missions.....	6 75
Church Work among the Jews .....	1 75
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	19 06

Total..... 1,102 34

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above.....	6 75
Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses.....	12 95
Expended by Societies for Current Expenses .....	1 50

**The Church of Ascension Parish, Frankfort, Franklin Co.,** Rev. R. L. McCready, Rector; Mr. Robt. Emmet Abraham, Assistant to the Rector; Grant Green, Sr., Senior Warden; T. M. Turner, Junior Warden; Virgil Hewitt, Treasurer; A. W. Overton, Secretary. Organized between 1835 and 1838.

Families, number last reported, 135; present number in Parish, 131. Parishioners, number last reported, 673; present number in Parish, 659. Communicants, number last reported, 382; added by Confirmation, 28; added by transfer, 8; added otherwise, 5. Lost by death, 2; lost by transfer, 7; lost otherwise, 1. Present number in Parish, male 158; female 255; total 413. Number communing during past year about 265. Baptisms, adults 3; infants 21; total 24. Holy Communions, public 28; private 3; total 31. Public Services, Sundays, 112; Holy days, 16; other days, 68; total 196. Confirmations 28; Marriages 4; Burials 10. Number Layreaders in the Parish, 5. Number of Missions under Parochial control, 1. Number Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 2. Amount of Parochial Endowment, \$36.60. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Offi-



cers and Teachers, male 4; female 10; total 14. Scholars, male 46; female 74; total 120. Average attendance of Scholars, 80. Industrial Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers 14; Pupils 65. System of instructions in Sunday Schools, Calvary Catechism, Church Catechism, Diocesan Series of Lesson Leaflets; Catechised by Minister every Sunday. Parish Societies, Ladies' Guild, 60; Rector's Aid, 10; St. Catherine's Guild, 15; Missionary Society, 40; Woman's Auxiliary, 25; Junior Auxiliary, 25; Brotherhood St. Andrew, 10.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$ 30,000 00
Parish House.....	1,500 00
Chapel.....	2,000 00
Rectory .....	3,000 00
Parish School.....	1,500 00
Insurance on Property .....	13,000 00
Other Indebtedness.....	890 00

Seating Capacity of Church.....	800
Free Sitzings.....	800
Seating Capacity of Chapel .....	250

Church Property vested in the Vestry.

"The Mary K. Williams House for Orphans", organized, Feb'y 2, 1898. Deaconess, 1; Inmates 3; Endowment, about \$20,000; Income, \$1,000.

Parish School, date of organization, 1847; number of instructors, 1; pupils, 30; endowment, \$5,000; amount of income, \$300.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report.....	203 12
Pledge System .....	1,164 68
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	91 94
Communion Alms.....	29 27
Contributions for special objects.....	473 38
Trust Funds or Investments.....	1,000 00
Rents and Interest.....	28 05
Borrowed Money.....	700 00
All other sources.....	233 92
Total .....	\$ 3,924 36

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector .....	\$ 1,100 00
Current Expenses .....	550 66
Repairs and Improvements .....	163 60
Church and Chapel Furnishings .....	120 13
Payment of Indebtedness on Property .....	833 64
Payment of other Indebtedness .....	300 00
Passed to credit of Parochial Endowment or Trust Fund.	36 60
For the Poor .....	16 86
Parish and Industrial School .....	183 41
Other Parochial Expenditures .....	192 67
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	87 50
Diocesan Missions .....	92 75
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans .....	9 28
Education of the Ministry .....	16 69
Balance in hand Church Treasurer .....	220 57
Total .....	\$ 3,924 36

REMARKS. Under the head "Communicants" are reported *all* confirmed people in the Parish. The *financial* statement is for eleven (11) months only, viz: to March 31st. By the advice and assistance of the Bishop, the "Envelope System" was introduced into *the Parish* on Jan. 1st, and the subscription list thereby doubled.

On Ash Wednesday, Feb. 23rd, Mr. Robert Emmet Abraham, formerly of Ashland, Ky., a *postulant for Holy Orders* began work in *the Parish* as assistant to the Rector and in charge of the Parish School.

During the year, by the efforts of the Ladies' Guild, the remaining notes for the old Bishop's Residence, purchased 3 years ago from the Diocese of Ky., were paid, amounting to \$800 and interest, and all property of the Parish thereby rendered free from debt. The property has been fitted up and converted into a temporary Parish House and home for the Parish School and "The Mary K. William's Home for Orphans", the latter of which, by various bequests and gifts, has an endowment of about \$20,000. Sister Lodoiska Freeman, Deaconess, is in charge, having begun work on the festival of "The Purification" Feb. 2nd. At present there are (3) inmates of the Home.

**Holy Trinity Parish**, Georgetown, Scott Co., H. H. Sneed, Rector; John A. Herring, Senior Warden; H. A. Bonne, Junior Warden; John A. Herring, Treasurer; F. C. Bell, Secretary. Organized, August 11th, 1864.

Families, number last reported, 11; present number in Parish, 15. Parishioners, present number in Parish, 53. Communicants, number last reported, 26; added by Confirmation, 3; added by trans-

fer, 9. Lost, 2. Present number in Parish, male 12; female, 24; total, 36. Number communing during past year, 30. Baptisms, infants, 1. Holy Communions, public, 4. Public Services, Sundays, 14; Holy days, 4; other days, 33; total, 51. Confirmations, 3. Number of Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Scholars, male, 10; female, 6; total, 16. Average attendance of scholars, 12. System of Instructions in Sunday Schools, Whittaker's Lessons and Mrs. Weston's Church Doctrines, etc. Parish Societies, Ladies' Parochial Guild, 9.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$5,000 00
Rectory .....	2,000 00
Insurance on Property.....	3,000 00
Indebtedness on Organ.....	200 00
Seating Capacity of Church .....	350
Free Sitings .....	350

*Receipts From*

Pledge System .....	\$275 00
Weekly Offerings not pledged .....	76 22
Other Contributions for current expenses.....	19 75
Communions Alms. ....	5 76
Contributions for Special Objects.....	8 38
Rents and Interests.....	150 00
Gifts, Legacies, etc.....	25 00
Borrowed Money.....	200 00
Total .....	\$760 11
Contributions in Sunday School.....	\$17 03

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$ 87 50
Current Expenses.....	83 06
Repairs and Improvements .....	253 55
Payment of other indebtedness.....	21 51
For the Poor.....	1 00
Other Parochial Expenditures.....	34 29
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	25 00
Diocesan Missions .....	27 50
Other Diocesan Objects.....	2 10

---

Foreign Missions .....	8 38
Bills Payable.....	200 00
Balance in hand Church Treasurer .....	16 22

---

Total..... \$760 11

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above . \$8 38

**St. Philip's Parish**, Harrodsburg, Mercer Co., Frank E. Cooley, Rector; J. D. Parrish, Senior Warden; J. D. Parrish, Treasurer; Dr. J. N. Norman, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 16; present number in Parish, 17. Parishioners, number last reported, 56; present number in parish, 57. Communicants, number last reported, 37; added by Confirmation, 1. Lost by death, 1; lost by transfer, 1. Present number in Parish, male, 9; female, 27; total, 36. Number communing during past year, 26. Holy Communion, public, 10. Public Services, Sundays, 38; other days, 3; total, 41. Confirmations, 1. Burials, 1. Number of Church edifices, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 1; Scholars, male, 1; female, 3; total, 4. Average attendance of scholars, 4. System of Instruction in Sunday School, Shinn's Series. Catechised by Minister, every Sunday. Parish Societies, Guild, 11; Woman's Auxiliary, 8.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$10,000 00
Insurance on Property.....	3 000 00

Seating Capacity of Church.....	225
Free Sitings.....	225

Church property vested in Rector, Wardens and Vestry of St. Philip's, Harrodsburg

*Receipts From*

Pledge System .....	\$140 87
Weekly Offerings not pledged.....	20 66
Communion Alms.....	25
All other sources.....	209 33

---

Total..... \$371 11

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$170 76
Current Expenses .....	83 82
Repairs.....	38 40

For the Poor.....	25
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	27 08
Diocesan Misions.....	29 80
Balance in hand of Treasurer of Improvement Fund....	21 00
Total.....	\$371 11

**Christ Church Cathedral Parish**, including the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Lexington, Fayette Co., John N. Lewis, Jr., Dean; H. H. Sneed, Minister in charge of the Chapel of the Good Shepherd; Theo. B. Wood, Senior Warden; John A. Berkeley, Junior Warden; James A. Todd, Treasurer; Charles H. Edge, Secretary. Organized 1796.

Families, number last reported, 250; present number in Parish, 250. Communicants, number last reported, 491; added by confirmation, 27; added by transfer, 3; added otherwise, 3. Lost by death, 9; lost by transfer, 7; lost otherwise, 3. Present number in Parish, 505. Number communing during past year, 505. Baptisms, adults 4; infants 33; total 37. Holy Communions, public 35; private 9; total 44. Public Services, Sundays, 102; Holy days, 32; other days, 38; total 172. Confirmations, 27; Marriages, 7; Burials, 19; Number Layreaders in the Parish, 4. Number of Missions under Parochial control, 1. Number Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 3. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male 5; female 18; total 23. Scholars, 188. Average attendance of scholars, 110. Mission Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male 1; female 10; total 11. Scholars, 110. System of Instructions in Sunday Schools, Blakeslie Graded Lessons; Catechised by Minister weekly. Parish Societies, Woman's Guild, 35; Brotherhood St. Andrew, 11, Altar Guild, 22; Friendly Society, 60; Woman's Auxiliary, 40; Junior Auxiliary, 50.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$30,000 00
Chapel.....	10,000 00
Rectorry .....	7,000 00
Other Real Estate.....	14,500 00
Insurance on Property. ....	27,500 00
Value of Improvements .....	4,200 00
Indebtedness on Property .....	4,000 00
Seating Capacity of Church .....	800
Free Sitings.....	60 pews
Seating Capacity of Chapel ...	300

Church Property vested in Rector, Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church.

Protestant Infirmary, organized 1890; number of nurses, 12; Inmates, 62; Endowmen, \$18,800; Income, 9,088 04.

McAlester Home, organized 1879; Inmates, 8; Endowment, \$1,500; Income, \$90.00.

#### *Receipts From*

Balance last Report .....	\$ 218 29
Pew Rents .....	2,481 25
Pledge System .....	887 78
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	321 31
Other contributions for current expenses....	90 00
Communion Alms.....	717 60
Contributions for special objects.....	500 93
Trust Funds or Investments.....	2,000 00
Borrowed money.....	2,000 00
All other sources.....	884 35

Total .. \$ 10,052 01

Contributions in Sunday School .....\$ 90 19

#### *Expenditures For*

Salary Rector .....	1,870 26
Current Expenses .....	1,464 64
Repairs and Improvements .....	4,106 57
For the poor .....	717 60
Sunday School Work.....	113 59
Parochial Mission Work.....	243 41
Other Parochial Expenditures.....	180 05
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	283 33
Diocesan Missions.....	405 00
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	52 21
Domestic Missions .....	229 80
General Missions.....	76 70
Church Work among the Jews.....	20 79
Other general Church objects .....	259 97
Balance in hand Church Treasurer .....	28 09

Total .....\$10,052 01

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in  
above ..... 37 19

**St. Andrew's Mission,** Lexington, Fayette Co., Chas. H. Thompson, Minister; John F. Burton, Senior Warden; Basil W. Duke, Treasurer; Albert A. Hardin, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 10; present number in Mission, 13. Parishioners, number last reported, 61; present number in Mission, 77. Communicants, number last reported, 21; added by confirmation, 3. Present number in Mission, male, 7; female, 17; total, 24. Number communing during past year, 19. Baptisms, adults, 3; infants, 9; total, 12. Holy Communions, public, 30; private, 13; total, 43. Public Services, Sundays 106; Holy days, 6; other days, 51; total 163. Confirmations, 3; Marriages, 2. Number of Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 2; female, 9; total, 11. Scholars, male, 35; female, 72; total, 107. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Cal. Catechism and Lesson Leaflets. Catechised by Minister, monthly. Parish Societies, Altar Society, 5.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Indebtedness on Property..... \$137 00

Seating Capacity of Chapel.... 200

Church Property vested in Vestry of Christ Church, Cathedral.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report.....\$ 3 85

Weekly Offerings not pledged..... 33 15

Communion Alms..... 9 20

Total.....\$46 20

Contributions in Sunday School.... 17 50

Received by Parish Societies..... 25 45

*Expenditures For*

Current Expenses.....\$34 62

Repairs and Improvements..... 4 85

Church and Chapel Furnishings..... 28 05

Episcopate and Contingent Fund..... 5 35

Diocesan Missions..... 2 07

General Missions..... 13 15

Balance in hand Church Treasurer..... 1 06

Total.....\$88 09

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above. 13 15

Expended by Sunday Schools for other purposes..... 9 35

**St. John's Parish,** Lexington, Fayette Co., James D. Warren, Rector; Geo. Copland, Senior Warden; Geo. Warren, Junior Warden; J. A. Edge, Treasurer; J. S. Keller, Secretary. Organized, 1885.

Families, present number in Parish, 15. Parishioners, present number in Parish, 65. Communicants, present number in Parish, male 22; female 26; total 48. Baptisms, adults 2. Confirmations, 1; Burials, 5. Number Layreaders in the Parish, 1. Number of Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$ 15,000 00
Insurance on Property .....	5,000 00
Indebtedness on Property .....	5,000 00
Other Indebtedness .....	1,000 00
Seating Capacity of Church .....	250
Free Sitzings .....	250

Church Property vested in Trustee.

*Receipts From*

Pledge System .....	488 62
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	152 60
Other contributions for current expenses .....	139 67
Contributions for special objects .....	75 00
Gifts, Legacies, etc. . . . .	45 00
All other sources .....	32 40

Total .....\$ 933 35

Contributions in Sunday School .....	3 85
Received by Parish Societies .....	28 61

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector .....	\$ 600 00
Current Expenses .....	181 74
Repairs and Improvements .....	3 95
Rectory Rent .....	100 00
Payment of arrearage to Treasurer .....	14 09
Diocesan Missions .....	2 30
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans .....	2 00
Balance in hand Church Treasurer .....	29 27

Total .....\$ 933 35

**REMARKS.** It is impossible for me to make full report as I have



no records of last year's report—number of Services, Celebrations of Holy Eucharist, etc., etc.

I would say that the financial condition of the Parish is very bad, and that unless, the Diocese is able to come to the rescue, it seems inevitable that the Church of St. John's must be lost to the Diocese and Church at large.

JAMES D. WARREN,  
*Rector.*

**Church of the Nativity Parish, Maysville, Mason Co.,**  
D. D. Chapin, Rector; Wm. Wormald, Senior Warden; Omar Dodson, Junior Warden; Wm. Wormald, Treasurer; H. C. Curran, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 72; present number in Parish, 75; Parishioners, number last reported, about 275; present number in Parish, 280. Communicants, number last reported, 87; added by confirmation, 2; added otherwise, 6; lost, 4; present number in Parish, male 23; female 68; total 91. Baptisms, adults 2. Holy Communions, public 36; private 5; total 41. Public Services, Sundays, 100; Holy days, 3; other days, 75; total 178. Confirmations, 2, (May '97); Marriages, 3; Burials, 6. Number Layreaders in the Parish, 2. Number of members Clergymen's Life Insurance Association, 6. Number of Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 2. Amount of Trust Funds, \$342 85. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male 1; female 4; total 5. Scholar, male 10; female 20; total 30. Parish Societies, Ladies' Guild; King's Daughters; Woman's Auxiliary.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$ 15,000 00
Rectory .....	3,500 00
Insurance on Property .....	4,000 00
Seating Capacity of Church ..	250
Free Sitings .....	all
Seating Capacity of Chapel .....	50

Church Property vested in Parish.

*Receipts From*

Pledge System for Rector .....	\$ 660 09
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	117 30
Other contributions for current expenses .....	65 00
Communion Alms .....	21 00
Contributions for special objects, Bps. House .....	90 00

Domestic and Foreign Missionary Societies (Sunday School) .....	17 00
Board of Diocesan Missions .....	41 53
All other sources.....	132 25
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,144 17</b>
Contributions in Sunday School .....	11 00
Received by Parish Societies.....	121 25
<i>Expenditures For</i>	
Salary Rector.....	660 09
Current Expenses ..	200 36
Repairs and Improvements .....	30 00
Diocesan Missions.....	41 53
Domestic Missions (Sunday School) .....	17 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$ 948 98</b>

REMARKS. The Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary reports receipts of \$13.85.

The Ladies' Guild reports receipts \$62.40; paid out \$43.05; on hand, \$19 35; also cash in Organ Fund, \$212.85, and two shares in Building Association, present value \$130.

The King's Daughters have paid out \$49.90. They keep up two shares in Building Association and have done faithful and loving work in caring for altar and chancel and keeping the Church clean, have also laid a carpet in the Church aisle.

**St. Mary's Mission**, Middlesborough, Belt Co., Rev. H. H. Sneed, Minister, to Jany. 15th, 1898; C. M. Woodbury, Senior Warden; H. C. Hudgins, Treasurer; E. M. Greenley, Secretary; Organized, August 31st, 1890.

Families, present number in Mission, 15. Parishioners, present number in Mission, 40. Communicants, present number in Mission, male, 21; female, 11; total, 32. Baptisms, infants, 7. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 1; female, 3; total, 4. Scholars, male, 16; female, 20; total, 36. Average attendance of scholars, 23.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$2 500 00
Rectory.....	800 00
Other Real Estate.....	250 00
Insurance on Property.....	1,400 00
Indebtedness on Property.....	175 00
Other indebtedness. ....	40 00

---

Seating capacity of Church.....	200
Free Sitzings.....	all

Church Property vested in Trustees Diocese of Lexington, Incorporated.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report.....	\$ 8 39
Pledge System.....	559 52
Weekly Offerings not pledged.....	70 22
Other Contributions for current expenses.....	116 12
Contributions for special objects.....	161 92
Trust Funds or Investments.....	1 00
All other sources.....	52 61

Total .....	\$969 78
-------------	----------

Contributions in Sunday School.....	\$29 97
-------------------------------------	---------

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister.....	625 72
Current Expenses .....	108 45
Repairs and Improvements .....	11 15
New Buildings, Lands, etc.....	75 00
Payment of Arrearage to Minister.....	6 80
Payment of other Indebtedness .....	31 50
Sunday School Work.....	30 88
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	32 50
Diocesan Missions.....	7 50
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans....	3 32
Church Work among the Jews.....	3 65
Other general Church objects.....	23 09
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	10 22

Total .....	969 78
-------------	--------

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above .....	18 56
Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses ....	12 32

REMARKS: Rev. H. H. Sneed resigned his charge on January 15th, 1898. Since that time the Church has been without a Minister, and services have not been held.

H. C. HUDGINS,  
*Treasurer.*

**Milldale Mission**, including Ludlow Mission, Kenton Co., Rev. Rolla Dyer, Rector. Unorganized.

Families, number last reported, Milldale, 15; Ludlow, 1; present number in Mission, Milldale, 11; Ludlow, 11. Parishioners, number last reported, Milldale, 22; Ludlow, 1; present number in Mission, Milldale, 10; Ludlow, 40. Communicants, number last reported, Milldale, 18; added by confirmation, 2; total 20. Baptisms, infants, Milldale, 2. Holy Communions, public 5. Public services, Sundays, Milldale, 22; Ludlow, 14; other days, Milldale 13; Ludlow, 8; total Milldale 35; total, Ludlow, 22. Confirmations, Milldale, 2. Parochial Sunday Schools, Ludlow, 1. Officers and Teachers, male 2; female, 1; total 3. Average attendance of scholars, 18. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Sunday School Leaflets, Whittaker's Edition, and Catechism.

REMARKS: The unsettled condition of affairs at Milldale makes it impossible to give even an approximate estimate of the number of losses, as many of these have connected themselves with St. John's, Covington.

As to Ludlow, the record properly begins with this Council as the whole force has been added within a few weeks.

**Ascension Parish**, Mt. Sterling, Montgomery, Co., Geo. C. Abbitt, Rector; Harry Campbell, Senior Warden; Wm. Van Antwerp, Junior Warden; H. R. French, Treasurer; Wm. Van Antwerp, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 17; present number in Parish, 16. Parishioners, number last reported, 68; present number in Parish, 61. Communicants, number last reported, 43; present number in Parish, male 11; female 31; total 42; number communing during past year, 35. Baptisms, infants, 4. Holy Communions, public, 14. Public Services, Sundays, 63; Holy days, 6; other days, 7; total 76. Marriages, 2; Burials, 3. Number Layreaders in parish, 1. Number of Missions under parochial control, 1. Number of Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 2. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, female 4. Scholars, male 18; female 11; total 29. Average attendance of scholars, 17. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Blakeslie's Graded Series. Catechised by Minister, 11. Parish Societies, Woman's Auxiliary.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$ 4,200 00
Chapel.....	700 00
Rectory .....	1,300 00
Insurance on Property .....	1,950 00
Value of Improvements .....	24 25

---

Indebtedness on Property .....	484 00
Indebtedness to Rector.....	83 00
Other Indebtedness .....	120 00
Seating Capacity of Church .....	250
Free Sitzings .....	250
Seating Capacity of Chapel .....	160

Church Property vested in Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report .....	\$ 19 00
Pledge System .....	335 61
Other Contributions for Current Expenses .....	12 50
Contributions for special objects .....	39 17
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Societies .....	50 00
All other sources .....	76 05
Total .....	\$ 532 33
Contributions in Sunday School .....	25 50
Received by Parish Societies .....	64 05

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector .....	\$ 253 36
Missionary Stipend of Rector .....	50 00
Current Expenses .....	52 41
Repairs and Improvements .....	24 25
Payment of other Indebtedness .....	71 26
Sunday School Work .....	12 50
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	30 00
Diocesan Missions .....	22 50
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans .....	3 05
General Missions .....	13 00
Total .....	\$ 532 33

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above, \$	13 00
Expended by Sunday Schools for current expenses .....	12 50

REMARKS. In connection with his parochial work, the Rector opened last Autumn a private school. The whole number of matriculates in the School and Kindergarten was sixty-three.

**St. Paul's Parish,** Newport, Campbell Co., W. G. McCready, Rector; Z. B. Coffin, Senior Warden; Harry Buchanan, Junior Warden; W. C. Botts, Treasurer; J. W. Shanks, Secretary; Organized, 1854.

Families, number last reported, 205; present number in Parish, 205. Parishioners, number last reported, 777; present number in

Parish, 804. Communicants, number last reported, 500; added by Confirmation, 16; added by transfer, 2; total, 518. Lost by death, 2; lost by transfer, 15; lost otherwise, 11; total, 28. Present number in Parish, male 120; female, 370; total, 490. Baptisms, adults, 13; infants 22; total, 35. Holy Communions, public, 79; private, 5; total, 84. Public Services, Sundays, 131; other days, 90; total, 221. Confirmations, 16; Marriages, 13; Burials, 26. Amount of Trust Funds, \$1,478. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 6; female, 16; total, 22. Scholars, male, 100; female, 136; total, 236. Average attendance of scholars, 135. Mission Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 4; female, 8; total, 12. Scholars, male, 82; female, 111; total, 193. System of instruction in Sunday Schools, Uniform Diocesan System, Cook's Series in Mission School. Catechised by Minister, 12. Parish Societies, St. Paul's Guild, 20; Young Woman's Guild, 16; Woman's Auxiliary, 31; Junior Auxiliary, 12; Chancel Guild, 18; St. Andrew's Brotherhood, 8; Children's Ministering League, 35.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$40,000 00
Insurance on Property .....	13,000 00
Value of Improvements .....	300 00
Seating Capacity of Church .....	600
Free Sitings .....	600

Church Property vested in Diocesan Trustees.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report .....	\$ 204 04
Pledge System .....	2 367 62
Weekly Offerings not pledged .....	861 88
Other Contributions for current expenses .....	885 82
Communions Alms. ....	264 17
Interest .....	60 00
Borrowed Money .....	167 74
Total .....	\$4,811 27
Contributions in Sunday School .....	\$296 78

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector .....	\$2,000 00
Music .....	728 00
Current Expenses .....	591 18
Sexton .....	300 00

117561

---

Payment of indebtedness .....	575 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	340 00
Diocesan Missions .....	100 00
Foreign Missions.....	86 22
Church Work among the Jews.....	8 50
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	168 59
<hr/>	
Total.....	\$4,897 49

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above, \$ 86 22  
 Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses..... 210 56

**Nicholasville Mission,** Nicholasville, Jessamine Co., H. H. Sneed, Minister. Not organized.

Families, present number in Mission, 8. Parishioners, present number in Mission, 21. Communicants, added by confirmation, 4; present number in Mission, male 1; female 13; total 14. Baptisms, adults 2. Holy Communions, public, 1. Public Services, other days, 4. Confirmations, 4.

**REMARKS.** The Bishop of the Diocese accompanied by the Rev. H. H. Sneed visited Nicholasville Feb. 3, 1898, and arranged for Divine Services to be held here by Mr. Sneed on the 1st and 3rd Fridays of each month.

The first Service was held on Friday evening, Feb'y 18, 1898.

I took charge of the Mission of the Good Shepherd on Sunday, January 16th, 1898, and held my first Service there Sunday evening of that date. The report of my work there from January 16th, 1898, to April 31st, 1898, is made by Dean Lewis in the report of Christ Church Cathedral to which the Mission belongs. There were 3 adults baptized and 8 children, and 6 persons confirmed.

**St. Peter's Parish,** Paris, Bourbon Co., J. Scott Meredith, Rector; W. W. Forman, Senior Warden; Henry Spears, Jr., Junior Warden; Mrs. Parker, Treasurer; N. Ford Brent, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 26; present number in Parish, 46. Parishioners, present number in Parish, 133. Communicants, number last reported, 62; present number in Parish, 62. Baptisms, infants, 5. Holy Communions, public, 10. Public Services, Sundays, 80; other days, 50; total, 130. Marriages, 2; Burial, 1. Parochial Sunday School, 1; Officers and Teachers, male 1; female, 3; total, 4. Scholars, male, 14; female, 21; total, 35. Average attendance of scholars, 25. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Franklin Press Leaflets, published at Petersburg, Va. Catechised by Minister, 4. Parish Societies, St. Peter's Guild, 12; the same is also a branch of Woman's Auxiliary.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$ 6,000 00
Rectory .....	2,500 00
Insurance on Property .....	4,700 00
Seating Capacity of Church .....	300
Free Sitings .....	300

Church Property vested in Trustees, Wardens and Vestry.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report .....	\$ 70 00
Pledge System .....	928 00
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	157 47
Contributions for special objects .....	17 71
All other sources .....	155 00

Total .....\$ 1,328 18

Contributions in Sunday School ..... 20 00

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector .....	808 00
Current Expenses .....	159 00
Repairs and Improvements .....	128 16
Rectory and Parish House Furnishings .....	50 00
Sunday School Work .....	3 90
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	60 00
Diocesan Missions .....	60 00
Domestic Missions .....	40 00
General Missions .....	13 40

Total ..... 1,322 46

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above.....

13 40

Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses.....

3 90

REMARKS: This report is not as full or exact as we would like to have it, but owing to the fact that we have recently changed treasurers, and that I have had charge of St. Peter's only about two months, we find it impossible to be more explicit.

On Easter last, we installed a vested choir consisting of over twenty voices.



**Christ Church Mission**, Richmond, Madison Co., F. A. Ridout, Rector; Claude Smith, Warden; Lucile F. Crooke, Treasurer; B. W. Turner, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 12; present number in Mission, 29. Parishioners, present number in Mission, 68. Communicants, number last reported, 43; added by transfer, 2. Lost by death, 2; lost by transfer, 5; lost otherwise, 1; present number in Mission, male 10; female 27; total 37. Holy Communions, public 4; private 1; total 5. Public Services, Sundays, 16; Holy days, 1; other days, 21; total 38. Burials, 2. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male 2; female 4; total 6. Scholars, male 7; female 13; total 20. Average attendance of scholars, 10. System of Instruction in Sunday School, Church Catechism. Parish Societies, Ladies' Guild 13; Woman's Auxiliary, 13.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Building .....	\$ 6,000 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	300
Free Sitings.....	all

Church property vested in J. S. Walker, Warden of P. E. Church.

*Receipts From*

Pledge System.....	\$ 207 50
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	37 74
Other contributions for current expenses.....	46 41
Communion Alms.....	6 36
Contributions for special objects .....	22 02
Board of Diocesan Missions.....	8 33
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$ 328 63</b>
Contributions in Sunday School .....	20 03
Received by Parish Societies .....	26 38

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister .....	150 00
Missionary Stipend of Minister .....	8 33
Current Expenses .....	20 20
Repairs and improvements .....	16 15
Church and Chapel Furnishings .....	22 02
Sunday School Work .....	11 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	12 50
Diocesan Missions.....	20 94
General Missions .....	13 28
Balance in hand Church Treasurer .....	54 21
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 328 63</b>

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above .....	3 28
Expended by Sunday Schools for current expenses.....	3 00
Expended by Societies for current expenses ... ..	14 40

**Christ Church Mission**, Somerset, Pulaski Co., Frank E. Cooley, Minister; J. M. Chiles, Warden; J. M. Chiles, Treasurer; A. D. Shotwell, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 7; present number in Mission, 8. Parishioners, number last reported, 30; present number in Mission, 34. Communicants, number last reported, 14; added by transfer, 1; lost by transfer, 2; lost otherwise, 1. Present number in Mission, male, 3; female, 9; total, 12. Number communing during past year, 11. Baptisms, infants, 2. Holy Communions, public, 9. Public Services, Sundays, 4; other days, 23; total, 27. Number of Church edifices, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 1; female, 2; total, 3. Scholars, male, 2; female, 10; total, 12. Average attendance of scholars, 9. System of instruction in Sunday Schools, Questions in Young Churchman. Parish Societies, St. Katherine's Guild, 7.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$500 00
Insurance on Property.....	450 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	130
Free Sitings.....	130

Church Property vested in Trustees Diocese of Lexington.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report .....	\$ 32 82
Pledge System .....	102 00
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	6 82
Communion Alms.....	68
Contributions for special objects.....	20 39
All other sources .....	59 02

Total .....\$ 221 73

Contributions in Sunday School .....	7 45
--------------------------------------	------

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister.....	72 00
Current Expenses .....	30 71
Repairs and Improvements.....	19 02

For the Poor.....	68
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	10 83
Diocesan Missions .....	11 92
Other general Church objects.....	11 15
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	65 42
Total.....	\$ 221 73

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions not included in above.....	\$ 2 22
Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses.....	3 45

**St. John's Church Parish**, Versailles, Woodford Co., A. C.  
Hensley, Rector; John L. Amsden, Senior Warden; N. Marks  
Junior Warden; John L. Amsden, Treasurer; J. N. Camden,  
Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 31; present number in Parish, 32.  
Parishioners, present number in Parish about 85. Communicants,  
number last reported, 64; added by confirmation, 5; added by transfer  
1; lost by transfer, 2; present number in Parish, 68. Baptisms,  
adults 1; infants 3; total 4. Holy Communions, public, 14; private,  
2; total 16. Public Services, 92. Confirmations, 5; Marriages,  
2. Number of Church edifices, 1. Amount of Parochial endowment,  
\$300. Parochial Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male 2; female 3;  
total 5. Scholars, total about 50. Average attendance of scholars,  
35 about. System of Instruction in Sunday School, Franklin Press  
Leaflets; 2 Grades in Bible Class. Catechised by Minister, 4. Parish  
Societies, Ladies' Guild about 20; Church endowment about 24;  
Woman's Auxiliary about 15.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$10,000 00
Rectory.....	5,000 00
Organ .....	1,800 00
Insurance on Property .....	7,900 00
Other indebtedness .....	300 00

Church Property vested in T. U. Dudley and J. Amsden, Trustees.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report.....	\$ 131 68
Pledge System .....	780 00
Weekly offerings not pledged ...	170 00
Communion Alms .....	36 00
Contributions for special objects .....	183 00

*Diocese of Lexington.*

105

Rents and Interest.....	300 00
Guild on hand.....	61 00
Total .....	\$1,661 68
Contributions in Sunday School.....	26 00

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector .....	\$ 850 00
Current Expenses .....	186 00
For the Poor .....	25 00
Other Parochial Expenditures.....	10 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	80 00
Diocesan Missions. ....	88 00
General Missions .....	8 00
Church Work among the Jews .....	3 02
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	89 56
Total .....	\$ 1,339 58

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above .....	8 00
Expended by Sunday Schools for current expenses.....	12 00

REMARKS. The Rector of this Parish was absent in Europe during the four months of winter, having during that time only occasional services.

**Manuel Mission**, Winchester, Clark Co., Geo. C. Abbitt, Minister; F. H. Dudley, Senior Warden; F. H. Dudley, Treasurer; F. C. Wheeler, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 13; present number in Mission, 12. Parishioners, number last reported, 40; present number in Mission, 39. Communicants, number last reported, 21; lost 1; present number in Mission, male, 6; female 14; total 20. Number communing during the past year, 20. Baptisms, infants, 2. Holy Communions, public, 12. Public Services, Sundays 41; Holy days, 5; other days, 7; total, 53. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1. Officer and Teachers, male 1; female 2; total 3. Scholars, male, 4; female, 8; total 12. Average attendance of scholars, 5. System of instruction in Sunday Schools, Whittaker's Series. Parish Societies, Ladies' Guild, 11.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$2,150 00
Other Real Estate.....	250 00

---

Insurance on Property .....	1,250 00
Indebtedness to Minister.....	14 00
Other Indebtedness.....	45 09

Seating Capacity of Chapel .....	150
Free Sitings.....	150

Church Property vested in Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington.

Sum received from Board of Missions, general..... \$125 00

*Receipts From*

Pledge System .....	\$ 244 53
Other Contributions for current expenses.....	119 08
Contributions for special objects.....	23 31
Borrowed Money.....	34 81
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Societies.....	125 00
All other sources.....	4 67

Total.....\$ 551 34

Contributions in Sunday School.....\$ 12 81

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister .....	\$ 244 53
Missionary Stipend of Minister.....	125 00
Current expenses.....	132 83
Sunday School Work.....	1 81
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	15 00
Diocesan Missions .....	16 50
Other Diocesan Objects.....	4 67
General Missions .....	11 00

Total.....\$ 551 34

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in  
above ..... 11 00 |

Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses .... 1 81 |



**TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE, Mr. T. B. Wood, Lexington, Ky.**

Payments for Episcopate and Contingent Fund are due on the first of August, November, February and May, and should be remitted promptly to the Treasurer.

---

**TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS, Mr. Wm. F. Warren, Lexington, Ky.**

Payments on the Expectation for Diocesan Missions should be made on the first of July, October, January and April.

---

**TREASURER OF THE FUND FOR DISABLED CLERGY AND WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, Mr. Virgil Hewitt, Frankfort, Ky.**

Offerings on Christmas Day in each Congregation are to be devoted to this fund.

Journal

FOURTH  
ANNUAL  
COUNCIL,

Diocese of Lexington

HELD IN

TRINITY CHURCH,  
DANVILLE, KY.



May 24th and 25th,  
1899.

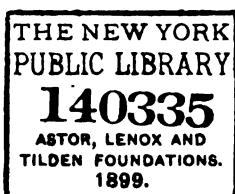


The Fifth Annual Council will meet in St. Peter's Church, Paris, the date to be fixed by the Committee on Programme.

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS  
OF THE  
FOURTH ANNUAL COUNCIL  
OF THE  
DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON,  
HELD IN  
TRINITY CHURCH,  
DANVILLE, KY.  
MAY 24th and 25th.  
1899.

---

SELLERS, DAVIS & Co.,  
Manufacturing Stationers  
311 Walnut Street,  
Cincinnati.



## OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

---

### *Bishop of the Diocese.*

RT. REV. LEWIS W. BURTON, D.D., . . . Lexington, Ky.

### *Secretary.*

REV. R. GRATTAN NOLAND, . . . Covington, Ky.

### *Treasurer.*

MR. T. B. WOOD, . . . Lexington, Ky.

### *Registrar.*

MR. GEO. COPLAND, . . . Lexington, Ky.

### *Chancellor.*

MR. JOHN T. SHELBY, . . . Lexington, Ky.

### *Examining Chaplains.*

REV. D. D. CHAPIN, . . . REV. GEO. C. ABBITT,  
REV. H. H. SNEED.

### *Standing Committee.*

REV. R. G. NOLAND, Pres.	MR. F. H. DUDLEY.
REV. J. N. LEWIS, JR.,	MR. JNO. T. SHELBY,
REV. R. L. MCCREADY, Sec'y.	MR. T. B. WOOD.

### *Deputies to the General Convention.*

REV. J. N. LEWIS, JR.	GEN. FAYETTE HEWITT,
REV. D. D. CHAPIN,	MR. JNO. T. SHELBY,
REV. R. G. NOLAND,	MR. GEO. P. WILSHIRE,
REV. WM. G. MCCREADY,	MR. F. P. WOLCOTT.

*Supplementary Deputies.*

REV. H. H. SNEED,	MR. F. H. DUDLEY,
REV. F. E. COOLEY,	MR. FRANK GOFTON,
REV. R. S. COUPLAND,	MR. H. C. HUDGINS,
REV. R. L. MCCREADY,	COL. J. B. TAYLOR.

*Board of Missions.*

THE BISHOP.

THE ARCHDEACONS.

REV. J. S. MEREDITH,	MR. F. H. DUDLEY,
REV. J. N. LEWIS, JR.	MR. J. L. AMSDEN,
REV. A. C. HENSLEY,	MR. C. C. CALHOUN.

*Trustees University of the South.*

REV. D. D. CHAPIN,	MR. H. C. HUDGINS,
GEN. FAYETTE HEWITT.	

*Trustee of Kenyon.*

REV. R. GRATTAN NOLAND.

*Trustees of the Diocese.*

BISHOP (Ex-officio President).

MR. JNO. T. SHELBY, Sec'y	Lexington.
MR. A. G. SIMRALL,	Covington.
MR. F. H. DUDLEY,	Winchester.
GEN. D. W. LINDSEY,	Frankfort.
MR. F. A. ROTHIER,	Covington.

*Ecclesiastical Court.*

REV. H. H. SNEED,	REV. R. S. COUPLAND,
REV. W. G. MCCREADY,	REV. GEO. C. ABBITT,
REV. ROLLA DYER.	

*Archdeacons.*

REV. W. G. MCCREADY,	Newport.
REV. R. L. MCCREADY,	Frankfort.

*Sunday-School Secretaries.*

REV. R. S. COUPLAND,	Northern Archdeaconry.
REV. WM. C. OTTE,	Southern Archdeaconry.

*Finance Committee.*

MR. J. L. AMSDEN,	Versailles.
MR. D. N. COMINGORE,	Covington.
GEN. FAYETTE HEWITT,	Frankfort.
MR. WM. WORMALD,	Maysville.
MR. C. H. EDGE,	Lexington.

*Committee on Canons.*

REV. D. D. CHAPIN,	MR. JNO. T. SHELBY,
REV. R. L. MCCREADY,	CAPT. J. M. BEATTY,
REV. J. N. LEWIS, JR.	

*Deputies to the Missionary Council.*

Selected by the General Convention.

REV. H. H. SNEED,	MR. J. L. AMSDEN,
REV. WM. G. MCCREADY,	MR. W. D. SPALDING.

Elected by the Council.

REV. JNO. N. LEWIS, JR.,	GEN. FAYETTE HEWITT.
--------------------------	----------------------

*Alternates.*

REV. R. S. COUPLAND,	MR. F. H. DUDLEY.
----------------------	-------------------

*Committee on State of the Church.*

REV. G. C. ABBITT,	REV. WM. C. OTTE,
MR. H. L. UNDERWOOD.	

*The Woman's Auxiliary.*

MISS M. E. HARRISON,	Frankfort.
President Diocesan Branch.	
MRS. R. S. COUPLAND,	Covington.
President Junior Auxiliary.	
MRS. L. W. BURTON,	Lexington.
President Babies Branch.	

*Member of Woman's Central Committee for Work in Mexico.*

MRS. C. H. MORGAN,	Lexington.
--------------------	------------

**LIST OF THE CLERGY****CANONICALLY RESIDENT IN THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.**

Those marked \* were not present.

- RT. REV. LEWIS WILLIAM BURTON, D. D., Bishop, (P. O.)  
Lexington.
- \*REV. WILLIAM GEORGE MCCREADY, Rector of St. Paul's,  
Newport.
- REV. HENRY HARRISON SNEED, Rector of Holy Trinity Church,  
Georgetown; Missionary at Nicholasville and Lawrenceburg,  
P. O., Georgetown.
- \*REV. ALEXANDER CULBERTSON HENSLEY, Rector of St. John's  
Church, Versailles.
- REV. DENSMORE DAVID CHAPIN, A. M., B. D., Rector of the  
Church of the Nativity, Maysville.
- REV. ROLLA DYER, A. M., Rector of St. John's Church, Dayton,  
and Missionary at Ludlow, (P. O.) Dayton Station,  
Newport.
- REV. ROBERT GRATTAN NOLAND, Rector of Trinity Church,  
Covington.
- REV. RICHARD LIGHTBURNE MCCREADY, Rector of the Church  
of the Ascension, Frankfort, and of St. John's Mission,  
Franklin County, (P. O.) Frankfort.
- REV. FRANK EARL COOLEY, Rector of Trinity Church, Danville;  
and of St. Philip's Church, Harrodsburg; and Pres-  
byter in Charge of Christ Mission, Somerset, (P. O.)  
Danville.
- \*REV. FRANK HALLAM, Jackson, Mississippi.
- REV. CHARLES HENRY THOMPSON, D. D., Presbyter in Charge  
of St. Andrew's Mission, Lexington.
- REV. ROBERT SAUNDERS COUPLAND, A. B., Rector of St. John's  
Church, Covington.

- 
- REV. GEORGE CHAPMAN ABBITT, M. A., Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Mt. Sterling; Presbyter in Charge of St. Stephen's Mission, Side View; and Missionary at Owingsville, (P. O.) Mt. Sterling.
- REV. JOHN SCOTT MEREDITH, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Paris.
- REV. JOHN NEHER LEWIS, JR., B. A., Dean of Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington.
- REV. FRANKLIN ANDERSON RIDOUT, JR., Rector of the Church of the Advent, Cynthiana.
- REV. HICKMAN SPILLER SIMMERMAN, Presbyter in Charge of St. Paul's Mission, Lee County, (P. O.) Beattyville.
- REV. AUSTIN BROCKENBROUGH CHINN, Presbyter in Charge of St. Mary's Mission, Middlesborough, and Missionary at Pineville, (P. O.) Middlesborough.
- \*REV. EDGAR CARPENTER, Presbyter in Charge of Christ Mission, Richmond, and Emmanuel Mission, Winchester, (P. O.) Richmond.
- REV. WILLIAM CROSSMAN OTTE, Rector St. John's Church, Lexington, and Presbyter in Charge of the Good Shepherd Mission, Lexington.
- REV. HENRY ESTEN SPEARS, A. B., Deacon, Woman's Auxiliary Missionary, associated with Rev. F. E. Cooley, (P. O.) Danville.

I hereby certify that the foregoing list of the clergy of the Diocese of Lexington is correct, and that, under the provisions of Section 2, Canon II, Title A., of the Canons governing the Diocese, all are entitled to seats in the Council except the Rev. Edgar Carpenter, Rev. William Crossman Otte and Rev. Henry Esten Spears, who have not been resident canonically in this Diocese for six months. The last named also is a Deacon.

LEWIS W. BURTON,

*Bishop of Lexington.*

DANVILLE, KY., May 24th, 1899.



## LIST OF CONGREGATIONS AND LAY DEPUTIES.

(Those marked \* were not present.)

## PARISHES.

- Covington, St. John's—W. D. Spalding, Frank Gofton, Jno. R. Bullock. Alternates, \*J. J. Brown, \*F. K. Ramson, \*A. C. Parsons.
- Covington, Trinity—D. N. Comingore, \*M. D. Thompson, Lewis Hood. Alternates, \*H. L. Lovell, \*F. A. Rothier, \*F. F. Woodall.
- Cynthiana, Church of the Advent—\*Jas. T. Hedges, Webster Victor.
- Danville, Trinity—Dr. Geo. Cowan, \*B. F. Oxley, \*H. E. Day.
- Dayton, St. John's—\*W. C. Bartling, Thos. Patterson, Geo. W. Vanduzen.
- Frankfort, Church of the Ascension—Gen. Fayette Hewitt, L. B. Marshall, \*R. M. Aldridge. Alternates, \*F. W. Keys, \*B. H. Blanton, \*Jno. T. Green.
- Georgetown, Holy Trinity—Jno. A. Herring, \*H. Bowne, \*T. C. Bell.
- Harrodsburg, St. Philip's—\*Jno. D. Parish, \*Jno. H. Norman.
- Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral—Jno. T. Shelby, C. C. Calhoun, Wm. F. Warren. Alternates, \*Geo. S. Weeks, T. B. Wood, \*Geo. K. Graves.
- Lexington, St. John's—No representation.
- Maysville, Church of the Nativity—\*Wm. Wormald, \*Wm. H. Cox, \*Sam'l Smith.
- Mt. Sterling, Church of the Ascension—\*Harry Campbell, \*Jno. Downer.
- Newport, St. Paul's—No representation.
- Paris, St. Peter's—\*Henry Spears, \*Ernest Exon, \*E. A. Rich-ey. Alternate, \*N. Ford Brent.

---

Versailles, St. John's—Jno. L. Amsden, Nicholas Marks, \*Jas. N. Bailey.

**MISSIONS.**

Ashland, Calvary—Harlow D. Savage, Wm. M. Washington.  
Beattyville, St. Thomas'—J. M. Beatty, M. F. Reed, \*Thos. Pryse.

Lexington, St. Andrew's—No representation.

Middlesborough, St. Mary's—H. C. Hudgins, H. L. Underwood. \*J. H. Bartlett. Alternates, \*E. M. Greenley, \*C. M. Woodbury, \*Richard Hayland.

Proctor, St. Paul's—(Included with Beattyville.)

Richmond, Christ—\*B. W. Turner, \*Claude Smith, \*Kuper Hood.

Somerset, Christ—\*A. D. Shotwell.

Winchester, Emmanuel—F. H. Dudley, \*E. A. Bagley, \*R. W. Jones,

**UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.**

Altamont.

Barboursville.

Booneville.

Franklin Co., St. John's.

Grayson.

Lawrenceburg, Grace.

Lexington, Good Shepherd.

Louisa.

Ludlow.

Nicholasville.

Owingsville.

Pineville.

Pleasant Hill, (Mercer Co.), Clifton Chapel.

Side View, St. Stephen's.

Warsaw.

## RULES OF ORDER.

---

- I. The business of each day shall be introduced by prayer.
- II. The minutes of the Journal of the preceding day shall be read every morning at the opening of the Council.
- III. The President shall appoint the several Committees, unless the Council shall otherwise order.
- IV. When the President takes the chair no member shall continue standing, nor shall he afterwards stand except to address the chair.
- V. No member shall absent himself from the services of the house unless he have leave or be unable to attend.
- VI. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall with due respect address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.
- VII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the house.
- VIII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the house, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, unless with the consent of two thirds of the house.
- IX. While the President is putting any question the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.
- X. Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall on division be counted, unless he be personally interested in the decision.

XI. No motion shall be considered before the house unless it be seconded, and, when required, reduced to writing.

XII. When any question is before the house it shall be determined before any new subject is introduced, except the question of adjournment.

XIII. All questions of order shall be decided in the first instance by the Chair, without debate. An appeal however, may be made from the decision to the Council by any member of the same.

XIV. The question upon motion of adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

XV. When the house is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President shall leave the chair.

XVI. Upon the opening of the Council the Bishop or other presiding officer shall appoint the following standing committees, consisting of at least *three* persons each: 1.—A committee on Unfinished Business; 2.—A Committee on the Application for Admission of New Parishes and the Credentials of Lay Deputies; 3.—A Committee of three Rectors of Parishes on Rights of Clergymen to Seats in Council; 4.—A Committee on Canons; 5.—A Committee on Missions, to receive and examine all reports of Missionary operations of the Diocese; 6.—A Finance Committee, consisting of five laymen, to audit the accounts of the various Treasurers, and to report an assessment on the Parishes for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund, and to report arrearages of Parishes on previous assessments; 7.—A Committee on the State of the Church; 8.—A Committee on Educational Institutions.

XVII. Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Council, clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not belonging to the Diocese, and candidates for Holy Orders in the same shall be admitted to the sittings of the Council, and their names entered on the Journal, but without the right of taking any part in the proceedings.

XVIII. The daily business of the house shall be called up and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by a vote of the house: 1.—Communications from the President: 2.—Reports from Standing Committees; 3.—Reports from Special Committees, in order of appointment; 4.—Petitions on Memorials; 5.—Motions and Resolutions.

XIX. All elections by the Council, except for Secretary, shall be held at times fixed not less than three hours in advance thereof.

XX. These Rules of Order shall remain in force until altered or suspended by the Council, two-thirds of the members present voting for such alteration or suspension.



---

## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

---

### FIRST DAY.

TRINITY CHURCH,  
DANVILLE, KY. }  
WEDNESDAY, MAY 24, 1899. }

The Fourth Annual Council of the Diocese of Lexington met this day at 11:30 A. M. in Trinity Church, Danville, Ky. After the Holy Communion, celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Bishop of Kentucky, and the Council Sermon preached by the Rev. D. D. Chapin, the Council was called to order by the Bishop. The roll was then called and a quorum found present.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on the Application for Admission of new Parishes and the Credentials of Lay Deputies.

REV. FRANK A. RIDOUT,  
MR. H. C. HUDGINS,  
MR. W. D. SPALDING.

The Council took a recess until 2:30 o'clock.

---

### AFTERNOON SESSION.

Council reconvened at 2:30 o'clock.

The Committee on Credentials presented the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee appointed on Credentials beg leave to report that the following Parishes and Missions present credentials in due form and are entitled to representation in this Council:

Trinity, Covington.  
 St. John's "  
 Trinity, Danville.  
 St. John's, Dayton.  
 Ascension, Frankfort.  
 Holy Trinity, Georgetown.  
 Christ Church, Lexington.  
 Church of the Nativity, Maysville.  
 St. Mary's, Middlesboro.  
 Ascension, Mt. Sterling.  
 St. Peter's Paris.  
 St. John's, Versailles.  
 Emmanuel, Winchester.  
 Advent, Cynthiana.  
 Christ Mission, Somerset.  
 St. Philip's, Harrodsburg.  
 Christ Mission, Richmond.

The following have neither paid the assessment nor presented credentials:

St. John's, Lexington.  
 St. Paul's, Newport.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. RIDOUT,  
 H. C. HUDGINS,  
 W. D. SPALDING.

The Rev. R. G. Noland, was, upon motion, re-elected Secretary.

The Rules of Order of the last Council were adopted as the Rules of Order of this Council.

The programme as arranged by the Committee for the meetings of the Council, was, upon motion, adopted.

Upon motion the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, that there shall be set aside for the Diocesan Treasurer, for postage, printing and small incidental expenses the sum of fifteen dollars (\$15.00).

The following report was adopted :

The Committee on Credentials beg leave to make a supplementary Report:

Calvary, Ashland.

St. Thomas, Beattyville.

The above are entitled to representation.

F. A. RIDOUT,  
H. C. HUDGINS,  
W. D. SPALDING,

The Bishop then read his address as follows:

*My Dear Brethren*

*of the Clergy and Laity:*

The exceptional weather of the past winter has interfered seriously with the attendance of congregations and the general prosecution of church work. But personally I have to render thanks to a protecting Providence for exceptional health.

Our clergy have lost only a little time through sickness, except the Rev. Frank Hallam. I regret to have to announce that he continues too unwell to perform the active duties of his ministry. I bespeak for him and for his family the deep sympathy of this Council and especially of his fellow clergymen.

Our Diocese has suffered the loss of three officers:

Mr. Virgil Hewitt of Frankfort died July 4th, 1898. After diocesan division he continued to serve the Diocese of Lexington, as he had the former Diocese of Kentucky, in the 'Treasurership of the Fund for Disabled Clergy and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen. By his death, Ascension Parish, Frankfort, was bereft of its Treasurer—a blow that fell almost simultaneously with its bereavement of its Senior Warden. Mr. Hewitt to a singular degree combined the manly virtues with sweetness of disposition and gentleness of manner. He bore his long continued sufferings with patient resignation and a noble fortitude.

Mr. Grant Green of Frankfort died July 6th, 1898. He had been for many years a deputy to the Councils of the undivided Diocese of Kentucky and a member of its Boards and Committees. He



arose from a sick bed to attend our last Council, and there declined re-election upon the Standing Committee, of which he had been a member since the organization of the Diocese. He continued from the Primary Council to be a member of the Finance Committee, and from the First Annual Council to be Chairman of that important Committee. He occupied a prominent and influential position in business circles and was held in high esteem by his fellow citizens for his cautious judgment and unflinching integrity.

In the absence of the Rector, but assisted and accompanied by members of the Standing Committee, I conducted his burial service from the Church in Frankfort, of which for years he had been Senior Warden.

Mr. Jacob S. Keller, of Lexington, died February 13th, 1899. His tragic end made the Ash Wednesday of his burial a day for a whole city's self-humiliating penitence. The immediate cause of his death was the assault of a drunken ruffian, whose shot would have struck down any other unoffending citizen who might have crossed his path. The chief and most reprehensible cause lay in the fact that for years a whole community had either, indifferently or cravenly, allowed a reign of terror to grow into proportions that gave its insolent tyrants a sense of immunity and mastership. We dared for a while to think that the prophetic excuse, unwittingly offered for the judicial murder of the God-man, might suggest some providential reason for the assassination of our brother, and that it was expedient for us that one man should die for the people and that the whole city perish not. But the crested wave of public indignation has subsided before the rise of successive objects of popular interest and concern. Mr. Keller was a devoted son of the Church, ready for any personal sacrifice that his intense convictions demanded; but he will serve his Diocese better than he ever dreamed of doing as Registrar, if the moral of his death impresses upon our people and clergy the necessity to our times of inculcating, in the Sunday School and from the pulpit, the duty of a righteousness that can be squared by the Decalogue and that is founded on the Christian faith and is buttressed by religion, and the obligation of all citizens, in public and private relations, to practice scrupulous integrity and to purify and charge, with the vital force of stern morality and absolute justice, the atmosphere of public opinion.

The Church at large has been bereft of him who had honored it for well nigh twelve years by being its Presiding Bishop. The Rt. Rev. John Williams, D. D., LL. D., died Feb. 7th, 1899. He has been succeeded in that office by the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Rt. Rev. Thomas March Clark, D. D., LL. D. To him we extend assurances of our reverent esteem.

The only other Bishop of this Church who has passed away since our last Council is the Rt. Rev. John Henry Ducachet Wingfield, D.

---

D., LL. D., D. C. L., first Missionary Bishop of Northern California, who died July 27th, 1898.

Hymn 176.

The collect for All Saints' Day; the last collect in the Burial Office.

---

### CLERICAL CHANGES.

#### LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN TO

Rev. James Daniell Warren, Aug. 16th, 1898, to the Diocese of California.

Rev. Andrew Fleming, Sept. 26th, 1898, to the Diocese of Long Island.

#### LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED FROM THE ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORITY OF THE

Diocese of Southern Virginia, June 18th, 1898, for Rev. Hickman Spiller Simmerman.

Diocese of Virginia, Nov. 4th, 1898, for Rev. Austin Brockenbrough Chinn.

Diocese of Southern Virginia, May 4th, 1899, for Rev. Edgar Carpenter.

Diocese of Southern Ohio, May 12th, 1899, for Rev. William Crossman Otte.

#### ADDED TO THE LIST OF CLERGY BY ORDINATION.

Rev. Henry Esten Spears, May 21st, 1899.

---

### PAROCHIAL RELATIONSHIPS.

Gave consent, May 12th, 1898, that the Rev. W. H. Hampton of Ironton, Southern Ohio, should officiate in Calvary Mission, Ashland, during its vacancy, subject to arrangement with the Church Committee.

Received notice, June 6th, 1898, of the resignation of St. John's, Lexington, by the Rev. James Daniell Warren.

Gave consent, June 18, 1898, that the Rev. Austin Brockenbrough Chinn, of the Diocese of Virginia, should officiate at St. John's, Covington, during illness of the Rector and under the latter's direction. Arrangement began July 1st, 1898, and terminated August 29th, 1898.

The Rev. Hickman Spiller Simmerman took charge of the Lee County Mission, June 18th, 1898.

- 
- Appointed the Rev. Austin B. Chinn, of Virginia, July 15th, 1898, to represent this Church in the spiritual care of the soldiers at Fort Thomas. He resigned the work August 29th.
- The Rev. A. B. Chinn took charge, Aug. 29th, 1898, of St. Mary's, Middlesborough, and of mission work at Pineville and Barbourville.
- The Rev. Geo. C. Abbitt, August 31st, 1898, resigned Emmanuel, Winchester, and took charge of the mission work at Owingsville, in connection with Mt. Sterling and Side View.
- The Rev. Rolla Dyer, Sept. 1st, 1898, resigned charge of the mission work at Milldale, and the same was put in charge of the Rector of St. John's, Covington, Rev. R. S. Coupland.
- Arranged, September 7th, 1898, with Archdeacon McCready and Rev. Messrs. Coupland and Dyer to conduct a Mission at Fort Thomas. Services were begun September 11th and Sunday School September 18th.
- The Rev. Frank A. Ridout, on January 1st, 1899, resigned Christ Mission, Richmond, and was asked by me to look after the work at Falmouth, in addition to his Rectorship at Cynthiana.
- Accepted, on February 10th, 1899, the resignation by the Rev. C. H. Thompson, D.D., of St. Andrew's, Lexington, to take effect May 1st, 1899, or thereafter at such time as should consist with the Bishop's plans for the future conduct of the Mission.
- Gave consent, February 19th, 1899, to the Rev. Wm. Cross, of the Diocese of Arkansas, to officiate at St. John's, Lexington. He continued to do so two months.
- Appointed the Rev. H. H. Sneed Missionary at Lawrenceburg, in addition to his other charges, March 21st, 1899.
- The Rev. Edgar Carpenter took charge of Christ Mission, Richmond, and Emmanuel Mission, Winchester, April 22nd, 1899.
- The Rev. Wm. C. Otte accepted the Rectorship of St. John's, Lexington, and began work as such April 30th, 1899.
- The Rev. H. H. Sneed relinquished the Good Shepherd Mission, Lexington, May 1st, and the Rev. Wm. C. Otte, on the same day, succeeded to its charge.
- 

#### SPECIAL APPOINTMENTS.

- By agreement with the Church Committee of Calvary Mission, Ashland, William Morrow Washington, Ph. D., a Candidate for Orders in this Diocese, was, on July 13th, 1898, placed in charge thereof, and was also appointed by me to the charge of the mission work at Louisa and Grayson.
- Mr. Alfred I. Totten was, on July 29th, 1898, placed in charge, as Lay Reader, of the mission work in Altamont, Laurel Co.

---

D., LL. D., D. C. L., first Missionary Bishop of Northern California, who died July 27th, 1898.

Hymn 176.

The collect for All Saints' Day; the last collect in the Burial Office.

---

### CLERICAL CHANGES.

#### LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN TO

Rev. James Daniell Warren, Aug. 16th, 1898, to the Diocese of California.

Rev. Andrew Fleming, Sept. 26th, 1898, to the Diocese of Long Island.

#### LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED FROM THE ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORITY OF THE

Diocese of Southern Virginia, June 18th, 1898, for Rev. Hickman Spiller Simmerman.

Diocese of Virginia, Nov. 4th, 1898, for Rev. Austin Brockenbrough Chinn.

Diocese of Southern Virginia, May 4th, 1899, for Rev. Edgar Carpenter.

Diocese of Southern Ohio, May 12th, 1899, for Rev. William Crossman Otte.

#### ADDED TO THE LIST OF CLERGY BY ORDINATION.

Rev. Henry Esten Spears, May 21st, 1899.

---

### PAROCHIAL RELATIONSHIPS.

Gave consent, May 12th, 1898, that the Rev. W. H. Hampton of Ironton, Southern Ohio, should officiate in Calvary Mission, Ashland, during its vacancy, subject to arrangement with the Church Committee.

Received notice, June 6th, 1898, of the resignation of St. John's, Lexington, by the Rev. James Daniell Warren.

Gave consent, June 18, 1898, that the Rev. Austin Brockenbrough Chinn, of the Diocese of Virginia, should officiate at St. John's, Covington, during illness of the Rector and under the latter's direction. Arrangement began July 1st, 1898, and terminated August 29th, 1898.

The Rev. Hickman Spiller Simmerman took charge of the Lee County Mission, June 18th, 1898.

- William H. Warren read service at the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Lexington, "whenever necessary" and at St. John's, Lexington, on the Sunday mornings in Advent.
- Sidney R. Warren served 8 months as Superintendent of St. Andrew's Sunday-School, Lexington, and read service several times at the Chapel of the Good Shepherd.
- C. C. Calhoun opened and closed Christ Church Cathedral Sunday-School four months.
- John T. Shelby performed no services.
- Harry C. Curran read service and, except once, a sermon appointed by the Rector of the Nativity, Maysville, six times in the Rector's sickness or absence from the city; officiated at one burial and read the lessons on Sundays during the year.
- E. A. Bagby conducted service in Emmanuel, Winchester, from March 12th, 1899, to the arrival of the Minister in charge, April 22nd, 1899. Average attendance at four of the six services, 15 persons.
- Alfred I. Totten has had charge of the Mission at Altamont. His report will be found among the parochial reports.
- William M. Washington, Ph. D., has had charge of Calvary, Ashland, and the Missions at Louisa and Grayson. His report is among the parochial reports.

#### CONFIRMATIONS.

Covington, Trinity.....	20
St. John's .....	11
(Of whom 1 was colored.)	
Cynthiana, St. Peter's .....	1
Frankfort, Ascension .....	11
(Of which 1 was private.)	
Georgetown, Holy Trinity .....	1
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's .....	1
Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral .....	22
(Of which 1 was private.)	
Louisa.....	1
Maysville, Nativity.....	6
Middlesborough, St. Mary's .....	9
Newport, St. Paul's .....	24
(Of which 2 were private; one of the latter being presented by the Rev. J. Augustine Smith, of Southern Ohio.)	
Nicholasville,.....	3
Paris, St. Peter's.....	9

---

Somerset, Christ .....	1
Versailles, St. John's .....	2
(Of whom 1 was colored.)	
Total, Public .....	118
Private.....	4
<hr/> 122	
(Of whom 2 were colored.)	

VISITATIONS WHERE NO CONFIRMATIONS WERE HELD.

Altamont.  
 Ashland, Calvary.  
 Barbourville.  
 Beattyville, St. Thomas'.  
 Danville, Trinity.  
 Dayton, St. John's.  
 Franklin Co., St. John's.  
 Georgetown, Holy Trinity.  
 Grayson.  
 Lawrenceburg, Grace.  
 Lexington, St. John's.  
 " Good Shepherd.  
 " St. Andrew's.  
 Ludlow.  
 Mt. Sterling, Ascension.  
 Owingsville.  
 Pineville.  
 Pleasant Hill, Clifton Chapel.  
 Proctor, St. Paul's.  
 Richmond, Christ.  
 Side View, St. Stephen's.  
 Somerset, Christ.  
 Warsaw.  
 Winchester, Emmanuel.

Of these points Altamont, Barbourville, Owingsville, Pleasant Hill or Shakertown, Pineville and Warsaw were for the first time visited by me during the past year, and I think never before received an Episcopal visitation. I do not think that public Episcopal services had been held in Altamont or Warsaw by a clergyman previously to my visit.

---

VARIOUS OFFICIAL ACTS.

Gave authority Feb. 2nd, 1898, to Mrs. Lodviska Freeman, a Deaconess of the Diocese of Kentucky, to accept work in this Diocese at Frankfort. She withdrew from the Diocese Christmas Eve, 1898.

Appointed Rev. H. H. Sneed Examining Chaplain, May 26th, 1898. Acting with the advice and consent of all the members of the Standing Committee on Sept. 5th, 1898, I gave consent to the sale of the building previously known as St. John's Church, Dayton, and situated on McKinney St., between 5th and 6th. It was accordingly deeded to the Board of Education for public school uses.

Appointed Mrs. Laurie Wilson James Principal of the Beattyville School, to take effect Jan. 6th, 1899.

Jan. 11th, 1899, appointed Charles H. Edge, of Lexington, to fill the vacancy on the Finance Committee caused by the death of Mr. Grant Green, and asked John L. Amsden, of Versailles, to take the Chairmanship thus also vacated.

Feb. 3rd, 1899, appointed Mrs. Charlton H. Morgan, of Lexington, Diocesan Associate Member of the Woman's Central Committee on Church Work in Mexico.

March 27th, 1899, appointed Miss Lillie Mahan, of Beattyville, to be Missionary teacher and worker in the Lee County Mission.

Laid the corner stone of the new building of St. John's, Dayton, April 30th, 1899, assisted by the Rector and Archdeacon W. G. McCready. The situation at the corner of 8th and O'Fallen Aves. places it on the Dayton side of the street dividing Dayton from Bellevue.

May 20th, 1899, appointed the Rev. J. S. Meredith to examine Henry Esten Spears, in connection with Rev. D. D. Chapin, Examining Chaplain, the two other Chaplains being absent.

#### SUMMARY.

MAY 25TH, 1898—MAY 23RD, 1899.

Number of Clergymen reported to the last Council .....	18
Added since by Letter Dimissory .....	4
“ “ “ Ordination .....	1
Lost “ “ Letter Dimissory .....	2
Present Number .....	21
Postulants .....	2
Candidates for Orders—Priest's .....	none
Deacon's .....	2
Total .....	2
Number of Licensed Lay Readers .....	13
Baptisms—Infant .....	2
Confirmations—Public .....	118
Private .....	4
Total .....	122
(Of whom two were colored.)	

<b>Marriages</b> .....	1
<b>Burials</b> .....	11
<b>Corner Stone Laid</b> .....	1
<b>Sermons</b> .....	92
<b>Addresses</b> .....	112
<b>Services conducted or participated in on other occasions than those on which I preached or made an address</b> .....	26
<b>Administered or united in the administration of Holy Communion</b> .....	34
<b>Visited Sunday-Schools or attended meetings in their interest</b> ...	54
<b>Met Vestries, Church Committees and Gatherings of the Congregation</b> .....	18
<b>Attended Societies or other Gatherings of men and women about Church Work</b> .....	49
<b>Participated in meetings of Boards or Committees</b> .....	81

RECEIPTS FOR THE BISHOP'S MISSIONARY FUND.

MAY 25TH, 1898—MAY 24TH, 1899.

1898.	
June 1.	From the Offering at the Woman's Auxiliary Meeting at the Council of 1898, per Miss M. E. Harrison.....\$ 1 14
" 1.	Nativity—Maysville, Woman's Auxiliary..... 3 86
" 3.	Christ Church Cathedral—Lexington, Junior Auxiliary... 20 00
" 13.	St. John's—Versailles, Woman's Auxiliary..... 5 00
Nov. 3.	Ascension—Frankfort, Woman's Auxiliary..... 25 00
1899.	
Feb. 10.	Ascension—Frankfort, Junior Auxiliary, Special for Altamont Organ Fund..... 1 30
" 14.	Christ—Somerset, Visitation Offering..... 8 15
" 15.	From Mrs. Mary J. Dudley, Lexington, Special for Beattyville..... 50 00
" 26.	Christ—Richmond Visitation Offering..... 3 50
" 26.	Emmanuel—Winchester, Visitation Offering..... 2 58
Mar. 12.	St. Mary's—Middlesboro, Visitation Offering..... 10 90
" 19.	Christ Church Cathedral—Lexington, Visitation Offering. 21 42
" 22.	St. John's—Covington, Woman's Auxiliary..... 25 00
" 24.	Ascension—Frankfort, Visitation Offering.... 7 53
April 2.	Advent—Cynthiana, Visitation Offering..... 4 66
" 3.	Christ Church Cathedral—Lexington, added to Visitation Offering..... 5 00
" 3.	St. Paul's—Newport, Special for Miss Mahan's Salary, Beattyville: Primary Class, \$5.00; and Mrs. Wadsworth, \$3.00 8 00
" 7.	Christ Church Cathedral—Lexington, Woman's Guild.... 30 00
" 7.	"Castleton Ten"—Fayette Co..... 5 00
" 18.	St. Mary's—Middlesboro, Lenten Offering..... 7 02
" 18.	St. Thomas'—Beattyville, Visitation Offering..... 2 30
" 19.	St. Paul's—Proctor, Visitation Offering..... 1 30
" 20.	Christ—Richmond, Woman's Auxiliary..... 8 50
" 20.	Nativity—Maysville, Woman's Auxiliary..... 6 00



April 27.	Christ Church Cathedral—Lexington, Junior Auxiliary ..	10 00
" 28.	Ditto Woman's Auxiliary, Special for Miss Mahan's Salary, Beattyville.....	8 00
May 8.	Trinity—Covington, Woman's Auxiliary.....	50 00
" 19.	Ascension—Frankfort, Junior Auxiliary.....	10 00
Total.....		\$ 88 14

Notice was received, May 28rd, of \$10.00 from the Junior Auxiliary of St. John's, Covington, shortly to be sent.

#### EXPENDITURES FROM THE BISHOP'S MISSIONARY FUND.

1898.		
Aug. 29.	Catechisms, Service Leaflets and Wall Copy of Creed for the Mission at Altamont .....	\$ 3 58
Sept. 24.	40 Hymnals for same.....	8 00
Dec. 2.	Freight on Hymnals.....	1 18
" 7.	Expressage on 12 Music Hymnals, gift of Rev. Dr. Hutchins, to Missions in this Diocese.....	90
1899.		
Jan. 12.	Furniture for the Mission Room at Altamont .....	34 29
April 29.	Salary Miss Mahan at Beattyville 2 mos.....	16 00
		\$ 63 95

I am indebted to Mr Wm. F. Warren of Lexington for serving as my Treasurer for this and other funds.

#### CONTRIBUTIONS TO GENERAL MISSIONS FROM THIS DIOCESE.

AS REPORTED BY THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY,  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31ST, 1898.

	Domestic.	Foreign.	General.	Special.	S. S. Lenten Offering.
Altamont Mission.....					
Ashland, Calvary .....			\$ 5 00		\$ 5 00
Covington, St. John's .....			32 07		32 07
" Trinity .....	\$15 00		87 44	\$ 5 00	12 41
Cynthiana, Advent....			7 76		7 76
Danville, Trinity.....			6 19		6 19
Dayton, St. John's .....			6 75		6 75
Frankfort, Ascension .....	12 00		10 00	3 75	5 00
Franklin Co., St. John's.....					
Georgetown, Holy Trinity...			8 38		8 38
Grayson Mission .....					
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's....					
Lawrenceburg, Grace.....					
Lee Co., St. Paul's, embracing Beattyville and Proctor..					

*Diocese of Lexington.*

25

	Domestic.	Foreign.	General.	Special.	S. S. Lenten Offering.
Lexington, Christ Ch. Cath'l...	5 00	5 00	131 60	85 45	87 59
Lexington, Good Shepherd...					
Lexington, St. Andrew's....			9 61		9 61
Lexington, St. John's.....				83 00	
Louisa Mission.....					
Ludlow Mission.....					
Mayaville, Nativity .....			17 00		17 00
Middlesboro', St. Mary's.....					
Mt. Sterling, Ascension .....			13 00		13 00
Newport, St. Paul's .....		75 00	5 00	5 00	80 00
Nicholasville Mission.....					
Owingsville Mission .....					
Paris, St. Peter's .....			29 50	5 00	13 40
Richmond, Christ Ch.....			3 28		3 28
Side View, St. Stephen's.....					
Somerset, Christ Ch.....			2 22		2 22
Versailles, St. John's.....			8 00		8 00
Winchester, Emmanuel.....			11 00		11 00
Miscellaneous*.....	2 50	2 50	117 84	5 00	113 84
	\$34 50	\$32 50	\$ 461 64	\$ 142 20	\$ 442 50

Total \$720.84, of which \$100 was from outside the Diocese.

\*To the S. S. L. Offering by a "Friend" outside the Diocese \$100.00 was given. The S. S. L. Offering is included under the foregoing heads.

The foregoing figures disclose the fact that, outside of the S. S. Lenten Offerings, the Diocese gave, during the year covered by the Board of Managers' Report, \$278.34 to other than Diocesan Missions, and that only in six Parishes and Missions did the adults, outside of the Sunday Schools, give a cent to other than Diocesan Missions.

Per contra the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society appropriates annually to this Diocese, for missionary work among the whites, \$1000, and \$600 for work among the blacks.

### GENERAL CONDITION OF THE DIOCESE.

While this will be my general theme, and while I shall, on the whole, indicate my favorable impressions, I shall not hesitate to stop by the way to speak of suggested difficulties or even drawbacks.

The Diocese began its career at a time of reaction from so-called booms. So that the silent determination upon the part of us all was, that there should be no unsubstantial progress, no inflated prosperity. The slow, labored movement incidental to the starting of all large organizations has now passed. The wheels of the locomotive no longer need sand upon the track. The ship is now out upon the open sea.

#### A FULL CLERGY LIST.

The first matter for congratulation of ourselves is that all our Parishes and Missions are occupied. With the ordinations that will shortly follow the Council, our clergy list will be as full as our present income will permit.

Abundant room in the ministry remains within the confines of this Diocese, provided our own people become liberal or outside friends are raised up to us. I believe that I speak moderately when I say that, taking the clergy of our Diocese as a whole, they are an exceptionally fine body of men; able, faithful, fitting well their respective positions.

In this connection it is to be noted that we are developing a portion of our clerical force from within. This is an especial sign of healthy life. A native of this State was ordained to the Diaconate on last Sunday, after a long continued university and seminary course, and as the issue of a successful struggle against impeding circumstances. Two candidates for Deacon's Orders Only have passed their examinations and expect to be presented for ordination within the next few weeks. It is true that neither of them has had a divinity school training; and one of them is lacking a collegiate education. Two postulants are seeking admission to candidateship upon the same terms.

#### PREPARATION FOR A MISSIONARY MINISTRY.

It is a problem to know what is the wisest course to pursue in the matter of preparation of candidates for the ministry. I shall allow no one to claim a higher sense of the importance of a full rounded education to the ministry of the Church than that which I hold. I appreciate the fact that never before has such an education been so much demanded by the intellectual activity and theological unrest of the people. But over against that conceded fact stands this other: that it is practically impossible to bring such an educated ministry into operation in the work of extending this Church into the poorer and less cultivated sections of our State. I have used the words "practically impossible." I know this is contrary to the correct theory of a Christ-like ministry. But we are dealing with conditions, not theories. And the condition of things is this: that when a man, who has been even born among the lowly and ignorant, has passed through the curriculum appointed by the canons as the ideal of ministerial education, he is unwilling to labor among such people as were formerly his neighbors. I say "such people". I do not refer to his return to his own native community. And the average man in preparing himself for the ministry receives a culture that creates a thirst for social and material circumstances such as the waste places of our Diocese cannot satisfy. He has probably complicated matters by en-

tering into such matrimonial relations as compel him to involve others in sacrifices, if he accepts duty on the missionary frontier; and a situation in which we bring suffering and deprivation upon others we shrink from far more than from one involving our own personal loss or self-denial alone. Then probably indebtedness has accrued from the expenses of education; and a salary which is beyond a bare living is a necessity. Sometimes it is wise for those who have opinions on a subject to look at it from a personal standpoint. I heard the other day of a clergyman who preached a sermon appealing for the personal consecration of self to the cause of Missions, and urging that the people should willingly offer themselves to go. The sole response was from his daughter, who came to him trembling with the excitement of her decision. "Why, my daughter," said he, "I did not mean you." Now, suppose you had educated your son through college and through the seminary, would you be willing, not merely that he should spend his diaconate in the poorer missions of Kentucky, but that he should give up his whole ministry to such fields?

It is just because of a negative answer to that question that our Church is not to the forefront in the great sphere of Missions. There are departments of Missions in which an educated ministry is a necessity. There are no Missions which do not demand the best qualities of Christian manhood—especially sanctified common sense. But I do not believe that an elaborate ministerial education is an essential to aggressive missionary work in our own hill-country. And the other bodies of Christians are pre-empting the territory, because they have not had to wait until they could bring up their heavy artillery.

What provision then do I recommend for the parts which are in question? Exactly the provision which the Church has made in Deacon's Orders Only. But this class of the Diaconate is not to be made a mere short cut to Priests' Orders, not even a stepping stone to the latter, except with the understanding that the high level of the priesthood in its educational aspects is to be sustained. In the careful guarding of Priests' Orders by the most stringent canonical requirements will lie the protection of the Church from any lapse from the traditional loftiness of her standard of ministerial culture.

#### ELECTION OF RECTORS.

There is a matter germane to that which we have been discussing. I refer to the calling of clergymen to positions in the Diocese. I am sure that I shall be allowed the credit for the wise choice of most of those who have come to the Diocese since my episcopate began; and with pardonable pride I can, for instance, call upon the vestries of Christ and St. John's Churches, in Lexington, to bear witness that my co-operation with them in the call of a rector is neither disagreeable nor difficult. A Bishop is held responsible for the general condition of affairs in his diocese, and what he can make of the diocese

depends largely upon the character, efficiency and relationship to him of the clergy of that diocese. It would seem therefore that his voice ought to be heard in the selection of clergymen. This is of course the case with Missions, whose ministers are appointed by him. But the critical character of the choice of a rector increases with the importance of the parish to which he is to be called. This is no theorizing or vague reaching out for larger influence and authority on my individual part. There is, on the part of the Bishops generally, a deep sense of the injustice of their having to bear the burden of responsibility for diocesan conditions, when they are not heard with reference to the choice of those who are largely to make those conditions; that they should be the executive heads of dioceses, and yet, in extreme cases, should have formally to admit to canonical residence in their dioceses clergymen whom they have reason to know will work havoc therein, or other clergymen of whom they have had opportunity to learn nothing save the generalizations of the canonical letter dismissory.

Various dioceses have sought to correct this evil after divers ways. In our own canons it is required of vestries that they take counsel with the Bishop before proceeding to an election of rector. There is no doubt as to the spirit of such a provision; and under it Bishop and vestry could work together for the best interests of themselves mutually and of the Kingdom of God committed to their common care. But also under that canon a heedless or a self-willed vestry could inform the Bishop that it was its desire to elect the Rev. A. B. to the rectorship, and ask him for his counsel on the subject, and, upon the receipt from him of a letter stating that, through utter ignorance of the person, he could offer no advice, it could proceed at once to his election. Now I do not ask that parishes shall surrender their independence, or vestries lose their freedom of choice, but only that, after the names of those whom the vestry is considering have been presented to the Bishop, sufficient time should be fixed, before an election to the rectorship would be canonical, to enable the Bishop to make diligent inquiry and to present to the vestry his judgment and feeling with reference to the eligibility of the clergymen in question. I urge upon this Council, at this time, when all our parishes and missions are supplied, and there can be no application of special legislation, that they safeguard the Diocese in the way which I have proposed.

#### DIOCESAN HARMONY AND ESPRIT DE CORPS.

Another happy condition is the diocesan harmony that prevails. The clergy are of one mind in the house. There is an utter absence of partisanship, at least along ecclesiastical lines; and I know of none along personal lines. It is not an enforced uniformity, but a substantial unity, a homogeneity, a general mutual congeniality. I believe

this spirit prevails as a rule among the laity, so far as they are vitally and practically interested in diocesan affairs. Still we lack on the part of the laity a diocesan *esprit de corps*. Indeed, there is not enough of it within the parish and mission itself, though we are often inclined to think that we are as a communion guilty of more congregationalism than those bodies who have this principle as the substance of their polity. I am inclined to think that many of our laity, who have not been "to the manner born," but have come into our Church in adult years, have little acquaintance with it and have not caught its spirit and are actuated in it by the principles and directed in it by the customs to which they have been used in other relationships; and it is a sad fact that even our own children in the faith are often found not to have had the advantages which our Church's educational system affords for the successive periods of their spiritual growth from the days of their infant baptism. When I visit a town which is without an organized church of our own, it is refreshing to discover some one who has had churchly training, and, as a result, has been staunchly loyal through a score of years of exile from the ecclesiastical home of her fathers. This peculiar training which I have called "churchly" is no longer likely to be confounded with any especial type of churchmanship. There is no section where it prevails to a more practically beneficent extent than in dioceses reputed to be "low" in churchmanship, but where a devoted love for the Church is a matter of hereditary character and family tradition.

#### A TEACHING MINISTRY AND A CHURCH PAPER.

Probably the chief responsibility for the correction of this state of things must rest upon the clergy, who certainly include in their office, as one of its chief functions, that of teaching, as distinguished from that function of preaching which I am ready to grant is superior. Another agency is the Church Press. In that diocese to which I referred as reputed to be "low" in its "churchmanship", but which is devoutly loyal to the Church of its fathers, with a spirit akin to its patriotic attachment to the commonwealth that claims its citizenship, a chief cause of this state of things has been the weekly visit to its households, from generation to generation, of a church paper, published within its confines.

When I enter the homes of our own citizens of other communions, the religious papers of these denominations are always in evidence. Even the individual member of the family, whose religious connection differs from those of the rest, will have her own appropriate paper. But it would require no ability to count up into the hundreds, in order to sum up all the subscriptions to religious periodicals made by communicants of this Diocese. And it would considerably diminish the sum, to rule out from it the religious periodicals for which subscriptions

have been secured from our communicants on the plea of a professed undenominationalism and by shrewd business enterprise and the show of cheapness.

#### NECESSITY OF A DIOCESAN PAPER.

I am persuaded that a diocesan paper is a necessity to us, because of the inability to secure subscriptions from our people for the general Church papers, and because of the inability of these in their general character to meet all local needs and satisfy all local expectations. We must have such an organ, in order to bind together in vital unity parts of the Diocese which otherwise will not realize their proper ecclesiastical affiliations. We need it as an agency for communicating notices and news, without which there cannot be general interest and co-operation. We need it for the instruction of our people, young and old, both in years and in membership, in the doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church of their birth or adoption. And, in this day when phenomenal power resides in the printing press, it is our duty to use this mighty instrumentality, so far as in us lies, "in the defense and confirmation of the gospel."

I am well aware that I must myself work out this very difficult problem of diocesan administration. I do not see that conciliar action would be possible or availing. But I have presented the matter to the assembled clergy and lay representations, because I cannot succeed without their co-operation, and because, if, according to precedent, I fail, I shall need their sympathy.

#### THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

I remarked that there had been an increase in the realization of our organic life as a Diocese. I feel that much of the credit for this is due to the influence of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, under the leadership of its President, Miss Mary E. Harrison, so enthusiastic in her dauntless faith and tireless energy, and her faithful and wise coadjutors in the Junior and Baby Branches. They have presented a common object of interest for all the Diocese, and I trust eventually for all the Church in this land, in the so-called "mountains" of Kentucky, which, for scientific accuracy and to allay all prejudice, I prefer to dignify by the Scriptural term of "hill-country".

#### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY MISSIONARY.

To give concrete substance to this rallying Diocesan interest on the part of our Woman's Auxiliary, I have, after long and earnest effort in different directions, appointed the Rev. Henry Esten Spears Woman's Auxiliary Missionary. The stipend which will be required from the Woman's Auxiliary branches to sustain this title will be

within their ability to appropriate from year to year; and his work will in part be aggressive, in the sense of reaching out into fields unoccupied by our Church, and will be especially interesting to the several branches, in that his field of activity will include a portion of the hill-country and its mining and railroad developments.

#### ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

We meet again in Council under the inspiration of the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and with our spirits keyed to its high note of missionary zeal and devotion. Let us in all our deliberations and transactions make sure that we lose not the guidance and influence of the polar star of these keen-sighted, true-hearted women, whose single aim is the glory of God in the salvation of the world, and whose constraining motive is the love of Christ and his Church.

I ask that the reports of the diocesan officers of the Auxiliary be printed in the Journal.

#### CONGREGATIONAL HARMONY.

To revert to the question of congregational harmony, I believe there has been improvement in this respect within our Diocese. The most frequent cause of discord has been social jealousy or personal ambition. The surest cure has been the rallying of all the various elements in the congregation to absorbing aggressive church work, under the leadership of the common head, the minister in charge. When complaint is made that "so and so" "runs" the Church, the best answers are the questions, wherein is "so and so" not doing the work well? And will you give yourself up to spend and be spent as "so and so" is doing? And if, as I have observed, improvement in the direction of harmony is noticeable, has not the time arrived for "forgetting those things which are behind" in the "reaching forth unto those things which are before"? Evil things are often kept alive by talking about them. Hasten the arrival of that happy "case", pictured by the psalmist, when there shall be "no complaining in our streets".

#### MORE PROSPEROUS TIMES.

Still another element of encouragement in the diocesan condition is the return of secular prosperity. With so-called "hard times", the Church is the first to suffer and the last to feel the effects of improved business relations. But even for the Church the flood-tide has now set in. Judging by past experience, an ebb is among the probabilities of the future. The suggestion of the old saw is that we "make hay while the sun shines". It is the opportunity for the payment of long standing debts, for the repair and improvement of church property, for increasing contributions to Missions, but above all for an addition



to the salary of the rector or minister in charge, at least for the prompt and regular payment of all that has been promised. Some of the parishes have already risen to the occasion in some of these respects. The Nativity, Maysville, has purchased a new and excellent pipe organ; Trinity, Covington, has tastefully redecorated its church and introduced some new windows; Christ, Lexington, has begun the accumulation of a fund for the same needed purpose: Ascension, Frankfort, has received a bequest which is being appropriated for a new chapel, parish-house and orphanage; St. John's, Dayton, has sold its former dilapidated building, and upon a lot on the street which divides Dayton and Bellevue, and therefore on a site which will unite in the one parish the citizens of these two rival towns, a handsome stone edifice is under construction.

#### FIRE INSURANCE.

But in one instance I have to use the misfortune of our people to point a warning moral. July 11th, last, Calvary Church, Ashland, was destroyed by fire. The insurance companies, waiving their legal rights as to the date of payment, at once paid over the amounts of the policies. But a portion of this money had to go to paying off the last note of the debt incurred in erecting the building; and only a few months before the fire the amount of the policies had been reduced \$1,000, merely because it seemed hard to raise the money for the premium. It is just that \$1,000 that is now pinching the congregation. But they would be hopeless, had they no insurance receipts at all. As it is, they are bravely setting to work; or rather with a stout faith and mature wisdom their leader—only as yet a Lay Reader—is undertaking the task of rebuilding. In part for and in part through the Diocesan Board of Trustees, I have, from the beginning of the Diocese, kept this matter of insurance before the congregations. There are many churches in the Diocese, which, if destroyed without insurance, would probably never be rebuilt. In some instances the present generation has received the edifice as a sacred heritage from the past. In every case the Vestry or Church Committee hold the property in trust—a pious trust for the Church of Christ, a trust for the present congregation, a trust for their successors, their own children may be among them. I know of no instance in the Diocese where it is an impossibility for the Vestry or Church Committee to secure the means for placing this insurance. And I do not hesitate to say that the Vestry or Church Committee which fails adequately to insure the church property committed to it is guilty of malfeasance in office and a grave breach of trust.

#### MISSIONARY SUCCESSES.

We may thank God that in its Mission Work the Diocese has made substantial progress. Some parishes and missions that were ready to die have been strengthened. Some new work has been ag-

gressively undertaken. Grace Mission, Lawrenceburg, the organization of which had lapsed, has been revived, at least to the point of appreciatively accepting the semi-monthly services of the Rev. H. H. Sneed. The people of St. Philip's, Harrodsburg, utterly despaired; but their Rector, the Rev. F. E. Cooley, persevered in his office as a labor of love. I held a brief Mission there. The Clergy and Choir of the Cathedral in Louisville, who were enjoying their summer outing nearby, united with the Rector and me in what was, thanks especially to the Choir, a really grand service. The Church was crowded. Dr. Norman, Prof. of Music in the academic institution in the town, had had Cathedral training as choir-boy and experience as a choir-master. The afternoon hour for service permits general attendance. There is now a Choir of some thirty voices. On festival occasions the Church is packed. The average congregation is increased many fold over the past. I have given due credit to the Choir. But back of it, through it, under it, and leading it, as the truest cause of this happy revival, under God's blessing is the tireless and dauntless spiritual force of the Rector. When I hear clergy or people uttering a note of discouragement or weariness, I wish to point them to the little flock at Harrodsburg.

It has proved wise to continue the missionary policy outlined at previous Councils, namely, that of convenient combination of parishes and missions under a single missionary, and that of giving to parishes that ought to be self-supporting such clerical services as are equivalent to the amount of salary which they pay. Thus instead of giving Cynthiana and Richmond a clergyman each, the two were, in Jan. 1898, combined under the Rev. F. A. Ridout. The desired result was attained in the request of Cynthiana to have the entire services of Mr. Ridout and in the wish of Richmond to have a resident clergyman and more frequent services, though not yet willing to pay sufficient salary to command his entire time. Both places increased their subscriptions to accomplish this end. Meanwhile the Rev. G. C. Abbitt, who had combined Mt. Sterling and Winchester, found the school which he had assumed at the former place and the parish there sufficient to consume his time and strength, though, perhaps to the overtaxing both, he tries to give alternate Sunday services to Side View, 8½ miles distant, and occasional services to Owingsville, 14 miles distant by pike. Winchester, which also increased its subscription, was therefore united with Richmond under the Rev. Edgar Carpenter. And the total addition of expense to the Board of Missions for three men instead of two and for the two Mission points reached from Mt. Sterling is \$175.00. It is expected also that the Rev. F. A. Ridout will add Falmouth to Cynthiana, and that the Rev. E. Carpenter will give attention to Ford and Irvine.

---

**PAROCHIAL ORGANIZATION AND SELF-SUPPORT.**

---

Middlesborough, since January 15th, 1898, has been self-supporting. I have had no intimation that it has any desire to apply for union with the Council as a Parish. But, before it or any other specific case occurs, it seems to me that it would be eminently wise to incorporate into the Canons a provision, that any Parish hereafter to be admitted into union with the Council, as such, shall be so admitted on condition that, when it becomes a pensioner on the Missionary Board of the Diocese, it shall revert to its former missionary organization. I have no doubt at all that this should be the procedure with every Parish becoming dependent on the Diocese, whether it had been admitted to parochial organization conditionally or not. But, as the question may arise whether it is possible or wise to have a retroactive law on the subject, I appeal to Parishes accepting Missionary aid to surrender their parochial organization through their period of dependence; and I request the Committee on Canons to provide a canonical course of procedure for such cases of voluntary relinquishment of rights. My reasons for this are (1) that parochial organization should be an inciting reward for strenuous endeavors after self-support, whereas, on the other hand, large contributions to the aid of parishes have an inevitable tendency to accustom them to leaning complacently on the diocesan bosom; (2) that inability for self-support is almost always coincident with such numerical weakness or demoralization in spirit as practically leaves the parish unable to govern itself; (3) that the almost entire independence of government conferred upon a parish by the law of the Church is inconsistent with the authority which the Diocese should have over fields upon which it expends its missionary funds; and (4) because there is no hardship through utter loss of power brought upon a parish by this surrender of autonomy, in view of the fact that even a Mission station can effectively assert itself in opposition to the clergyman appointed to take charge of it, thus as a practical matter compelling the ultimate choice of one suited to the position.

Two exceptions must be made among the objects of this appeal. One is the general one of a parish which consents to such a curtailment of its services as brings them into proportion to the salary given and as permits the Rector to give such a portion of his labor elsewhere as justifies the stipend which he receives from the Board of Missions. Danville is a case in point. The other case is that of St. John's, Lexington. By joint action of its Vestry and Congregation that Parish has agreed to make the choice of its clergyman dependent upon the approval of the Bishop, and has entered into a compact with the latter as to the limitations in its manner of service, in consideration of diocesan Missionary aid; and in a more general way it has placed its property in the hands of trustees to be held for the use of the congregation upon these terms. This is a manly, I shall say, if it is faith-

fully lived up to, a noble stand on the part of St. John's Vestry and Congregation, and should secure for them our sympathy and co-operation. I am happy to report that by God's guidance the very clergyman who seems best fitted to carry out this compact in the spirit of Christ, along the lines of both legality and expediency, and by the usual appliances of the Church, seems to have been secured in the person of the Rev. Wm. C. Otte. This new bond of union between St. John's and the Diocese has been extended and strengthened by the action of the Dean and Vestry of Christ's Church Cathedral, in co-operation with me, in making an arrangement for the Rector of St. John's to become the Minister in Charge of the Cathedral Mission of the Good Shepherd. Upon the basis which I have thus fully outlined I appeal to the clergy and laity of both this and all the dioceses of the Church to assist St. John's, Lexington, in bearing the interest of its heavy funded debt and in gradually removing the incubus of that debt, which so dangerously threatens the loss of its property and its very existence as a parish.

#### SCATTERED MISSIONARY NOTES.

St. Andrew's Mission for the colored people of Lexington, through the noble labors of a band of officers and teachers from the Cathedral Parish, has now a large and flourishing Sunday-School, an agency which is by far the most hopeful one in the endeavor to extend the privileges and advantages of our Church to this race. St. Andrew's is an independent organized Mission, though it occupies property vested in the corporation of Christ Church. Its Minister is entirely supported through the Colored Commission.

A lot 50 ft. x 130 ft. for a church in Grayson, Carter Co., was presented to the Trustees of the Diocese by Col. E. B. Wilhoit of that place, who was confirmed by me there under the Ministry of Rev. Andrew Fleming. Already the faithful communicants of our Mission there, under Dr. Washington, are beginning to receive subscriptions for a simple, plain, but tasteful building. I commend their courageous enterprise to the help of the Church at large.

General J. B. Castleman, of Louisville, has put at my disposal, for such Church services as I may be able to provide there, the former meeting-house of the Society of Shakers at Pleasant Hill, near High Bridge. At the time of the encampment there of the Cathedral Choir from Louisville, I had service and preached, assisted by them and by the Dean and Assistant Minister of that Cathedral and by the Rev. F. E. Cooley. The neighborhood is rich agriculturally and thickly populated, and we have arranged for the Associate Mission, composed of Rev. Messrs. Cooley and Spears, to minister at this point. It is to be hoped that the aged members of that once prosperous community, who have seen their property slip out of their hands, and who have now no house for their peculiar form of worship, may find it

"come to pass that", through our ministrations, "at evening time it shall be light".

At Altamont, a mining camp on the Knoxville branch of the L. & N. Ry., Mr. and Mrs. Alfred I. Totten and their two sons have exercised the gifts which have come to them through similar experience at Glen Mary, and especially those which they have inherited through pious and churchly training in a clerical family, in a work of generous and loving sacrifice. A quondam smithy and storeroom has been converted into a cheerful Chapel, partly by contributions from the Bishop's Missionary Fund, and partly by the offerings of the people at Altamont themselves. In addition to all the tender ministrations, appropriate to a gentle-woman and her manly and godly sons, rendered by his family, Mr. Totten has performed in Sunday-School and by services the duty of a Lay Reader. I propose to put Mr. Spears, as Woman's Auxiliary Missionary, in charge of the work at Altamont, and also expect him to lay foundations at Corbin, a rapidly growing town at the junction of the Norton and the Knoxville branches of the L. & N. Ry.

My visit to Warsaw, in Gallatin County, was interesting, not only in being the first made by a Bishop there, but also as the occasion of the first public service of our Church held in the town. This visitation illustrates a principle that should govern our diocesan work. Granted that a town is well provided already with religious organizations, granted that there is no possible hope of our ever having a place of worship there, why continue pressing our Church upon the attention of its people? I reply that, in the first place, we go there because we have a few communicants there to whom we owe the occasional ministrations of the Church of their love and loyalty. We have no hesitation in using any house of worship that is offered us, because our communicants through the year attend and help to support its services. In the second place, we go there because it tends to promote church unity. There is no prejudice against the Church which is not removed by acquaintance with it. In the third place, we go there because we have the mission of carrying to all people of every name there a portion of their heritage as children of God and a part of their duty as servants of Christ. And we receive in such places delightful welcome and the testimony that a blessing has been left behind. For example, in one such town, where we had only a suburban communicant, the committee of gentlemen who waited upon me and the clergyman accompanying me requested us to wear our "regalia" at the service that night. Their expression was a suggestion of a few remarks explaining the use of vestments. An enthusiastic letter from another town describes the impressions of the first Episcopal service held there. "All are impressed by the solemnity of the ritual. They say they have never heard such prayers before". Speaking of a communicant of one of the denominations in the town, the writer says,

"He considers them superior to any extempore prayer. They embody everything needful for which we should pray; they are entirely free from redundancy, are couched in the choicest language and are soul-touching and effectual. It seemed that the whole congregation was awed and spell-bound".

In alluding to the Apostles' Creed, a member of one denomination exclaimed, "That is our creed". My mother asked, "Where did you get it?" A member of another said, "Why, that is our creed, too!" My mother again asked, "Where did you get it?" "Yes," said a Methodist to-day, "Wesley always wore the robe. All pictures of him represent him as wearing the robe." Others of different denominations said, "I like the robe. All ministers ought to wear it".

#### IN THE TIME OF WAR.

I sought to fulfil my duty by appointing special services as occasion called for them. Dean Lewis conducted a weekly service of supplication in the Cathedral during the stress of the conflict. At the first of these, I made an address. He and the Rev. Mr. Sneed were earnest in their efforts to minister to the portion of the army quartered near Lexington, the Dean especially, at great cost of time and strength, caring for the sick, dying, and dead, and for the strangers who mourned within our gates. I made a special trip to Fort Thomas, near Newport, to arrange for regular ministrations to the soldiers in the hospital there, installing the Rev. A. B. Chinn in charge until his appointment at Middlesborough. Then I arranged with the clergy in the neighborhood to assume the duty.

#### THE GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL.

On February 18th, 1899, the President of the Woman's Guild of Christ Church, Lexington, signed a deed which transferred the Protestant Infirmary to a board of trustees, to be continuously composed of an equal representation from the principal religious bodies in the city. The step was necessitated by the growth of the institution beyond the ability of any one congregation to support it. It is trusted that it will bind together in good works all who call themselves Christians. It is due the women of Christ Church Cathedral, and to all who ever labored for or gave to the institution, that I should put on record my testimony to their noble generosity and persevering zeal, at the cost of great and frequent self-sacrifice, and especially to the spirit of sweet resignation with which they saw pass out of their hands a work for whose success they had prayed with tears and toiled almost unceasingly.

#### EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

##### KENYON COLLEGE AND THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

I have performed duty as a Trustee of both these institutions by attending the commencement exercises of each and the accompanying

meetings of the Trustees, also delivering two lectures at the theological seminary in Gambier, and preaching the commencement sermon at Sewanee.

It will be noted that the election of our diocesan representation on the Board of Trustees of the University of the South falls due at this Council.

The following extract from the Constitution of Kenyon College, revised in 1898, confers upon us the privilege of electing a trustee for that institution.

**"ARTICLE VIII."**

"The Bishop and Bishop-Coadjutor of any Diocese outside the State of Ohio may become members of the Board by filing with its Secretary a written acceptance of an offer by the Board of such membership. And, upon such acceptance by its Bishop, one additional Trustee may be appointed, for the term of three years, by the Diocesan Convention of such Diocese".

Let us choose our best men for these important positions. When elected, let them not fail to perform their duty.

I deliver to the Council the Report of the President of Kenyon College.

**THE BEATTYVILLE HIGH SCHOOL.**

That we have been able to keep open the school in Beattyville through two-thirds of the current school year, is due chiefly to the generous provision of Mr. H. N. Hills of Gambier. Mrs. Laura Wilson James has proved herself an instructor of unusual power. Her report I now deliver to the Council. The Missionary at Beattyville and Proctor is deeply interested in the continuation of the school, as the most hopeful department of the work. The Babies' Branch of the Diocese has undertaken to pay the annual amount of \$150.00 which the Board of Missions has appropriated to the support of the Beattyville teacher. And the Gleaners of Christ Church Cathedral are about to start an industrial school in connection with it.

**THE ASHLAND SCHOOL.**

The report of Mr. H. N. Hills is incorporated with my report because it recites transactions of vital interest to the Diocese in which he and I have been engaged.

**REPORT OF H. N. HILLS,**

**RECTOR OF THE ASHLAND SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.**

Hoping that a vigorous personal canvass throughout the region round about Ashland would increase the number of boarding pupils, Mrs. Laurie Wilson James, of Cynthiana, was engaged for this pur.

pose in the summer of 1898. She devoted six weeks to an energetic and assiduous canvass in Kentucky, Ohio and West Virginia. She was to be a member of the faculty, and being an earnest churchwoman and an enthusiastic teacher, her heart was in her work. But she found the field unresponsive, and her efforts added no pupils to the school. The session opened September 28th, 1898, with Miss Agnes Louise Goddard as Principal, Mrs. James and Miss Barbara L. Angell as assistants, Miss Ada J. Ash instructor in music, and Miss Ethel L. Ayer as housekeeper. The school was fully equipped and prepared to do superior work, but only four boarding pupils and three day scholars were in attendance. The four boarding pupils represented four dioceses, viz., Lexington, West Virginia, Alabama and Pittsburgh. The falling off of day scholars was partly due to the closing of the primary department at the close of last year, but chiefly to the opening of the fine new public school building in Ashland. It was apparent that the school ought to be closed at once or moved into a region that would afford better patronage. Dr. Washington, in charge of the Mission at Ashland, kindly visited the town of Louisa, to ascertain whether the removal of the school to that point would be advisable; the Rev. Mr. Abbitt at Mt. Sterling was interviewed to ascertain whether a combination with his school would be practicable; and the head of Sayre Institute at Lexington was asked whether that property could be obtained for the purpose of a church school for girls. To all of these inquiries negative answers were given. It therefore seemed to me, after consulting with Mr. F. H. Dudley who was visiting me, and with the Bishop by mail and wire, best to close the school, and I took the responsibility of so doing. My contract to conduct the school for three years was thus not fulfilled to the letter; but I felt that by all parties in interest it would be conceded, when the facts were known, that I had completed it in spirit; and if it were felt that good faith required me to conduct the school a third year, later on, it could be done. The boarding pupils were removed to Harcourt Place, at Gambier, and the teachers were dispersed by agreement. The school was in session only eight days.

During the Christmas holidays it was arranged between Bishop Burton and myself that a new location for the school should be sought in the Blue Grass region. Accordingly, in the month of March a careful canvass of the advantages of a number of towns was made, and the property which seemed on the whole the best adapted to the purposes of such a school was found to be the home place of Mr. Swift Darnel of Versailles. It was a handsome property of six acres, with a comfortable dwelling house of fourteen rooms, most of which are unusually large; and a cottage containing four large and three small rooms, all on the ground floor. Negotiations for the renting of the property, with the privilege of purchase within a given time, advanced through various phases until finally, in the providence of God, I trust,



Mr. Darneal, a member of the Presbyterian church, gave the property to me in trust for the Diocese of Lexington, in consideration of an annuity of Six Hundred Dollars (\$600.00), to be paid to him as long as he lives and for one year thereafter to his sister-in-law, Miss Hunter, if she should survive him. After the one year, the annuity is to be continued to Miss Hunter at the rate of Five Hundred and Ten Dollars (\$510.00) as long as she lives. The property is also subject to a lien for the payment of some indebtedness of Miss Hunter's, if she should die before being able to pay it.

The acquisition of the property will give the school a delightful, permanent home in one of the most attractive towns and beautiful regions of the Blue Grass country.

I should be remiss if I did not gratefully acknowledge the beautiful spirit with which Mr. Darneal, an aged gentleman without wife or children, made the gift; and also if I failed to say that except for the confidence which he had in the Rev. Alexander C. Hensley, of Versailles, and his high personal regard for him, the gift would not have been made. This beautiful evidence of the confidence and regard enjoyed by the present devoted rector of St. John's suggests the important and valuable work of one of his predecessors, the Rev. W. G. McCready, during whose rectorate the present edifice of St. John's was built and by whose energy the original school at Ashland, now through successive changes about to find a permanent home within almost a stone's throw of the church, was founded.

Respectfully submitted,

H. N. HILLS,  
*Rector.*

Gambier, Ohio, May 17th, 1899.

There are two things I wish to say in addition. One is that I believe that, with the help of Mr. Hills, we shall be able to conduct at Versailles, a first-class school for girls, with reasonable charges, and shall succeed in paying by its proceeds the annuity with which the property is at present taxed. The other thing I wish to say is that no words I can speak and no resolutions which the Council may pass will ever sufficiently thank Mr. Hills for his unselfish interest in the educational progress of this Diocese and for the free bestowal upon us of his ripe experience and unusually wise judgment in school matters, even at the sacrifice of his crowded time and the expense of money for which he can have no hope of personal return.

I present the papers drawn up in the Versailles transaction with the statement that Mr. Hills and I have been in full consultation with the Chancellor of the Diocese in the whole matter, and that the Rev. A. C. Hensley has been, as Mr. Hills reports, a potent force in the whole affair.

---

EVERSLEY SCHOOL.

The admirable and large school work which the Rev. G. C. Abbitt is doing in Mt. Sterling he herewith reports, though it is not to be understood that it is a church institution.

CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT.

I herewith present to the Council the proposed amendments to the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church notified to me as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

THANKS TO OFFICERS.

To Mr. T. B. Wood, Treasurer, and to Mr. John T. Shelby, Chancellor of the Diocese, I am especially indebted for excellent performance of duty to my great comfort and help.

PROPOSED SEAL FOR THE DIOCESE.

I have ventured to design a diocesan seal, which I recommend for adoption. I have submitted it to Dr. Edward S. Holden, Author of "Heraldry for Americans", and an expert on the subject, and to the Rev. Dr. Samuel Hart, Secretary of the House of Bishops, and versed in the lore of such matters. I have taken advantage of their suggestions; and the general plan has met with their unqualified approval.

The shape is a "vesica" of double lines. In the upper portion of the space between the lines is the Latin for "Seal of the Diocese of Lexington,"—*Sigillum Dioecesis Lexingtonensis*. In the corresponding space below is the motto from Phil. i. 27, in the Vulgate version: *Collaborantes fidei Evangelii*—"Striving together for the faith of the gospel". At the two sides between the upper and lower inscriptions are small Maltese crosses. On the face of the seal vesica are the clasped hands which are the central portion of the seal of this State. Crossed behind these are the key and the pastoral staff. Rising from above these is the cross of Iona:—The cross of that Christianity which came to our race earlier than the Roman form; and the glorified cross, as befits the symbol of the risen Redeemer. The cross is introduced into this proposed Seal of the Diocese because it is the central figure in the personal official seal of its first Bishop. Beneath the hands is the date of the organization of the Diocese in Roman numerals, MDCCCXCV. The Greek form of the genitive for diocese, viz., *dioeceseos* is preferred by Dr. Hart, and is, he says, the custom at Trinity College and in Connecticut, if I understand him aright.

CONCLUSION —And now, my dear brethren, I summon you to an earnest realization of the purposes for which we are gathered together, of the power which is given by our law to the Diocesan Coun-

cil. of the dependence of much of our diocesan work upon conciliar action, of the solemn sanctions under which we are met, as suggested by the special prayer appointed by the Church, and therefore of the bounden duty before God of both clergy and laity to give the time and thought and labor which may be necessary to the transaction of the business that may reasonably come before us.

I commend you, and the parishes and missions you represent, to the blessing of the Divine Head of the Church, and beg from him for you the plentiful grace of that Holy Spirit within whose festival season we are opportunely met.

*Lewis M. Burton*

*Bishop of Lexington.*

The following Committees were appointed by the Bishop:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

UNDER RULE OF ORDER XVI.

*On Unfinished Business.*—Rev. J. S. Meredith, Rev. A. B. Chinn, Mr. Frank Gofton.

*On Rights of Clergymen to Seats in Council.*—Rev. Rolla Dyer, Rev. F. E. Cooley, Rev. A. C. Hensley.

*On Canons.*—Rev. D. D. Chapin, Rev. R. L. McCready, Rev. J. N. Lewis, Mr. J. T. Shelby, Capt. J. M. Beatty.

*Finance Committee.*—Mr. J. L. Amsden, Mr. D. N. Comingore, Gen. F. Hewitt, Mr. Wm. Wormald, Mr. C. H. Edge.

*On the State of the Church, (to report to next Council.)*—Rev. G. C. Abbitt, Rev. W. C. Otte, Mr. H. L. Underwood.

*On Educational Institutions.*—Rev. R. S. Coupland, Mr. F. H. Dudley, Mr. John Herring.

*On Missions.*—Rev. H. H. Sneed, Rev. H. S. Simmerman, Rev. C. H. Thompson, D. D., Mr. Lewis Hood, Mr. L. B. Marshall.

UNDER CANON XVI., TITLE A.

*Sunday School Board.*—Rev. W. G. McCready, Rev. R. G. Noland, Rev. R. S. Coupland, Mr. J. L. Amsden, Mr. C. C. Calhoun, Mr. H. Higgin.

(Note. This Board is superseded by the Sunday-school Secretaries.)

Upon motion, Rev. G. C. Abbitt and Mr. C. C. Calhoun

were appointed a Committee to apportion the Bishop's Address to appropriate committees for consideration.

The following was adopted:

*Resolved*, that the reports of various institutions, which have been received by the Secretary, be referred by the Bishop to the proper committees for consideration. If no standing committees exist, which are competent for such consideration, then special committees shall be appointed therefor by the Bishop.

The following report was then adopted:

Report of the Committee of Apportionment of the Bishop's Address.

*Election of Rectors.*—Rev. H. H. Sneed, Jno. T. Shelby, W. D. Spalding.

*Necessity of a Diocesan Paper.*—Dean J. N. Lewis, Rev. Robt. S. Coupland, Thomas Patterson.

*Fire Insurance.*—Gen. Fayette Hewitt, J. M. Beatty, Rev. Rolla Dyer.

*Parochial Organization and Self-Support.*—Rev. Richard L. McCready, Nicholas Marks, H. C. Hudgins.

*Educational Institution.* 1. *Kenyon College and the University of the South.*—Rev. D. D. Chapin, Rev. J. S. Meredith, F. H. Dudley.

*Educational Institution.* 2. *Ashland School for Girls.*—Dr. Wm. M. Washington, Rev. G. C. Abbitt, J. L. Amsden.

*Seal of the Diocese.*—Rev. A. B. Chinn, Rev. H. S. Simmerman, Webster Victor.

Signed,

GEO. C. ABBITT,  
C. C. CALHOUN.

Upon motion the Council then adjourned.

At 8:00 p. m. a meeting was held in the interest of Diocesan Missions. The Secretary of the Board of Missions, the Rev. R. L. McCready read his report, and the Rev. H. S. Simmerman made an address upon "Missions in the Hill Country of Kentucky". The offering was for Diocesan Missions.

## SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, MAY 25th, 1899.

The Council was called to order by the Bishop, after prayer, at 9:30 o'clock a. m. After roll-call the minutes of the preceding day were read and approved.

Excuses were received from Revs. A. C. Hensley and Wm. G. McCready for their absence.

Upon motion, the election of officers was made the order of the day immediately after recess.

The Finance Committee presented its report, which was adopted, as follows:

The Finance Committee presents the Reports of the Treasurer of the Diocese, Board of Missions and of the Trustees of the Diocese, which have been audited and found correct, and recommends the following schedule of assessments for the current year.

Ashland, Calvary . . . . .	\$ 20 00
Covington, Trinity . . . . .	310 00
“ St. John’s . . . . .	70 00
Cynthiana, Advent . . . . .	35 00
Danville, Trinity . . . . .	40 00
Dayton, St. John’s . . . . .	25 00
Frankfort, Ascension . . . . .	150 00
“ St. John’s, in the Wilderness . . . . .	2 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity . . . . .	25 00
Harrodsburg, St. Philip’s . . . . .	25 00
Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral . . . . .	340 00
“ St. Andrew’s . . . . .	5 00
“ St. John’s . . . . .	30 00
“ Good Shepherd . . . . .	5 00
Lawrenceburg . . . . .	10 00
Ludlow . . . . .	5 00
Maysville, Nativity . . . . .	100 00
Middlesborough, St. Mary’s . . . . .	30 00
Mt. Sterling, Ascension . . . . .	30 00
Newport, St. Paul’s . . . . .	310 00
Nicholasville, . . . . .	10 00
Paris, St. Peter’s . . . . .	60 00
Richmond, Christ Church . . . . .	15 00
Versailles, St. John’s . . . . .	80 00
Winchester, Emmanuel . . . . .	15 00
Somerset, Christ Mission . . . . .	10 00
Proctor, St. Paul’s . . . . .	5 00
Beattyville, St. Thomas . . . . .	35 00
Grayson, . . . . .	4 50
Louisa, . . . . .	4 00

\$1,803 50

J. L. AMSDEN,  
C. H. EDGE.

# *Diocese of Lexington*

45

**T. B. WOOD, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE DIocese OF LEXINGTON.**  
**MAY 1st, 1888 TO APRIL 30th, 1889**

1888.	May 1st.	Cash on hand	.....	\$	637 00
		Received from the Secretary S. V. Co., Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese			
May 27.	Cash,	.....	\$	88 00	
July 27.	"	.....		184 00	
Sept. 24.	"	.....		160 00	
Dec. 3.	"	.....		204 84	
1889.					
Feb. 8.	"	.....		128 00	\$ 707 00

PARISHES.	Annual Assess- ment.	Delinquent	Paid	
Amount brought forward,				\$ 707 00
Ashland, Calvary .....	20 00	\$ 5 00	15 00	
Covington, Trinity .....	810 00		881 07	
Covington, St. John's. ....	70 00	2 25	67 75	
Cynthiana, Advent .....	35 00		35 00	
Danville, Trinity .....	40 00		40 00	
Dayton, St. John's .....	25 00	25 00		
Frankfort, Ascension .....	150 00		150 00	
Georgetown, Holy Trinity .....	25 00	12 50	12 50	
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's .....	25 00		25 00	
Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral	340 00		340 00	
Lawrenceburg, Grace .....	10 00			
Lexington, St. John's .....	30 00	77 50		
Maysville, Nativity .....	100 00		100 00	
Middlesboro, St. Mary's .....	30 00		30 00	
Mt. Sterling, Ascension .....	30 00		30 00	
Newport, St. Paul's .....	210 00	210 00	170 00	
Paris, St. Peter's .....	60 00		105 00	
Richmond, Christ Church .....	15 00		15 00	
Versailles, St. John's .....	30 00		30 00	
Winchester, Emmanuel .....	15 00		15 00	
Somerset, Christ Mission .....	10 00		10 00	
Lexington, St. Andrew's .....	10 00			
Beattyville, Lee Co. Mission .....	25 00	68 75	25 00	
Grayson .....	5 00		5 00	
Louisa .....	5 00		5 00	
	\$1,705 00	\$21 00	\$1,005 10	\$ 707 00

ACCOUNT DEPOSITS T. B. WOOD, TREASURER,  
MAY 1ST, 1898 to APRIL 30TH, 1899.

1898.				
May	1.	Balance in Bank.....		\$ 737 22
	27.	Nativity, Maysville.....		58 33
	21.	Trinity, Covington.....	\$ 21 27	
		St. Paul's Newport.....	170 00	
		Nativity, Maysville.....	25 00	216 27
	27.	Sec. Vault Co. Invest. Acc't.....		88 50
July	28.	Sec. Vault Co., ".....		134 00
Aug.	9.	St. Philip's, Harrodsburg.....	6 25	
		Christ Church Richmond.....	3 25	
		St. Peter's, Paris.....	15 00	
		Calvary, Ashland.....	5 00	29 50
	30.	Trinity Danville.....	10 00	
		St. John's, Versailles.....	20 00	
		Beattyville.....	8 75	38 75
Sept.	15.	Christ Church, Somerset.....	10 00	
		Christ Church, Lexington.....	85 00	
		Advent Cynthiana.....	8 75	103 75
	29.	Sec. Vault Co., Invest. Acc't.....		152 09
	29.	Nativity, Maysville.....		12 62
Oct.	6.	St. John's, Covington.....	15 00	
		Trinity, Danville.....	10 00	
		Trinity, Danville.....	10 00	35 00
	20.	St. Philip's, Harrodsburg.....	6 25	
		Grayson.....	4 50	
		Christ, Richmond.....	3 75	14 50
Nov.	9.	St. John's, Covington.....	8 00	
		St. Peter's, Paris.....	15 00	
		Holy Trinity, Georgetown.....	12 50	30 50
Dec.	17.	St. John's, Covington.....	3 50	
		St. John's, Versailles.....	20 00	
		Advent, Cynthiana.....	8 75	
		Sec. Vault Co., Invest. Acc't.....	294 34	
		Ascension, Frankfort.....	75 00	401 59
1899.				
Jan.	11.	Christ Church, Lexington.....	85 00	
		Emmanuel, Winchester.....	7 50	
		Calvary, Ashland.....	5 00	97 50
	30.	Lee Co., Beattyville.....	8 75	
		Christ Church, Lexington.....	85 00	93 75
Feb.	10.	St. Philip's, Harrodsburg.....	6 25	6 25
		St. Peter's, Paris.....	10 00	
		St. Mary's, Middlesboro.....	22 50	
		Christ Church, Richmond.....	3 75	
		St. John's, Versailles.....	20 00	
		St. Peter's, Paris.....	5 00	
		Sec. Vault Co., Invest. Acc't.....	128 83	189 58
	16.	Trinity, Covington.....		71 07
	28.	Louisa Mission.....	4 00	
		Calvary, Ashland.....	5 00	
		Ascension, Frankfort.....	37 50	46 50

Mar. 24.	St. John's, Covington .....	12 00	
	St. Mary's, Middlesboro .....	7 50	
	Nativity, Maysville .....	28 05	
	Trinity, Covington .....	75 00	122 55
Apr. 12.	Ascension, Mt. Sterling .....	30 00	
	Lee Co., Beattyville .....	8 75	
	St. John's, Covington .....	6 00	44 75
12.	Nativity, Maysville .....		42 48
21.	Trinity, Covington .....		50 00
24.	Trinity, Covington .....	63 75	
	Advent, Cynthiaana .....	17 50	
	St. Philip's, Harrodsburg .....	6 25	87 50
29.	Christ Church, Richmond .....	3 75	
	St. John's, Covington .....	16 25	20 00
29.	Dep. of May 6th, '99 .....		
	Nativity, Maysville .....	16 85	
	Trinity, Covington .....	46 25	
	St. John's, Covington .....	12 00	
	St. Peter's, Paris .....	60 00	
	Christ Church, Lexington .....	85 00	220 10
29.	Dep. May 10, '99 .....		
	Trinity, Danville .....	10 00	
	Emmanuel, Winchester .....	7 50	
	St. John's, Versailles .....	20 00	37 50
			<u>\$ 3,182 15</u>

**EXPENSES.**

Salary, Bishop Burton, from May 1st, '98, to May 1st, '99		\$ 2,500 00
1898.		
May 28	Postage, etc., Diocesan Sec'y .....	30 00
28.	Fee Sexton, St. John's, Covington .....	5 00
June 6.	Assessment, Gen'l Convention ..	54 00
6.	Postage, Treasurer ..	2 00
July 11.	Printing Journals, 1898 .....	129 62
Oct. 19.	Postage, Treasurer ..	2 00
19.	Printing, Treasurer ..	1 75
Nov. 29.	Express, Postage, Freight, Registrar .....	2 00
1899.		
Feb. 14.	Distributing Gen. Con. Journal, Sec'y .....	3 93
Apr. 27.	Postage, Treasurer .....	2 00
		<u>232 30</u>
Apr. 30.	Balance on hand .....	\$ 491 28
		<u>\$ 3,223 58</u>

**MEM.**—Of above Balance \$491.28, the following funds are subject:

Clergymen's Life Insurance .....	\$ 202 08
Education of Ministry .....	15 69
<u>\$ 217 77</u>	
Belonging to the Diocesan Treasury .....	\$ 273 51



We the members of the Finance Committee have examined this account and it is correct.

J. L. AMSDEN,  
C. H. EDGE.

MAY 10, 1899, SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT.

The following Parishes have paid in full to the 1st of May, 1899, viz:

Covington, St. John's .....	\$ 2 25
Beattyville, Lee Connty Mission .....	8 75
Ashland, Calvary .....	5 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity .....	12 50
Dayton, St. John's .....	25 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 53 50

W. F. WARREN, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH BOARD OF MISSIONS,  
DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

May 1, 1899.

PARISHES PAYING FOR 1897-1898.

Covington, Trinity ..	\$ 30 00	
Middlesborough, St. Mary's .....	25 00	55 00

PARISHES PAYING IN FULL 1898-9.

	Expectation.	Paid.
Ashland, Calvary .....	15 00	15 00
Frankfort, Ascension .....	165 00	165 00
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's .....	20 00	20 00
Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral .....	374 00	374 00
Middlesborough, St. Mary's .....	33 00	33 00
Paris, St. Peter's .....	66 00	66 00
Richmond, Christ Church .....	16 50	16 50
Somerset, Christ Church ..	11 00	11 00
Danville, Trinity .....	50 00	50 00

PARISHES PAYING LESS THAN EXPECTATION.

Covington, Trinity .....	250 00	147 50
Covington, St. John's ..	75 00	75
Cynthiana, Advent ..	40 00	38 40
Georgetown, Holy Trinity .....	27 50	13 75
Lexington, St. John's .....	15 00	7 60
Mt. Sterling, Ascension .....	25 00	17 83
Newport, St. Paul's ....	250 00	80 00
Versailles, St. John's .....	88 00	66 00
Winchester, Emmanuel .....	16 50	8 25
Beattyville, St. Paul's .....	15 00	11 25

PARISHES PAYING NOTHING.

Dayton, St. John's .....	30 00
Lawrenceburg, Grace .....	
Lexington, St. Andrew's .....	11 00
Maysville, Nativity .....	100 00

*Diocese of Lexington.*

49

Collection Council at Covington .. .. .	6 08
“ “ “ .. .. .	14 55
	<hr/>
	1217 41
Balance, May 1, 1898.....	376 09
	<hr/>
	1594 10

DISBURSEMENTS.

Rev. H. H. Sneed, Georgetown, Vouchers 95, 112, 123, 129, 144 .. .. .	405 55	
Mr. W. M. Washington, Ashland, Vouchers 96, 115, 130, 142 .. .. .	192 25	
Rev. Frank E. Cooley, Danville, Vouchers 98, 113, 127, 138 .. .. .	850 00	
Rev. Frank A. Ridout, Cynthiana, Vouchers 99, 114, 128, 131, 141.....	183 33	
Rev. H. S. Simmerman, Beattyville, Vouchers 100, 103, 116, 124, 139 .. .. .	301 25	
Voucher 101—One hundred Stamped Checks.....	2 00	
Voucher 126—Two hundred Postal Cards.....	3 00	
Voucher 136—Rev. Mr. Cross, Lexington, St. John's,	50 00	
Rev. Edgar Carpenter, Richmond, Voucher 143....	4 16	1491 54
	<hr/>	
Balance, May 1, 1899.....		102 56
		<hr/>
		1594 10

Following payments received since above report made, and will appear in next annual report:

May 9, 1899. Winchester, Emmanuel.....	8 25
Versailles, St. John's .. .. .	22 00
Mt. Sterling, Ascension.....	7 17
Beattyville, Lee Co. Mission.....	3 75
Maysville, Nativity .. .. .	18 98
Georgetown, Holy Trinity .. .. .	13 75
Covington, St. John's.....	75 00

We, the members of the Finance Committee, have examined the above report and it is correct.

J. L. AMSDEN.  
C. H. EDGE.

LIST OF SECURITIES BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON,  
MAY 10, 1899.

BONDS—	
2 Louisville City, Nos. A475, A293, 6%, Due 1909, \$1000 each ..	\$2000 00
1 Louisville City, No. 2731, 5%, Due 1930 .. .. .	1000 00
1 Southern R. R. Co., No. 16263, 5%, Due 1994.....	1000 00
1 Henderson Bridge Co., No. 1293, 6%, Due 1931 .. .. .	1000 00
1 County of Henderson, No. 6, 6%, Due 1911.....	500 00

3 Central Passenger R. R. Co., of Louisville, Ky., Nos. 148, 142, 139, 6%, Due 1908. \$1000 each .....	3000 00
5 Louisville Water Co. \$1000 each. Nos. 19, 20, 561, 563, 564, 6%, Due 1906 .....	5000 00
Total .....	\$13500 00
NOTES FOR MONEY LOANED—	
Jno. T. Tracy .....	\$3398 61
Jno. D. Woolley .....	642 00
Merrick Lodge .....	500 00
Jno. D. Woolley .....	500 00
A. Dismellie .....	391 65
Total Episcopate Fund .....	\$18982 26
DISABLED CLERGY FUND—	
Jno. T. Tracy Notes .....	\$1900 00
Merrick Lodge .....	100 00
Nannie Hickman .....	150 00
Nannie Hickman .....	150 00
Virginia Forman .....	50 00
Calvary Mission, Ashland, Ky.—	
Note Wm. Payne .....	200 00
Cash .....	1014 65
	1214 65
	\$22496 91

The following report was presented by the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington submit the following Annual Report as to the property in its charge.

The invested principal of the Funds in its hands is as follows:

#### EPISCOPATE ENDOWMENT FUND.

Principal invested in mortgage bonds and notes secured  
by liens on real estate.....\$ 18,932 26

#### FUND FOR DISABLED CLERGYMEN, ETC.

Principal invested in obligations secured by liens on real  
estate ..... \$2,350 00

The following is the statement of the income account of the above two Funds, from May 1st, 1898 to May 1st, 1899.

#### EPISCOPATE ENDOWMENT FUND.

##### RECEIPTS.

Income collected, less \$1.91 express charges on coupons \$ 1,175 89

DISBURSEMENTS.

T. B. Wood, Treasurer of Diocese.....	\$ 797 26
Balance Income on hand, May 1, 1899.....	\$ 378 63

FUND FOR DISABLED CLERGYMEN, ETC.

RECEIPTS.

Balance on hand May 1st, 1898 .....	\$ 2 63
Virgil Hewitt, Treasurer .....	15 35
Christ Church Cathedral .....	30 03
Church of the Nativity, Maysville .....	5 22
Trinity Church, Danville .....	3 30
St Mary's Church, Middlesborough .....	3 30
Income on investments .....	134 08
Total .....	\$ 193 91

DISBURSEMENTS.

Loan to Rev. Frank Hallam, p r order of the Bishop .....	\$ 125 00	
Investments .....	100 00	225 00
Income overdrawn .....		31 09

In addition to the foregoing, it is reported that the Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington collected the insurance upon Cavalry Mission at Ashland, destroyed by fire July 11, 1898, amounting to \$ 1,000 00 and have received from the American Church Building Fund Commission on account of said mission... 294 65

Out of the total sum of .....	\$ 1,294 65
received by it on account of Cavalry Mission, it has disbursed upon order of the Bishop .....	\$ 80 00

Leaving in its hand a balance of ... \$ 1,214 65

All of which is respectfully submitted,

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

BY LEWIS W. BURTON,  
President.

Attest:—

JOHN T. SHELBY,  
Secretary.

The Committee on the State of the Church presented its report, which, after considerable discussion, was re committed

with instructions to the Committee to make more explicit the fact that their report does injustice to the diocese because of the serious defects in the parochial reports.

The report of the Committee on Education was presented and, upon motion, recommitted.

The following report was, upon motion, referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Committee appointed by the Bishop at the last Council to consider the advisability of appointing archdeaconal Secretaries, report, that they deem such a plan as that contemplated by the Bishop a wise one.

Therefore they move the adoption of the following amendment to Canon XVI, Sec. 1, "At every stated meeting of the Council the Bishop, or the presiding officer, shall appoint two Archdeaconal Sunday-School Secretaries, one for the northern Archdeaconry and the other for the southern Archdeaconry.

These Secretaries shall have the special oversight of the Sunday School work of their respective Archdeaconries and shall, by visitation and other means, seek to secure a larger interest in the Sunday-school work.

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. MCCREADY,  
H. H. SNEED,  
R. S. COUPLAND,  
W. D. SPALDING.

---

The following report also was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Committee to which was referred that portion of the Bishop's charge relating to the Election of Rectors recommend that the suggestions therein made be adopted and, to that end, that Section 5 of Canon IV, Title B be amended so as to read as follows:

The duty of the Vestry is to take charge of and regulate the temporal affairs of the Parish and to present a full statement of its financial condition at the annual parish meeting, to provide for the support of the Rector and, in the case of a vacancy in the Rectorship, to fill the same as soon as possible. In the choice of a Rector it shall seek the counsel of the Bishop and shall not proceed to an election without first submitting to him, for such suggestions as he may desire to make, the names of those whom it may have under consideration. At the expiration of thirty (30) days after so doing, unless the Bishop shall

sooner give his counsel, it may proceed to an election, and, in performing this duty, shall give due and proper weight to such suggestions, if any, as he may offer.

H. H. SNEED,  
JNO. T. SHELBY,  
W. D. SPALDING.

---

The following report was adopted :

We, the members of the Committee, to whom was referred that part of the Bishop's address which referred to the Insurance of church property beg leave to report.

We would respectfully recommend the attention of Lay delegates and the members of Vestries through them, to the necessity of keeping church property insured at a rate of valuation which will be, at least sufficient to help in rebuilding and, if possible, encourage them to a better building than they had before in case of fire.

We would respectfully suggest that a committee be appointed to inquire into condition of insurance of church property as to valuation, premiums, and amounts received in losses and report to the next council and suggest, if possible, some uniform method of insurance which will not be so expensive and at the same time offer sufficient protection against loss.

FAYETTE HEWITT,  
J. M. BEATTY,  
ROLLA DYER.

---

The Bishop appointed as members of this Committee on Insurance, Rev. R. L. McCready, Rev. Rolla Dyer, Mr. D. N. Comingore, Mr. A. G. Simrall,

The following report was adopted:

The Committee to which was referred that portion of the Bishop's address relating to the Ashland School submit the following report:

In March last Mr. Swift Darneal, of Versailles, conveyed to Mr. H. N. Hills as Trustee for the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese and for its use and benefit a valuable lot of land in said city, containing about six acres and with buildings upon it suitable for school purposes. The consideration for this conveyance was that the grantor should be paid annually the sum of six hundred dollars during his life, that the same amount should be paid to his sister-in-law Miss. S. B. Hunter for one year after his death, and thereafter the sum of five hundred dollars annually during her life, and that there should be paid to her estate at her death so much of an indebtedness owing by her and Mr. Darneal, now amounting to about \$1150, as may then re-

main unpaid, it being understood, however, that she is to endeavor in good faith to discharge said indebtedness gradually during her life time. The said payments are secured by a lien retained upon the property. This property is estimated as being fairly worth the sum of eight thousand dollars; and as its adaptation for school purposes is most admirable, the great advantages to this Diocese accruing from its possession upon these terms is manifest. As the opportunity to secure it occurred at a time when it was, of course, impossible to obtain conciliar authority for so doing, Mr. Hills assumed the responsibility of making the arrangement and taking the conveyance to himself in trust for the Diocese, confident that his action would meet the approval of the Council.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz:

*Resolved*, that the action of Mr. H. N. Hills in accepting, as a trustee for the Church in this Diocese, the conveyance from Mr. Swift Darneal, of the Versailles property be, and the same is hereby approved, and that the corporation known as the TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON be, and it hereby is authorized to take from him a transfer of the legal title to the same and to hold it subject to the order of the Diocesan Council.

*Resolved*, that a Board of Directors to consist of seven persons, of which the Bishop, the Chancellor, the Rector of St. John's Church in Versailles, and the President of the Woman's Auxiliary shall be *ex-officio* members and the remaining three shall be selected by them be, and the same is hereby constituted, with authority to use said property for the conduct of a Diocesan School for Girls and to make such terms and arrangements therefor as to them may seem best, but with no power to subject the Diocese to any pecuniary obligation on account of same.

*Resolved*, that the said Hills be, and he hereby is released from any obligation to further conduct the School at Ashland, and that the Bishop be and he hereby is authorized to execute such instrument as may be proper to legally evidence the same and to surrender the option for the re-purchase of the Ashland School property from said Hills which was provided for in the deed of January 9th, 1897, made to said Hills by the Eastern Kentucky High School.

WM. M. WASHINGTON,  
G. C. ABBITT,  
J. L. AMSDEN.

---

The following report was adopted:

Your Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to "Parochial Organization and Self-Support" would most heartily congratulate its people and commend as an

example for emulation to others the action of the Church Committee and Congregation of St. Mary's Mission, Middlesborough, in voluntarily relinquishing its appropriation heretofore made by the Board of Missions to the support of its minister, and we trust that there are other congregations in the Diocese which may be stirred up to follow this most laudable proceeding.

It is likewise with profound pleasure and gratification that we receive the information at the hands of the Bishop of the eminently christian and loyal and churchly attitude assumed by the congregation of St. John's Church, Lexington, in the compact entered into between that parish and the Bishop, and with him we unite in commending them in their financial difficulties to the sympathy and helpful co-operation of true churchmen everywhere.

We second, with all the emphasis that we can possibly put upon the words, the recommendation of the Bishop that this Council instruct the Committee on Canons to draw up and submit for conciliar action such amendments or additions to the Diocesan Canons as shall recognize that any parish in the future accepting missionary aid shall thereby become a mission of the Diocese. We suppose that it would be impossible, as well as unjust, to compel parishes at present receiving such aid to comply with these conditions, but it would seem that their own sense of fairness and justice would urge them to a voluntary acceptance of the same. We can not see that there would be even the remotest injustice in such a law to any others nor that for them it would in any wise be in the nature of "retroactive" legislation. We do not believe that the reasonableness of such procedure can be better and more fully stated than in the wise and urgent words of the address of our Diocesan.

H. C. HUDGINS,  
N. M. MARKS,  
R. L. MCCREARY, *Chairman.*

The following report was presented:

The undersigned were elected Trustees of the University of the South in 1896, and attended the meeting of the Board in August, that year, but regret that we have since been unable to be present. We are glad to report most satisfactory progress of the University in both a financial and educational way.

J. B. CHASE  
B. H. BRIDGES  
BANKER BLOOMER

The following report was adopted:

The Committee to which was committed that portion of the



Bishop's charge relating to a Diocesan paper begs leave to submit the following report:

We agree with the Bishop in thinking that such an organ is a necessity. We confess, however, that we are not prepared to suggest any definite plan for the establishment of such a paper. The great difficulties which confront us are: first, lack of financial support; second, the lack of a person with sufficient time and ability to serve in an editorial capacity.

We believe, however, that when the paper has been once established it will do much towards the quickening of church life in every way and will tend to keep the people up to financial obligations which are generally neglected solely because of ignorance of the great needs in the mission fields and in their respective parishes. We beg to assure our Bishop of our earnest and sympathetic support, and of our desire to help him whenever he is ready to work out this very difficult problem of Diocesan administration.

JOHN N. LEWIS, JR.,  
ROBT. S. COUPLAND,  
THOMAS PATTERSON.

---

The committee appointed last year on the Ashland School was, at its request, discharged.

The committee appointed last year on the proposed Cathedral Chapter reported progress, and asked to be continued until the next Council, which was granted.

The following was adopted:

*Resolved*, that the Special Committee appointed on that part of the Bishop's Address in regard to matters of Education be discharged from the consideration of the same, and all such be referred to the Standing Committee on Education.

The following report was adopted:

The Committee on proposed Seal of the Diocese beg leave to report that they have examined the design submitted by the Bishop in his address and recommend that it be accepted.

A. B. CHINN,  
H. S. SIMMERMAN,  
W. VICTOR.

---

The following report was adopted.

The Committee on Educational Institutions begs leave to state that they have examined the communications from Kenyon College, Ohio; Eversley School, Mt. Sterling, and Beattyville Episcopal High

School and finds them to be reports of the year's work. Kenyon College reports 184 students, the greatest number ever had in the College since 1867. Out of the six competitive prizes offered by the association for promoting the interest of Church Colleges, Kenyon took two. The report emphasizes the great need in the institution of a chair of Biology, and, also funds to complete the gymnasium destroyed by fire some time ago. President Pierce emphasizes the moral and intellectual atmosphere of Kenyon, and requests of the churchman of this diocese their support of this Church institution.

The Rev. Mr. Abbitt reports the average attendance of pupils in the Eversley school to be 88 during the past session. He has been assisted by five teachers. Next session he will have as his first assistant Miss Littleton, A. M., of Va., and Miss James of Louisville.

The Rev. G. C. Abbitt is much encouraged, believing that the school will be more than self-supporting during the coming session.

Mrs. James of the Beattyville school reports 41 pupils, and a very gratifying average. As her assistant Miss Mahan was engaged to have charge of the primary department. This department contains 19 pupils, all of whom are self-supporting. Mrs. James seems to think that she can do a good work in Beattyville, but reports that she can not promise to remain there unless the Church in the diocese will furnish twelve scholarships of \$20.00 each which will insure expenses. The Committee recommends that these reports be accepted, and grateful acknowledgement of same be made.

The Committee has not before it any printed Report in regard to the University of the South, but we are informed that most encouraging progress, in many ways, has been made the past year in that young and prosperous institution. The record made in scholarship, as shown in prizes won, especially in degrees awarded to its graduates in the General Theological Seminary is extraordinary, and has placed Sewanee in the fore front, not only of the educational institutions of the Church, but of the land.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. S. COUPLAND,  
F. H. DUDLEY,  
JNO. A. HERRING.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was adopted as follows:

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave to offer the following report:

Before going into the report we would desire to say that many of the parish reports were so carelessly made out that it was impossible to make a correct estimate of many items. However, if we take the

parish reports as our basis of estimation of the state of the church in the Diocese, there are many things for us to be thankful for and yet many things which should arouse our anxiety as well as renewed effort.

In many ways the church has lengthened her cords, but it is a question whether as a whole she has strengthened her stakes during the last year. Through the untiring energy of our Bishop the services have been carried to places which never before heard the words of the church. Such places as Warsaw, Pineville and Owingsville had never before had a visitation from the Bishop. Through this same zeal of the Bishop and those of the clergy who have been able to carry out his desires new places have been opened and services permanently arranged, so that instead of receiving the number of reports made at the last Council, twenty-four in all, we have received the increased number of thirty-three. Special mention must be made of the great work accomplished through the Woman's Auxiliary, embracing also that of the juniors and babies. They have increased in numbers and financial strength. Through their agency the Bishop has been enabled to place a missionary in a part of the hill country of the Diocese. There has been one ordination and two more are shortly expected. It is interesting to note that these men are residents in the Diocese. Several gifts to and changes in the Diocese certainly encourage those of us who are interested in her work. The Ashland School, which proved to be a failure at that place owing to certain conditions, is to be moved to Versailles where it is to be located on six acres of beautiful property given to the Diocese with certain limitations. Also a lot in Grayson was presented by one recently confirmed for the purpose of building a church thereon. We congratulate St. John's, Dayton, and the struggling congregation of Ashland on the progress of their new churches. Through the donation of a friend, Ascension, Frankfort, is to have a new Chapel, Guild House and Orphanage. Grace Mission, Lawrenceburg, has been revived, Middlesboro's has become self-supporting, and new life put into the Harrodsburg congregation. Another most encouraging feature is the fact that the clergy list of our Diocese is now full and harmony among clergy and congregations prevails. And yet, with all of this progress in one direction, the reports as far as they can be relied upon as an estimation of the state of the church, in the majority of cases show a decrease. The number of confirmations reported are 105, that of last year being 175, 70 short of last year. Baptisms 138, the number last year being 202. The last year communicant list showed 2,804, that of this year shows 2,385. The number of families reported is 1,151, while the number of parishioners reaches 3,262, both of which are far below those reported at the last Council. The amount of money actually raised by the combined parishes is estimated at \$34,972.23. We have no way of making a comparison here as there is no report of this in the last report on the state of the church. But what seems to be the most discouraging

feature is that referring to Sunday-schools. The number of Sunday-schools reported are four less than last year, though several new points have been opened. The number of children reported are 1,377, being 406 less than reported last year. While we then had 195 officers and teachers, our parish reports now show only 73. Our Sunday-schools last Council reported \$795.77 raised. This year they report only \$585.31. One is hardly surprised at this decrease when we find that out of 23 schools 10 of them have not been catechised during the entire year. Does it not look very much as if the trouble lay at the door of the minister in charge? It is true that we have no report from St. Paul's, Newport, but even that could nothing like even up the numbers.

These comparisons are discouraging, but they do show that neither clergy nor laity have been doing what they might and ought to do in their own individual parishes. In submitting this report we desire to state that the parochial reports have been very imperfectly made and therefore the above part of this report referring to statistics can not be a just one.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. S. COUPLAND,  
F. A. RIDOUT,  
D. N. COMINGORE.

The Committee appointed at the last Council on Clergyman's Insurance reported progress, and asked to be continued, which was granted.

The following was adopted by a rising vote:

*Resolved*, that a vote of thanks be extended to the Rector and people of Trinity Church, Danville, and the friends of said parish, for the generous hospitality extended to the Fourth Annual Council of the Diocese of Lexington.

Upon motion it was resolved that the Fifth Annual Council be held at St. Peter's Church, Paris, at a time to be determined upon by the Committee on the programme of the Council.

The following resolutions were adopted:

*Resolved*, that the Secretary be, and he is hereby instructed to have printed four hundred (400) copies of the Journal of proceedings of this Council.

*Resolved*, that the Treasurer of the Diocese be, and he is hereby instructed to pay thirty (30) dollars to the Secretary for expenses of his office, other than printing of the Journal.

*Resolved*, that five (5) dollars be hereby appropriated to the Sexton of Trinity Church, Danville, for services rendered.

The report of the Standing Committee was presented as follows:

**Report of the Standing Committee.**

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of Lexington, respectfully submits the following report for the last conciliar year:

*Sept. 24<sup>th</sup>, 1898.* A meeting was held this day in Lexington, and the Rev. J. N. Lewis, Jr., and T. B. Wood, Esq., elected temporary Chairman and Secretary, respectively. The Rev. R. G. Noland and the Rev. R. L. McCready were then chosen as President and as Secretary.

Unanimous consent was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of West Virginia.

The following was also adopted: *Whereas*, during the summer vacation the Rector and Vestry of St. John's Church, Dayton, Ky, applied to the Bishop of the Diocese for consent to sell their Church property in said city for the purpose of rebuilding on a more eligible site, and, *Whereas*, In the inability to secure a quorum, through the absence of the clerical members from the Diocese, all the members of the Standing Committee severally gave their advice and consent to the Bishop to grant said petition of the Rector and Vestry of St. John's, Dayton, therefore,

*Be it Resolved*, that the Standing Committee does now adopt this individual action of its members as its own corporate action, thus ratifying and confirming the advice and consent, which they severally gave.

*May 10th 1899.* Mr. Henry Esten Spears and Mr. Robert Emmet Abraham, were recommended to the Bishop for ordination as Deacons.

*May 23rd, 1899.* Wm. Morrow Washington, Ph. D., was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate; and the report of the Secretary to the Diocesan Council was read and approved.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. MCCREADY,  
*Secretary.*

---

The Bishop announced to the Council that the Fayette Circuit Court had recently made an order directing the payment to him and his successors in office, until further order of the Court, of the income of the fund devised by the late Mrs. Martha Reed, of Fayette County, for the education of worthy and promising young men for the ministry of this Church, the said fund consisting, as now invested, of 15 shares of the Capital Stock of the

First National Bank of Lexington, Ky., of the par value of \$100 each.

The following report was presented:

*To the Council of the Diocese of Lexington.*

**Report of the Acting Registrar.**

Under the provisions of Canon X, Sec. 2, Title A, the duties of Registrar of the Diocese have devolved upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee, since Feb. 13, last, the date of the lamented death of Jacob S. Keller, Esq., who had held and most faithfully performed the duties of the office since its creation. I beg to state that by the courtesy of Mr. Keller's family, all the records and documents formerly in his custody are still cared for at his late residence, 153 W. Short St., Lexington, Ky, and, in my judgment, they should be relieved of the burdensome responsibility as speedily as possible. In this connection, I trust it may not be thought presumption, to suggest to the Council the advisability, if not absolute necessity, of providing some permanent and safe place of deposit for these and other most valuable and rapidly increasing papers and records of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. MCCREADY,  
*Acting Registrar.*

Upon motion the Registrar was requested, after consultation with the Bishop, to secure some safe place of deposit for the preservation of the archives of the diocese.

The Committee on Missions presented the following report, which, together with the whole subject of Diocesan Missions was made the special order immediately after the election of officers.

It is very gratifying to the Committee on Missions to be able to report that the expenses of the mission work in the Diocese of Lexington for the past year have been promptly met. It is further a cause for gratitude that our Bishop has been enabled to respond to every demand of the Diocese for missionary service, even to the missionary provided for by the Woman's Auxiliary, for new and unoccupied fields.

But when we consider our financial situation and the possible deficit in our missionary treasury for the coming year, it becomes a matter of grave concern to everyone interested in the growth of the Church, and appears of imminent importance that prompt and immediate action be taken to provide for the work that has been planned and undertaken.

We believe we voice the sentiment of this Council when we say that we do not think there is any disposition on the part of the Church

people in the Diocese to call a halt or retire from the position we have taken in regard to missions. Our beloved Bishop has shown by his zeal and work, that he is the right man in the right place and worthy to be our leader. He has secured the services of men and placed them in the field to preach the Gospel of the Kingdom as this Church has received it, and therefore it becomes us Clergy and Laity to hold up his hands and follow his lead and encourage his heart in the great work of planting the Church in this Diocese.

When we consider our resources, we deem it necessary to urge that every member of this Church in the parishes and mission stations throughout the Diocese be acquainted with the facts as they are presented to us in the address of the Bishop and the report of the Secretary of the Board of Missions, and the pressing needs that are upon us, and that diligent effort be made to meet the expectations of the Board and supply the necessary funds, that there be no lack in carrying on the Lord's work.

We therefore offer the following resolution.

*Be it Resolved*, that all Rectors of parishes and Missionaries in charge of organized and unorganized Missions be requested to bring the cause of Diocesan Missions frequently to the attention of the people, and that offerings be taken for this purpose at least four times a year; the last Sundays in March, June, September and December, and the full amount of the expectation sent to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions. Be it further resolved, that steps be taken to reach all communicants and persons connected with the Church, who are not connected with parishes or missions, and that they be enlisted in the work.

Committee. { H. H. SNEED,  
H. S. SIMMERMAN,  
LEWIS HOOD.

The Council at 12:30 p. m. took a recess until 2 p. m.

At 2 o'clock the Council re-assembled and after prayer proceeded to the election of officers, the special order.

Upon motion, the Secretary was instructed to cast the one ballot of the Council for Mr. T. B. Wood for Treasurer, and Mr. Wood was declared elected.

Upon motion, the Secretary was instructed to cast the one ballot of the Council for Mr. Geo. Copland for Registrar, and Mr. Copland was declared elected.

The Rev. D. D. Chapin, Gen. Fayette Hewitt and Mr. H. C. Hudgins were elected Trustees of the University of the South.

The Rev. R. G. Noland was elected Trustee of Kenyon College.

The Rev. Jno. N. Lewis, Jr., and Gen. Fayette Hewitt were elected Deputies to the Missionary Council and the Rev. R. S. Coupland and Mr. F. H. Dudley, Alternates.

The Revs. R. G. Noland, J. N. Lewis, Jr., and R. L. McCready and Messrs. F. H. Dudley, T. B. Wood and Jno. T. Shelby were elected on the first ballot members of the Standing Committee.

The Revs. J. S. Meredith, A. C. Hensley, J. N. Lewis, Jr., and Messrs. F. H. Dudley, J. L. Amsden and C. C. Calhoun were elected members of the Board of Missions.

Upon the first ballot the following were elected members of the Ecclesiastical Court: Rev. H. H. Sneed, Rev. W. G. McCready, Rev. R. S. Coupland, Rev. Geo. C. Abbitt, Rev. Rolla Dyer.

The Committee on Canons offered the following recommendation which was adopted by a two-thirds vote by orders:

The Committee on Canons recommend the adoption of the amendment to Section 5 Canon IV, Title B, proposed by the Committee to which was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to the election of Rectors.

D. D. CHAPIN,  
R. L. MCCREADY,  
JNO. N. LEWIS, JR.,  
JNO. T. SHELBY.

Thereupon the Bishop signified his approval of the change and declared the Canon so amended.

The Committee on Canons also offered the following recommendation, which was adopted by a two-thirds vote by orders.

The Committee on Canons recommend the adoption in substance of the amendment to the Canons proposed by the Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Council to consider that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to Diocesan Sunday-School Secretaries, and offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, that Section 1, Canon XVI, Title A, be repealed and that in lieu thereof there be and hereby is substituted the following, to-wit:



At every stated meeting of the Council, the Bishop, or the presiding officer, shall appoint a Diocesan Sunday-School Secretary from each Archdeaconry, who shall have special oversight of the Sunday School work in their respective Archdeaconries, and whose duty it shall be to encourage and promote the organization and development of that work, and to report upon the same at each stated meeting of the Council.

D. D. CHAPIN,  
R. L. MCCREADY,  
JNO. N. LEWIS, JR.  
JNO. T. SHELBY.

The Bishop thereupon signified his approval of the change and declared the Canon so amended.

The special order, being the reports of the Committee on Missions and the Board of Missions, was then called for.

The Secretary of the Board of Missions presented the report of the Board of Missions and its recommendation of a schedule of expectations as follows:

#### **Report of the Board of Diocesan Missions.**

The Board elected by the last Annual Council met in St. John's Church, Versailles, June 21, 1898, and organized by the re-election of the Rev. R. L. McCready, Secretary and Mr. Wm. F. Warren, Treasurer; and would present the following as its report for the year, as required by Canon:

##### **ORGANIZED MISSIONS IN THE DIOCESE.**

Ashland, Calvary,	Middlesborough, St. Mary's.
Lee County, St. Paul's.	Richmond, Christ.
Lexington, St. Andrew's,	Somerset, Christ.
Winchester, Emmanuel.	

##### **UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.**

Barboursville.	Louisa.
Booneville.	Ludlow.
Franklin County, St. John's.	Nicholasville.
Grayson.	Owingsville.
Jackson.	Pineville,
Lawrenceburg, Grace.	St. Helen's.
Lexington, The Good Shepherd.	Side View, St. Stephen's.
Warsaw.	

Name of Missionary.	Station Served.	Amt's Stipend.
REV. F. E. COOLEY, .....	{ Harrodsburg, ..... Somerset, ... ..	{ \$ 350 00
REV. H. H. SNEED, ....	{ Georgetown, ..... Nicholasville, ... .. Lawrenceburg .....	{ \$ 450 00
REV. F. A. RIDOUT, .....	Cynthiana, ..... Beattyville and Proctor....	\$ 150 00
REV. H. S. SIMMERMAN, {	Booneville ..... St. Helen's and Jackson...	{ \$ 350 00
DR. WM. M. WASHINGTON, {	Ashland..... Louisa..... Grayson .....	{ \$ 240 00
REV. EDGAR CARPENTER,...	Richmond and Winchester...	\$ 150 00
REV. WM. C. OTTE.....	St. John's Ch., Lexington....	\$ 300 00

It will appear from the above table that the obligations of the Board to the Missionaries now at work, will amount to \$1,990.00 for the coming year. The Expectation for the last year, based upon the promises from the various Parishes and Missions, was only \$1,693.50, and of this sum only \$1,146 83 was actually paid. On the same basis for the coming year, the deficit would be \$843.17. These figures speak more eloquently than any words possibly can, not only of the absolute necessity of the congregations paying in full the amount they promise, but also, where possible, of increasing their pledges.

The Board is happy to be able to state—and it is the first time such a statement could be made—that the mission stations provided for by it are all filled, and also, most acceptably so. Another fact full of the greatest encouragement, and an example which we trust may speedily stir up others to like action, is, that since the last report one station—Middlesborough—has become entirely self-supporting.

The Rev. H. H. Sneed has relinquished work at the Mission of the Good Shepherd, Lexington, and begun it at Grace Mission, Lawrenceburg. The Rev. F. A. Ridout resigned Christ Mission, Richmond, and the Rev. Geo. C. Abbitt, Emmanuel, Winchester; and the two points have recently been united under the Rev. Edgar Carpenter. The Rev. H. S. Simmerman has added to his other labors work at Jackson and St. Helen's. An appropriation has been made in aid of St. John's Parish, Lexington, and its Rector, the Rev. Wm. C. Otte, has taken charge of the Mission of the Good Shepherd also.

The Board congratulates the Bishop, and the Diocese at large upon the high standard of christian character, the ability, the fidelity, the zeal of the men now laboring in its mission fields, and who, under God, have been enlisted in the work through the indefatigable efforts of our beloved Diocesan. But it should be apparent to all that if the work is to be further enlarged it must be done by the Clergy, the Laity,

and especially the Missionaries who are aided by the Board, themselves inaugurating new work in the vast multitude of places as yet untouched by the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. MCCREADY,  
Secretary.

The following schedule of expectations for Diocesan Missions from the parishes and missions of the Diocese for the present Conciliar year is respectfully submitted:

Ashland, Calvary.....	\$ 15 00
Beattyville, St. Thomas .....	15 00
Proctor, St. Paul's.....	10 00
Covington, St. John's.....	75 00
"    Trinity.....	250 00
Cynthiana, Advent .....	40 00
Danville, Trinity.....	50 00
Dayton, St. John's.....	30 00
Frankfort, Church of the Ascension.....	165 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity.....	27 50
Harrodsburg, St. Phillip's.....	25 00
Lexington, Christ Church .....	374 00
"    St. Andrews.....	11 00
"    St. John's .....	15 00
Newport, St. Paul's.....	250 00
Lexington, Good Shepherd.....	5 00
Lawrenceburg, Grace .....	10 00
Maysville, Church of the Nativity.....	50 00
Middlesboro, St. Mary's.....	33 00
Versailles, St. John's.....	88 00
Mt. Sterling, Ascension .....	25 00
Nicholasville.....	10 00
Paris, St. Peter's.....	66 00
Richmond, Christ .....	20 00
Winchester, Emmanuel.....	16 50
Somerset.....	11 00
Grayson.....	5 00
Louisa.....	4 00
Ludlow .....	5 00

Total .....\$1 701 00

Pledges were then asked for from the parishes and missions as an expression of what sums might be expected from them in

response to these expectations. The following pledges were made :

Ashland, Calvary .....	\$ 18 00
Beattyville, St. Thomas .....	15 00
Proctor, St. Paul's .....	10 00
Covington, St. John's.....	75 00
"    Trinity.....	275 00
Cynthiana, Advent .....	40 00
Danville, Trinity.....	50 00
Dayton, St. John's .....	10 00
Frankfort, Ascension .....	165 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity.....	30 00
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's .....	25 00
Lexington, Christ Church.....	400 00
"    St. Andrew's .....	11 00
"    St. John's.....	30 00
"    Good Shepherd.....	5 00
Lawrenceburg, Grace.....	5 00
Maysville, Nativity .....	50 00
Middlesboro, St. Mary's.....	40 00
Versailles, St. John's.....	88 00
Mt. Sterling, Ascension.....	25 00
Newport, St. Paul's.....	100 00
Nicholasville .....	10 00
Paris, St. Peter's .....	66 00
Winchester, Emmanuel .....	17 00
Somerset .....	11 00
Ludlow .....	5 00

The Secretary of the Board of Missions was instructed to endeavor to secure, by correspondence, from the parishes and missions not represented pledges in response to the schedule of expectations.

The Bishop recommended that the Lee County Mission be divided and that out of it St. Thomas, Beattyville and St. Paul's, Proctor, be formed and be recognized as organized missions of the Diocese entitled to representation in the Council. Upon motion, this recommendation of the Bishop was adopted.

---

The following memorial was presented :

At the Convocation of the Northern Archdeaconry, held in the Church of the Nativity, at Maysville, Ky., in June, 1898, the following motion was offered and carried :

"It was moved by the Bishop, that it is the sense of the convocation, that, in order to secure larger attendance of clergy and laity at and through the whole session of Council, this proposition be considered: That the opening service of the Council be held and all committees hold their meetings on Tuesday, the Holy Communion being celebrated on Wednesday morning, the business of the Council to follow immediately and all to be finished, if possible, on that day; that all standing committees usually appointed on opening day and committees on Bishop's Address be appointed two weeks previous to Council; that the Canons be so amended that one lay delegate shall represent a parish, except when there is an assistant minister, when there shall be one layman for each clergyman; that a committee be appointed to memorialize the Council to consider these changes with a view to their adoption. The motion was referred to the next Convocation of the Southern Archdeaconry, and Bishop Burton, Rev. W. G. McCready and Mr. Washington were appointed a committee to bear it before the Convocation."

In response to these resolutions, the Convocation of the Southern Archdeaconry, which was held in Versailles, June 22nd and 23d, 1898, passed the following resolution:

"It was resolved that a committee consisting of Mr. John Shelby and Archdeacon Abbitt be appointed to confer with a committee from the Northern Archdeaconry in reference to the matter."

In addition, it was recommended that each lay representative entitled to a seat in the Council be allowed to vote. This recommendation was adopted at the Convocation of the Northern Archdeaconry at its meeting last fall.

In pursuance of the above resolutions, the joint committee now presents the question to the Council for consideration.

G. C. ABBITT,  
WM. M. WASHINGTON,  
JNO. T. SHELBY.

The following was then adopted in view of the above memorial.

*Resolved*, that a Special Committee of three be appointed by the Bishop to report to the Council at its next meeting, what, if any, changes should be made in the Rules of Order or Canons with a view to securing a fuller and more intelligent consideration of the various matters brought before the Council and the more efficient dispatch of its business.

In pursuance of this resolution the Bishop appointed the following Committee on the Archdeaconal Memorial.

Rev. G. C. Abbitt, Messrs. John T. Shelby and Wm. M. Washington.

The Bishop also appointed the following Sunday-School Secretaries:

Rev. R. S. Coupland of the Northern Archdeaconry and Rev. Wm. C. Otte of the Southern Archdeaconry,

The Bishop and Secretary were authorized to have prepared seals for the Diocese according to the design adopted.

Upon motion the Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Council to Mr. H. N. Hills, Rector of the Ashland School, for his diligence and ability in making the new arrangements for the schools.

The minutes were then read and approved, and after appropriate closing service, the Council adjourned sine die.

Attest:

*Lewis H. Burton*

*Bishop of Lexington.*

*R. Grattan Nolan*

*Secretary.*

REPORTS.

## Report of the Woman's Auxilliary.

### Things to be Remembered.

Do not forget that the Triennial Mite boxes should be opened the first of September each year, and the contents sent to the Diocesan Officer, Miss Mary E. Harrison, Frankfort, Ky. The opening made in the box should be pasted over and the box kept for future use.

Do not make the mistake of confounding the work of the Auxilliary with that of the Parish Guild or Benevolent Society. We are auxiliary to the Board of Missions of the Church.

Do not forget in preparing a box for the family of the Missionary that it is in no sense a charity. It is our bounden duty to care for the needs of those who are doing a work in the missionary field that is as much our work as theirs. Let your box be a loving expression of your appreciation of the fact.

Do not forget that when a Missionary has been told you will provide for the needs of his family you inflict upon him a bitter disappointment, and a great wrong to the Auxilliary, when you fail to realize the expectations raised.

It is the desire of the Diocesan President that every Branch be represented at the next general meeting in Paris, Ky. 1890, and that the delegates, if possible, remain over night, as the addresses the evening of Auxiliary Day are of vital interest to the women of the Diocese, who are interested in Mission work. For at no time during the year can the Auxilliary women catch as much enthusiasm and real zeal for Missions as at a Diocesan Council.

Every Branch is requested to send some fancy or plain article to the next Council—samples of work. The same will be offered for sale, proceeds to be credited to the Branch from which it came. In this way an exchange of ideas is wrought about, and a goodly sum of money collected. Each Branch is asked to give a fair percentage of its work to Foreign Missions.

### MINUTES OF THE PROCEEDINGS

The third annual meeting of the Woman's Auxilliary to the Board of Missions of the Diocese of Lexington was held at Trinity Church, Louisville, May 23-24, 1890. The Bishop, head of the category, and a large number of delegates attended at 11:30 a.m. for Divine Service. Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted in this by E. L. Anderson of Frankfort.

The Bishop made a stirring and eloquent address to the members—the subject was: "The Woman's Opportunity to Serve Christ and His Church through the Auxilliary." A collection was taken, amounting to \$12.50, to be used for the Auxilliary work.



2:30 *P. M.* Upon the reassembling of the members, the Diocesan President, Miss Mary E. Harrison of Frankfort, called the meeting to order. Roll call showed the following Branches represented;

1.	St. Thomas, Beattyville .....	2
2.	St. John's, Covington .....	2
3.	Trinity, Covington .....	3
4.	Cynthiana .....	1
5.	Trinity, Danville .....	10
6.	St. John's, Dayton .....	1
7.	Ascension, Frankfort .....	3
8.	St. Philip's, Harrodsburg .....	3
9.	St. Mary's, Middlesborough .....	1
10.	Ascension, Mt. Sterling .....	1
11.	St. Paul's, Newport .....	1
12.	Nicholasville .....	1
13.	Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington .....	15
14.	Christ Mission, Richmond .....	1
15.	St. John's, Versailles .....	1

Juniors—

1.	Trinity, Danville .....	3
2.	Cathedral, Lexington .....	4

At 3 p. m. an address was made by Mrs. Edith Hunter of Versailles, on, "The best way to arouse a small parish, to interest in Missions;" followed by papers on "How to make a Parochial Branch succeed in a small parish," by Mrs. Abbie Wood Wilkinson, Covington. "The Problems of Woman's Auxiliary Work in a large parish," by Mrs. Shelby Harbison, Lexington.

At 8 p. m. a meeting in the interest of general missions was held. Address on the Work of the Church Missionary Society in Cuba and Brazil, by Rev. W. D. Powers, D. D., General Secretary, New York. The Bishop of Kentucky also spoke on Foreign Missions.

Wednesday, May 24, 9:30 a. m. Reports were made by the President of the Diocesan Branch, Miss M. E. Harrison, Frankfort; the President of the Junior Auxiliary, Mrs. R. S. Coupland, Covington; the President of the Babies' Branch, Mrs. L. W. Burton, Lexington. Mrs. C. H. Morgan, of Lexington, read an interesting report on Mission Work in Mexico. Reports from the several Branches in the Diocese were read. Report of the Central Fund was also read.

A letter from Miss Emery was read, a motion made, seconded and carried, that a vote of thanks be tendered Miss Emery for her interest and good wishes for the work in our Diocese, and especially this annual meeting. In her letter, Miss Emery stated, there was a deficit in the Missionary Fund to the amount of \$386,157.45. A

motion was made, seconded and carried, that after deducting five dollars from the collection, for the printing of the reports, the remainder and five dollars from the sale of a bed spread, in all \$12.60, be sent Miss Emery, thus proving the will, if not the means, of liquidating the heavy debt to the missionaries in the field.

The Central Fund having been carried thus far, by four Branches of this Diocese, a motion was made, that a tax of ten cents per year for each member be collected from each Branch for this fund for the Diocesan Officer, Junior Branches to be taxed as well. Motion seconded and carried.

A rising vote of thanks was tendered the ladies of Trinity Parish, Danville, for their very generous hospitality in their homes and at the luncheon given near the church.

At 11:15 meeting adjourned.

MARY E. HARRISON,  
*Diocesan President.*

Attest:

KATE SCUDDER,  
*Secretary pro tem.*

#### REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT.

To our Rt. Rev. Father the Bishop, and to you the women of the Auxiliary, the following report of the year's work from May '98 to May '99 is submitted.

While many discouragements have been encountered in the falling away of some Branches, the apathy and want of heart-felt interest on the part of others, it is cheering to find that through the faithfulness of the few, our record has not fallen behind that of the previous year, but shows a small gain in membership and the amount of our offerings. We are glad to welcome to our number another parish, that of St. Mary's, Middlesborough. This makes nineteen organized branches. Of these, four failed to make any report. Of the fifteen reporting, six gave \$123.75 to the Bishop's fund for the salary of a Diocesan Missionary, and six gave \$112.35 to Diocesan Missions in money, and nine boxes, valued at \$164.40. One parish sent two boxes to Cuba valued at \$35. At the request of Miss Julia Emery, General Secretary of the Auxiliary, that this Diocesan Branch should provide for the children of a Missionary in North Carolina, five Branches responded, three of the Woman's Auxiliary and two Junior Branches, and boxes were sent to the value of \$89.75. Miss Emery also asked for \$100 for a scholarship in Miss Sabine's School, Alaska. Toward this ten Branches contributed: seven of the Woman's Auxiliary and three Junior Branches gave \$88 leaving \$12 yet unpaid.

One Branch is paying the Life Insurance of a Missionary to Japan. Two gave Scholarships to the Church School at Beattyville. One sent a box to a missionary in Tennessee, and one small box

sent to Oklahoma. The entire number of boxes given is seventeen, valued at \$262.20. The whole amount given in money and boxes for missions at home and abroad and for all purposes connected with the work of the Auxiliary, is \$944.87, with the Junior and Baby Branches yet to be heard from. As the Diocesan Officer, I visited during the year ten parishes, and gratefully acknowledge the cordial kindness with which I was always greeted. The visit to Trinity Parish, Covington, was marked by a very interesting and delightful reception, given by that Branch in the parlors of the parish house. The work of the Central Office is largely done by correspondence and four hundred and twenty letters have been written, much missionary literature distributed, and one hundred and twenty triennial mite-boxes. The Cathedral, Lexington, Trinity, Covington, Christ Church Mission, Richmond, contributed to this fund. It was my very great honor and pleasure to attend the triennial meeting of the Auxiliary at the time of the General Convention in Washington in October, as your representative, and place upon the alms basin, your share \$324.39 in the great triennial offering of \$82,000. The entire Diocesan offering including a small sum from the Juniors and the offering of the Baby Branch was \$363.14. What we gave then is, I trust, but a faint promise of what we shall do in 1901, when again women of the Auxiliary from all over our land, will gather in grateful service to offer their prayers and gifts for the extension of God's Kingdom.

In reviewing the history of the year it is very hopeful to note the steadily increasing interest in the study of missions. Without knowledge there can be no real growth; it is ignorance that has so long chilled our hearts and paralyzed our energies. Never was there a time, when the subject was so full of thrilling interest, and when it was more necessary we should bestir ourselves to rise to the full measure of our responsibility. From our own Hill Country the cry comes to us with no uncertain sound "Come over and help us." At Beattyville, the Church School doing an excellent work, asks for scholarships that the work may be continued and a larger number of children brought under its influence. At this point the Bishop has been so fortunate as to secure the services of a woman worker—one whose intimate knowledge of the people combined with the Divine love which controls her life, makes her a most able assistant to the missionary in charge. The expenses of this work must be met, and what more fitting work could Auxiliary women find to do? At Proctor a promising enterprise is just begun under the auspices of a special committee on mountain missions. This committee composed of young women of the Cathedral Parish, has undertaken to establish (and for a time) support an Industrial School for mountain girls. Sewing will be taught and many lessons in Christian home making and living. The School will be under the immediate charge of our

missionary worker Miss Mahan assisted by Auxiliary women of Beattyville and Proctor. At Altamont, a large mining settlement, where there is no church of any description, two earnest lay workers are zealously and successfully laboring to build up a mission. An appeal made last winter for the needs of this mission, was promptly and generously responded to by four Branches. This interest must be sustained. Having helped to plant the good seed let us not fail to aid in bringing to perfection the fruit of these labors. The Branches contributing to the Bishop's Fund for the salary of a Diocesan missionary to be known as the Woman's Auxiliary Missionary, will rejoice to know that the Bishop has appointed to fill the place the Rev. Henry Spears who will at once enter upon his duties. I plead with you to see to it that by persistent, faithful effort and interest on our part this undertaking is a success. In a large measure its success or failure will be ours. We have, in a manner pledged ourselves to its support, and having put our hand to the plow must not look back. I call upon every Branch to prove in this their loyalty to our Bishop and to the Auxiliary. Mr. Spears will have charge of several missions, Altamont, in which we are already so interested, being one. While our allegiance is first to our Bishop, and though the claims of our own diocese are so many and pressing, we must as women of the Auxiliary look beyond its boundaries. We are Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, and "the world is our field." Can we hear unmoved of the condition of our Cuban sisters and close our hearts to their claims? Can we know of the lives and labors of those who have gone forth to carry the light of the Gospel into the dark corners of earth, and have no desire to stretch out helping hands? The blessed privilege is ours, my sisters, to share their labors and lighten their burdens by our prayers, our sympathetic interest and our offerings. "Freely ye have received, freely give." This is the test of our loyalty to the first great missionary whose followers we profess to be. One urgent need in the mission field to-day, is more women. This want is felt, not only in our foreign missions where often it is a woman only who can reach the women, but in every jurisdiction and even here in our own Diocese. Is there not in all our Branches, one woman, who, knowing this need and moved by divine compassion for her less fortunate sisters is ready to answer the call and give not only of her prayers and means but that most precious and abounding gift, her life. I must make one more appeal to those who have not yet recognized the claims of the auxiliary. I beg of you to cast in your lot with us, and no longer leave the few to bear the heat and burden of the day—your neglected duties added to theirs. Think, that out of all our church women only about three hundred have acknowledged their obligations in this all important matter. I know only too well the old and oft repeated excuses, too much to do, no time, no money: these are not real excuses. How many women can

you show me, who do not find time for their literary and social clubs and money for their dues. No, a woman rarely fails to find time and means for the things upon which her heart is fixed. It is the really busy woman who has time for everything. Oh! I beg that you will laern the wonderful and beautiful story of the Woman's Auxiliary, for, having learned it, you will surely give your heart to its cause and all life will glow for you with new joy and meaning as you know the blessedness of life not lived for self, but others.

M. E. HARRISON,

*Pres. W. A., Diocese of Lexington.*

[illegible]

CENTRAL OFFICE IN ACCOUNT WITH WOMAN'S AUXILIARY FROM  
MAY 22nd, 1898, TO MAY 22nd, 1899.

Balance May 22, 1898.....	\$ 23.90
Offering at May Meeting, 1898 .....	13.76
Annual pledge, Trinity, Covington .....	12.00
Annual pledge, Cathedral, Lexington .....	15.00
Christ Church Mission, Richmond .....	.50
Cathedral for envelopes.....	.50
	<u>\$65.66</u>
EXPENDED,	
Traveling expenses.....	\$ 21.22
Car fare for Missionary teacher to Council .....	3.20
Printing Reports .....	5.00
Miss Julia Emery for envelopes .....	1.00
Postage on leaflets .....	1.75
Express on mite boxes.....	.98
Postage on 420 letters.....	8.40
Stationery .....	3.00
Type Writer .....	2.50
	<u>\$ 47.05</u>
Balance on hand, May 22nd. 1899.....	\$ 18 61

### Report of the Junior Auxilliary.

The Junior Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions! What a GREAT BIG name, some of the children think when they first join the Juniors; but then they soon learn to know that this name has a GREAT BIG meaning—that they must pray for missions, work for missions, and give for missions. Another most important point is that they must study and know about missions. This, perhaps, makes the other three obligations easier. The knowledge of the field of work seems to add a zest to their labors, for it has been found that where the mind is, there often the heart is also. The Junior Auxiliary, the stepping stone from the Babies' Branch to the Woman's Auxiliary is undoubtedly, one of the most important organizations in the Church. If the interest of these young members of the vast army of mission-workers can once be aroused, and held, the enthusiasm they bring is most encouraging. Then too, should we not realize that in training these young minds in the direction of missionary interests we are thus obtaining intelligent missionary workers for the Church in the years to come.

A word as to the prayer for missions. It has been suggested that the children take the noon hour, the time appointed and kept by

the members of the Woman's Auxiliary throughout our land, for their prayer for missions. They are taught that they need not necessarily get on their knees for this, that no matter where they are, no matter to whom they are talking, no matter what they are doing, if, when the clock strikes twelve, they will simply lift up their hearts and breathe three words, "Thy Kingdom Come," they have a right to think that the prayer will bring a blessing. One little girl, a member of one of the Junior Branches ran up to me and said, "Do you know that I haven't missed but one day saying the prayer for missions since our last meeting two weeks ago. Have you thought of it every day?" And in trying to answer the child, I could not help thinking that perhaps the Juniors could set us, their seniors, an example in faithfulness. If I now enter too much into detail in giving the report of the work done by the different Branches it is that those who are willing to work among the Juniors may know something of the methods adopted by the different Branches, their ways and means of raising funds, and their methods for interesting the young. The Junior Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Lexington have done good work during the past year. Three new Branches have been added since the last meeting of the Council. One was organized last fall at St. John's, Covington, and, during the past few months, Branches full of promise have been formed at the Church of Nativity, Maysville, and at St. Mary's, Middlesborough. A hearty welcome is extended to the new names added to the growing army of Juniors. Recently the Junior Branch of Trinity, Danville, has been merged into the Woman's Auxiliary. In speaking of the year's work, it would be difficult to discriminate when all of the Branches have done so well, but mention must be made of the Ascension Juniors, Frankfort, and the Cathedral Juniors, of Lexington, Branches strong in spirit as well as in numbers. If, by their works we are to know them, they will certainly be recognized as strong aids to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Lexington. There are now eight Junior Branches in the Diocese; 142 enrolled members. The Ascension Juniors did not send a box this year as they generally do to some Sunday-School, but devoted their time to the carrying out of their pledge to clothe a little five year old daughter of a minister in North Carolina, sending her Christmas a box of toys and some clothing which must have delighted the childish heart. This plan of the Juniors, of adopting a child, as it might be called, has been found to arouse much interest and enthusiasm in the hearts of the young workers.

The Ascension Juniors will long remember January 15th, when Bishop Burton visited the Sunday-School and the Juniors took quite a prominent part in the service. The Woman's Auxiliary was to meet the next afternoon and the Juniors were invited to attend, and it was suggested that each child should try to make a penny before that time. And so at this meeting the Juniors appeared in full force with their



pennies, worked for, not given them, amounting to \$1.30. During the winter the study of Alaska has interested this Branch. Excellent papers have been written and maps drawn. A Lookout Committee, a feature of these Juniors some of the other Branches of the Auxiliary might imitate, has been found most successful in looking up old members who have drifted away and in bringing in recruits. The Cathedral Branch, Lexington, has done splendidly and carried off the palm financially, having raised \$109.37. The members of Trinity, Covington, continue to do good work. They have given \$10.00 to their minister for missionary work, have sent \$5.00 for a scholarship in Alaska, and have sent a box of books to a Sunday-School in this Diocese, and a scripture wall-roll to Miss Sabine, in Alaska. The members of St. John's, Covington, have since their organization been making quilts, scrap books and such things, and at the same time doing missionary reading. At Christmas they sent a box valued at \$15.00. Recently they have given a May party the proceeds of which are to be sent to the Bishop for his Missionary Fund. The grand total raised by the Juniors was \$242.39. Six missionary boxes have been sent, valued at \$117.37; \$16.00 was sent to Alaska; \$50.00 has been given for the Bishop's Fund; \$29.89 went for Diocesan Missions; \$13.38 was put with the amount given by the Woman's Auxiliary and was sent last fall to Washington for the Triennial Offering. The Ascension Juniors of Frankfort sent \$1.00 and the Cathedral Branch of Lexington sent \$5.00 for Diocesan expenses.

Traveling expenses.....	\$ 5 25
Postage stamps .....	68
Postals .....	05

Total.....	\$ 5 98
------------	---------

Leaving on hand a balance of .02 cts.

Thirty-four letters have been written, five postals, twenty Junior Auxiliary prayer cards distributed and about as many leaflets.

To our Rt. Rev. Father, the Bishop, to the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, and to the members of the Junior Branch of the Auxiliary the report of the Diocesan Officer is herewith submitted.

NINA W. COUPLAND,

*Diocesan Officer of the Junior Branch of the Woman's  
Auxiliary of the Diocese of Lexington.*

		Membership	No. of Boxes	Value of Boxes	Bishop's Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Alaska.	Central Fund.	Triennial Offering.	Total.
1	Covington, Trinity.....	\$25 00				\$11 00	\$ 6 00		\$ 4 00	\$21 00
2	Covington, St. John's.....	30	1	15 00	10 00					25 00
3	Danville, Trinity.....		1	20 00					40	20 40
4	Frankfort, Ascension.....	25	2	13 00	10 00	15 00	10 00	1 00	7 87	56 87
5	Lexington, Cathedral.....	39	2	69 37	30 00	3 89		5 00	1 11	109 37
6	Maysville.....	12			Just Organized.					
7	Middlesboro.....	11			Recently Organized.					8 00
8	Versailles.....									1 75
		\$ 1 42		6 117 37	50 00	29 89	16 00	6 00	13 38	242 39

### Report of the Babies' Branch.

In preparing this, the third Annual Report of the Babies' Branch in the Diocese of Lexington, I tried faithfully to confine myself more to a statement of what *has* been done than of what *should* be done; but alas! I could no more limit myself to the bald presentation of facts than a swollen stream can restrain its restless waters within its assigned channel.

It is a matter of regret that there has been a falling off in numbers, a waning of interest, in some places, which is partially atoned for, however, by the work being taken up in new fields in the Diocese. This is the steady growth and the hopeful symptom in the work:—that the knowledge of it is reaching to all the parishes and missions, and that they are becoming affiliated with it.

The Treasurer reports from May 15th, 1898, to May 15th, 1899, that \$180.67 have been contributed. This amount has been given as follows:

Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington.....	\$118 09
Trinity, Covington .....	5 07
St. John's, Covington.....	4 22
Ascension, Frankfort .....	4 71
St. John's, Dayton .....	8 75
St. Peter's, Paris.....	3 65
Mission at Milldale.....	5 20
Christ Church, Richmond .....	7 00
Calvary Mission, Ashland .....	3 09
St. John's, Versailles.....	7 75
St. Andrew's, Louisville.....	13 14

\$180 67

---

From this sum total of \$180.67 must be deducted, the sum sent last Oct., the Triennial Offering at the General Convention..	\$ 25 00
Gift to Indian Missions .....	6 25
Gift to Missions in Cuba.....	5 00
Expended for mite-barrels ...	7 50
Expended for Printing.....	2 00

---

\$ 45 75

Thus we have a balance for this year of..... 134 92

St. Paul's, Newport, has contributed \$4.35; but it arrived too late to be included in this report and will appear next year. Holy Trinity, Georgetown, makes no report; and the branch at Ascension, Mt. Sterling, has been given up.

This added to the \$149.07 reported last year leaves us a total balance in bank of \$283 99. As the \$500.00 per year for the salary of a missionary seems almost too tremendous a feat for us to accomplish, and as babies like the thing that is in hand (just as some grown people do), we have determined to undertake something less ambitious. We feel that we can quite safely offer to relieve the Bishop and the Board of Missions of the \$150.00 per year that they are now paying toward the salary of the missionary teacher employed at Beattyville. As you recognize, more than two-thirds of our receipts has been contributed by Cathedral Circles. This I mention, not for the discouragement of other parishes, but for their emulation. This requires, too, some explanation. The Triennial Offering of \$25.00 was not taken out of the general fund, but was the result of a children's entertainment gotten up by the Cathedral Circles. The \$6.25 given to Indian Missions and the \$5.00 to Cuban Missions were offerings of love given by a friend through one of the Cathedral Circles.

If so much has been accomplished in one parish, wherein lies the secret? Is it because it has more babies? The Sunday School attests the contrary. Is it that Lexington mothers are more faithful, more loving, more anxious to plant the tiny feet of their beloved in this path, where they are taught to seek first the kingdom of God, that all things may be added unto them? I think not. It must be that elsewhere the work is not fully understood. To inspire others with enthusiasm, we must have it ourselves. To make a cause successful, we must entirely believe in it. We must wear it next our hearts always, so that the word in due season is ever upon our lips. We must feel that, wherever we hear of a baby, it is being defrauded, not to belong to the Babies' Branch; and we must immediately try to secure for it this privilege.

We have frequent reports of the dropping out from a Circle of some baby whose mother complains that the weekly reminder is too irksome; again we hear that the whole thing is a lot of nonsense. This story of wigwam life bears evidence to the contrary: A missionary

teacher had been sent to the Sioux Reservation in North Dakota. Among her pupils and converts was the little granddaughter of that once famous and ruthless savage, Sitting Bull. Her baby sister lay in the arms of her father, sick unto death. The stoical Indian bent over her in grief that was the more agonizing, in that it must be mute. His little Christian daughter stood by, looking pitifully at the sick baby. Presently she said: "Papa, little sister is going to heaven to-night. Let me pray." She knelt at her father's knee and prayed in her Indian tongue: "Father God, little sister is coming to see you to-night. Papa does not know how to take her to you; and she is so little she cannot find the way alone. Please open the door very softly and let her in. Amen."

It is needless to state that this son of Sitting Bull, through the leading of a little child, arose with his house and followed the Lord. This is the kind of work, christianizing by education, that the Babies' Branch is trying to do, in the Diocese of Lexington, and that is spoken of by some as "a lot of nonsense!"

I wish to tell you now of the happiest and most encouraging thing that has happened in my connection with this work: some months since two telegrams reached our Diocese: one to a father announcing the advent of a little son, the other to the Director of the Babies' Branch in a certain city, saying: "Enroll me as a member of the Babies' Branch" and signed with the baby's name. Could anything be more beautiful, more promising? That little life, just brought from heaven, pledged while scarce outside the gates, to heaven's work.

If we could have more of this spirit! If our own faults and failures could teach us to blaze a road by which our little ones might step heavenward! But we are too lax, too indifferent, of too little faith, and meantime the precious oil of opportunity is quickly burning out.

The Babies' Branch tries to inculcate the love of one's neighbor and the further away the neighbor, the further reaching must be the love. George MacDonald has said: "The love of our neighbor is the only door out of the dungeon of self."

In our own mountains is a neighbor of whom we are telling our little ones, a neighbor mark you, with a soul beating behind the prison bars of ignorance, vice and abject poverty, who might easily, fully accuse us, who walk in the light, of obstructing him, if that we do not let him shine in his dark place.

Do you know that in these mountains there are actually people living who never heard of a Christmas Day? Think what this means! Life denuded of everything for an Christmas Day means an "empty" no Christ, no love. The prisoners of it all.

In yet another part of the mountains at various points where the profanity of all men makes not music! It means the music

people God means only a name to be taken in vain. I was shocked beyond expression to hear myself cursed by a baby of three years to whom I was trying to administer medicine."

These mountaineers are the burden of the Diocese of Lexington. We cannot shirk it. The Babies even must bear their part. It may be an infinitesimal one; but the tiny coral insect has created islands; and these infants may, through constant and earnest effort, so impress their work upon the Church that many will arise and follow them into the mountains, which will be proclaiming "How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace."

GEORGIE H. B. BURTON.,  
*President of the Babies' Branch.*

**Report of the Rev. W. G. McCready, Archdeacon Northern Archdeaconry, Diocese of Lexington.**

*To the Rt. Rev. L. W. Burton D. D.  
Bishop of Lexington.*

During the past year a promising mission was opened at Fort Thomas, Ky. After our work had well started we were compelled to close it, owing to the return of the Fort Chaplain, who resumed his Sunday School and services in the building wherein we were holding our services.

We were compelled to suspend our work at Augusta owing to our inability to secure a place to hold service. A new church building is in process of erection at Dayton and arrangements are being made at Ashland to erect immediately a church building there to take the place of the one destroyed by fire.

Very Respectfully,  
May, 1, 1899 W. G. McCREADY.

**Report of the Archdeacon of the Southern Archdeaconry.**

Since the last Diocesan Council, three Convocations of this Archdeaconry have been held June 20—22, 1898, in St. John's Church, Versailles; Nov. 30—Dec. 2, at Emmanuel Mission, Winchester, and May 10, 1899, in Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington. All the meetings were well attended and the most encouraging interest manifested. At the second Convocation the Ven. Geo. C. Abbitt, declined another nomination as Archdeacon, and the Rev. H. H. Sneed having likewise declined, the present incumbent was thereupon nominated to the Bishop and confirmed by him; and the Rev. A. B. Chinn elected Secretary. At this same meeting the possibility of reviving missionary work at Lawrenceburg was discussed, and the

Archdeacon volunteered for the duty. Afterward, as the result of mature deliberation with the Bishop, it was deemed wisest to entrust the work to the able and energetic hands of the Rev. H. H. Sneed, with the result that regular services are now held in Lawrenceburg and much interest has been aroused. It is not too much to say that whatever success has attended our Convocations, or the work of the Archdeaconry in any part, has been in largest measure due, under God, to the sympathetic, wise and energetic co-operation and direction of our beloved Diocesan.

Respectfully submitted,  
R. L. McCREADY,  
*Archdeacon.*

---

**The Mary K. Williams' Home for Orphans,  
Frankfort, Ky.**

---

**MANAGEMENT.**

**TRUSTEES (*Ex-Officio.*)**

**President—THE RT. REVEREND, THE BISHOP OF LEXINGTON.**

**Vice-President—THE REVEREND, THE RECTOR OF THE CHURCH OF  
THE ASCENSION.**

**THE VESTRY OF THE CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION.**

**Treasurer of the Board—MR. HENRY. F. LINDSEY.**

**BOARD OF VISITORS.**

**(Twelve ladies elected annually by the Trustees.)**

**President—MISS MARY E. HARRISON,**

**Vice-President—MRS. WM. M. SAFFELL,**

**Secretary—MRS. F. H. JOHNSON,**

**Treasurer—MRS. F. W. KEYS.**

---

**Report of the Vice-President.**

“The Mary K. Williams' Home for Orphans, at Frankfort, Ky.” is incorporated under the laws of the state, its object being “The support and maintenance of indigent orphan girls under the age of eighteen years.” It is supported by a small endowment (a statement of which appears below,) given at various times by bequest and otherwise by several members of the parish in which it is located. At the first annual Council of the Diocese of Lexington, these funds

were offered by the Rector and Vestry of the Church of Ascension for the founding of a diocesan orphanage, but as their acceptance was deemed unwise by the committee to whom the matter was referred, the succeeding Council refused them. Hence, the institution has necessarily been organized upon a parochial basis; but as its articles of incorporation allow it to receive children from any part of the Diocese, or from even beyond its borders, and of any, or no religious belief, it appeals to the sympathy, the co-operation, and the assistance of churchmen and churchwomen, and the charitably disposed everywhere.

The Home began its work on the Feast of Purification—Feb. 2, 1898, in charge of Sister Lodoisha Freeman, a member of the "Diaconial Community of St. Martha" of the Diocese of Kentucky, and so remained until December 24th, last. Since then it has been impossible to secure the services of a suitable deaconess, and Mrs. Sallie D. Greenhow, has been acting as matron to the entire satisfaction of the management. Since its inception, the Home has cared for four (4) children, three (3) girls and one (1) boy. The latter (who was received only until a home could be found for him elsewhere) still remains, together with two of the girls. One girl has been sent to the Kentucky Institute for the Feeble-Minded. The institution has also furnished a home for the instructor of the Parish School, and thus made it possible for a most worthy candidate to prepare himself for the sacred ministry of the church. In addition to the regular inmates, a woman and her sick child, and also one man have received temporary shelter and care under its roof.

For the present, the Home has quarters in the Parish House of the Church of the Ascension free of rent, save that the necessary repairs and alterations in the building were paid for from its funds.

#### ENDOWMENT FUND.

116 Shares Stock Farmers' Bank of Kentucky, }	\$ 11,600.00
par value \$100	
Mortgages on real estate.....	7,200.00
Total of invested funds.....	<u>\$ 18,800.00</u>

#### CASH ACCOUNT.

RECEIPTS,	
Cash on hand Feb. 1, 1898 .....	\$ 996.13
Interest and Dividends from } .....	763.00
Feb. 1, 1898, to Apr. 30, 1899. }	
From Franklin Co. for care of children placed }	62.50
in Home by County Judge }	
Total,	<u>\$ 1,821.63</u>

---

<b>EXPENDITURES,</b>	
Passed to Endowment Fund .....	\$ 200.00
Repairs on Home .....	210.00
Furnishings, etc., .....	140.00
Salary, Matron .....	180.00
Current expenses.....	659.40
Cash on hand May 1, 1899.....	432.23
	<hr/>
Total,	\$ 1821.63
Respectfully submitted,	
R. L. MCCREADY.	
	<i>Vice-President.</i>

---

### Report of McAllister Church Home.

The McAllister Home for Aged Church People is one of the many helpful parochial agencies in the Cathedral Parish. Here the deserving poor of the parish are given a home, and if they are unable to provide food and clothing for themselves, a small sum is given them each month from the communion alms, administered by the Dean of the Cathedral, through the Treasurer of the Board of Managers of the Home.

The average number of inmates during the past year has been eight—at one time during the year fourteen persons were comfortably housed at the Home. The Home was organized in 1879, and has an endowment of \$3,500.00, with an annual income of \$210.00.

JOHN M. LEWIS, JR.,  
Dean of Christ Church Cathedral.



FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 30TH, A. D. 1899.

NAME.	Officers and Teachers.			Scholars.			MISSION SCHOOLS.				OFFERINGS.		COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.				
	Male		Female		Total		Officers & Teachers		Scholars.		Male	Female		Total	Male	Total	
							Male	Female	Male	Female							
Ashland	1	1	2	8	15	23	11	2	3	5	20	28	46	\$ 9 17	\$ 14 11	The Gospels and Calvary Catechism.	1
Altamont	2	5	7	10	75	75	70							10 08	80 35	"Whittaker's," Ascension Catechism.	3
Beattyville	3	14	17	72	79	151	115							26 00	102 10	Prayer Book, Catechism, Whittaker's Leaflets.	4
Beverington, St. John's	4	20	24	8	12	20	8							7 27	7 45	Bible, Graded Examination, Diocesan Series.	5
Covington, Trinity	5	1	6	6	7	13	8										6
Cynthiana	6	1	2	3	6	7	13										9
Dayton	7	3	6	14	46	74	120							6 70	10 87	Calvary Catechism, Church Catechism, Diocesan Series.	10
Frankfort	8	11	14	8	7	15	12							101 41	44 87	Diocesan Series—"Whittaker's."	9
Georgetown	9	2	1	3	8	10	10							11 06		Blakeslie's Graded Lesson.	12
Harrodsburg	10	2	2	2	10	10	10									Calvary Catechism, Lesson Leaflets.	13
Lexington, Cathedral	11	6	15	21	47	81	112										16
Lexington, St. Andrew's	12	2	9	11	10	20	30							26 00	11 28	Prayer Book, Diocesan System.	17
Lexington, St. John's	13	2	4	6	10	20	30							18 00	14 00	Blakeslie's Graded System.	18
Maysville	14	1	3	4	14	15	29							100 00	217 51	Diocesan Series—"Cook's."	19
Middlesborough	15	1	3	4	13	10	23							17 30	9 60	Diocesan Series—"Caswell Charts."	20
Mt. Sterling	16	2	5	13	28	48	20							8 40	5 00	Church Catechism.	21
Newport	17	2	4	5	20	28	48										22
Paris	18	1	2	2	6	10	10										23
Richmond	19	2	2	2	No Sch	ool											
Somerset	20	1	6	6	8	25	25							15 35	7 50	Whittaker's Series.	24
Vernailles	21	1	2	3	4	8	12									Church Leaflet, Catechism.	25
Winchester	22	1	2	3	8	10	10										
Wooland	23	2	1	3													
Nicholasville	24																

---

---

PAROCHIAL REPORTS  
— OF —  
PARISHES AND MISSIONS  
— TO —  
THE FOURTH ANNUAL COUNCIL,  
— FOR THE —  
YEAR ENDING APRIL 30TH,  
1899.

---

---

---

**Summary of Statistics.**

(This Summary includes all data required for the report to the General Convention.)

Lay Readers, present number .....	13
Postulants admitted .....	2
Postulants, present number .....	2
Candidates for Orders, present number .....	2
Deacons ordained .....	1
Deacons canonically resident .....	1
Priests canonically resident .....	19
Clergy received .....	4
Clergy transfered .....	2
Clergy, whole number including Bishop .....	21
Clergy without cure .....	1
Parishes in union with the Council .....	15
Missions organized .....	8
Missions unorganized .....	15
Church Edifices including Chapels .....	28
Church Edifices under construction .....	2
Rectories .....	11
Sittings in Churches and Chapels ..	7770
Free Sittings in Churches and Chapels .....	6920
Churches where sittings are all Free .....	21
Corner Stones laid .....	1
Baptized persons .....	5009
Communicants .....	2753
Baptisms—Children 104 Adults 51	} Total..... 155
Confirmations .....	
Marriages .....	55
Burials .....	106
Sunday Schools .....	24
Officers and Teachers .....	193
Scholars .....	1542
Parish Schools .....	1
Teachers .....	1
Scholars .....	5
Industrial Schools .....	3
Teachers .....	24
Scholars .....	250

## FINANCIAL EXHIBIT.

<i>Parochial</i> —All purposes. . . . .	\$ 31,983 90
<i>Diocesan</i> —Episcopate and Contingent including. } interest,	2,472.26
Diocesan Missions from all sources. . . . .	1,857 64
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans. . . . .	79.92
Other Diocesan purposes . . . . .	96.25
<i>General</i> —General Missions. . . . .	899.51
Foreign Missions . . . . .	173.91
Domestic Missions . . . . .	54 31
Other extra diocesan purposes . . . . .	1,500.78
Total, . . . . .	<u>\$ 39,118.48</u>
Value of Church property . . . . .	\$ 315,800.00
Indebtedness reported. . . . .	16,328.65
<i>Endowments</i> —Episcopate . . . . .	18,932.26
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans . . . . .	2,350.00
For Parochial support . . . . .	1,555.11
For Theological Education. . . . .	1,500.00
Homes, Asylums, and other Institutions . . . . .	23,000.00
Total, . . . . .	<u>\$ 47,337.37</u>
<i>Institutions</i> —Orphan Asylum. . . . .	1
Home . . . . .	1
Academic Institutions. . . . .	3

**St. John's Parish, Covington, Ky.,** Robert S. Coupland, Rector.  
W. D. Spalding, Senior Warden; Frank Goston, Junior Warden;  
A. C. Parsons, Treasurer; John Bullock, Secretary.

Families number last reported, 82; present number in Parish 86.  
Parishioners, number last reported 242; present number in Parish 269. Communicants, number last reported, 174; added by Confirmation, 10; added by transfer, 2; added otherwise, 4; total 190. Lost by death, 1; lost by transfer, 1; total 2. Present number in Parish, male, 54; female, 134; total, 188. Number, communing during past year, 140. Baptisms, adults, 9; infants, 10; total, 19. Holy Communions, public, 23; private, 2; total, 25. Public services, Sundays, 92; Holy Days, 9; other days, 56; total, 157. Confirmations, 10; Marriages, 10; Burials, 10. Number of church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 7; female, 14; total, 21. Scholars, male, 72; Female 79; total, 151. Average attendance of scholars, 115. Industrial Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, 10; pupils, 150. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Prayer Book, Catechism, Whittaker's Lesson Leaflets. Catechised by Minister, 25. Parish Societies, Parish Guild, 28; Woman's Auxiliary, 19; Junior Auxiliary, 25; Rabies' Branch Auxiliary, 13; Young Peoples Society, 35; Men's Brotherhood, 17; Boys' Chapter, 6; Boys' Club, 30; Chancel Chapter, 7.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$9,000 00
Insurance on Property.....	4,500 00
Indebtedness on Property.....	2,400 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	300
Free Sittings.....	300

Church property vested in the Corporation with Vestry as governing body.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report.....	\$ 434 00
Pledge System.....	1,104 01
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	241 59
Other contributions for current expenses... ..	92 50
Communion Alms.....	72 19
Contributions for special objects.....	130 45
All other sources.....	526 88
Total.....	\$ 2,602 46
Contributions in Sunday School.....	126 00
Received by Parish Societies .....	779 47

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector .....	\$1,272 00
Current Expenses.....	471 88
Payment of Indebtedness on Property .....	547 91
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	128 25
Diocesan Missions .....	131 45
Domestic Missions.....	28 21
Foreign Missions.....	12 52
General Missions.....	8 11
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	2 13

Total .....\$2,602 46

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above\$ 31 40

Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses..... 80 35

Expended by Societies for Current Expenses..... 423 39

**Trinity Parish,** Covington, Kenton Co., R. Grattan Noland, Rector, D. M. Comingore, Senior Warden; M. D. Thompson, Junior Warden; Fred. G. Sellers, Treasurer; Arthur W. Hubbard, Secretary. Organized 1842.

Families, number last reported, 120; present number in Parish, 125. Parishioners, number last reported, 600; present number in Parish, 600. Communicants, number last reported, 385; added by Confirmation, 20; added by transfer, 10; total, 415. Lost by death, 4; lost by transfer, 2; total, 6. Present number in Parish 409. Number Communing during past year, 375. Baptisms, adults 5; infants, 12; total, 17. Holy Communions, public, 38; private, 1; total, 39. Public services, Sundays, 91; Holy Days, 18; other days, 43; total, 152. Confirmations, 20; Marriages, 4, Burials, 8. Number layreaders in the Parish, 2. Number church edifices, 2. Amount of Parochial Endowment, \$1,000.00. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1. Officers and Teachers, 20. Scholars, 200. Average attendance of scholars, 150. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Diocesan System: Prayer Book, Bible, Catechism, Graded Examinations. Catechised by Minister, Examinations, 8. Parish Societies, Boys' Club, 15; Parish Aid, 20; Chancel, 17; Woman's Auxiliary, 50; Junior Auxiliary, 25.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$38,500 00
Parish House .....	8,900 00
Insurance on Property.....	20,000 00
Other Indebtedness.....	2,000 00

Seating Capacity of Church..... 700

Free Sitings..... 350

Seating Capacity of Chapel..... 250

Church property vested in Wardens and Vestry, Trinity Church.

<i>Receipts From</i>	
Balance last Report .....	\$ 37 51
Pew Rents.....	411 25
Pledge System.....	2,194 08
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	621 37
Other contributions for current expenses.....	264 20
Communion Alms .....	100 00
Contributions for special objects.....	2,035 32
Interest .....	24 37
Real Estate (St. John's).....	417 46
All other sources .....	290 78

Total .....	\$6,396 34
Contributions in Sunday School.....	\$105 28
Received by Parish Societies.....	375 02

<i>Expenditures For</i>	
Salary Rector .....	\$2,000 00
Current Expenses.....	1,517 07
Repairs and Improvements.....	2,005 32
Interest .....	125 87
For the Poor.....	100 00
Sunday School Work .....	102 10
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	310 00
Diocesan Missions .....	172 50
Other Diocesan Objects.....	13 00
Foreign Missions.....	10 00
General Missions.....	20 00
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	20 58

Total .....	\$6,396 34
Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above .....	\$ 25 00
Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses .....	102 10
Expended by Societies for Current Expenses.....	79 38

**Church of the Advent Parish, Cynthiana, Harrison, Co.,**  
 Frank A. Ridout, Rector; Dr. Jos. Boyd, Senior Warden; Mrs.  
 Sarah McNees, Treasurer; Mrs. Kate Victor, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 43; present number in Parish,  
 45. Parishioners, number last reported, 136; present number in  
 in Parish, 144. Communicants, number last reported, 66; added by  
 Confirmation, 1; total, 67. Present number in Parish, male 15;  
 female 52, total, 67. Number communing during past year, about  
 40. Holy Communions, public 12. Public Services, Sundays, 79;  
 Holy Days, 2; other days, 66, total, 147. Confirmations, 1; Burials,  
 2. Number of church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1.

Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 1; female, 4; total, 5; scholars, male, 8; female, 12; total, 20. Average attendance of scholars, 8. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Diocesan Series. Catechised by Minister, 5. Parish Societies, Ladies Guild, 15; Chancel Guild 12.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$6,000 00
Rectory.....	1,500 00
Insurance on Property.....	4,500 00
Value of Improvements.....	300 00
Other Indebtedness.....	61 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	300
Free Sittings.....	all.

Church Property vested in two Trustees in Congregation and Trustees of Diocese.

Received from Board of Missions, Diocesan, \$150.00 per year.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report.....	\$ 249 03
Pledge System.....	478 45
Weekly Offerings not pledged.....	15 84
Communion Alms.....	6 56
Contributions for Special Objects.....	207 30
Board of Diocesan Missions .....	112 50

Total.....\$1,069 68

Contributions in Sunday School...?.....\$ 5 75

Received by Parish Societies.....26 40

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector .....	\$ 500 50
Current Expenses.....	74 25
Repairs and Improvements .....	349 50
Church and Chapel Furnishings.....	36 42
Rectory and Parish House Furnishings.....	60
Other Parochial Expenditures .....	4 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	35 00
Diocesan Missions .....	28 40
Other Diocesan Objects.....	4 76
Balance in hand Church Treasurer .....	26 25

Total .....\$1,069 68

Expended by Societies for Current Expenses .....\$26 40



**Trinity Parish**, Danville, Boyle Co., Frank Earl Cooley, Rector; B. F. Oxley, Senior Warden; R. S. Nichols, Junior Warden; Jno. D. Jackson, Treasurer; Dr. J. R. Cowan Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 29; present number in Parish, 29. Parishioners, number last reported, 139; present number in Parish, 134. Communicants, number last reported, 91; added by transfer, 3; total, 94. Lost by death, 3. Present number in Parish, male, 30; female, 61; total, 91. Number communing during past year, 62. Baptisms, infants, 3. Holy Communions, public, 26. Public Services, Sundays, 48; Holy Days, 1; other days, 21; total, 70. Marriages, 3. Burials 5. Number of church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 1; female, 2; total, 3. Scholars, male, 6; female, 7; total, 13. Parish Societies, Guild, 10; Woman's Auxiliary, 6.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$8,000 00
Rectory.....	3,800 00
Insurance on Property.....	6,500 00
Indebtedness on Property.....	200 00
Indebtedness to Rector.....	230 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	300
Free Sitings.....	300

Church Property vested, Church in Parish; Rectory in Trustees of Diocese.

*Receipts From*

Pledge System.....	\$ 609 80
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	72 40
Other contributions for current expenses.....	90 00
Communion Alms.....	17 60
Rents of Rectory.....	300 00
All other sources.....	232 30

Total .....	\$1,322 10
Contributions in Sunday School.....	\$15 50

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$ 470 00
Current Expenses.....	180 58
Repairs on Rectory.....	59 60
Payment of Indebtedness on Property.....	300 00
Payment of Arrearage to Rector.....	111 67
Payment of other indebtedness .....	49 65
For the Poor.....	17 60
Sunday School Work.....	14 72

# Diocese of Kentucky

1911

Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	\$1,444 14
Diocesan Missions.....	14 14
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	1 14
Foreign Missions.....	1 14
General Missions.....	14 14
Church Work among the Jews .....	14
Sunday School Library.....	14 14

Total .... \$1,444 14

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above ..... \$1 14

Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses ..... 1 14

**St. John's Parish, Dayton, Campbell County, Ky.,** Holla Hett, Rector; W. C. Barthing, Senior Warden, Thomas Patterson, Junior Warden; Geo. W. Vanduzen, Treasurer, Chas. T. Eason, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 68; present number in Parish, 20. Parishoners, number last reported, 64; present number in Parish, 68. Communicants, number last reported, 41, added by transfer, 4; total, 44. Present number in Parish, male, 15, female, 29; total, 44. Number communing during past year, 24. Baptisms, infants 2. Holy Communions, public, 12. Parish Sacrament, Sunday 67; other days 26; total 93. Marriages 2. Visitation Sunday Schools 1: Officers and Teachers, male 2, female 2, total 4. 45. Average attendance at Services, 70. System of Sunday Schools. Ladies, Children and Men's 2 & 2. Men's Parish Society, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 4, Women's Guild 11, Women's Auxiliary, 22.

## Property Transactions for 1911

Church Buildings. Church in course of construction \$1,444 14  
Indebtedness in 1911 .....  
Church property vested in 1911 ..... \$1,444 14

## Receipts for 1911

Balance last Report .....  
Pledge System .....  
Weekly offerings not budgeted .....  
Other contributions or gifts .....  
Contributions for special objects .....  
Sale or Exchange of Real Estate .....  
Domestic and Foreign Missions .....  
All other sources.....

Total ..... \$1,444 14

Contributions in Sunday School .....	12 72
Received by Parish Societies .....	449 30

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$ 275 00
Missionary stipend of Rector.....	425 00
Current expenses.....	32 80
New Buildings, Lands, etc.....	558 00
Payment of arrearage to Rector.....	25 00
Sunday School work.....	10 25
Episcopate and contingent fund.....	25 00
General Missions.....	3 56
Church work among the Jews.....	75
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	1,805 35
<hr/>	
Total,.....	\$3,160 41
Expended by other Schools for current expenses.....	10 25

REMARKS.—Owing to lack of headings I have put the contributions for the new church under the heads of “contributions for special objects.” and New Buildings, Land, etc., respectively.

The funds for this is kept separate and by a different treasurer. The amount in the church treasury proper is \$8.00, the balance of \$1,797.35 is in the hands of the Treasurer of the building committee in cash or the equivalent.

**Church of the Ascension Parish, Frankfort, including St. John's Mission,** Franklin Co., Rev. R. L. McCready, Rector; Mr. Robt. Emmet Abraham, Assistant to the Rector; T. F. Humphries, Senior Warden; F. V. Gray, Junior Warden, L. B. Marshall, Treasurer; A. W. Overton, Secretary; Organized between 1835 and 1838.

Families, number last reported, 131; present number in Parish, 161. Parishioners, number last reported, 659; present number in Parish, 712. Communicants, number last reported, 413; added by confirmation, 11; added by transfer, 18; total, 442. Lost by death, 7; lost by transfer, 15; lost otherwise, 31; total, 53. Present number in Parish, male, 148; female, 241; total, 389. Number communing during past year, about 280. Baptisms, adults, 1; infants, 23; total, 24. Holy Communions, public, 24; private, 3; total, 27. Public Services, Sundays, 106; Holy Days, 26; other days, 56; total, 188. Confirmations, 11; marriages, 2; burials, 12. Number of lay-readers in the Parish, 1. Number of Missions under Parochial control, 1. Number of church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 2. Amount of Parochial Endowment, \$55.11. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 3; female, 11; total,

14 Scholars, male, 46; female, 74; total, 120. Average attendance of scholars, 80. Parochial School, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 1; scholars, male, 5. Industrial School, 1; Officers and Teachers, 12; pupils, 60. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Calvary Catechism, Church Catechism, Diocesan Series of Lesson Leaflets. Catechised by Minister every Sunday. Parish Societies, Ladies' Guild, 47; St. Catherine's Guild, 11; Brotherhood St. Andrew, 8; Missionary Society, 40; Woman's Auxiliary, 40; Junior Auxiliary, 25.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$30,000 00
Parish House.....	1,500 00
Chapel .....	2,000 00
Rectory.....	3,000 00
Parish School.....	1,500 00
Insurance on Property.....	13,000 00
Value additions to property during year.....	350 00
Indebtedness on Property.....	350 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	800
Free Sittings.....	800
Seating Capacity of Chapel .....	250

Church property vested in the Vestry.

Parochial Institutions.—Parish School, organized 1847; number of instructors, 1, pupils, 5; endowment, \$5,000.00; income, \$225.00. The Mary K. Williams Home for Orphans, organized, February, 2, 1898. Inmates, matron 1; orphans, 3; others 3; total, 7. Endowment, about \$19,000.00; income, about \$1,000.00. (See special report.)

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report.....	\$ 220 57
Pledge System.....	1,893 33
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	73 22
Other contributions for current expenses .....	100 00
Communion Alms .....	48 96
Contributions for Special Objects.....	1,370 43
Trust Funds or Investments.....	128 70
Rents and Interest.....	92 00
Borrowed Money.....	346 42
Total.....	\$4,273 63

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$1,300 00
Current Expenses.....	771 69
Repairs and Improvements.....	147 13
New Buildings, Lands, etc. ....	359 63

Payment of other indebtedness.....	890 00
Passed to credit of Parochial Endowment or Trust Fund..	18 51
For the Poor.....	48 96
Sunday School Work.....	25 00
Parish and Industrial School.....	151 05
Parochial Mission Work.....	14 25
Other Parochial Expenditures.....	60 20
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	187 50
Diocesan Missions.....	228 73
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	9 28
Foreign Missions.....	10 00
General Missions.....	43 93
Church Work among the Jews.....	4 46
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	3 31
Total .....	\$4,273 63

REMARKS.—As the financial statement of the last annual report was for eleven (11) months only, this present one is for thirteen (13) months, from April 1, 1898 to April 30, 1899, inclusive.

During the year the Parish has paid off obligations amounting to \$890.00, and is now entirely free from debt, save to the amount of \$350.00, which was paid for a small piece of ground at the rear of the rectory lot, and which was necessary to the completion of the same.

It has been thought wise by the Trustee of the Parish School (the Rector) to change the sessions of the same to a night school for boys and young men laboring during the day, and thus cut off from other means of education; and to move its location from the school building in South Frankfort to rooms at the Parish House; and as remuneration for use of same, to turn over to the Treasurer of the Parish any rental received from the School property. All of which has received the formal approval and consent of the Vestry.

By the will of the late John S. Harvie, Esq., a communicant of the Church, the Parish has received a bequest which it is hoped will be sufficient to build a new Parish House, plans for which have been already accepted and work on which is to begin at once. The building is to contain accommodations for the Sunday School, choir, guilds, societies, etc., etc., and for the present, for the orphanage, also.

**Holy Trinity Parish,** Georgetown, Scott Co., H. H. Sneed, Rector; John A. Herring, Senior Warden; H. A. Bonne, Junior Warden; John A. Herring, Treasurer; Tyson C. Bell, Secretary. Organized Aug. 11, 1864.

Families, number last reported, 15; present number in Parish, 17. Parishioners, number last reported, 53; present number in Par-

ish, 60. Communicants, number last reported, 36; added by confirmation, 1; added by transfer, 10; total, 47; lost by transfer, 5. Present number in Parish, male 12; female 30; total 42. Number communing during past year, 30. Baptisms, adults 1; infants 1; total 2. Holy Communions, public 12. Public Services, Sundays 44; Holy days 3; other days 47; total 94. Confirmations 1. Marriages 3. Number of Church edifices 1. Sunday Schools, 1. Officers and Teachers, male 2; female 1; total, 3. Scholars, male 8; female 7; total 15; average attendance of Scholars, 12. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Whittaker's Lessons. Frequently catechised by Minister. Parish Societies, Ladies Parochial Guild. All the Ladies of the Parish are supposed to belong to it.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$ 5000. 00
Rectory .....	2000. 00
Insurance on property .....	3000. 00
Seating capacity of Church .....	350
Free sittings .....	350

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report .....	\$ 16 22
Pledge System .....	300 00
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	54 53
Other contributions for current expenses .....	46 00
Communion Alms .....	17 86
Contributions for Special Objects .....	44 06
Borrowed Money .....	255 00
All other sources .....	43 77

Total .....	\$ 777 44
Contributions in Sunday School .....	10 87

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector .....	\$ 300 00
Current expenses .....	112 70
Church and Chapel Furnishings .....	109 29
Payment of Indebtedness on Property .....	45 00
For the Poor .....	14 45
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	25 00
Diocesan Missions .....	27 50
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans .....	4 25
Episcopal Residence .....	25 00
Foreign Missions .....	6 70
Maine Monument Fund .....	5 00

Total, .....	\$ 674 89
--------------	-----------

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above \$6 70  
 Expended by Sunday Schools for current expenses ..... 10 87

**St. Philip's Parish, Harrodsburg, Mercer Co., J. D. Parrish,**  
 Senior Warden, J. D. Parish, Treasurer, Dr: J. H. Norman,  
 Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 17; present number in Parish,  
 17. Parishioners, number last reported, 57; present number in  
 Parish, 62. Communicants, number last reported, 37; added by  
 Confirmation, 1; added by transfer, 2; total, 40. Lost by death, 1.  
 Present number in Parish, male, 10; female, 29; total, 39. Number  
 communing during past year, 31. Baptisms, adults, 1. Holy Com-  
 munion, public, 14. Public Services, Sundays, 47; other days, 4;  
 total, 51. Confirmations, 1; marriages, 1; burials, 1. Number of  
 church edifices, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and  
 Teachers, female, 2; scholars, female, 10. Parish Societies, Guild,  
 11; Woman's Auxiliary, 8.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$10,000 00
Insurance on Property.....	3,000 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	225
Free Sitings.....	225

Church property vested in Rector, Wardens and Vestry of St.  
 Philip's, Harrodsburg.

*Receipts From*

Pledge System.....	\$135 75
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	92 75
Contributions for Special Objects .....	35 13
All other sources.....	214 88
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$478 51</b>

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector ..	\$200 00
Current Expenses.....	159 21
Repairs and Improvements ..	40 59
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	25 00
Diocesan Missions.....	20 00
Foreign Missions.....	3 28
Balance in hand of Treasurer of Improvement Fund .....	30 43
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$478 51</b>

**Christ Church Cathedral Parish, including the Good Shepherd Chapel, Lexington, Fayette Co.,** John Neher Lewis, Jr., Dean; Theodore B. Wood, Senior Warden; John W. Berkeley, Junior Warden; James A. Todd, Treasurer; Charles H. Edge, Secretary. Organized 1790.

Families, number last reported, 250; present number in Parish 250. Parishioners, present number in Parish, 1,000. Communicants, number last reported, 505; added by Confirmation, 22; added by transfer, 3; total, 530. Lost by death, 20; lost by transfer, 29; total, 49. Present number in Parish, 481. Number communing during past year, about 450: Baptisms, adults, 24; infants, 7; total, 31. Holy Communions, public, 36; private, 14; total, 50. Public Services, Sundays, 100; Holy Days, 30; other days, 32; total, 164. Confirmations, 22; marriages, 13. burials, 25. Number of layreaders in the Parish, 5. Number of Missions under Parochial control, 1. Number of church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 3. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 6; female, 15, total, 21. Scholars, 192. Average attendance of scholars, 112. Mission Sunday Schools, 1. (Reported separately) System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Blakeslee Graded Lessons. Parish Societies, Woman's Guild, 61; Junior Auxiliary, 30; Woman's Auxiliary, 48; The Gleaners, 25; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 13; Altar Guild, 24.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$30,000 00
Chapel.....	10,000 00
Rectory.....	7,000 00
Other Real Estate .....	14,500 00
Insurance on Property.....	27,500 00
Indebtedness on Property.....	4,000 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	800
Free Seatings, pews.....	60
Seating Capacity of Chapel.....	300

Church property vested in Rector, Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church.

Institution.—McClister Home: date of organization, 1877; inmates, 8; amount of endowment, \$1,500; amount of income, \$210.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report .....	\$ 28 00
Pew Rent .....	2 15 00
Pledge System .....	1 60 00
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	240 00
Other contributions for current expenses.....	100 21



Communion Alms .....	153 19
Contributions for Special Objects.....	202 90
Trust Funds or Investments.....	210 00
Gifts, Legacies, etc.....	188 18
All other sources.....	1,523 34

Total .....	\$7,565 91
Contributions in Sunday School.....	\$145 78

*Expenditures For*

Salary Dean .....	\$2,000 00
Current Expenses .....	1,872 69
Repairs and Improvements .....	86 00
Payment of Arrearage to Rector.....	66 67
For the Poor .....	341 37
Parochial Mission Work.....	197 30
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	340 00
Diocesan Missions.....	474 00
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	53 03
Other Diocesan Objects.....	21 42
General Missions.....	679 02
Church Work among the Jews.....	11 07
Other general Church objects .....	1,418 c6
Balance in hand Church Treasurer...	5 28

Total .....	\$7,565 91
Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above.....	\$101 41
Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses.....	44 37

**St. John's Parish, Lexington, Fayette Co.,** Rev. William Crossman Otte, Rector; George Copland, Senior Warden; Charles H. Bowyer, Junior Warden; James Jones, Treasurer; Thomas Kelley, Secretary. Organized 1885.

Families, number last reported, 15; present number in Parish, 18. Parishioners, number last reported, 65; present number in Parish, 62. Communicants, number last reported, 48; lost by death, 2. Present number in Parish, male 18; female 28; total 46. Baptisms, infants 1. Burials, 3. Number of Church edifices, 1.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$15,000 00
Insurance on Property ..	5,000 00
Indebtedness on Property.....	5,000 00
Other Indebtedness.....	1,100 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	250
Free Sitings.....	250
Church property is vested in Lexington Church Association, Trustee.	

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report.....	\$ 29 27
Pledge System .....	163 20
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	116 26
Other contributions for current expenses.....	26 67
Communion Alms .....	9 75
Contributions for special objects L. C. A. ....	174 45
Borrowed Money—Balance due Treasurer .....	20 15
Board of Diocesan Missions .....	50 00
All other sources .....	4 00
<b>Total,.....</b>	<b>\$ 593 75</b>

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$ 166 66
Traveling Expenses of Ministers.....	54 00
Current expenses .....	118 83
Repairs and Improvements .....	31 10
Interest and Insurance .....	37 50
For the Poor.....	3 55
Diocesan Missions .....	7 60
L. C. A. interests .....	} 166 00
L. C. A. Incorporating, Recording and Stamps.....	
	8 45
<b>Total,.....</b>	<b>\$593 75</b>

**Church of the Nativity Parish, Maysville, Mason Co., D. D.**  
 Chapin, Rector; Wm. Wormald, Senior Warden; Omar Dodson,  
 Junior Warden; Wm. Wormald, Treasurer; H. C. Curran,  
 Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 75; present number in Parish,  
 80. Parishioners, number last reported, 280; present number in  
 Parish, 285. Communicants, number last reported, 81; added  
 by Confirmation, 6. Lost by transfer, 4; lost otherwise, 1; total,  
 5. Present number in Parish, male, 22; female 70; total, 92.  
 Baptisms, adults, 2; infants, 4; total, 6. Holy Communion,  
 public, 36; private, 2; total, 38. Public Services, Sundays, 98;  
 Holy Days, 4; other days, 80; total, 182. Confirmations, 6;  
 marriages, 7; burials, 5. Number of layreaders in the Parish, 1.  
 Number of church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 2.  
 Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 1; female  
 4; total, 5. Scholars, male, 10; female, 20; total, 30. Parish  
 Societies, Ladies Guild; King's Daughters; Woman's Auxiliary;  
 Junior Auxiliary.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings ..	\$15,000 00
Rectory ..	3,000 00
Insurance on Property.....	4,000 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	260
Free Sittings.....	All free.
Seating Capacity of Chapel.....	75

Church Property Vested in Parish.

*Receipts From*

Pledge System.....	\$656 55
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	150 50
Communion Alms.....	20 00
Contributions for Special Objects.....	36 15
All other sources ..	94 06
<b>Total..</b>	<b>\$957 26</b>
Contributions in Sunday School.....	\$10 00

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$656 55
Current Expenses ..	144 56
For the Poor ..	20 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	100 00
Diocesan Missions.....	18 93
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	5 22
General Missions, Woman's Auxiliary.....	9 00
Other general Church objects, Bible Society.....	3 00
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$957 26</b>

**Ascension Parish, Mt. Sterling, Montgomery Co., Geo. C. Ab-bitt, Rector ; Harry Campbell, Senior Warden ; Wm. Van Antwerp, Junior Warden ; H. R. French, Treasurer ; Wm. Van Antwerp, Secretary.**

Families, number last reported, 16 ; present number in Parish, 16. Parishioners, number last reported, 61 ; present number in Parish, 60. Communicants, number last reported, 41 ; added otherwise, 1 ; total 42 ; lost by death, 1 ; lost otherwise, 4 ; total 5. Present number in Parish, male 11 ; female 26 ; total 37. Number commun-ing during past year, 34. Holy Communions, public 14 ; private 1 ; total 15. Public services, Sundays 50 ; Holy days 3 ; other days 15 ; total, 68. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Number of Church edifices, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1. Officers and Teachers, male 2 ; fe-male 5 ; total, 7. Scholars, male 18 ; female 10 ; total, 28. Aver-age attendance of Schclars, 15. System of Instruction in Sunday

Schools, Blakeslie's Graded Series. Catechised by Minister, weekly. Parish Societies, Woman's Auxiliary.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$ 4,200 00
Rectory.....	1,500 00
Insurance on property .....	3,900 00
Indebtedness on property.....	475 00
Indebtedness to Rector .....	77 00
Other indebtedness.....	15 00

Seating capacity of Church .....	250
Free sittings .....	250

Church property is vested in Wardens and Vestry of Ascension Parish.

*Receipts From*

Pledge System .....	\$ 376 42
Contributions for Special Objects.....	53 00
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Societies.....	250 00
All other sources.....	143 00

Total,.....\$ 822 42

Contributions in Sunday School.....	27 00
-------------------------------------	-------

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$ 249 11
Missionary Stipend of Rector.....	250 00
Current Expenses .....	33 00
Repairs and Improvements.....	6 00
Payment of Indebtedness on Property.....	35 00
Payment of Arrearage to Rector.....	83 00
Payment of other Indebtedness.....	105 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	30 00
Diocesan Missions.....	17 83
General Missions.....	13 00

Total,.....\$ 821 94

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above	13 00
Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses.....	14 00

**St. Paul's Parish,** Newport, Campbell Co., W. G. McCready, Rector; Z. B. Coffin, Senior Warden; Harry Buchanan, Jr. Junior Warden; W. C. Botts, Treasurer, A. K. Ware, Secretary; Organized, 1854.

Families, number last reported, 205; present number in Parish,

195. Parishioners, number last reported, 804; present number in Parish, 793. Communicants, number last reported, 490; added by Confirmation, 24; total, 514. Lost by death, 8; lost by transfer, 10; lost otherwise, 81, total, 99. Present number in Parish, male, 90; female 325; total, 415. Number communing during past year, 350. Baptisms, adults, 6; infants, 22; total, 28. Holy Communions, public, 76; private, 5; total, 81. Public Services, Sundays, 146; other days, 57; total, 203. Confirmations, 24; marriages, 13; burials 20. Number of church edifices, 1. Amount of other Trust Funds, \$1,500. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 7; female, 17; total, 24. Scholars, male, 131; female, 137; total, 268. Average attendance of scholars, 130. Mission Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 4; female, 7; total, 11. Scholars, male, 50; female, 83; total, 133. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, uniform Diocesan System and "Cook's" System. Catechised by Minister, frequently. Parish Societies, Young Woman's Guild, 20; St. Paul's Guild, 25; Chancel Guild, 12; Boys' Brigade, 35; Woman's Auxiliary, 27; St. Andrew's Brotherhood, 6.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings .....	\$40,000 00
Seating Capacity of Church .....	600
Free Sitings .....	all.

Church Property vested in Trustees of the Diocese.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report .....	\$ 142 84
Pledge System .....	2,018 71
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	457 99
Other contributions for current expenses .....	360 50
Communion Alms .....	162 88
Contributions for Special Objects .....	200 00
Rents and Interest .....	60 00
Borrowed Money .....	924 40

Total .....	\$4,327 32
Contributions in Sunday School .....	\$317 51

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector .....	\$2,000 00
Repairs and Improvements .....	1,349 32
For the Poor .....	162 88
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	170 00
Diocesan Missions .....	80 00
Foreign Missions .....	125 00

Other general Church objects.....	49 76
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	147 52

Total .....\$4,332 32

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in  
above .....\$100 00

**St. Peter's Parish,** Paris, Bourbon Co., J. Scott Meredith, Rec-  
tor; W. W. Forman, Senior Warden; Henry Spears, Jr., Junior  
Warden; Mrs. Parker, Treasurer; N. Ford Brent, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 26; present number in Parish,  
30. Parishioners, number last reported, 133; present number in  
Parish, 152. Communicants, number last reported, 62; added by  
confirmation, 9; added otherwise, 18; total, 89; lost otherwise, 2.  
Present number in Parish, male 24; female 63; total 87. Holy  
Communion, public 11; private 1; total 12. Public Services, Sun-  
days, 82; Holy days, 4; other days, 47; total, 133. Confirmations,  
9. Burials, 2. Number of Church edifices, 1. Parochial Sunday  
Schools, 1. Officers and Teachers, male 1; female 4; total 5. Schol-  
ars, male 20; female 28; total 48. Average attendance of Scholars  
20. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Franklin Press Leaf-  
lets, published in Petersburg, and "Outward and Visible" Charts,  
by Dr. Caswell. Catechised 8 times by Minister. Parish Soci-  
eties, St. Peter's Guild, 12. Same also a Branch of Woman's Aux-  
iliary.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$ 6,000 00
Rectory.....	2,500 00
Insurance on Property.....	4,700 00
Value of Improvements.....	50 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	300
Free Sitings.....	300

Church Property is vested in Trustees, Wardens and Vestry.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report.....	\$ 21 92
Pledge System.....	709 88
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	164 82
Contributions for Special Objects.....	145 92
Rents and Interest.....	200 00
All other sources.....	135 43

Total .....\$1,377 97

---

Contributions in Sunday School.....	26 13
Received by Parish Societies.....	65 65

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$ 650 00
Current Expenses.....	355 34
Repairs and Improvements.....	139 84
Church and Chapel Furnishings.....	10 70
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	60 00
Diocesan Missions.....	81 60
Domestic Missions.....	5 00
Foreign Missions.....	3 55
General Missions.....	34 00
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	30 29

---

Total .....\$1,370 32

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above	17 30
Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses.....	9 00

REMARKS — Reason why S. S. attendance is so small in proportion to enrollments is owing to the fact that many of the children live in the country and cannot attend in bad weather.

**St. John's Parish,** Versailles, Woodford, Co., A. C. Hensley, Rector; John L. Amsden, Senior Warden; N. Marks, Junior Warden; John L. Amsden, Treasurer; Johnson N. Camden, Secretary.

Families, present number in Parish, 30. Parishioners, present number in Parish, 106. Communicants, number last reported, 69; added by Confirmation, 2; added by transfer, 3; total, 74. Lost by death, 2; lost by transfer, 13; total, 15. Present number in Parish, male 21; female, 38; total, 59. Baptisms, infants, 4. Holy Communions, public, 14; private, 1; total 15. Public Services, Sundays, 98; Holy Days, 16; other days, 40; total, 154. Confirmations, 2; marriages, 2; burials, 4. Number of church edifices, 1. Amount of Parochial endowment, about \$500.00. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 1; female, 5; total, 6. Scholars, 35. Average attendance of scholars, 25. Parish Societies, Guild, 15; Rector's Endowment, 17. Woman's Auxiliary, about 15.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$7,000 00
Rectory.....	5,000 00
Insurance on Property.....	9,000 00
Value of Improvements.....	175 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	400
Free Sitings.....	all.

*Receipts From*

Pledge System.....	\$ 850 00
Weekly Offerings not pledged.....	108 00
Communion Alms .....	28 00
Contributions for Special Objects.....	50 00
Rents and Interest.....	300 00
All other sources .....	101 50

Total .....\$1,437 50

Contributions in Sunday School.....\$30 50

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector.....	\$ 600 00
Current Expenses.....	242 00
Repairs and Improvements.....	175 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	80 00
Diocesan Missions .....	88 00
Domestic Missions.....	20 00
General Missions.....	12 50

Total .....\$1,217 50

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above \$12 50

**Calvary Mission**, Ashland, Boyd Co., Wm. M. Washington, Lay-reader; H. D. Savage, Secretary and Treasurer. Organized, 1888.

Families, number last reported, 43, (including Louisa and Grayson); present number in Mission, 16. Parishioners, number last reported, 163, (including Louisa and Grayson); present number in Mission, 81. Communicants, number last reported, 73, (including Louisa and Grayson); added by transfer, 3; total, 76. Lost by death, 1; lost by transfer, 2; lost otherwise, 34; total, 37. Present number in Mission, male, 9; female, 30; total, 39. Number communing during past year, 22. Baptisms, infants, 2. Holy Communion, public, 7. Public Services, Sundays, 87; Holy Days, 2; other days, 15; total, 104. Burials, 2. Amount of other Trust Funds for rebuilding a Church, \$1440,71. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Scholars, male, 8; female, 15; total, 23. Average attendance of scholars, 11. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, The Gospels and Calvary Catechism. Parish Societies, Babies Auxiliary, 7.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Building destroyed by fire, now rebuilding.

Other Real Estate, 1 lot.....\$2000 00

Church Property vested in Trustees of Diocese of Lexington.



---

Received from Board of Missions, Diocesan, \$240 00.

*Receipts From*

Pledge System.....	\$ 177 80
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	60 26
Communion Alms .....	1 41
Contributions for special objects.....	23 66
Trust Funds or Investments.....	1,440 71
Board of Diocesan Missions .....	240 00
All other sources.....	82 55

Total.....	\$2,036 39
Contributions in Sunday School.....	\$9 58
Received by Parish Societies.....	2 02

*Expenditures For*

Salary Layreader.....	\$ 150 00
Missionary Stipend of Layreader.....	240 00
Current Expenses .....	41 39
Repairs and Improvements.....	20 00
New Buildings, Lands, etc.....	150 21
Payment of Arrearage to Rector or Minister .....	74 83
For the Poor.....	1 41
Sunday School Work .....	1 73
Other Parochial Expenditures .....	13 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	15 00
Diocesan Missions .....	17 71
Domestic Missions.....	1 20
Foreign Missions.....	65
General Missions.....	6 46
Church Work among the Jews.....	80
Balance in hand Church Treasurer .....	1,272 10

Total.....	\$2,036 39
Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above.....	\$ 9 17
Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses .....	14 11

REMARKS.—The Rev. Andrew Fleming severed his pastoral connection with Ashland about May 1, 1898. Until the appointment of Wm. M. Washington as Layreader, July 13, 1898, the Mission made a temporary arrangement with the Rev. W. H. Hampton, of Ironton, Ohio, first Minister in Ashland. Mr. Hampton has been Ashland's friend in every need. His sole remuneration has been the communion offerings, which accounts for the small amount devoted "to the Poor." Calvary Church was entirely destroyed by fire, July 11, 1898, at a net loss of \$3,000.00. Since then we have been worship-

ing in "Dudley Hall", the school building of the Ashland School for Girls. The departure of this school from Ashland, has otherwise been a severe blow to the Parish. Work has already been begun on the new building.

**Lee County Missions, including Beattyville, Proctor, Booneville, and St. Helen's, Lee County., H. S. Summerman, Minister; Thos. Pryse, Treasurer.**

Families, number last reported, 13; present number in Mission, 22. Parishioners, present number in Mission, 60. Communicants, number last reported, 40; added by transfer, 1; added otherwise, 4; total, 45; lost by transfer, 2. Present number in Mission, male 11; female 32; total 43. Number communing during past year, 33. Holy Communion, public 11. Public Services, Sundays, 114; Holy days, 10; other days, 24; total, 148. Burials, 4. Number of Church edifices including Chapels used for Missions, 3. Parochial Sunday Schools, 2; Officers and Teachers, male, 5; female, 5; total, 10. Scholars, 75. Average attendance of Scholars, 70. Industrial Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, 2; pupils, 40. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Whittaker's, Miss Robinson, Ascension Catechism. Catechised 40 times by Minister. Parish Societies, Guild 12, Woman's Auxiliary 12, Busy Workers 4.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$ 5,000 00
Insurance on Property.....	1,500 00
Indebtedness to Minister.....	28 65
Other Indebtedness.....	12 50
Seating Capacity of Church.....	250
Free Sitings.....	All
Church property vested in Trustees of Diocese.	

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report.....	\$ 13 51
Pledge System.....	451 16
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	64 32
Contributions for Special Objects.....	19 45
Trust Funds or Investments.....	2 00
Rents.....	31 30
Total,.....	\$ 181 74

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister.....	\$ 46 50
Current Expenses.....	42 50
Repairs and Improvements.....	1 00

Insurance .....	22 50
For the Poor.....	50
Sunday School Work.....	4 88
Other Parochial Expenditures .....	9 24
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	26 25
Diocesan Missions .....	11 75
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	1 54
Bishop's Fund.....	3 60
General Missions.....	11 43
Church Work among the Jews.....	40
Total,.....	\$ 161 74

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above \$10 08

REMARKS.—We hope to extend this Mission to Jackson, which is a thriving town at the terminus of the L. & E. R. R. In connection with the Beattyville Episcopal High School, we have an Industrial School, which is supported and encouraged by "The Gleaners," of Christ Church, Lexington. Through the kindness of a friend of the Mission and Diocese, we have a noble Christian woman who is doing the work of a deaconess here.

**St. Andrew's Mission, Lexington, Fayette Co.,** Chas. H. Thompson, Minister; John F. Burton, Senior Warden; Wm. Taylor, Treasurer; S. L. Harden, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 13; present number in Mission, 13. Parishioners, number last reported, 77; present number in Mission, 76. Communicants, number last reported, 24. Present number in Mission, male, 7; female, 17; total, 24. Number communing during past year. 16. Baptisms, infants, 7. Holy Communions, public, 33; private, 14; total, 47. Public Services, Sundays, 105 Holy Days, 7; other days, 49; total, 161. Number of church edifices 1. Mission Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 2; female, 9; total, 11. Scholars, male, 47; female, 81; total, 128. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Calvary Catechism and Lesson Leaflets. Catechised by Minister, rule monthly. Parish Societies, 1; Altar Society, 5 members.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Chapel included in report of Christ Church Cathedral.

Indebtedness on Property.....\$137 00  
Seating Capacity of Chapel .. 200.

Church property vested in Vestry of Christ Church Cathedral.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report.....	\$ 1 00
Pledge System.....	12 39
Weekly offerings not pledged ..	10 70
Other contributions for current expenses.....	15 05
Communion Alms.....	5 20
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>\$44 40</b>
Contributions in Sunday School .....	11 00

*Expenditures For*

Current Expenses.....	\$31 15
Repairs and Improvements.....	5 81
For the Poor .....	4 00
Sunday School Work .....	2 00
General Missions.....	11 00
Balance in hand Church Treasurer ..	1 50
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>\$54 02</b>

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above 11 00

**St. Mary's Mission, Middlesborough, Bell Co.,** Austin B. Chinn, Minister; C. M. Woodbury, Senior Warden; H. C. Hudgins, Treasurer; E. M. Greenley, Secretary Organized Aug. 31, 1890. Families, number last reported, 15; present number in Mission, 19. Parishioners, number last reported, 40; present number in Mission, 76. Communicants, number last reported, 32; added by confirmation, 9; added by transfer, 6; total, 47; lost otherwise, 0. Present number in Mission, male, 20; female, 18; total, 38. Number communing during past year, 32. Baptisms, adults, 1; infants, 4; total, 5. Holy communions, public, 11. Public Services, Sundays, 60; Holy days, 11; other days, 45; total, 116. Confirmations, 0. Number of Church edifices, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1. Officers and Teachers, male, 1; female, 3; total, 4. Scholars, male, 14; female, 15; total, 29. Average attendance of Scholars, 20. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Joint Diocesan System, Catechism, Prayer Book, Bible. Catechised every Sunday by Minister. Parish Societies, Ladies Parish Guild, 12; Woman's Auxiliary, 10; "Young People's Society," Jr. Auxiliary, 13.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$2,500 00
Rectory.....	800 00
Other Real Estate.....	250 00
Insurance on Property.....	2,400 00
Value of Improvements .....	120 65
Indebtedness on Property .....	137 50

---

Seating Capacity of Church.....	200
Free Sitings.....	200

Church Property is vested in Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report.....	\$ 10 22
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	108 57
Other contributions for current expenses.....	752 87
Communion Alms.....	17 12
Contributions for Special Objects.....	105 98
All other sources.....	35 46
<b>Total,.....</b>	<b>\$ 1030 22</b>
Contributions in Sunday School.....	45 11
Received by Parish Societies.....	68 54

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister.....	\$ 476 67
Current Expenses.....	180 88
Repairs and Improvements.....	120 65
Payment of Indebtedness on Property.....	35 00
Payment of other Indebtedness.....	12 50
Sunday School Work.....	11 28
Parochial Mission Work.....	12 51
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	30 00
Diocesan Missions.....	58 00
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	3 30
Other Diocesan Objects.....	17 92
General Missions.....	26 00
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	142 04
<b>Total,.....</b>	<b>\$ 1126 75</b>

Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above \$26 00	
Expended by Sunday Schools for current expenses.....	11 28
Expended by Societies for current expenses.....	37 00

REMARKS.—From Jan. 15th to Sept. 1st, 1898, St. Mary's Mission was without a Minister, and no services were held during that time except one by the Bishop of the Diocese in June, and one by the Ex-Minister of the Mission in July.

**Christ Church Mission, Richmond, Madison Co., Edgar Carpenter, Minister; Claude Smith, Senior Warden; Miss L. F. Crooke, Treasurer; B. W. Turner, Secretary.**

Families, number last reported, 29; present number in Mission,  
24. Parishioners, number last reported, 68; present number in Mis-

sion, 47. Communicants, number last reported, 37; added otherwise, 2; total, 39. Lost otherwise, 5. Present number in Mission, male, 11; female, 23; total 34. Number communing during past year, 31. Holy Communions, public, 5. Public Services, Sundays, 20; other days, 8; total, 28. Burials, 1. Number of Members Clergymen's Life Insurance Association, 1. Number of church edifices; 1. Parochial, Sunday Schools, 1; Officers and Teachers, female, 2; total, 2. Scholars, male, 6; female, 10; total, 16. Average attendance of scholars, 10. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Church Catechism. Catechised by Minister, 3. Parish Societies, Church Guild, 13; Woman's Auxiliary, 13; Babies Branch, 10.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$6,000 00
Insurance on Property.....	1,500 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	300
Free Sitzings.....	300

Church property vested in J. S. Walker.

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report.....	\$ 54 21
Pledge System.....	302 00
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	24 52
Communion Alms.....	8 12
All other sources.....	52 94
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$441 79</b>
Contributions in Sunday School.....	18 66
Received by Parish Societies.....	34 28

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister.....	\$150 00
Current Expenses.....	43 87
Repairs and Improvements.....	11 80
Sunday School Work.....	5 00
Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	14 50
Diocesan Missions.....	20 00
Other Diocesan Objects (Woman's Auxiliary).....	10 00
General Missions.....	8 40
Other general Church objects.....	7 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$270 57</b>
Contributions by Sunday Schools to Missions included in above.....	\$ 8 40
Expended by Sunday Schools for Current Expenses.....	5 00
Expended by other Schools for Current Expenses.....	11 80

REMARKS.—The former Minister resigned in December, and the present Minister did not take charge until the 22nd of April, hence there is a rather meagre report.

**Christ Mission**, Somerset, Pulaski Co., Frank Earl Cooley, Minister; A. D. Shotwell, Warden; A. D. Shotwell, Treasurer.

Families, number last reported, 8; present number in Mission, 7. Parishioners, number last reported, 34; present number in Mission, 29. Communicants, number last reported, 12; added by confirmation, 1; added by transfer, 1; total, 14; lost by transfer, 4. Present number in Mission, male, 2; female, 8; total, 10. Number communing during past year, 8. Baptisms, infants, 1. Public Services, other days, 16. Confirmations, 1. Burials, 2. Number of Church edifices, 1. Parish Societies, S. Katherine Guild, 6.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$ 500 00
Insurance on Property .....	450 00
Seating Capacity of Church.....	130
Free Sitings.....	130
Church property is vested in Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington.	

*Receipts From*

Balance last Report.....	\$ 65 42
Pledge system .....	79 20
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	4 27
Other contributions for current expenses .....	34 75
All other sources.....	11 65
Total, .....	\$ 195 29

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister .....	\$ 68 00
Current expenses .....	19 57
Repairs and Improvements.....	72 95
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	10 00
Diocesan Missions.. ..	11 00
Bishop's Fund.....	55
Foreign Missions .....	75
Balance in hand Church Treasurer.....	12 47
Total, .....	\$ 195 29

**Emmanuel Mission**, Winchester, Clark Co., E. Carpenter, Minister; F. H. Dudley, Senior Warden; L. C. Bowen, Treasurer; F. C. Wheeler, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 12; present number in Mission, 12. Parishioners, number last reported, 39; present number in Mission, 38. Communicants, number last reported, 20; lost by death, 1. Present number in Mission, male, 6; female, 13; total, 19. Number communing during past year, 19. Baptisms, infants, 1. Holy communions, public, 12. Public Services, Sundays, 21; Holy days, 1; other days, 1; total, 23. Burials, 1. Number Layreaders in Mission, 1. Number Church edifices, 1. Parochial Sunday Schools, 1. Officers and Teachers, male, 1; female, 2; total, 3. Scholars, male, 4; female, 8; total, 12; average attendance of Scholars, 7. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Whittaker's Series. Parish Societies, Ladies Guild, 11.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$2,150 00
Other Real Estate.....	250 00
Insurance on Property .....	1,250 00
Seating Capacity of Church .....	150
Free Sittings .....	150

Church property is vested in Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington.

Received from Board Missions, General, \$125.00.

*Receipts From*

Pledge System .....	\$ 175 00
Borrowed Money .....	216 06
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Societies.....	125 00
All other sources, Ladies Guild .....	18 25
Total.....	\$534 31
Contributions in Sunday School—Easter offertory.....	15 35
Received by Parish Societies .....	7 50

*Expenditures For*

Salary Rector .....	\$ 150 00
Missionary stipend of Rector.....	125 00
Current expenses .....	120 00
Payment of arrearage to Rector.....	14 00
Payment of other Indebtedness .....	93 86
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	15 00
Diocesan Missions.....	16 50

Total,..... \$534 31



---

Contributions (Easter) Sunday Schools to Missions.....	15 35
Expended by Sunday Schools for Literature.....	7 50

**Altamont "Lay-Mission",** Laurel Co., A. I. Totten, Layreader;  
Robert L. Totten, Treasurer. Unorganized.

Families, members of 40 families attend services irregularly. Parishioners, present number in Mission, 8. Communicants, present number in Mission, male, 3; female, 1; total, 4. Number communing during past year, 4. Holy Communion, private, 1. Public Services, Sundays, 30. Number layreaders in the Mission, 1. Mission Sunday School, 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 2; female, 3; total, 5. Scholars, male, 20; female, 26; total 46.

*Receipts From*

Weekly offerings not pledged.....	\$ 9 68
Bishops Mission Fund .....	34 29
All other sources.....	20 40

---

Total,.....\$64 37

*Expenditures For*

Current Expenses.....	7 70
Church and Chapel Furnishings.....	52 25
Balance in hand Church Treasurer... ..	4 42

---

Total .....\$64 37

REMARKS.—Services were held irregularly from July 1st to Jan. 1, and no account kept of them. No building until latter part of December, when a disused shop was utilized.

Bishop Burton had supplied leaflets and hymnals, and at that time also afforded means for some of the necessary benches, stoves and lamps.

Bishop Burton visited the Mission February 5, 1899. Preached morning and night, and catechised Sunday School in afternoon.

**Grayson Mission,** Grayson, Carter Co., Wm. M. Washington, Layreader. Unorganized.

Families, present number in Mission, 3; Parishioners, present number in Mission, 15. Communicants, number last reported, 11; Lost by transfer, 2. Present number in Mission, male, 4; female, 5; total, 9. Public Services, 2. Parish Societies, Babies Auxiliary, 2; The Georgie Burton Society, 4; organized to build a Chapel, and otherwise do the part of a Ladies' Guild.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Other Real Estate, one lot.....	\$150 00
Church Property vested in Trustees Diocese of Lexington.	

*Receipts From*

Contributions for special Objects.....	\$4 50
Total.....	\$4 50
Received from Parish Societies.....	\$ 23

*Expenditures For*

Episcopate and Contingent Fund.....	\$4 50
Total.....	\$4 50

**Grace Mission**, Lawrenceburg, Anderson Co., H. H. Sneed, Minister. Unorganized.

Families, present number in Mission, 8. Parishioners, present number in Mission, 14. Communicants, present number in Mission, 10. Public Services, other days, 3.

*Receipts From*

Contributions for current expenses...	\$ 6 78
---------------------------------------	---------

*Expenditures For*

Expenses of Missionary.....	\$ 8 60
-----------------------------	---------

REMARKS.—I took charge of this work at the request of the Bishop in March, and held first service on March 21, 1899

H. H. SNEED,  
Missionary.

**Louisa Mission**, Louisa, Lawrence Co., Wm. M. Washington, Layreader. Unorganized.

Families, present number in Mission, 3. Parishioners, present number in Mission, 12. Communicants, number last reported, 11; added by confirmation, 1; added by transfer, 1; total, 13. Lost by transfer, 2. Present number in Mission, male, 2; female, 9; total, 11. Number communing during past year, 5. Holy Communion, public, 1. Public Services, 5. Confirmations, 1. Parish Societies, Babies Auxiliary, 3.

*Receipts From*

Other contributions for current expenses .....	\$11 05
All other sources.....	4 00
Total ....	\$15 05
Received by Parish Societies ...	84

*Expenditures For*

Salary Layreader .....	\$11 05
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	4 00
Total .....	\$15 05

**Ludlow Mission**, Kenton Co., Rolla Dyer, Minister. Unorganized.

Families, present number in Mission, 10. Parishioners, present number in Mission, 15. Communicants, present number in Mission, 1. Number communing during past year, 1. Holy communions, public, 1. Public Services, Sundays, 28; other days, 21; total, 49. Parochial Sunday Schools 1; Officers and Teachers, male, 2, female, 1; total, 3. Average attendance of Scholars, 10. System of Instruction in Sunday Schools, Church Leaflet, Catechism.

*Receipts From*

Other contributions for current expenses .....	\$ 3 70
Contributions in Sunday Schools, .....	2 01
Lent offerings .....	45
Total, .....	\$ 6 16

*Expenditures For*

Current expenses .....	\$ 2 70
Other general Church objects .....	1 60
Balance in hand Church Treasurer .....	41
Total, .....	\$ 4 71

**Nicholasville Mission**, Nicholasville, Jessamine Co., H. H. Sneed, Missionary. Unorganized.

Families, number last reported, 8; present number in Mission, 9. Parishioners, number last reported, 21; present number in Mission, 23. Communicants, number last reported, 14; added by Confirmation, 3; added by transfer, 1; total, 18. Lost by transfer, 2. Present number in Mission, male, 3; female, 13; total, 16. Number communing during past year, 13. Baptisms, adults, 1. Holy Communions, public, 3. Public Services, other days, 21. Confirmations, 3.

*Receipts From*

Contributions for current expenses .....	\$36 00
--	---------

*Expenditures For*

Current Expenses .....	\$32 20
Balance in hand of Church Treasurer .....	3 80
Total .....	\$36 00

**Owingsville Mission**, Owingsville, Bath Co., Geo. C. Abbitt, Minister. Unorganized.

Parishioners, present number in Mission, 3. Communicants, present number in Mission, 3. Public Services, Sundays, 3; other days, 1; total, 4.

*Receipts From*

Weekly offerings not pledged.....\$4 00

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister..... \$4 00

**St. Stephen's Mission**, Side View, Montgomery Co., Geo. C. Abbitt, Minister. Unorganized.

Parishioners, present number in Mission, 5. Communicants, present number in Mission, 1. Public Services, Sundays, 12; other days, 6; total, 18. Number church edifices, 1.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....\$800 00

Seating Capacity of Chapel..... 150

Church Property vested in Trustees Diocese of Lexington.

*Receipts For*

Weekly offerings not pledged.....\$4 50

*Expenditures For*

Salary Minister.....\$4 50

## INDEX.

---

	Pages.
Amendments—to Can. IV, Tit. B.....	52, 68
“ “ XVI, Tit. A.....	63-64
Appropriations—for Treasurer.....	15
for Secretary.....	59
for Sexton.....	59
Assessments, schedule of.....	44
Bishop's Address.....	15-42
Clergy List.....	6-7
Committees Appointed—	
On Bishop's Address.....	42-48
“ Canons.....	42
“ Credentials.....	18
“ Educational Institutions.....	42
“ Finance.....	42
“ Insurance of Church Property.....	58
“ Memorial of Archdeaconries.....	68-69
“ Missions.....	42
“ Rights of Clergy, Etc.....	42
“ State of the Church.....	42
“ Sunday School Secretaries.....	69
“ Unfinished Business.....	42
Committees Continued—on Cathedral Chapter.....	56
“ Clergymen's Insurance.....	59
Committee Discharged—Ashland School.....	56
Congregations and Lay Deputies.....	8-9
Council meets next year.....	59
Elections—of Secretary.....	14
“ other officers.....	62-63
Expectations—Schedule of.....	66-67
Instructions—to Prepare Seal.....	69
“ Registrar.....	61
“ Print Journal.....	59
Lee County Mission Divided.....	67
Martha Reed Fund.....	60
Memorial of Archdeaconries.....	67-68
Officers and Committees—List.....	3-5
Opening Service.....	12
Parochial Reports.....	92-123

## *Index.*

	Pages.
<b>Reports—</b>	
<b>Of Archdeacons</b> .....	84-85
" <b>Board of Missions</b> .....	64-67
" <b>Committee on Ashland School</b> .....	53-54
" <b>Canons</b> .....	63-64
" <b>Credentials</b> .....	14-15
" <b>Diocesan Paper</b> .....	56
" <b>Educational Institutions</b> .....	56-57
" <b>Election of Rectors</b> .....	52
" <b>Insurance of Church Property</b> .....	53
" <b>Missions</b> .....	61-62
" <b>Parochial Organization, Etc</b> .....	54-55
" <b>Seal of the Diocese</b> .....	56
" <b>State of the Church</b> .....	57-59
" <b>S. S. Secretaries</b> .....	52
" <b>Finance Committee</b> .....	44-50
" <b>Home of Orphans (Frankfort)</b> .....	85-87
" <b>Registrar</b> .....	61
" <b>Standing Committee</b> .....	60
" <b>Sunday-School Board</b> .....	88
" <b>Treasurer Board of Missions</b> .....	48-49
" <b>of the Diocese</b> .....	45-47
" <b>Trustees of Diocese</b> .....	50-51
" <b>Trustees University of the South</b> .....	55
" <b>Woman's Auxiliary</b> .....	71-84
<b>Rules of Order</b> .....	10-12
<b>Securities belonging to Diocese</b> .....	49-50
<b>Summary of Statistics</b> .....	90-91
<b>Thanks to Trinity Church, Danville</b> .....	59
" <b>Mr. H. N. Hills</b> .....	69







**TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE, Mr. T. E. Wood, Lexington, Ky.**

Payments for Episcopate and Contingent Fund are due on the first of August, November, February and May, and should be remitted promptly to the Treasurer.

---

**TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS, Mr. Geo. S. Weeks, care of Second National Bank, Lexington, Ky.**

Payments on the Expectation for Diocesan Missions should be made on the first of July, October, January and April.

---

**TREASURER OF THE FUND FOR DISABLED CLERGY AND WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, The Security Trust and Safety Vault Co., of Lexington, Ky.**

Offerings on Christmas Day in each Congregation are to be devoted to this fund.

---

**TREASURER OF BISHOP'S MISSIONARY FUND, Mr. Wm. F. Warren, care of Fayette National Bank, Lexington, Ky.**

Journal

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

FIFTH  
ANNUAL  
COUNCIL,

★  
Diocese of Lexington

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL,  
LEXINGTON, KY.



May 30th and 31st,  
1900.

The Sixth Annual Council will meet  
at a time and place to be fixed by the  
Cathedral Chapter.

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS  
OF THE  
FIFTH ANNUAL COUNCIL  
OF THE  
DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON,  
HELD IN  
Christ Church Cathedral,  
LEXINGTON, KY.  
MAY 30th and 31st,  
1900.



---

CINCINNATI:  
SELLERS, DAVIS & Co., PRINTERS,  
311 Walnut Street.



# OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

---

*Bishop of the Diocese.*

RT. REV. LEWIS W. BURTON, D. D., . . . Lexington, Ky.

*Secretary.*

REV. R. GRATTAN NOLAND, . . . . . Covington, Ky.

*Treasurer.*

Mr. T. B. WOOD, . . . . . Lexington, Ky.

*Registrar.*

MR. GEO. COPLAND, . . . . . Lexington, Ky.

*Chancellor.*

MR. JOHN T. SHELBY, . . . . . Lexington, Ky.

*Historiographer.*

REV. R. L. MCCREADY, . . . . . Frankfort, Ky.

*Examining Chaplains.*

REV. GEO. C. ABBITT,                      REV. H. H. SNEED.

*Standing Committee.*

REV. R. G. NOLAND, Pres.	MR. F. H. DUDLEY,
REV. J. N. LEWIS, JR.,	MR. C. C. CALHOUN,
REV. R. L. MCCREADY, Sec.,	MR. T. B. WOOD.

*Deputies to the General Convention.*

REV. J. N. LEWIS, JR.,	GEN. FAYETTE HEWITT,
REV. R. G. NOLAND,	MR. JOHN T. SHELBY,
REV. WM. G. MCCREADY.	MR. GEORGE P. WILSHIRE,
	MR. F. P. WOLCOTT.

*Supplementary Deputies.*

REV. H. H. SNEED,	MR. F. H. DUDLEY,
REV. F. E. COOLEY,	MR. FRANK GOFTON,
REV. R. L. MCCREADY,	MR. H. C. HUDGINS,
	COL. J. B. TAYLOR.

*Trustees University of the South.*

REV. H. H. SNEED,	MR. H. C. HUDGINS,
	GEN. FAYETTE HEWITT.

*Trustee of Kenyon.*

REV. R. GRATTAN NOLAND.

*Trustees of the Diocese.*

## BISHOP (Ex-officio President).

MR. JOHN T. SHELBY, Secretary,	. . . . .	Lexington.
MR. A. G. SIMRALL,	. . . . .	Covington.
MR. F. H. DUDLEY,	. . . . .	Winchester.
GEN. D. W. LINDSEY,	. . . . .	Frankfort.
MR. F. A. ROTHIER,	. . . . .	Covington.

*Ecclesiastical Court.*

REV. H. H. SNEED,	REV. A. B. CHINN,
REV. W. G. MCCREADY,	REV. GEO. C. ABBITT,
	REV. ROLLA DYER.

*The Cathedral Chapter.*

## THE BISHOP—Head of Chapter.

The Dean of the Cathedral, the Standing Committee,  
the Chancellor, the Treasurer,

MR. CHAS. H. EDGE,	}	Elected by the Vestry of Christ Church Cathedral.
MR. GEORGE S. WEEKS,		
REV. GEO. C. ABBITT,	}	Elected by the Council.
REV. J. S. MEREDITH,		
MR. JOHN A. HERRING,		
MR. JOHN L. AMSDEN.		

REV. W. G. MCCREADY,	}	Appointed by the Bishop.
REV. F. E. COOLEY,		
MR. W. D. SPALDING,		
JUDGE CHAS. J. HELM,		
MR. WM. H. COX.		

*\*Committee on Canons.*

REV. R. L. MCCREADY,	MR. JOHN T. SHELBY,
REV. G. C. ABBITT,	MR. ALLEN D. COLE,
REV. J. N. LEWIS, JR.	

*Deputies to the Missionary Council.*

Selected by the General Convention.

REV. H. H. SNEED,	MR. J. L. AMSDEN,
REV. WM. G. MCCREADY,	MR. W. D. SPALDING.

Elected by the Council.

REV. A. C. HENSLEY,	GEN. FAYETTE HEWITT.
---------------------	----------------------

*Alternates.*

REV. F. E. COOLEY,	MR. F. H. DUDLEY.
--------------------	-------------------

*The Woman's Auxiliary.*

MISS M. E. HARRISON,	Frankfort.
President Diocesan Branch.	

MRS. L. W. BURTON,	Lexington.
President Babies Branch.	

*. Member of Woman's Central Committee for Work in Mexico.*

MRS. C. H. MORGAN,	Lexington.
--------------------	------------



**LIST OF THE CLERGY.****CANONICALLY RESIDENT IN THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.**

[Those marked \* were not present.]

- RT. REV. LEWIS WILLIAM BURTON, D. D., Bishop, (P. O.)**  
Lexington.
- REV. WILLIAM GEORGE MCCREADY, Rector of St. Paul's**  
Church, Newport.
- REV. HENRY HARRISON SNEED, Rector of Holy Trinity Church,**  
Georgetown; and **Presbyter in Charge of All Saints'**  
**Mission, Nicholasville, and Grace Mission, Lawrence-**  
**burg, (P. O.) Georgetown.**
- REV. ALEXANDER CULBERTSON HENSLEY, Rector of St. John's**  
Church, Versailles.
- REV. ROLLA DYER, A. M., Rector of St. John's Church, Dayton;**  
and **Presbyter in Charge of St. Mark's Mission, Ludlow,**  
**(P. O.) Dayton Station, Newport.**
- REV. ROBERT GRATTAN NOLAND, Rector of Trinity Church,**  
Covington.
- REV. RICHARD LIGHTBURNE MCCREADY, Rector of the Church**  
of the Ascension, Frankfort, and of **St. John's Mission,**  
**Franklin County, (P. O.) Frankfort.**
- REV. FRANK EARL COOLEY, Rector of Trinity Church, Dan-**  
ville; and of **St. Philip's Church, Harrodsburg;** and  
**Presbyter in Charge of Christ Mission, Somerset, and**  
**the Mission at Clifton Chapel, Pleasant Hill, Mercer**  
**County, (P. O.) Danville.**
- \*REV. FRANK HALLAM, Jackson, Mississippi.**
- REV. CHARLES HENRY THOMPSON, D. D., Lexington.**

**REV. GEORGE CHAPMAN ABBITT, M. A.,** Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Mt. Sterling; and Presbyter in Charge of St. Stephen's Mission, Side View; and St. Luke's Mission, Owingsville, (P. O.) Mt. Sterling.

**REV. JOHN SCOTT MEREDITH,** Rector of St. Peter's Church, Paris.

**REV. JOHN NEHER LEWIS, JR., B. A.,** Dean of Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington.

**\*REV. FRANKLIN ANDERSON RIDOUT, JR.,** Newport News, Va.

**REV. AUSTIN BROCKENBROUGH CHINN,** Rector of St. John's Church, Covington.

**REV. HENRY ESTEN SPEARS, A. B.,** Rector of the Church of the Advent, Cynthiana.

**\*REV. ROBERT EMMET ABRAHAM,** Deacon, Assistant Minister of the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort.

**REV. WILLIAM MORROW WASHINGTON, Ph. D.,** Deacon in Charge of Calvary Mission, Ashland; St. Andrew's Mission, Grayson, and Mission of The Saviour, Louisa.

**REV. MAXIMO FELIX DUTY,** Presbyter in Charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Lexington.

I hereby certify that the foregoing list of the clergy of the Diocese of Lexington is correct, and that under the provisions of Section 2, Canon II, Title A, of the Canons governing the Diocese, all are entitled to seats in the Council except the Rev. C. H. Thompson and the Rev. F. A. Ridout, who are without cures in this Diocese, the Rev. R. E. Abraham and the Rev. W. M. Washington, who are Deacons, and the Rev. M. F. Duty, who has been canonically resident in the Diocese less than six months. The Rev. F. Hallam, having ceased to perform duty on account of infirm health, does not lose the full privileges of membership.

LEWIS W. BURTON,

*Bishop of Lexington.*

LEXINGTON, KY., May 30, 1900.

## LIST OF CONGREGATIONS AND LAY DEPUTIES.

[Those marked \* were not present.]

## PARISHES.

- Covington, St. John's—W. D. Spalding, \*Frank Gofton, \*Wm. R. Warner. Alternates—\*Frank K. Ransom, John R. Bullock, \*David P. Guthrie.
- Covington, Trinity—D. N. Comingore, \*M. D. Thompson, Lewis Hood. Alternates—\*F. A. Rothier, \*John R. Coppin.
- Cynthiana, Church of the Advent—Wm. T. Handy, \*James T. Hedges, George M. Dickey. Alternate—\*Webster Victor.
- Danville, Trinity—\*Dr. George Cowan, \*B. F. Oxley, \*W. T. Robinson
- Dayton, St. John's—\*Thomas Patterson, \*Goodloe M. Barnett, \*Wm. C. Bartling. Alternates—\*George W. Vanduzen, \*C. T. Eden-Eadon, \*C. E. Klotzback.
- Frankfort, Church of the Ascension—\*Gen. Fayette Hewitt, \*L. B. Marshall, \*A. D. Blanton. Alternates—\*Gen. D. W. Lindsey, \*T. F. Humphries, \*John Rump.
- Georgetown, Holy Trinity—John A. Herring, \*H. Bowne, \*T. C. Bell. Alternates—Herbert Uppington, \*Samuel Sneed, \*George Herring.
- Harrodsburg, St. Philip's—No representation.
- Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral—John T. Shelby, Chas. W. Bean, George K. Graves. Alternates—Theodore B. Wood, J. W. Shanks, G. S. Weeks.
- Lexington, St. John's—No representation.
- Maysville, Church of the Nativity—\*Wm. Wormald, \*Wm. H. Cox, Allen D. Cole. Alternates—\*Samuel Smith, \*E. Thompson, Harry C. Curran.
- Mt. Sterling, Ascension—\*Harry Campbell, \*John Downer.
- Newport, St. Paul's—No representation.
- Paris, St. Peter's—W. W. Forman, \*William McClintock, Earnest Exon. Alternates—Harry Kerslake, Fred Donaldson.

Versailles, St. John's—John L. Amsden, \*N. M. Marks, F. B. Ayer. Alternates — \*J. N. Camden, \*J. Bailey, \*Louis Marshall.

**MISSIONS.**

Ashland, Calvary—No representation.  
Beattyville, St. Thomas'—No representation.  
Grayson, St. Andrew's—(Organized August 15, 1899.)  
Lawrenceburg, Grace—(Organized May 1, 1900.)  
Lexington, St. Andrew's—No representation.  
Middlesborough, St. Mary's—H. C. Hudgins, \*C. M. Woodbury, \*H. L. Underwood.  
Nicholasville, All Saints'—No representation.  
Proctor, St. Paul's—No representation.  
Richmond, Christ—No representation.  
Somerset, Christ—No representation.  
Winchester, Emmanuel—F. H. Dudley, \*E. A. Bagley, \*R. W. Jones.

**UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.**

Altamont, The Redeemer.  
Corbin, The Atonement.  
Franklin County, St. John's.  
Lexington, Good Shepherd.  
Louisa, The Saviour.  
Ludlow, St. Mark's.  
Music, St. Matthew's.  
Owingsville, St. Luke's.  
Pleasant Hill, Mercer County, Clifton Chapel.  
Side View, St. Stephen's.  
Warsaw, St. Mary's.

**STATIONS AT WHICH OCCASIONAL SERVICES ARE HELD.**

Barbourville.  
Carlisle.  
Falmouth.  
Flemingsburg.  
Irvine.  
Millersburg.  
Moorehead.  
Pineville.

### RULES OF ORDER.

---

- I. The business of each day shall be introduced by prayer.
- II. The minutes of the Journal of the preceding day shall be read every morning at the opening of the Council.
- III. The President shall appoint the several Committees, unless the Council shall otherwise order.
- IV. When the President takes the chair no member shall continue standing, nor shall he afterwards stand except to address the chair.
- V. No member shall absent himself from the services of the house unless he have leave or be unable to attend.
- VI. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall with due respect address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.
- VII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the house.
- VIII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the house, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, unless with the consent of two-thirds of the house.
- IX. While the President is putting any question the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.
- X. Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall on division be counted, unless he be personally interested in the decision.
- XI. No motion shall be considered before the house unless it be seconded, and, when required, reduced to writing.

XII. When any question is before the house it shall be determined before any new subject is introduced, except the question of adjournment.

XIII. All questions of order shall be decided in the first instance by the Chair, without debate. An appeal, however, may be made from the decision to the Council by any member of the same.

XIV. The question upon motion of adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

XV. When the house is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President shall leave the chair.

XVI. Upon the opening of the Council the Bishop or other presiding officer shall appoint the following standing committees, consisting of at least *three* persons each: 1.—A Committee on Unfinished Business; 2.—A Committee on the Application for Admission of New Parishes and the Credentials of Lay Deputies; 3.—A Committee of three Rectors of Parishes on Rights of Clergymen to Seats in Council; 4.—A Committee on Canons.

XVII. Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Council, clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not belonging to the Diocese, and candidates for Holy Orders in the same shall be admitted to the sittings of the Council, and their names entered on the Journal, but without the right of taking any part in the proceedings.

XVIII. The daily business of the house shall be called up and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by a vote of the house: 1.—Communications from the President; 2.—Reports from Standing Committees; 3.—Reports from Special Committees, in order of appointment; 4.—Petitions or Memorials; 5.—Motions and Resolutions.

XIX. All elections by the Council, except for Secretary, shall be held at times fixed not less than three hours in advance thereof.

XX. These Rules of Order shall remain in force until altered or suspended by the Council, two-thirds of the members present voting for such alteration or suspension.

## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

---

### FIRST DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL, }  
LEXINGTON, KY. }  
WEDNESDAY, May 30, 1900. }

The Fifth Annual Council of the Diocese of Lexington met this day at Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, Ky., pursuant to the following order of the Bishop :

At the request of the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Paris, and acting by the advice of the Chancellor of the Diocese, under Title A, Canon II, Sec. 8, of the Diocese, I herewith change the place of meeting of the Fifth Annual Council of the Diocese to Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, Ky. The time will remain as appointed by the Committee charged by the Council with fixing it, viz. : May 30, 1900, 11 : 15 A. M.

Given under my hand and seal at Lexington, this fifth day of May, in the year of our Lord Nineteen Hundred.

LEWIS W. BURTON,  
*Bishop of Lexington.*

After the Holy Communion, celebrated by the Bishop, and the Council sermon preached by the Rev. Rolla Dyer, of St. John's Church, Dayton, the Council was called to order by the Bishop at 12 : 45 P. M.

The roll of Clergy and Parishes was then called and a quorum declared present. The Bishop appointed Rev. A. B. Chinn, Mr. John A. Herring, and Mr. Claude Smith the Committee on the Application for Admission of New Parishes and the Credentials of Lay Deputies.

The Council then took a recess until 2 : 30 o'clock.

---

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Council reconvened at 2:30 o'clock. The Committee on Credentials presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee appointed on Credentials beg leave to report that the following Parishes and Missions present credentials in due form, and are entitled to representation in this Council: Christ Church, Richmond; Church of the Ascension, Frankfort; St. John's, Bellevue and Dayton; Trinity, Covington; St. John's, Covington; Holy Trinity, Georgetown; Church of the Advent, Cynthiana; Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington; Church of the Nativity, Maysville; Ascension, Mt. Sterling; St. Mary's Middlesboro; Emmanuel, Winchester; St. John's, Versailles; St. Peters, Paris.

The following has sent credentials but has not paid the assessment: St. Paul's, Newport.

The following have paid assessment, but have not sent credentials: Christ Church, Somerset; St. Philip's, Harrodsburg.

The following have neither sent credentials nor paid the assessment: St. John's, Lexington; St. Paul's, Proctor.

Respectfully submitted,

A. B. CHINN,  
J. A. HERRING,  
CLAUDE SMITH.

The Rev. R. G. Noland was re-elected Secretary. Upon motion, the Rules of Order of the last Council were adopted as the Rules of Order of this Council.

Upon motion, the programme presented by the Committee on Programme was adopted for the regulation of the Council.

Upon motion, the election of officers was made the special order for 11 o'clock to-morrow.

It was

*Resolved*, That there shall be set aside for the Diocesan Treasurer, for postage, printing, and small incidental expenses, the sum of fifteen dollars (\$15.00).

The Bishop then read his Annual Address.



## BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

*My Dear Brethren  
of the Clergy and Laity:*

It is fitting that, at the beginning of my address, I should make formal announcement of the death, by accidental drowning, while bathing in the Kentucky River, on the evening of June 6, 1899, of the Rev. Hickman Spiller Simmerman, Presbyter in charge of St. Thomas', Beattyville, and St. Paul's, Proctor.

His was a striking figure and a winning personality, as it appeared at our last Council. He plead before it the cause of Mountain Missions, and attracted all hearers by his manliness, practical common sense, and spirit of devotion. He went away from that delightful gathering, and especially from his renewal of fellowship with his former Seminary associates, with new hope, fresh courage, and re-enforced determination. He was in the prime of superb health. His sudden removal from our earthly communion and from his field of labor under such circumstances adds another to the awe-inspiring mysteries of the providence of that Father, without whom not a sparrow falls on the ground.

But, while we were shocked by his death, and while we still regret his loss, it is his family, particularly his wife, so peculiarly fitted to be his helpmeet in his ministry, wherever he might be called to labor, and his infant daughter, who will never know an earthly father, that must bear the unutterable burden and suffer the unhealing sore of this bereavement. And it will certainly be the wish of this Council to extend to them its sympathy and for them to offer its prayers.

The facts of his life, from the Church's standpoint, are these:

Graduated from the Theological Seminary in the Diocese of Virginia in the class of 1894; was ordained Deacon June 29, 1894, in the Chapel of the Virginia Seminary, by Bishop Whittle; was ordained Priest June 21, 1895, in the same Chapel, by Bishop Randolph; was in charge of Accomac Parish, Virginia, till his transfer from the Diocese of Southern Virginia to this Diocese June 18, 1898.

Beside his I am not aware of the death, during the past conciliar year, of any officer of the Diocese, or member of the Council, either clerical or lay.

Of the Bishops of the Church there have passed away since last we met, Rt. Rev. Henry Niles Pierce, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Arkansas, who died September 5, 1899; Rt. Rev. Henry Adams Neely, D. D., Bishop of Maine, who died October 31, 1899; Rt. Rev. Mahlon Norris Gilbert, D. D., LL. D., Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, who died March 2, 1900; and Rt. Rev. Henry Melville Jackson, D. D., formerly Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama, who died May 3, 1900.

Hymn 176.

The collect for All Saints' Day; the last collect in the Burial Office.

We meet at this Council with a lessened Clergy List. It by no means indicates any decrease in strength. I believe we are more prosperous, spiritually and materially, than a year ago, when our Clergy List was as full as our means then permitted. It is a mere coincidence that several removals of clergymen from the Diocese have occurred closely together, and in such proximity to the Council that it has not been possible to fill the vacancies before our meeting. We regret the departure of these brethren. We shall miss their counsels and companionship. May God bless them with happiness and success in their new relationships and fields of labor.

#### CLERICAL CHANGES.

##### DEAD.

Rev. Hickman Spiller Simmerman, June 6, 1899.

##### LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN TO

Rev. Robert Saunders Coupland, February 14, 1900, to the Diocese of West Virginia.

Rev. William Crossman Otte, March 6, 1900, to the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

Rev. Edgar Carpenter, May 1, 1900, to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Rev. Densmore David Chapin, May 11, 1900, to the Diocese of Springfield.

##### LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED FROM THE ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORITY OF THE

Diocese of New Jersey, January 27, 1900, for Rev. Maximo Felix Duty.

##### ADDED TO THE LIST OF CLERGY BY ORDINATION

Rev. Robert Emmet Abraham, May 28, 1899.

Rev. William Morrow Washington, June 11, 1899.

### PAROCHIAL RELATIONSHIPS.

- Appointed, at the request of Rector and Vestry, Rev. R. E. Abraham (Deacon), Assistant Minister of the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, May 28, 1899.
- Rev. H. S. Simmerman died June 6, 1899, leaving vacant the Missions of St. Thomas, Beattyville, and St. Paul, Proctor.
- Appointed Rev. H. E. Spears, June 10, 1899, Locum Tenens at Beattyville and Proctor, to serve until August 26, 1899.
- Appointed Rev. Wm. M. Washington Deacon in charge of Calvary Mission, Ashland, and of the Missions at Louisa and Grayson, June 11, 1899.
- Gave Rev. F. E. Cooley, in addition to his former charge, the Mission at Clifton Chapel, Pleasant Hill, Mercer County, October 14, 1899.
- Rev. F. A. Ridout resigned the Church of the Advent, Cynthiana, October 31, 1899.
- Appointed Rev. H. E. Spears Deacon in charge of the Church of the Advent, Cynthiana, November 1, 1899.
- Rev. W. C. Otte resigned the Mission of the Good Shepherd, Lexington, November 1, 1899.
- Licensed Rev. Robt. C. Caswall, of the Diocese of Tennessee, Nov. 3, 1899, to serve as Locum Tenens at St. John's, Versailles, until March 12, 1900.
- Licensed Rev. C. L. Pindar, of the Diocese of Florida, November 18, 1899, to serve as Locum Tenens at Beattyville and Proctor until January 18, 1900.
- Rev. Chas. H. Thompson, D. D., resigned St. Andrew's Mission, Lexington, December 1, 1899, and I appointed him Locum Tenens for St. Andrew's till February 1, 1900.
- Rev. R. S. Coupland resigned St. John's, Covington, January 15, 1900.
- Appointed Rev. Maximo Felix Duty Missionary at St. Andrew's, Lexington, February 1, 1900.
- Rev. W. C. Otte resigned St. John's, Lexington, March 1, 1900.
- Rev. A. B. Chinn resigned St. Mary's, Middlesborough, and the Missions at Pineville and Barbourville, March 15, 1900, to become Rector of St. John's Church, Covington.
- Rev. H. E. Spears became Rector of the Church of the Advent, Cynthiana, April 4, 1900.
- Rev. D. D. Chapin resigned the Church of the Nativity, Maysville, April 16, 1900.
- Rev. W. M. Washington added Music, Carter County, to his other charges, by my appointment April 22, 1900.
- Rev. Edgar Carpenter resigned Christ Mission, Richmond, and Emmanuel Mission, Winchester, May 1, 1900.

---

POSTULANT.

Waldo Comwell Backus, St. Paul's, Newport, transferred from the Diocese of Kentucky, April 26, 1899.

---

CANDIDATE FOR ORDERS.

FOR DEACON'S ORDERS ONLY.

Frank Benjimen Wentworth, St. Paul's, Newport, admitted March 18, 1900.

---

ORDINATIONS.

- To the Diaconate, in Ascension Church, Frankfort, May 28, 1899, I ordained Robert Emmet Abraham, candidate for Deacon's Orders only. Presenter, Rev. R. L. McCready. Preacher, Rev. W. H. Hampton. Rev. A. C. Hensley assisted in the service. Licensed the Deacon to preach October 12, 1899.
- To the Diaconate, in Trinity Church, Covington, June 11, 1899, I ordained William Morrow Washington, Ph. D., candidate for Deacon's Orders only. Presenter, Rev. R. G. Noland. Preacher, Rev. Reverdy Estill, D. D.; at the same time licensed the Deacon to preach.
- To the Priesthood, by request of the Bishop of Tennessee, in the Church of the Nativity, Maysville, June 29, 1899, I ordained John Ashley Chapin, M. A. Presenter, Rev. D. D. Chapin. Preacher, the Bishop. Revs. R. G. Noland, R. L. McCready, H. H. Sneed, J. S. Meredith, and Rolla Dyer also united in the imposition of hands.
- To the Priesthood, in the Church of the Advent, Cynthiana, April 4, 1900, I ordained Henry Esten Spears. Presenter, Rev. John S. Meredith. Preacher, Rev. John N. Lewis, Jr. They also united in the imposition of hands.
- 

LAY READERS LICENSED.

- July 14, 1899, Chas. T. Eden-Eadon, for St. John's, Dayton.
- August 8, 1899, Waldo C. Backus and F. B. Wentworth, for St. Paul's, Newport.
- September 9, 1899, James Jones, for St. John's, Lexington.

- December 14, 1899, Wm. H. Ranshaw, for Trinity, Covington, and Harry C. Curran, for Nativity, Maysville.
- December 19, 1899, Frank H. Dudley and E. A. Bagby, for Emmanuel, Winchester.
- December 20, 1899, John T. Shelby, C. C. Calhoun, J. L. Richardson, Sidney R. Warren, and William Warren, for Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington.
- March 22, 1900, George J. Warren, for St. John's, Lexington.

REPORTS HAVE BEEN MADE BY THEM ALL, AS FOLLOWS:

- Chas. T. Eden-Eadon conducted service seven times in St. John's, Dayton, reading three sermons, and conducted the music in both Church and Sunday-school.
- Waldo C. Backus assisted in the service forty-nine times in St. Paul's, Newport; assisted in the Sunday-school services and taught; and assisted at one burial.
- F. B. Wentworth conducted service four times and assisted in the service fifteen times in St. Paul's, Newport, read two sermons, made two original addresses, paid eighteen pastoral visits, besides those frequently made in company with the Rector, and officiated at four burials.
- James Jones read Evening Prayer twice in St. John's, Lexington, and superintended the Sunday-school.
- Wm. H. Ranshaw conducted service six times in Trinity, Covington.
- Harry C. Curran conducted service twenty times, and assisted in the service every Sunday in the Church of the Nativity, Maysville; read twenty sermons, made one original address, superintended the Sunday-school after Rector's resignation, paid three pastoral visits, and officiated at one burial.
- Frank H. Dudley, with few exceptions, superintended and catechised the Sunday-school of Emmanuel, Winchester, every Sunday, and paid eleven pastoral visits.
- E. A. Bagby performed no services.
- John T. Shelby performed no services.
- C. C. Calhoun "opened and closed Sunday-school at Christ Church Cathedral a number of times."

**J. L. Richardson** conducted service once at the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Lexington, and superintended the Sunday-school there every Sunday.

**Sidney R. Warren** conducted service several times at the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Lexington, and taught, since September, 1899, in the Cathedral Sunday-school.

**William H. Warren** conducted service regularly on Sunday evenings at the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Lexington, and several times at the Cathedral in the absence of the Dean.

**George J. Warren** conducted service six times in St. John's, Lexington.

The licenses of all Lay Readers in this Diocese expired with May 1st. I have already renewed nine for the current year.

## VISITATIONS.

### CONFIRMATIONS.

Ashland, Calvary .....	4
Covington, St. John's .....	5
Covington, Trinity .....	11
Cynthiana, Advent .....	3
Danville, Trinity .....	3
Dayton, St. John's .....	19
(Of whom 3 were from Ludlow.)	
Frankfort, Ascension .....	16
Georgetown, Holy Trinity .....	4
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's .....	3
Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral .....	22
Lexington, St. Andrew's .....	5
(Colored)	
Louisa, The Saviour .....	1
Maysville, Nativity .....	3
Middlesborough, St. Mary's .....	3
Mt. Sterling, Ascension .....	7
Newport, St. Paul's .....	30
Proctor, St. Paul's .....	2
Versailles, St. John's .....	5
<hr/>	
Total, Public .....	146
(Of whom 5 were colored.)	

## VISITATIONS WHERE NO CONFIRMATIONS WERE HELD.

Altamont, The Redeemer.  
Barbourville.  
Beattyville, St. Thomas'.  
Carlisle.  
Falmouth.  
Grayson, St. Andrew's.  
Irvine.  
Lawrenceburg, Grace.  
Lexington, Good Shepherd.  
Lexington, St. John's.  
Ludlow, St. Mark's.  
Millersburg.  
Morehead.  
Music, St. Matthew's.  
Nicholasville, All Saints'.  
Owingsville, St. Luke's.  
Paris, St. Peter's.  
Pineville.  
Pleasant Hill, Clifton Chapel.  
Richmond, Christ.  
Side View, St. Stephen's.  
Somerset, Christ.  
Warsaw, St. Mary's.  
Winchester, Emmanuel.

Of these points, Carlisle, Falmouth, Irvine, Millersburg, Morehead, and Music were, for the first time, visited by me, and, with the exception of Irvine, I think never before received an Episcopal visitation.

With the exception of Booneville and Franklin Co., St. John's, I have visited all the Unorganized Missions listed in our last Journal. I postponed the visit to Booneville till I could be accompanied by the General Missionary; and on account of adverse weather it was deemed unwise by the Rector to go to St. John's, Franklin Co. Every Parish and Organized Mission, except Somerset and Grayson, where I went once, I have visited twice since September 1, 1899. Several of them I have visited *still more often*.

The time is come when, in justice to the increasing number of Parishes and Missions, to the opportunities opening for occasional services in new fields, and to the multiplying office duties devolving upon me, I cannot undertake two annual visitations to every point in the Diocese; nor can I confine myself in every case to a Sunday visitation. There are several places where I

am inclined to think a week-day service would secure a larger congregation. The difficulty in making out an effective list of visitations is increased by the natural desire of the clergy to have their confirmation season after Lent has given their congregations its spiritual impulses, and yet before the end of the conciliar year, and, in some instances, before any reactionary letting down of spiritual interest has occurred after Easter. I bespeak from both clergy and laity their sympathy, trust, and co-operation in my sincere endeavor to do my full duty to all parts of the Diocese and to all departments of my office.

### ORGANIZATION OF MISSIONS

UNDER TITLE A, CANON XV, SECTION 4.

Grayson, St. Andrew's, August 15, 1899.

Lawrenceburg, Grace, May 1, 1900.

Nicholasville, All Saints', May 23, 1900.

This organization is, according to the Canons, entirely a matter between the Missions and the Bishop. It means that in each of them there are at least five communicants, and that their temporal affairs as a congregation are put into the hands of a Church Committee. It does not admit them into union with the Council; nor was the organization entered into with a view to their being represented in the Council. To accomplish this, the Council itself must take action. The Canons referring to this matter are Title A, Canon II, Section 3, and Canon XV, Section 4. I am fulfilling my duty, under the latter of these Canons, to the best of my ability, in providing all Organized Missions with suitable Church Committees and officers.

### CLASSIFICATION OF CONGREGATIONS.

I have changed the classification of our congregations in this Diocese into—I. Parishes; II. Organized Missions; III. Unorganized Missions; and IV. Stations at which Occasional Services are held. It will be noted that I have given names to the III. Class—Unorganized Missions. This is to lead our communicants connected therewith to feel that, though they have no canonical organization, they have a rallying point and a vital relation to the Diocese. It will be observed that four of this class were assessed for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund, and three of these also had missionary expectations assigned them. I also include in this class points at which services are to be held with considerable regularity and frequency, even though at present we have no decided adherents in the community.



It seems to be necessary to have the IV. Class; for these are points which I visit regularly and yet necessarily with infrequency, which I am gradually placing under the charge of some of our clergy, but which, though they may have a few communicants, are not likely for some time to come to have any tangible corporate existence, such as would warrant application to them of the title of Mission.

---

#### CORNER STONES LAID IN THE DIOCESE.

- May 30, 1899, assisted by Rev. R. L. McCready, Rector, Rev. R. E. Abraham, Assistant Minister, and Rev. W. H. Hampton, I laid the corner stone of the Ascension Parish House, Frankfort on the site of the former Bishop's House.
- July 21, 1899, assisted by Rev. W. M. Washington, Missionary, Rev. W. H. Hampton, and Rev. J. S. Gibson, I laid the corner stone of Calvary Church, Ashland, on the site of the former church, which was burned July 11, 1898.

---

#### DEDICATIONS IN THE DIOCESE.

- September 10, 1899, assisted by Rev. W. G. McCready, Rector, and Rev. R. L. McCready, I dedicated St. Paul's Church, Newport, after renovation and improvement.
- November 19, 1899, assisted by Rev. R. L. McCready, Rector, and Rev. R. E. Abraham, Assistant Minister, I dedicated, at Frankfort, the Ascension Parish House, including the Orphanage.
- December 31, 1899, assisted by Rev. Rolla Dyer, Rector, I dedicated the new church building of St. John's, Dayton.
- January 7, 1900, assisted by Rev. W. M. Washington, Missionary, I dedicated the new church building of Calvary, Ashland.
- May 27, 1900, assisted by Rev. A. C. Hensley, Rector, I dedicated in St. John's Church, Versailles, a brass eagle Lectern, given by Mr. Joseph Thompson in memory of his wife.

[For the sake of those not familiar with our forms and terms, I would note here that the dedication of which I speak differs from the Service of Consecration provided in the Prayer Book.]

---

#### VARIOUS OFFICIAL ACTS.

- May 31, 1899, appointed the Revs. R. S. Coupland and W. C. Otte, under Section 1, Canon XVI, Title A, S. S. Secretaries for the Northern and Southern Archdeaconries, respectively.

- September 21, 1899, took part, by uniting in Presentation and in the Imposition of Hands, in the Ordination and Consecration of Rev. Joseph Marshall Francis, D. D., to be Bishop of Indiana, in St. Paul's Church, Evansville, Indiana.
- November 7, 1899, appointed Rev. W. G. McCready on the Committee on Insurance, in place of the Rev. R. L. McCready. (See page 53, Council Journal 1899.)
- November 10, 1899, preached the sermon, united in the Presentation and in the Imposition of Hands, at the Ordination and Consecration of Rev. William Loyall Gravatt, to be Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, in Zion Church, Charles Town, W. Va.
- February 1, 1900, in view of the discord and tumult within our State, and the great dangers we were in by our unhappy political divisions, I appointed Monday, February 5th, a day of fasting and prayer within this Diocese.
- February 22, 1900, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, communicated to me February 21, 1900, I gave my consent to the disposition that was made by the Rector, Wardens, and Vestry of the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, of the once consecrated building known as the "Old Chapel," and of the ground on which it stood. It was purchased by Mrs. Mary J. Dudley, the building torn down, and a dwelling erected in its place.
- May 5, 1900, at the request of the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Paris, and acting by the advice of the Chancellor of the Diocese, under Title A, Canon II, Section 8, of the Diocese, I changed the place of meeting of the Fifth Annual Council of the Diocese to Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, Ky., the time remaining as appointed by the Committee charged by the Council with fixing it, viz. : May 30, 1900, 11 :15 A. M.

### SUMMARY.

MAY 24, 1899 TO MAY 29, 1900.

Number of Clergymen reported to the last Council	21
Added since by Letter Dimissory. . . . .	1
Added since by Ordination . . . . .	2
Lost since by Letter Dimissory. . . . .	4
Lost since by Death . . . . .	1
Present Number . . . . .	19
(Of whom there are Bishops, 1; Priests, 16; Deacons, 2)	
Postulants . . . . .	1
Candidates for Orders—Priest's . . . . .	0
Deacon's . . . . .	1
Total . . . . .	1

Ordinations—Priesthood.....	2
Diaconate.....	2
Number of Licensed Lay Readers .....	14
Baptisms—Infants.....	2
Confirmations—Public .....	146
(Of whom five were colored.)	
Marriages.....	1
Burials .....	6
Corner Stones Laid.....	2
Dedications.....	5
Sermons.....	117
Addresses.....	100
Services conducted or participated in on other occasions than those on which I preached or made an address ..	25
Administered or united in the administration of Holy Com- munion.....	38
Visited Sunday-schools or attended meetings in their interest.	56
Met Vestries, Church Committees, and Gatherings of the Congregation .....	16
Attended Societies or other Gatherings of men and women about Religious or Philanthropic Work .....	53
Participated in meetings of Boards or Committees.....	117

#### RECEIPTS FOR THE BISHOP'S MISSIONARY FUND.

MAY 25, 1899, TO MAY 29, 1900,		
1899.		
May 26.	Nicholasville, Woman's Auxiliary.....	\$5 00
June 7.	Frankfort, Miss Elizabeth Smith .....	1 00
June 23.	Covington, St. John's Junior Auxiliary.....	10 00
Oct. 1.	Richmond, Christ—Visitation Offering.....	3 25
Oct. 1.	Winchester, Emmanuel—Visitation Offering.....	1 46
Oct. 8.	Mt. Sterling, Ascension—Visitation Offering.....	3 06
Oct. 9.	Balance paid over by Rev. W. G. McCready from funds of late Dio. S. S. Board.....	2 18
Oct. 15.	Danville, Trinity—Visitation Offering .....	2 10
Nov. 5.	Beattyville, St. Thomas'—Visitation Offering.....	2 56
Nov. 5.	Proctor, St. Paul's—Visitation Offering.....	89
Nov. 13.	From Bishop's Guild, by Mrs. A. S. Winston, President, Special for Diocesan Paper.....	50 00
Nov. 15.	From Mrs. K. G. Reid—Special for Diocesan Paper ..	5 00
Nov. 26.	Cynthiana, Advent—Visitation Offering.....	3 00
Dec. 7.	Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral, from the "Glean- ers"—Special for Industrial School Work at Proctor ..	16 00
Dec. 21.	Lexington, St. Andrew's—S. S. Christmas Offering.....	3 50
Dec. 24.	Lexington, Good Shepherd—Visitation Offering.....	1 00
Dec. 28.	Middlesborough, St. Mary's—Junior Auxiliary.....	10 00
Dec. 28.	Lexington, St. John's—S. S. Christmas Offering.....	3 25
1900.		
Jan. 1.	Richmond, Christ—Woman's Auxiliary.....	2 50
Jan. 4.	Covington, St. John's—Junior Auxiliary.....	5 00

Feb. 11.	Mt. Sterling, Ascension—Visitation Offering.	6 14
Feb. 18.	Georgetown, Holy Trinity—	86
Feb. 25.	Middlesborough, St. Mary's—	10 00
Mar. 4.	Danville, Trinity—	4 35
Mar. 4.	Harrodsburg, St. Philip's—	3 41
Mar. 11.	Paris, St. Peter's—	5 25
Mar. 11.	Cynthiana, Advent—	2 50
Apr. 10.	Lexington, Cathedral—Woman's Auxiliary.	30 00
Apr. 15.	Richmond, Christ—Visitation Easter Offering.	15 00
Apr. 15.	Winchester, Emmanuel—	10 00
Apr. 18.	Lexington Cathedral—Confirmation Offering from Keene Daingerfield.	5 00
Apr. 16.	Middlesborough, St. Mary's—Young People's Society	5 00
Apr. 16.	Frankfort, Ascension—Junior Auxiliary.	10 00
Apr. 17.	Covington, St. John's—Woman's Auxiliary	25 00
Apr. 23.	Covington, Colored Kindergarten Nursery—By Mr. Henry D'Estrada.	1 00
Apr. 26.	Lexington, Good Shepherd—S. S. Easter Offering.	2 94
Apr. 28.	Middlesborough, St. Mary's—Woman's Auxiliary.	5 98
Apr. 30.	Lexington, Cathedral—Junior Auxiliary.	10 00
May 1.	Maysville, Nativity—Woman's Auxiliary	13 05
May 2,3.	Beattyville, St. Thomas'—Visitation Offerings.	1 47
May 4.	Covington, Trinity—Woman's Auxiliary.	35 00
May 6.	Lexington, St. Andrew's—S. S. Visitation Offering.	11 42
May 9.	Frankfort, Ascension—Miss Elizabeth Smith.	1 00
May 20.	Ashland, Calvary—Visitation Offering.	4 07
May 24.	Richmond, Christ—Woman's Auxiliary	10 00
May 29.	Versailles, St. Johns—	5 00
Total.		\$308 00

## EXPENDITURES FROM THE BISHOP'S MISSIONARY FUND.

1899.		
July 19.	Salary Miss Mahan at Beattyville, from May 27 to July 27.	\$16 00
Sept. 18.	Salary Miss Mahan at Beattyville, from July 27 to Sept. 1.	0 04
1900.		
Jan. 11.	Rent of hall in Ludlow for the Mission of Rev. Rolla Dyer, up to November 17, 1897.	24 00
Feb. 12.	Expenses Rev. G. C. Abbitt on Missionary duty, February 12 and 13, 1900, from Mt. Sterling to Morehead and return.	1 30
Mar. 16.	Expenses Visitation Bishop Burton and Rev. J. S. Meredith to Millersburg and Carlisle.	0 00
" 20,23.	Books for Miss Mahan, Expressage, and Postage.	0 00
Apr. 3.	Lexington, St. Andrew's S. S., for Easter Celebration	0 00
Apr. 9.	Expenses Visitation Bishop Burton and Rev. H. E. Spence to Falmouth.	2 04
Apr. 20.	Telegram concerning Mountain Evangelist	77
May 17.	Lexington, St. Andrew's, for Church Register and Expressage.	0 25
Total		874 12

## GENERAL MISSIONS.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO GENERAL MISSIONS FROM THIS DIOCESE,  
AS REPORTED BY THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY  
SOCIETY, FOR THE YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 1899.

	Domestic.	Foreign	General.	Special.	S. S. Lenten Offering.
Altamont, The Redeemer.....					
Ashland, Calvary.....	\$1 10	\$0 65	\$6 41		\$6 41
Beattyville, St. Thomas'.....			10 10		7 25
Covington, St. John's.....		2 77	31 40		31 40
Covington, Trinity.....	5 00		20 00		20 00
Cynthiana, Advent.....					
Danville, Trinity.....		4 74	3 12	\$7 27	7 27
Dayton } St John's.....			3 56		3 56
Bellevue }					
Frankfort, Ascension.....					
Franklin Co., St. John's.....					
Georgetown, Holy Trinity.....					
Grayson, St. Andrew's.....					
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's.....		3 28			
Lawrenceburg, Grace.....					
Lexington, Christ Church Cath.	50 93	56 36	101 41	44 50	101 41
“ Good Shepherd.....					
“ St. Andrew's.....			6 85		6 85
“ St. John's.....	5 00			17 50	
Louisa, The Saviour.....					
Ludlow, St. Mark's.....			0 45		0 45
Maysville, Nativity.....	3 00		14 00		14 00
Middlesborough, St. Mary's.....			26 00		26 00
Mt. Sterling, Ascension.....			13 00		13 00
Music, St. Matthew's.....					
Newport, St. Paul's.....	15 00	70 00			
Nicholasville, All Saints'.....					
Owingsville, St. Luke's.....					
Paris, St. Peter's.....	5 00	3 55	17 30		17 30
Pleasant Hill, Clifton Chapel.....					
Proctor, St. Paul's.....			1 33		1 33
Richmond, Christ.....	5 00		8 40		8 40
Side View, St. Stephen's.....					
Somerset, Christ.....			75		75
Versailles, St. John's.....	10 00		12 54		
Warsaw, St. Mary's.....					
Winchester, Emmanuel.....			15 35		15 35
Miscellaneous *.....	1 00		72 63	5 00	56 00
	\$101 08	\$141 35	\$364 60	\$74 27	\$836 73

Total, \$881.25, of which \$50 was from outside the Diocese.

\* To the S. S. Lenten Offering \$50 was given by a " Friend " outside the Diocese. The amounts reported in the S. S. Lenten column are included in the columns preceding it, according to the mission fields to which they were appropriated.

### DUTY OF MINISTERS WITH REFERENCE TO MISSIONARY INSTRUCTION AND OFFERINGS.

Three facts are noticeable in this statement: 1. How many Parishes and Missions are reported as giving nothing to General Missions; 2. In how many of those reported as contributing, the offerings are confined to the Sunday-schools; and 3. How out of proportion in all cases the offerings of the Sunday-schools are to those of the congregations.

These facts make it to be my duty to recite here Title I. Canon 18, Sec. 3 [1]: "The Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures . . . shall also diligently instruct all in their cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and offer suitable opportunities for contributions from time to time for the maintenance of that work."

There can be no doubt of the mandatory character of this canon, and of the obligation to obey it assumed by all clergymen at their ordination. And by easy and just inference it is equally the duty of Vestries and Church Committees, not only to consent to such arrangements, with reference to collections and offerings, as will permit their rector or minister to perform this ~~honored~~ duty, but also gladly so to co-operate with him as to enable him most efficiently to perform it.

I doubt not there is abundant reason for the popular demand of the traditional missionary sermon or address. But so is there of the doctrinal sermon in the shape which the Fathers of a century ago gave it. If we are wise and true ministers of the Word we do not, therefore, cease to preach the doctrine of Christ, but we seek to master every homiletical art by which we may secure both a ready receiving and an earnest following of the Gospel. Likewise, after studied preparation in material and arrangement, I believe our clergy can present the missionary story and argument in such a way as positively to interest even those in their congregations who have "itching ears," and so as to awaken and inform and enthuse the majority of their people.

And the same duty is applicable to all portions of the rightly divided word of truth. We are to declare the whole counsel of God, whether our people will hear or whether they will forbear.

### THE SPIRIT OF MISSIONS

It needs no new argument to show the relation of cause and effect between missionary facts and missionary zeal. Happily our church literature is making strides in improvement in interest and helpfulness, most noticeably the Spirit of Missions since the beginning of this year. The Corresponding Secretary of the

Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society informs me that less than 5,000 of the laity are subscribers to this official magazine, and that, out of our 2,754 communicants in the Diocese of Lexington, there are at present only twenty-five subscribers to it. I have requested the President of the Woman's Auxiliary in this Diocese to ask all the members of that organization to act as soliciting agents for this periodical.

#### THE MISSIONARY COUNCIL.

An exceptional opportunity for a missionary revival in our Diocese will occur in connection with the Missionary Council appointed to be held in the city of Louisville, beginning Tuesday, October 23d next. All who can should of course attend. But it will be possible to secure preachers and speakers for many of our parishes and missions at some time before and after the Council, who will come as a fresh and powerful inspiration into the lives of us all. I believe there can be wiser and more efficient arrangements made to this end by a select committee representing the Diocese than by each rector and minister acting independently for himself. Of course such a committee would do its utmost to meet the expressed wishes of its constituents.

#### THE S. P. G.

The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts will, in 1901, celebrate the two hundredth anniversary of its incorporation. It begins, on June 16th of this year, to celebrate the year of jubilee. The eloquent Bishops of Kentucky and Albany will represent this Church in London, with sermons delivered in connection with the celebration. The first missionaries of the Society were sent to this country in April, 1702; and by 1785 it had sent 286 missionaries into a territory now comprising twenty-two dioceses. And in our General Convention of 1884 a resolution acknowledged "with deep and unfeigned gratitude that whatever this Church has been in the past, is now, or will be in the future, is largely due, under God, to the long-continued nursing care and protection of the venerable Society." This was but an echo of the Preface to the Prayer Book, set forth ninety-five years before. It seems meet that in this Diocese our several clergy should, for their part, heed the invitation of this Venerable Society to "all the members of the Anglican Communion throughout the world to join in celebrating with Eucharist and prayer this thankworthy event."

**APPROPRIATIONS TO THIS DIOCESE FROM THE DOMESTIC  
AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.**

During the past year the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society has increased its appropriations to this Diocese. From September 1, 1899, it has given \$400 a year for three years from the Triennial Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary to Miss Lillie B. Mahan, missionary worker in Lee County, especially at Beattyville and Proctor.

It has undertaken the expenses, for six months, at a School for Deaconesses in the East, of the education of Miss Laura R. Callaway, to fit her for missionary work in this Diocese.

It has added a stipend for our General Missionary in the Mountains at the rate of \$200 a year up to September 1, 1900. At the same time it will continue up to September 1, 1900, its previous appropriation of \$1,000 for White Work, and \$600 for Colored Work.

It is fit that I should state to the Council how this aid has been dispensed in the Diocese since your last session: Rev. G. C. Abbitt, Mt. Sterling, Side View, and Owingsville, at the rate of \$250 a year; Rev. H. S. Simmerman, Beattyville and Proctor, stipend paid to June 10, 1899, at the rate of \$300 a year; Rev. H. E. Spears, Locum Tenens, Beattyville and Proctor, June 10, 1899, to August 26, 1899, at the rate of \$25 a month; Rev. C. L. Pindar, Locum Tenens, Beattyville and Proctor, November 18, 1899, to January 18, 1900, at the rate of \$35 a month; Rev. Rolla Dyer, Dayton and Bellevue and Ludlow, at the rate of \$425 a year; Rev. F. A. Ridout, Cynthiana, vacated November 1, 1899, at the rate of \$150 a year; Rev. H. E. Spears, Cynthiana, began November 1, 1899, at the rate of \$100 a year; Rev. W. M. Washington, Ashland, Grayson, Louisa, and Music, at the rate of \$240 a year; Rev. C. H. Thompson, St. Andrew's, Lexington, vacated February 1, 1900, at the rate of \$600 a year; Rev. M. F. Duty, St. Andrew's, Lexington, began February 1, 1900, at the rate of \$600 a year.

The appropriation of \$300 heretofore made to Beattyville and Proctor from this General Fund will be assigned to the General Missionary, who, from June 1, 1900, will take these points under his care.

**THREATENED REDUCTION OF APPROPRIATIONS**

Our missionary obligations rest upon our relationship to Christ and His Church, to a world dying for lack of the Gospel of its Saviour, and to our own consciences and spiritual life, and not upon the fact that we receive aid of any specified amount.



from the Board of Missions. Our obligations to missions are not altered by any variations in the appropriation which we as a Diocese may receive.

Therefore, what I have said concerning our missionary duty was in the face of my knowledge of the following official notification, which I feel it to be my duty promptly to lay before the Council :

Extract from the Minutes of the Stated Meeting of the Board of Managers, May 8, 1900.

*Resolved*, That in making the appropriations to organized dioceses in the Domestic field the Board hereby makes a reduction at a uniform rate for the next fiscal year of twenty per cent. for each appropriation to an organized Diocese, and intimates that it intends to carry this policy out year by year until the Society is entirely exempt from responsibility for work in organized Dioceses; it being understood that the proposed reduction shall not apply to work among the Indians and the colored people."

\* \* \* \* \*

"That the appropriation for the Domestic work, including\* Indians and the colored people, be and hereby is made, as in the present schedule, subject to the reduction of twenty per cent. on all items pertaining to organized Dioceses."

"The appropriation from September 1, 1900, to August 31, 1901, to Lexington is \$960, viz. : \$1,200, less 20 per cent., as per inclosed extract from the Minutes, for work among white people, including the appropriation from the — Gift for the Mountain Evangelist. The appropriation from the Woman's Auxiliary United Offering of 1898 for Miss Lillie B. Mahan, \$400, runs to September 1, 1902, and the appropriation for the training of Miss Laura R. Callaway in the Philadelphia Deaconess and Training House, \$200, was renewed, if it be needed."

This action of the Board of Managers seems to me unwise because it will expose Dioceses to the temptation, in some instances to the necessity, of confining their energies to providing for themselves and of thus cultivating a selfish policy. For example, who can estimate the loss in spiritual and churchly training to the children of our Sunday-schools, if they have to be appealed to, as probably will be necessary in case the Board of Managers carries out to the end its policy, to give all their Lenten Offerings to the missions of their own Diocese. And suppose, as is, alas, already the case parochially, we have as a Diocese to cry out to the women of the Auxiliary to rally to our own diocesan aid with

\*The copy of the extract from the Minutes sent me must be in error in omitting "not" before the word "including."

their triennial offerings and other gifts in money and boxes! Is there not more danger in this direction than in that of pauperizing a Diocese?

Again, I speak respectfully when I say it was premature in the Board of Managers to have sprung this action upon the Church, whatever may have been their canonical rights, when clearly the Missionary Council was created in part for the ventilation of just such questions, so fundamental and vital in their importance and so general in their interest.

And, lastly, this policy will work hardship and injustice. It will cripple us and cause suffering among our clergy, even in the first year, unless there is an extraordinary development of generosity toward diocesan missions aroused among our people. And ours is a missionary diocese. According to the statistics of the last "Living Church Quarterly," we have less clergy than seven of the Domestic Missionary Districts; a smaller number of Parishes and Missions than twelve of them; and fewer communicants than three of them. Five of them have more Sunday-school scholars than we. The totals of contributions of two of them exceed ours. Does the Church wish to encourage the setting off of missionary districts from her old Dioceses in this central region of the Union? Is a Diocese to have no encouragement when she is supporting her own Episcopate?

The truth of the matter is our Middle West is desperate missionary ground because, when this region was in its virgin spiritual state, the Church had not awakened to her missionary duty; and when she was at last aroused, she, like the materialistic Argonauts, saw her spiritual golden fleece where the romantic stretches of the newly-discovered West were illumined by the setting sun. "These ought ye to have done, and not to leave the other undone." Will she repeat her mistake now, when her house in these Middle States is already left unto her desolate because she knew not the time of her visitation? Not so blindly are the communions about us acting, though they have been from the beginning more numerous, and, in many instances, stronger financially than we. Rather, the wealth of West as well as East is being freely expended to push aggressively their several denominations in this State.

Were these days of financial depression necessitating a general reduction of expense— in which times the Church suffers first and most, we should all gladly bear our share of well-desired But, on the contrary, with the return of prosperity, clerical salaries and stipends have not increased in proportion to the advance in cost of living. And, were it only a partial, as well as temporary reduction, we should hope to see a return y. But against

the policy and intention announced by the Board of Managers, I must, with all due deference, earnestly protest. I have had no time to consult with our Diocesan Board of Missions, and therefore speak only for myself. The Diocese is now in Council assembled to speak for itself.

### DIOCESAN ORGANIZATION.

#### REPEAL OF CANON CONCERNING S. S. SECRETARIES.

We inherited, from the Diocese of which we were a portion, and from the traditions of the Church in general, certain forms of organization. For example, we had a canon requiring a Sunday-school Board. The Board served the purpose, so far as annual reports were concerned, but no further. But, still fettered in mind by the past and by analogies, I recommended to the Council of 1898 Sunday-school Secretaries in place of the Board. It seemed reasonable that two men, each of them with a more limited field, could exercise a more effective oversight of Sunday-school work and more efficiently promote it than could a central committee of six persons. After the change in the canon, I made, as has already been announced, the appointments required by it. The Rev. W. C. Otte resigned the office October 16, 1899; and I deliver his report for filing. The Rev. R. S. Coupland removed from the Diocese January 15, 1900. I have been unable, so far, adequately to fill these offices from among either our clergy or our laity, and for many reasons feel hopeless of success. As I am opposed to officers that are merely nominal, I recommend that Section 1, Canon XVI, of Title A, be rescinded.

The Rev. W. G. McCready, Chairman of the last Sunday-school Board, after its disbandment, paid over to me the balance of its funds, \$2.18, which I, October 9, 1899, placed to the credit of the Bishop's Missionary Fund, subject to the action of this Council; and I herewith deliver his statement for filing.

#### ARCHDEACONRIES AND ARCHDEACONS.

Again, it was in accordance with tradition and inherited custom that we should divide the Diocese into convocational districts. But we find that our numbers are too few to secure effective meetings of two separate convocational organizations. Fortunately—as will be seen by referring to my address before the Councils of 1896 and 1897—we recognized from the start that we must develop our convocational organization experimentally. We therefore are hampered by no canon on the subject. Our

convocations have been delightful and useful above the ordinary experience. Especially was our last meeting last Fall at Pleasant Hill interesting and profitable to all attending it. It would be impracticable to attempt meetings in the Spring. Lent, the Council, and the weather prevent.

To my mind, the most feasible and useful arrangement will be for the two Archdeaconries to unite in one organization, which is at liberty to assume such name as it desires, and which can hold a session in the Fall that, in its spiritual exercises, and in its full, free discussions, can be a counterpart to the meeting of our legislative and business body—the Council—in the Spring.

In my address to the Second Annual Council I gave a reason why I thought it was better not to call the presiding officers of the Convocations, Deans, and suggested that the name of Archdeacons, adopted in several other and leading Dioceses, would help to emphasize the essentially missionary character and purpose of the Convocations, and prompt these officers, within their respective jurisdictions, to co-operate with me in the development of the missionary interests of the Diocese. The name has proved powerless to create this state of things or to produce in the persons holding the office anything beyond a presiding officer. I therefore recommend to the Archdeaconries that they discard the title Archdeacon and likewise eschew that of Dean, and revert to the homely Americanism of President. If the Archdeacons think well of these recommendations, they can meet at some time while assembled here and take action accordingly.

In my recommendation to the Council of a Cathedral Chapter I included in the *ex-officio* membership the two Archdeacons and the two Sunday-school Secretaries. In view of my recommendation that the canon on Sunday-school Secretaries be repealed, I ask to be allowed to withdraw the recommendation referring to them in connection with the Cathedral Chapter. The two Archdeacons are mentioned in Canon XV, Section 1, as *ex-officio* members of the Board of Diocesan Missions. It was in view of this and of their representative missionary character, that I proposed they should be on the Cathedral Chapter. But the aforesaid canon does not—nor does any other canon—define who they are and what are their duties. If the Archdeacons carry out my recommendation there will be only one officer left to bear that name; and I have recommended that he be called by another name. Therefore, I ask leave to withdraw my recommendation concerning Archdeacons and Archdeaconries in connection with the Cathedral Chapter.

These withdrawals change none of the number and personnel of the proposed Chapter, and I make no suggestion of

substitution. The principles I have in mind are clear; and it is better under the circumstances to let the Council have full opportunity to provide a Chapter after its own mind.

---

#### ANNIVERSARIES AND DIOCESAN AND PAROCHIAL HISTORIES.

I desire to take advantage of every influence that will make for diocesan *esprit de corps*. I therefore call attention to the fact that on Tuesday, December 4th next, this Diocese will reach the fifth anniversary of its organization. I recommend the careful selection of a committee which shall arrange for the adequate celebration of this event. In this connection I especially urge the painstaking beginning of the preparation of a history of the Diocese, which shall cover these five years, and be continued from time to time, as occasion suggests. Also, I ask the Council to reinforce my request of the clergy or wardens of vacant congregations to arrange for the preparation of the parochial history of their respective parishes and missions, a copy of each of the same to be deposited, as soon as completed, with the Registrar of the Diocese.

---

#### CLERICAL AID IN INFIRMITY AND BEREAVEMENT.

At the Council of 1898 a Committee, of which I was Chairman, was requested to report some feasible plan of provision for deceased clergymen's families. We have had a meeting, and a member of the Committee will present the report.

#### USEFULNESS OF THE W. AND O. FUND.

Meanwhile, our own Fund for Disabled Clergy and the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen has stood us in good stead in the first death that has visited us as a Diocese. We were able to pay all the expenses attending the burial of the Rev. H. S. Simmerman, from the arrival of the body in this city to the return of the widow and her mother to Gambier, Ohio. In addition, in the present fiscal year, *i. e.*, since May 1, 1900, we have sent Mrs. Simmerman \$100.

In response to my appeal, the congregations of the Diocese also contributed \$351.00 toward what was called the "Simmerman Fund," \$330.15 of which have been paid over to Mrs. Simmerman by Mr. T. B. Wood, who kindly consented to act as Treasurer of the Fund. In addition, the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese aided, in divers delicate ways, to ease the burden of loss and sorrow.

**DIOCESAN BURIAL LOT.**

When it was deemed wisest to bury the body of our lamented brother in Lexington, the question of a Diocesan lot arose. It was decided by the Standing Committee and myself, in council, to purchase one in the Lexington Cemetery. What we feel is the choicest selection possible among the eligible lots was made on June 8, 1899. It is No. 44, in Section 10, and contains 605 square feet, at 35 cents, and therefore cost \$211.75. An addition of \$5.50 was required for two corner boundary stones. The total expense was \$217.25. The payment was canonically made from the Disabled Clergy and Widows' and Orphans' Fund. But it was our desire to call the attention of the Council to the fact that, at the division of the Diocese of Kentucky, \$202.08 was assigned us as our share of the funds of the Clergymen's Life Insurance Association of Kentucky. This amount in the hands of the Treasurer of the Diocese awaits disposal by the Council. And the Standing Committee unites with me in the recommendation that the Council direct the Treasurer of the Diocese to pay it to the Disabled Clergy and Widows' and Orphans' Fund, in recompense, so far as it will go, for the advance for the purchase of the Diocesan Lot in the Lexington Cemetery. It was manifestly a blessed comfort to our brother's widow that so fit and beautiful a spot should receive his mortal remains; and we feel sure that it must console and fortify all our clergy, in their struggle with present narrow circumstances and contemplation of the inadequate provision they can make for their families, that, by virtue of their office, they possess at least a burying place among their brethren.

**GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.**

In this connection I must also call your attention to the General Clergy Relief Fund. It has granted an annuity of \$100 to the widow of the Rev. H. S. Simmerman. This is in addition to, I think, two other like appropriations made to beneficiaries within this Diocese. It will be remembered that this General Clergy Relief is established by Canon 8 of Title III of the Church. Its present Financial Agent is presenting the cause in a business-like way; and I urge upon the clergy a chivalric attention to a matter which vitally concerns their fellows in the Ministry of the Lord Jesus Christ.

For offerings for our Diocesan Fund, Christmas Day has been assigned; and for those for the General Clergy Relief, Quinquagesima Sunday.

### PRAYER-BOOK SOCIETIES.

I likewise commend to the support of our people the New York Bible and Common Prayer-Book Society and the Bishop White Prayer-Book Society. Both have been generous in responding to the appeals of our clergy and to my own requests, by equipping many of our Missions with copies of the Prayer Book.

---

### THE DIOCESAN PAPER.

The sense of need for a diocesan organ which I expressed to the last Council was gratified by the organization, December 8, 1899, of the Diocesan News Association, and the publication in January, and each month since, of a small paper under its auspices. I wish to acknowledge for myself and in behalf of the Diocese, even if the latter does not fully realize its obligation, our indebtedness to those who have combined with me in this enterprise, and also to the noble ladies of the Bishop's Guild, who, by their practical backing, made it possible to launch our venture. Many a shipwreck of parochial and diocesan papers, like the masts that lift themselves above the waters of the Goodwin Sands in the English Channel, warned us off the attempt. But the Diocese has responded loyally. In its present shape the paper is self-supporting. But its object will not be attained until it enters all the households of Church people in this Diocese. This increased support would enable us to enlarge our space. We crave no mere resolutions of approval or commendation. We feel we deserve and we need the substantial co-operation of the clergy and laity of the Diocese. If the Council can help us to secure this, we shall be grateful for conciliar action.

---

### DIOCESAN SEAL.

In behalf of the Committee on Diocesan Seal consisting of the Secretary of the Diocese and myself, I beg leave to report that we were not satisfied with the presentation of it that appeared on the cover of the last Diocesan Journal. I now deliver to the Secretary of the Diocese, in behalf of the Committee, a cut as the Committee has finally arranged it. In addition to the features of the seal noted in my last address, it is to be observed that the cross, though of a different form, is the central figure in the personal seal of the Bishop, who, at the time of division, was presiding over the Diocese of Kentucky.

---

**GENERAL MISSIONARY IN THE MOUNTAINS.**

The Rev. H. E. Spears, whom, in my last address, I announced as the Woman's Auxiliary Missionary, afterward declined the position. I have fully explained in the *Diocesan News* the proposed office and work of the Rev. W. G. McCready, who, by my appointment, will, on the first of June, 1900, begin to represent this Church in the Hill Country of our Diocese, in all such parts of it as have not already been assigned to other clergymen.

---

**DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.****BEATTYVILLE SCHOOL.**

I failed to make arrangements for the continuance of the Beattyville School, after considerable correspondence. Mrs. Laura Wilson James, who was an efficient and popular head of the school, removed to the West. I had only \$150 a year to offer in addition to the small and very uncertain profits of the school as an inducement to a teacher. I should like to see this school made an Industrial School for Boys and Girls.

**EVERSLEY SEMINARY.**

Eversley School is completing its most prosperous year. Though not distinctively a Church School, its principal, the Rev. Geo. C. Abbitt, by his high and consistent school standards, and thorough educational work, is presenting the Church in the best light before his community. I herewith present to the Council his report.

**THE ASHLAND SEMINARY FOR GIRLS AT VERSAILLES.**

The Ashland Seminary for Girls demands more extended notice. By deed of transfer the property is now vested in the Trustees of the Diocese. Mr. H. N. Hills, with no other possible motives than a desire to complete his educational work in behalf of this Diocese and personal friendship for me, has freely spent his money in putting the property into fit condition for school purposes. We cannot be too grateful to him for the liberality, energy and ability generously bestowed upon this infant enterprise. Mr. and Mrs. F. B. Ayer are the efficient and attractive principals. They have been aided by a faculty well fitted by gifts and culture for their positions. The school has commended itself to all its patrons in Versailles. Mr. Ayer feels assured of a fine outlook for the future in the matter of day



pupils. The gathering in of boarding pupils from this Diocese must depend, to a large extent, upon the co-operation of our clergy and people, at least to the extent of affording him every possible facility for canvassing. Mr. Ayer has impressed me most favorably, in confirmation of all reports heard about him, as peculiarly fitted to realize our hopes for a Diocesan Church School for Girls. I have urged upon him as fully as possible that what we must have is a *Church* school; and I urge upon you that what you must do is to make it *Diocesan*. I have felt that it would be better for him to present the case to the Council in person rather than for me to enlarge further upon it in this address. I therefore shall ask that immediately after this address and the announcement of Committees, the reports of the Board of Directors and of Mr. Hills concerning the Ashland Seminary be made the order of the day, and that Mr. F. B. Ayer, principal of the school, be asked to address the Council upon the subject. I also request that Mr. Hills' report be entered upon the Journal.

---

#### CANONICAL AMENDMENT.

I would call the attention of the Committee on Canons to a lack of fullness and clearness in Section 1 of Canon III, and Section 5 of Canon IV, of Title B. Reference is made to "Parish Meetings" and the "Annual Parish Meeting;" but no canonical direction is given concerning these. Question has arisen as to what body has authority to determine the number of Vestrymen to be elected. I have replied that only the Parish Meeting is competent to do so; not the Vestry itself. Again, it has been questioned who is to preside over this Parish Meeting. Clearly, it seems to me, it is the Rector; or, in the congregational meeting of a Mission, the Missionary in charge. The Easter Vestry Meetings of the English Church are analogous. According to the law of the Church in England, "All persons assessed and rated for the relief of the poor . . . are entitled to attend and vote." "The minister is *ex-officio* chairman of the meeting, but cannot nominate a deputy. In his absence the parishioners elect a chairman, who must be an inhabitant of the parish."

I deprecate profuse canonical manufacture. But it is necessary that both clergy and laity should have in the canons sufficient and unmistakable direction as to the proper course of procedure in such an important matter as the source of parochial legislation and the exercise of parochial suffrage.

## THANKS TO OFFICERS.

I cannot too warmly acknowledge the comfort and help I have had in the glad and efficient fulfillment of duty by the Treasurer, Chancellor, Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese, and by the Missionary Treasurers, so far especially as the personal and official relations of all these officers to me are concerned. And I shall not undertake to express my deeply grateful sense of obligation to the President of the Woman's Auxiliary, Miss Mary E. Harrison, who, in her devotion to Christ and His Church, in her personal loyalty to the Diocese and to me, by an energy and zeal that flags not because of any physical weakness or ailment, and by an unusually capable leadership, has been herself, and has brought the women of the Diocese to be, "my helpers in Christ Jesus."

And now, Brethren, beloved, may "grace, mercy and peace, from God our Father and Jesus Christ our Lord" attend you in all your deliberations and actions and abide upon you and the Diocese through the year upon which we have entered.

*Lewis M. Burton*

*Bishop of Lexington.*

The Rev. Rolla Dyer and Mr. J. L. Amsden were appointed to apportion the several parts of the Bishop's Address to appropriate committees for consideration.

The above Committee having reported, the Bishop's Address was apportioned to committees as follows:

1. *Resolutions of Sympathy*—Rev. H. H. Sneed, Mr. John T. Shelby and Mr. W. D. Spalding.
2. *Statistical Relations*—Committee on the State of the Church.
3. *General Missions*—Revs. J. S. Meredith, A. B. Chinn, A. C. Hensley, and Messrs. G. K. Graves and Allen D. Cole.
4. *Repeal of Canons*—Committee on Canons.
5. *Anniversaries*—Revs. R. L. McCready, F. E. Cooley and Mr. Thos. S. Pryse.

6. *Clerical Aid in Infirmary and Bereavement* — Revs. G. C. Abbitt, H. H. Sneed and Mr. Earnest Exon.

7. *Prayer-Book Societies* — Revs. W. G. McCready, J. N. Lewis and Mr. C. W. Bean.

8. *Diocesan Paper* — Revs. J. N. Lewis, C. H. Thompson and Mr. Lewis Hood.

9. *General Missionary to the Mountains* — Committee on Missions.

10. *Educational Institutions* — Committee on Educational institutions.

The Bishop announced the following appointments under Rule of Order XVI :

1. *On Unfinished Business* — Rev. F. E. Cooley, Messrs. Lewis Hood, H. C. Curran, Geo. M. Dickey and John Downer.

2. *On Rights of Clergy to Seats in Council* — Revs. Rolla Dyer, A. B. Chinn, H. E. Spears.

3. *On Canons* — Revs. R. L. McCready, J. N. Lewis, G. C. Abbitt, and Messrs. John T. Shelby and Allen D. Cole.

Mr. F. B. Ayer and others then, upon invitation, addressed the Council in behalf of the Ashland Seminary, after which the Council adjourned until 8 P. M.

---

#### EVENING SESSION.

The Council reconvened at 8 o'clock. After Evening Service the Secretary of the Board of Missions read the following report, which was accepted :

#### **Report of the Board of Diocesan Missions.**

The Board elected by the Fourth Annual Council met in Trinity Church, Danville, May 25, 1899, and organized by electing the Rev. R. L. McCready Secretary, and Geo. S. Weeks, Esq., Treasurer. It presents the following as its Canonical Report for the past year :

**ORGANIZED MISSIONS IN THE DIOCESE.**

Ashland, Calvary.  
Beattyville, St. Thomas'.  
Grayson, St. Andrew's (August 15, 1899).  
Lawrenceburg, Grace (May 1, 1900).  
Lexington, St. Andrew's.  
Middlesborough, St. Mary's,  
Nicholasville, All Saints' (May 23, 1900).  
Proctor, St. Paul's.  
Richmond, Christ.  
Somerset, Christ.  
Winchester, Emmanuel.

**UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.**

Altamont, The Redeemer.	Ludlow, St. Mark's.
Corbin, The Atonement.	Music, St. Matthew's.
Franklin Co., St. John's.	Owingsville, St. Luke's.
Lexington, The Good Shepherd.	Pleasant Hill, Clifton Chapel.
Louisa, The Saviour.	Side View, St. Stephen's.
Warsaw, St. Mary's.	

**STATIONS AT WHICH OCCASIONAL SERVICES ARE HELD.**

Barbourville.	Flemingsburg.	Morehead.
Carlisle.	Irvine.	Pineville.
Falmouth.	Millersburg.	

There have been many changes in the Missionary Staff during the year. The Rev. Messrs. Ridout, Carpenter, and Otte, after faithful and laborious work, have resigned and been transferred to other fields. The entire Diocese and State were shocked and distressed beyond expression by the sudden and tragic death of Rev. H. S. Simmerman, at Beattyville, and it seemed impossible for those who had known him in the vigor of his christian manhood to realize that his faithful and efficient work for God and his Church was at an end. Who that met the young missionary and his wife at the Council at Danville, and came under the spell of the winning personality of each, their devotion to each other, and their zeal in the work, would have prophesied the changes that the year has brought forth? Truly in these we can but realize the truth—"My thoughts are not your thoughts, neither are your ways my ways, saith the Lord." And we can but rest alone upon his promise—"For as the heavens are higher than the earth, so are my ways higher than your ways, and my thoughts than your thoughts."

Of the vacancies thus created, that of Cynthiana was filled by the appointment by the Bishop of the Rev. H. E. Spears, Deacon, as Pastor, and he has since been advanced to the priesthood and elected Rector, and is doing most acceptable and efficient service. The stations formerly under the care of the Missionary at Beattyville will henceforth be served by the "General Missionary in the Mountains of the Diocese," which office has just been created by the Bishop, and will be filled by the Rev. W. G. McCready, recently Rector of St. Paul's Church, Newport, and who, for sometime as General Missionary in the Diocese of Kentucky, was most successful in such labors.

We are glad to be able to report again a small balance in the treasury at the beginning of the year, but sorry that this is made possible only by the fact of many vacancies. Certainly those who have followed the sad history of our beloved State during the past twelve months—and who has not?—must have been impressed as never before with the need of missionary work therein, and especially in the mountain districts, all of which lie in our own Diocese. And surely if Kentucky is to be redeemed from the record she has recently written against herself, it can be only as her people know and obey the Great Commandments of the Law: "Thou shalt love the Lord thy God, with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind—and thy neighbor as thyself." For on their observance of these hangs alone her salvation. Now this love, like "faith," cometh by hearing, and hearing by the word of God." How, then, shall they love "Him of whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without a preacher? And how shall they preach except they be sent? As it is written, How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace!" May God give his Church grace that she may both perceive and know what things she ought to do, and also may have strength and power faithfully to fulfil the same, for the sake of Jesus Christ her Lord! Amen.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. MCCREADY,  
*Secretary.*

#### APPROPRIATIONS.

Middlesborough, still self-supporting, vacated by Rev. A. B. Chinn, March 15, 1900.

Cynthiana and Ashland with Grayson and Louisa were transferred to the Domestic and Foreign Mission account, May 1, 1899.

*Diocese of Lexington*

48

Name of Missionary.	Station served	Amount reported
REV. F. E. COOLEY.	{ Harrodsburg, every Sunday Somerset, 2d and 4th Thursdays Pleasant Hill, added Oct. 14, 1899	{ \$ 250 00
REV. H. H. SNEED.	{ Georgetown, every Sunday Nicholasville, 1st and 3d Fridays Lawrenceburg, 1st and 3d Tuesdays and 5th Sundays	{ \$ 450 00
REV. H. S. SIMMERMAN, Died June 6, 1899. Sal- ary paid to June 10, 1899.	{ Beattyville, every Sunday	{ \$ 350 00
REV. H. E. SPEARS, Lo- cum Tenens, same rate, June 10, '99—Aug. 2d, '99	{ Proctor, every Sunday	
REV. E. CARPENTER. Vacated May 1, 1900.	{ Richmond, every Sunday, A. M. Winchester, every Sunday, P. M	{ \$ 150 00
REV. W. C. OTTE. Vacated Good Shepherd Nov. 1, 1899. Vacated St. John's Mar. 1, 1900	{ St. John's, Lexington. Every Sunday, A. M Good Shepherd, Lexington. Every Sunday, P. M	{ \$ 800 00

**NOTES.**

Beattyville and Proctor had the services of the Rev. C. L. Pindar from November 18, 1899, to January 18, 1900, without cost to this Board. The Sunday-school in each Mission has been sustained—in Beattyville by Mr. Thos Pryse; in Proctor by Mr. Louis Evans and Miss L. B. Mahan. During Lent the church women of Beattyville had service among themselves at the home of one of their number. Both places will be transferred, June 1, 1900, to the charge of the General Missionary, Rev. Wm. C. McCready, who will hold services in both Missions the first and third Sundays in each month. He will give to Altamont and Corbin the second Sunday in each month. The rest of the time he will give to general missionary work in the mountains under direction of the Bishop. He will receive \$350 from this Board.

It is hoped to secure soon a missionary for Richmond and Winchester; and the stipend cannot be dispensed with. No application has been received from St. John's Lexington for a renewal of the stipend to it; but Dean Lewis has applied for the appropriation of that sum to the Mission of the Good Shepherd.

Altamont was vacated by Mr. A. I. Totten, Lay Reader, August 19, 1899. Since then the Sunday school has been sustained by Mrs. A. A. Army and Mrs. Milton Green. It numbered sixty-two, May 13, 1900. On that day the Bishop visited Altamont and had large congregations at both services.

## GENERAL MISSIONARY WORK BY THE CLERGY.

The Rev. A. B. Chinn accompanied the Bishop on his visitations to Pineville and Barboursville.

The Rev. J. S. Meredith accompanied the Bishop on his visitation to Millersburg and Carlisle, and by himself held one service in the former, also two services at Houston's school-house, near Paris.

The Rev. H. E. Spears accompanied the Bishop on his visitation to Falmouth.

The Rev. E. Carpenter accompanied the Bishop on his visitation to Irvine.

The Rev. G. C. Abbitt accompanied the Bishop on his visitation to Side View, Owingsville and Morehead; and by himself paid one visit to the last and held occasional services in the two former.

The Rev. W. M. Washington, besides his regular services at Grayson and Louisa, has begun semi-monthly Sunday services at Music.

[For the list of Mission Stations in the Diocese, see the front pages of the Journal.]

The following list of Expectations for Diocesan Missions was presented, and Pledges called for, and subsequently adopted:

	Expectation.	Pledge.
Ashland, Calvary.....	\$ 20 00	.....
Beattyville, St. Thomas.....	15 00	.....
Covington, Trinity.....	275 00	.....
Covington, St. John's.....	75 00	.....
Cynthiana, Advent.....	40 00	\$40 00
Danville, Trinity.....	50 00	.....
Dayton, St. John's.....	10 00	.....
Frankfort, Ascension.....	150 00	150 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity.....	30 00	30 00
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's.....	25 00	.....
Lexington, Cathedral.....	350 00	350 00
Lexington, Good Shepherd.....	5 00	5 00
Lexington, St. Andrew's.....	11 00	.....
Lexington, St. John's.....	10 00	.....
Proctor, St. Paul's.....	10 00	.....
Maysville, Nativity.....	50 00	.....
Middlesboro, St. Mary's.....	40 00	.....

Mt. Sterling, Ascension.....	25 00	80 00
Newport, St. Paul's .....	250 00	.....
Paris, St. Peter's.....	66 00	66 00
Richmond, Christ .....	20 00	.....
Somerset, Christ.....	11 00	.....
Versailles, St. John's .....	88 00	88 00
Winchester, Emmanuel.....	17 00	.....
Grayson, St. Andrew's.....	5 00	.....
Lawrenceburg, Grace .....	10 00	.....
Louisa, The Saviour .....	4 00	.....
Ludlow, St. Mark's.....	5 00	5 00
Nicholasville, All Saint's.....	10 00	.....

After several short addresses, the following subscriptions were made for Diocesan Missions (some of these were added later) :

Mrs. L. E. L. Amsden.....	\$25 00
Mr. John L. Amsden .....	25 00
Rev. A. B. Chinn .....	5 00
Mr. H. C. Hudgins .....	10 00
Mr. G. K. Graves .....	10 00
Rev. R. G. Noland (cash).....	25 00
Rev. W. G. McCready.....	10 00
Mrs. Cronley.....	5 00
Rev. A. C. Hensley .....	5 00
Mr. W. D. Spalding (cash)...	5 00
Mr. Allen D. Cole .....	5 00
Mr. John A. Herring .....	5 00
Mr. W. F. Warren .....	5 00
Mr. F. H. Dudley .....	10 00
Woman's Auxiliary (cash) ..	20 00
Mrs. Sarah Allen (cash) .....	5 00
Mr. D. M. Comingore (cash) ..	5 00
Rev. H. H. Sneed .....	5 00
Rev. J. N. Lewis (cash) .....	5 00
Offering at the service this evening—about.	10 00

<b>Total.</b>	<b>\$210 00</b>
---------------	-----------------

The Council then adjourned.



## SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, May 31, 1900.

The Council, after prayer, was called to order by the Bishop at 9:30 o'clock A. M. After roll call, the minutes of the preceding day were read and approved.

The Trustee of Kenyon College presented the following report:

*To the Council of the Diocese of Lexington—*

I beg to report that I have attended the meetings of the Board of Trustees of Kenyon College June 20 and 21, 1899, at Gambier, and November 27, 1899, at Columbus.

I am deeply impressed with the advantages and opportunities of this institution. It is advancing along all lines under the able and energetic administration of its present President. It ought to become more and more *the educational institution of our own Diocese*, and be made more widely known among our people and better patronized by them.

I submit herewith the report of the President for 1899-1900, and ask its reference to the Committee on Educational Institutions, to be used in the making of that Committee's report to this Council.

Respectfully,  
R. GRATTAN NOLAND,  
*Trustee of Kenyon College.*

---

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was received as follows:

**Report of the Committee on the State of the Church.**

Your Committee on the State of the Church was appointed at the last Council. It was hoped, therefore, that we could give more time to the making out of the report, and that the work could be done more satisfactorily than heretofore when the committee was not announced until the opening of the Council to which the committee was required to make its report. But as all our endeavors to secure the full list of parochial reports before coming to the present meeting of the Council were unsuccessful we feel that very little was gained by our earlier appointment.

The following tabulated statement has been made after consulting the reports handed us by the Bishop:

	1899.	1900.	Increase.
Number of families reported . . . . .	1,151	1,213	62
Number of parishioners reported . . .	3,262	4,195	933
Number of communicants reported . .	2,385	2,536	151
Number of confirmations reported . .	105	146	41
Number of baptisms reported . . . . .	138	159	21
Teachers, officers and pupils in the Sunday schools . . . . .	1,450	1,595	145
Amount of money raised for all pur- poses . . . . .	\$34,972 23	\$ 48,217 04	\$13,244 81
Valuation of church property . . . . .		243,250 00	
Insurance on property . . . . .		111,800 00	

Since the last meeting of the Council three missions have been organized; namely, St. Andrew's, Grayson, under the charge of Rev. Wm. M. Washington; Grace, Lawrenceburg, and All Saints', Nicholasville, under the charge of Rev. H. H. Sneed. Two new churches have been recently dedicated, Calvary, Ashland, and St. John's, Dayton. A most commodious Sunday-school and parish house in Frankfort has been completed, and will doubtless be of great help to our work in the capital of the State. The Rev. W. G. McCready, who was missionary in the undivided diocese, and whose work was so successful, has been appointed mountain missionary. We should do all in our power to co-operate with him in his arduous yet most important work. We believe this appointment means a great deal for the progress of our Church in those regions which have been comparatively neglected.

In reviewing the work of the year there is little to discourage us and so much to encourage us. Our report is quite different from the one presented last year. Let us take heart and press on bravely in our work. We believe in our hearts that the time will come when our grand old Church will be strong in the Diocese of Lexington, and when those to come will point back to the struggles of our first Bishop and his faithful assistants, and will take courage from the work done by their forefathers in the early years of the diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE C. ABBITT, *Chairman.*

### Report of the Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of Lexington elected by the Fourth Annual Council respectfully submits the following as its report for the past year :

*May 25, 1899.* The Committee met and organized by the re-election of the Rev. R. G. Noland President and Rev. R. L. McCready Secretary.

*June 28, 1899.* Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Joseph Marshall Francis as Bishop of the Diocese of Indiana, and also to that of the Rev. Arthur L. Williams as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Nebraska.

The following was also adopted :

*Resolved,* That the individual action of the members of the Committee in consenting to the appropriation by the Bishop of an amount necessary to defray the funeral expenses of the late Rev. H. S. Simmerman of Beattyville, from the "Fund for the Relief of Disabled Clergy and the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy" is hereby approved; and further,

*Resolved,* That \$217.00, or the amount necessary for the purchase of a lot in the Lexington cemetery, which shall be the property of the Diocese of Lexington, be appropriated from the same fund; and that this Committee request the next Diocesan Council to transfer the funds at present standing to the credit of the "Clergyman's Life Insurance Association" (and which were received upon the division of the Diocese of Kentucky) to the "Fund for the Relief of Disabled Clergy and of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy."

*February 15, 1900.* The Committee gave unanimously its "advice and consent" that the Bishop should communicate to the Rector and Vestry of the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, his consent to and approval of the sale of the "old chapel" and lot of that parish: the same having been consecrated property. Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Sidney Catlin Partridge as Bishop of the Missionary District of Kyoto, the Rev. Charles Palmerston Anderson as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Chicago, and the Rev. Robert Codman, Jr., as Bishop of Maine. Mr. Frank Benjimen Wentworth, of St. Paul's Parish, Newport, was recommended as a candidate for Deacon's Orders only.

*March 26, 1900.* The unanimous "advice and consent" of the Committee was given to the shortening of the period of the Diaconate of the Rev. Henry Esten Spears to less than one year, and he was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

The following action was also taken :

*Resolved,* That the Bishop is hereby authorized and requested to pay at his discretion, out of the income of the Fund for the Relief of Disabled Clergy and the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, a sum not to exceed One Hundred (\$100)

Dollars to the widow of the late Rev. H. S. Simmerman of Beattyville.

*May 30, 1900.* The Committee met and adopted the foregoing as its report for the past year.

R. L. MCCREADY, *Secretary.*

### **Report of Committee on Cathedral Chapter.**

The Committee on Cathedral Chapter presented a majority and minority report, which were referred to the Committee on Canons, as follows :

#### **MAJORITY REPORT.**

*To the Fifth Annual Council of the Diocese of Lexington.*

Your Committee appointed at the Third Annual Council and continued by resolution of the Fourth Annual Council, to consider and report upon the proposal of the Bishop for the formation of a Cathedral Chapter, beg leave to report as follows :

We have given much thought to the matter and have endeavored to consider the subject on all its sides and in all its bearings. We have given weight not only to the Bishop's expressed wishes and opinions, but also to the defects in, and necessities of, our Diocese as at present constituted, as well as a consideration of the present existing and practical Cathedral Chapter of the Diocese of Nebraska.

We believe that the defects in the present Board of Missions cited by the Bishop in his Address of 1898, are such as attach to other important Committees of the Diocese as well, and that these defects can be remedied and the business of the Diocese expedited by the formation of a Cathedral Chapter, without any real menace to the best interests of the Diocese, or to the rights and privileges of any Parish or Clergymen of the Diocese.

Last, though not least, we believe the present arrangement for the conduct of the business of the Diocese and Council entails upon the Bishop much care and responsibility for details which do not properly belong to him; and that the formation of a Cathedral Chapter, somewhat upon the lines proposed by him, will in great measure relieve him of an unnecessary burden.

We, therefore, endorse, in a somewhat modified form, the Bishop's proposal for the constitution of a Cathedral Chapter of the Diocese of Lexington; and recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That all that part of Rule of Order XVI following the words "4—A Committee on Canons," be rescinded.

We further recommend the reference to the Committee on Canons of the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That Canons XV, XVI, and Sec. 3, Canon XIX, Title A, and Sec. 3, Canon II, Title B, down to "Report of — Parish," etc., be, and the same hereby are, repealed, and that in lieu thereof the following be, and the same hereby are, enacted :

#### CANON XV. THE CATHEDRAL CHAPTER.

SECTION 1. A Cathedral Chapter of the Diocese of Lexington is hereby constituted, to consist of the following: the Bishop, the Dean of the Cathedral, the Standing Committee, the Chancellor, the Treasurer, two Vestrymen of Christ Church Cathedral, elected annually by the said Vestry, two Clergymen and two Laymen, elected annually by the Council, and five persons appointed annually by the Bishop.

SEC. 2. The Bishop shall be *virtute officii* Head of the Chapter; but in his absence from a meeting of the Chapter the Dean shall be chairman *pro tempore*.

The Chapter shall hold regularly quarterly meetings at times to be fixed by it. Special meetings may be held at the call of the Bishop, or the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

SEC. 3. The Chapter shall annually, at its first regular meeting, elect a Treasurer and a Secretary, and also a Minor Chapter having the usual functions of an Executive Committee. The Chapter may also appoint such other committees as are needed for the performance of the duties committed to it.

SEC. 4. The Cathedral Chapter shall, in addition to other duties hereinafter provided by Canon, have care of the educational and charitable interests of the Diocese in the academic institutions related to the Diocese, and in the benevolent institutions reporting to the Bishop and the Council under the General Canons.

The Chapter shall have special oversight of the Sunday-school work of the Diocese and encourage and promote the organization and development of the work, and shall make a separate written report upon the same at each stated meeting of the Council.

The Chapter shall also prepare, prior to the meeting of the Council, and present at each stated meeting of the Council, a special written report upon the State of the Church in the Diocese.

**CANON XVI. · DIOCESAN MISSIONS.**

**SECTION 1.** The Cathedral Chapter shall have supervision of the Mission work of the Diocese.

**SEC. 2.** The Cathedral Chapter shall make a report to the Annual Council of the mission work of the Diocese, giving the name and station of every missionary in the Diocese, a list of Mission Stations and Organized Missions, and such other matter as it may think advisable. It shall also make a detailed report of all moneys received and expended under its authority.

**SEC. 3.** No mission shall be established, and no missionary shall be appointed by the said Chapter, except by the advice and consent of the Bishop, or, in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, of the Standing Committee.

**SEC. 4.** The Bishop has authority to establish Mission Stations at his discretion, and to appoint such officers for the management of their local affairs as he may see fit. When any such Mission Station shall have not less than five communicants who shall declare their adherence to the doctrine, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and their agreement to abide by the Canons of the Diocese of Lexington, the Bishop may constitute them an Organized Mission. He shall then name the Mission and appoint a Church Committee and its officers, and shall assign their duties, said Committee to serve for one year, or until their successors are appointed by the Bishop. The Council shall determine what Mission Stations and Organized Missions shall be entitled to the privileges conferred by Section 3, Canon II, Title A.

**CANON XIX.**

\* \* \* \* \*  
\* \* \* \* \*

**SEC. 3.** In each year, between the first day of May and the stated meeting of the Council, the proper committee of the Cathedral Chapter shall audit the accounts of the Treasurer of the Diocese, of the TRUSTERS OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON, and of such other persons as may have the custody of money or other property of the Diocese; and shall also prepare a schedule of assessments of Parishes and Mission Stations for the salary of the Bishop and for contingent expenses and other obligations; and it shall report upon all said matters to the ensuing meeting of the Council. Due notice of the time and place of meeting of the Committee for the purpose of making such assessments shall be given to each Parish and Mission in union with the Council. If, during the session of the Council, exception be taken to any

matters embraced in said report, and it shall be advisable to refer the same for action thereon, a special committee for that purpose shall be appointed by the Bishop or presiding officer, the duty of which shall be to report as speedily as possible upon the matter so referred.

The Chapter shall have the right at all times freely to examine the accounts which it is its duty to audit as above provided; and it shall aid in every possible way in the collection of all moneys, and exercise a general supervision over the financial affairs or the Diocese.

#### TITLE B. CANON II.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 8. Every Clergyman (or in his absence or disability, the Senior Warden of every Parish and the Warden of every Mission Station) shall, on or before the tenth day of May of each year, transmit to the Bishop, or, in the event of a vacancy in the Episcopate, to the Secretary of the Diocese, a report of the condition of his charge in the following form; and he shall also, on or before the tenth day of May, transmit a copy thereof to the Secretary of the Cathedral Chapter, and shall cause another copy to be entered in the record book of his congregation:

[Form of report, pages 16-19, Canons of the Diocese.]

*Resolved*, That in Canon IX, Section 1, Title A, lines 11 and 12, the words "Finance Committee of the Diocese," be stricken out, and the words "Cathedral Chapter" be inserted; and that in line 14 of the same section the words "Finance Committee" be stricken out and the words "Cathedral Chapter" be inserted.

Respectfully submitted,

R. GRATTAN NOLAND,  
JOHN T. SHELBY,  
W. D. SPALDING.

#### MINORITY REPORT.

The undersigned fully recognizing the expediency, and even absolute necessity, of the reorganization of our diocesan machinery upon some more concentrated and efficient plan, and believing the scheme as presented in the majority report meets admirably this need, regrets exceedingly his inability to concur in the report of the majority of the committee, and for the following reasons:

That the "Cathedral," as named therein, has no canonical or legal status in the Diocese, and is such, so far as diocesan recognition is concerned, merely by courtesy; that its entire foundation consists of a wholly personal agreement between the Bishop and one of the parishes of the Diocese, and that said agreement is limited and temporary, and may terminate at any moment, not only without the consent of, but even without notice to, the Diocese.

In view of these facts he cannot but feel that it would be extremely unwise to attempt to found a cathedral system upon so insecure a foundation, or to bind up the whole executive machinery of the Diocese with an institution whose tenure is so uncertain.

Therefore he would recommend that before adoption the report be amended in one of the two following ways; either:

1. That the reorganization of the machinery of the Diocese as proposed by it be disconnected, both in name and in fact, from the "Cathedral" as at present existing; or,

2. That as the existence of the "Cathedral" itself, in the wording of the compact creating it, is confessedly "experimental" and temporary; therefore, that the life of the proposed "Cathedral Chapter" be also limited to a period of experimentation, say five (5) years.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. McCREADY.

### Report of Finance Committee.

The following reports were presented by the Finance Committee, and the Schedule of Assessments was, upon motion, adopted:

DIocese OF LEXINGTON IN ACCOUNT WITH T. B. WOOD, TREASURER,  
APRIL 30, 1900.

#### RECEIPTS.

1899.					
May	1.	Balance on hand.			\$491 28
June	2.	Security T. & S. V. Co.	Income	\$378 63	
Oct.	6.	"	"	343 52	
Dec.	5.	"	"	218 61	
1900.					
Feb.	1.	"	"	110 00	
Apr.	10.	"	"	324 85	\$1,075 41



	Amount.	Delin- quent.	Paid.	
Ashland, Calvary.....	\$20 00		\$25 00	
Covington, Trinity.....	310 00		310 00	
Covington, St. John's.....	70 00	\$17 50	54 75	
Cynthiana, Advent.....	35 00		35 00	
Danville, Trinity.....	40 00		40 00	
Dayton, St. John's.....	25 00	25 00	25 00	
Frankfort, Ascension.....	150 00		150 00	
Georgetown, Holy Trinity.....	25 00		37 50	
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's.....	25 00		25 00	
Lexington, Christ Church Cath.	340 00		340 00	
"    St. John's.....	30 00	107 50		
"    St. Andrew's.....	10 00	22 35	16 00	
Maysville, Nativity.....	100 00		100 00	
Middlesborough, St. Mary's.....	80 00		30 00	
Mt. Sterling, Ascension.....	30 00		30 00	
Newport, St. Paul's.....	310 00	232 50	77 50	
			To Feb. 1, 1900	
Paris, St. Peter's.....	60 00		60 00	
Proctor, St. Paul's.....	5 00	2 00	3 00	
Grayson, St. Andrew's.....	4 50		4 50	
Nicholasville.....	10 00	1 50	8 50	
Louisa.....	4 00		4 00	
Richmond, Christ Church.....	15 00		15 00	
Versailles, St. John's.....	80 00		80 00	
Winchester, Emmanuel.....	15 00		15 00	
Somerset, Christ Church.....	10 00		10 00	
Frankfort, St. John's.....	2 00		2 00	
Lexington, Good Shepherd.....	5 00	5 00		
Ludlow.....	5 00	5 00		
Beattyville.....	35 00	26 25	17 50	1,515 25
	\$1,800 50	\$444 60		\$3,382 14

## EXPENDITURES.

<b>1899.</b>				
May 25.	Postage, Printing, etc., Treasurer.....	1	\$15 00	
May 27.	Tax, Fee Stamps—Grayson.....	2	2 25	
May 30.	Fee, Sexton—Trinity, Danville.....	3	5 00	
	Postage and Expenses Sec. Diocese.....	4	30 00	
Aug. 2.	Printing, etc., '99 Journal.....	5	154 63	
<b>1900.</b>				
Feb. 9.	Records.....	6	2 00	
	Bishop Burton—Salary May 1, 1899, to May 1, 1900.....	7	2,500 00	
Apr. 30.	Stamped Envelopes, Treas. 1900 and 1901.....	8	10 00	
Apr. 30.	Balance.....		663 26	\$3,382 14

*Mem.*—Above balance of \$663.26 is subject to the following funds:

Clergymen's Life Insurance.....	\$202 08	
Fund for Education of Ministry.....	15 69	\$217 77
Belonging to Diocesan Treasury.....		\$445 49

Respectfully,

T. B. Wood,

*Treasurer Diocese of Lexington.*

The following has been paid since my report was made April 30, 1900, and will be accounted for in the next statement :

1900.

May 16. Dayton, St. John's, in full to May 1..... \$25 00  
May 19. Covington, St. John's to May 1..... 17 50

Respectfully,

T. B. WOOD,

*Treasurer Diocese of Lexington.*

We have examined the above report and found it correct.

J. L. AMSDEN, Chairman.

May 22, 1900.

C. H. EDGE,

*Finance Committee.*

#### REPORT OF T. B. WOOD AS TREASURER OF THE H. S. SIMMERMAN RELIEF FUND.

Received of the following Parishes from June 15, 1899, to April 30, 1900 :

Georgetown .....	\$ 25 00	
Cynthiana .....	9 50	
Paris .....	5 00	
Richmond .....	10 00	
Covington, Trinity .....	27 50	
Frankfort .....	32 15	
Versailles .....	126 75	
Middlesborough .....	5 00	
Mt. Sterling .....	5 10	
Newport... ..	12 00	
Lexington, Christ Church Cathedral.....	93 00	\$351 00

September 14, 1899, paid to Mrs. Anna B.

Simmerman..... 330 15

Balance on hand April 30, 1900 ..... \$20 85

T. B. WOOD,

*Treasurer.*

We have examined the above report and found it correct.

J. L. AMSDEN, Chairman,

May 22, 1900.

C. H. EDGE,

*Finance Committee,*

## GEORGE S. WEEKS IN ACCOUNT WITH DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

1899.  
June 1. Balance received from W. F. Warren, former Treasurer, itemized as follows:

Balance .....	\$102 56		
Versailles, St. John's .....	22 00		
Winchester, Emmanuel .....	8 25		
Mt. Sterling, Ascension .....	5 17		
Beattyville, Lee Co. ....	3 75		
Maysville, Nativity .....	18 93		
Georgetown, Trinity .....	13 75		
Covington, St. John's .....	75 00		
Mt. Sterling, Ascension .....	2 00	\$251 41	
Collected at Council at Danville,		21 60	
		Am't Paid.	Am't Assessed.
Calvary, Ashland .....		20 71	\$18 00
Beattyville, St. Thomas Church .....		3 75	15 00
Covington, Trinity Church .....		275 00	275 00
Covington, St. John's .....		75 00	75 00
Cynthiana, Church of Advent .....		30 79	40 00
Danville, Trinity Church .....		50 00	50 00
Dayton, St. John's .....		10 00	30 00
Frankfort, Ascension .....		44 15	165 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity .....		30 00	30 00
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's .....		25 00	25 00
Christ Ch. Cath., Lexington .....		400 00	400 00
Ch. of Good Shepherd, Lex .....		5 00	5 00
St. Andrew's Ch., Lexington .....		10 00	11 00
St. John Church, Lexington .....		7 50	30 00
St. Paul's, Lee Co .....		5 00	10 00
Ch. of Nativity, Maysville .....		27 76	50 00
Middlesborough, St. Mary's .....		40 00	40 00
Mt. Sterling, Ascension Ch .....		17 50	25 00
Newport, St. Paul's Church .....		25 00	250 00
Paris, St. Peter's Church .....		66 30	66 00
Richmond, Christ Church .....		20 00	20 00
Somerset, Christ Church .....		11 00	11 00
Versailles, St. John's .....		88 00	88 00
Winchester, Emmanuel .....		17 00	17 00
Grayson, St. Andrew's Mis .....		5 00	5 00
Lawrenceburg, Grace Church .....			10 00
Louisa .....			4 00
Ludlow .....			5 00
		\$1,582 47	\$1,770 00

## AMOUNT DISBURSED.

June 1.	Rev. H. H. Sneed, on acct. adv. paid by Warren.	\$50 00
June 11.	Rev. W. C. Otte, account to June 1, 1899 .....	31 25
June 9.	Mrs. H. S. Simmerman, balance due June 10 ..	38 88
July 6.	Rev. Wm. C. Otte, on account .....	25 00
July 19.	Rev. H. E. Spears, stipend to Aug. 10, '99, 2 mo.	58 32
July 24.	Rev. H. H. Sneed, balance due August 1 .....	62 50
July 31.	Rev. Edgar Carpenter, stipend to Aug. 1 .....	37 50

July 31.	Rev. Frank E. Cooley, stipend to Aug. 1.	87 50	
July 31.	Rev. Wm. C. Otte, balance to Aug. 1.	25 00	
Sept. 1.	Rev. H. E. Spears, stipend Aug. 10 to Aug. 25.	14 58	
Sept. 9.	Rev. Wm. C. Otte, stipend to Sept., '99.	25 00	
Oct. 6.	Rev. Wm. C. Otte, stipend to Oct., '99.	25 00	
Oct. 21.	Rev. H. H. Sneed, stipend to Nov. 1, '99.	112 50	
Oct. 27.	Rev. Edgar Carpenter, stipend to Nov. 1, '99.	37 50	
Oct. 27.	Rev. Frank E. Cooley, stipend to Nov. 1, '99.	87 50	
Nov. 2.	Rev. Wm. C. Otte, balance to Nov. 1, '99.	25 00	
Dec. 4.	Rev. Wm. C. Otte, stipend to Dec. 1, '99.	25 00	
Dec. 20.	Rev. H. H. Sneed, on account (advanced).	50 00	
<b>1900.</b>			
Jan. 4.	Rev. Wm. C. Otte, stipend to Jan. 1.	25 00	
Jan. 29.	Rev. Wm. C. Otte, stipend to Feb. 1.	25 00	
Jan. 30.	Rev. H. H. Sneed, balance stipend to Feb. 1.	62 50	
Feb. 1.	Rev. Edgar Carpenter, stipend to Feb. 1.	37 50	
Feb. 1.	Rev. Frank E. Cooley, stipend to Feb. 1.	87 50	
Feb. 23.	Rev. Wm. C. Otte, to March 1.	25 00	
April 26.	Rev. H. H. Sneed, stipend to May 1.	112 50	
"	Rev. Frank E. Cooley, stipend to May 1.	87 50	
"	Rev. Edgar Carpenter, stipend to May 1.	37 50	
May 11.	Balance.	264 44	\$1,582 47
May 11.	Balance.	\$264 44	
May 16.	Louisa	2 00	
May 19.	Ascension, Frankfort	127 50	

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE S. WEEKS,

*Treasurer.*

We have examined the above account and found it correct.

J. L. AMSDEN, Chairman.

May 22, 1900.

C. H. EDGE,

*Finance Committee.*

## EPISCOPATE FUND.

Central Pass. R. R., Co., Louisville, Bonds, Nos.

139, 142, 143, \$1,000 each	\$ 3,000 00
Henderson Bridge Co., No. 1,293	1,000 00
Southern R. R., No. 16,263	1,000 00
Louisville R. R. Co., No. 2,731	1,000 00
Louisville C. R. R. Co., Nos. 293, 475.	2,000 00
The Corydon P. S. Dist., No. 6	500 00
Louisville Water Works Co., Nos. 19 & 20, 561-8-1.	5,000 00
Note, John T. Tracy	3,398 61
Note, John D. Woolley	642 00
Note, John D. Woolley	500 00
Merrick Bonds	500 00
Note, A. Dinelli	391 65

\$18,932 26

Credit at Safety Vault Trust Co.	Interest	66 35
	Principal	90 00

## DISABLED CLERGY FUND.

Note, John T. Tracy . . . . .	\$ 1,900 00
Credit at Safety Vault Trust Co. } Interest . . . . .	12 27
} Principal . . . . .	87 94

The Finance Committee recommends the following schedule of assessments for the current year :

## EPISCOPATE AND CONTINGENT FUND ASSESSMENT.

Ashland, Calvary . . . . .	\$ 20 00
Covington, Trinity . . . . .	310 00
Covington, St. John's . . . . .	70 00
Cynthiana, Advent . . . . .	35 00
Danville, Trinity . . . . .	40 00
Dayton, St. John's . . . . .	25 00
Frankfort, Ascension . . . . .	150 00
Georgetown, Holy Trinity . . . . .	25 00
Harrodsburg, St. Philip's . . . . .	25 00
Lexington, Cathedral . . . . .	340 00
Lexington, St. John's . . . . .	30 00
Lexington, St. Andrew's . . . . .	10 00
Maysville, Nativity . . . . .	100 00
Middlesborough, St. Mary's . . . . .	30 00
Mt. Sterling, Ascension . . . . .	30 00
Newport, St. Paul's . . . . .	310 00
Paris, St. Peter's . . . . .	60 00
Proctor, St. Paul's . . . . .	5 00
Grayson, St. Andrew's . . . . .	4 50
Nicholasville, All Saints' . . . . .	10 00
Louisa, The Saviour . . . . .	4 00
Richmond, Christ Church . . . . .	15 00
Versailles, St. John's . . . . .	80 00
Winchester, Emmanuel . . . . .	15 00
Somerset, Christ Church . . . . .	10 00
Frankfort, St. John's . . . . .	2 00
Lexington, Good Shepherd . . . . .	5 00
Ludlow, St. Mark's . . . . .	5 00
Beattyville, St. Thomas' . . . . .	35 00
Lawrenceburg, Grace . . . . .	10 00

**\$1,810 50**

J. L. AMSDEN, Chairman,

C. H. EDGE,

D. N. COMINGORE,

*Finance Committee.*

The Trustees of the Diocese presented the following :

### Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington submits the statement hereto attached and made out by its Treasurer as showing the condition of the funds in its hands, and the income thereof received and disbursed during the conciliar year ending April 30, 1900.

It also reports that pursuant to the resolution adopted at the Fourth Annual Council it has taken from Mr. H. N. Hills a transfer of the legal title to the Darneal property at Versailles, upon which is located the Ashland Seminary, and has had the deed for same duly recorded.

It also reports that on December 12, 1899, at the request of the Church Committee of the Ashland Mission, it gave to the Security Trust and Safety Vault Company of Lexington, Kentucky, a mortgage upon the Ashland Mission property to secure the sum of fifteen hundred dollars borrowed by the Committee from said mortgagee for the purpose of completing the church building at Ashland.

All of which is submitted by order of the Executive Committee.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

By LEWIS W. BURTON, *President*.

Condensed statement of account of the Security Trust and Safety Vault Company, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington from May 1, 1899, to May 1, 1900.

#### EPISCOPATE ENDOWMENT FUND.

Balance of Income on hand May 1, 1899.....	\$	378 63
Income collected to May 1, 1900.....		997 44

		\$1,376 07
Income disbursed to May 1, 1900.....		1,376 07

#### Amount of Investments of Principal on hand :

Face value of bonds received from Trustees.....	\$13,500 00
Investments made by Treasurer in notes, etc., at face value.....	5,432 26
Cash uninvested.....	66 35

Total of Principal (with securities at face value).....	\$18,998 61
---	-------------

---

FUND FOR DISABLED CLERGYMEN, ETC.

Balance of Income May 1, 1899 . . . . .	\$	132 23
Income collected to May 1, 1900. . . . .		122 75
		<hr/>
		\$254 98
Income paid out (W. R. Milward, for funeral expenses of H. S. Simmerman) . . . . .		142 71
		<hr/>
Balance of Income on hand May 1, 1900. . . . .		\$112 27
Principal received since May 1, 1899. . . . .	\$	68 51
Amount of Investments of Principal on hand. . . . .		1,950 00
Cash Principal on hand uninvested . . . . .		87 94

---

The following was referred to the Committee on Canons. The Committee on Rights of Clergymen to Seats in Council offers the following :

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Canons. In Title A, Canon 2, Section 2, lines 2, 8 and 11, substitute the word "clergymen" for the word "priests."

The following was received :

The Committee on Missions rejoices at the prospect we have of an increased and more aggressive work in the outlying districts of our Diocese. We congratulate the diocese upon the appointment by the Bishop of the Rev. Wm. G. McCready, recently of Newport, as General Missionary to the hill country. Mr. McCready has already shown himself a success in that kind of work.

The Mission work in the diocese during the past year has been so thoroughly gone over and explained in the report of the Secretary, that the Committee feels there is nothing left for it to either report or suggest to the Council.

Respectfully,

A. C. HENSLEY, *Chairman*.

The Committee on Fire Insurance reported progress and asked to be continued. It was granted.

The following report was adopted :

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address relating to the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and the Bishop White Prayer Book So-

ciety, beg leave to express our great appreciation of the long and faithful work of these societies. Our Diocese has been very generously served by them, and we ought, in every parish and mission station, to take an annual offering for their work.

*Resolved*, That we commend the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society and the Bishop White Prayer Book Society to the clergy and laity of the Diocese.

W. G. McCREADY,  
JOHN N. LEWIS, JR.,  
C. W. BEAN,  
*Committee.*

The following report was received :

Your Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop address touching upon the sad and tragic death of our beloved brother and co-laborer, the Rev. Hickman Spiller Simmerman, desire to add to what has already been so well expressed by the Bishop, our profound regret at the loss of one from our ranks who seemed to be so peculiarly fitted for the vocation to which he had been called. Had we the choosing of one for our mountain mission work, we do not feel that a better choice could have been made, or one from which greater results could have been expected.

It is needless to say that our whole Diocese has received a shock from which we are still suffering. And your Committee feels that it voices the entire sentiment of this body when it extends to the friends of our departed brother our most profound sympathy.

One year ago he was with us in the enjoyment of splendid health, with a life of great promise before him, taking a lively interest in the proceedings of this Council, telling us of his work in his new field, his hope of winning souls to Christ, and the ultimate success of Christ's kingdom in our mountains. A few days after his young life went out, his work ended, and his brethren gathered about his grave and viewed for the last time his manly form, as it was laid to rest in the beautiful burying place of the Diocese.

The writer heard the Bishop of Kentucky, who was present at our last Council, pay tribute to the possibilities outlined and promised in a future of great usefulness in the life of our brother. But our hopes were not to be realized. Our Diocese was not to enjoy the impetus that we expected from his strong faith and splendid energy. We were not to hear again his stirring words. We were not to clasp again his generous hand, to share his warm



friendship, or to enjoy his genial fellowship. His race has been run, the goal reached, the crown of life won—because he had been faithful unto death.

For his dear young wife, absent from home at the time of his death, and upon whose tender heart has been laid a burden too great to bear, we pray that the Father above who hast pity exceeding the pity of men, may temper the wind of this great affliction to the heart of his loving child, and in His own good time rejoice the hearts of her dears ones and our own by her complete restoration to health.

And we pray that God's fatherly hand may be over the orphan child, and may we as a Diocese ever cherish a kindly and fatherly interest in the little one, and see that there shall not be lacking the care which the father had he lived would have bestowed.

H. H. SNEED,  
JOHN T. SHELBY,  
W. D. SPALDING,

*Committee.*

The following report was received and its recommendation adopted :

Your Committee appointed to consider that part of the Bishop's Address referring to Clerical Aid in Infirmary and Bereavement, desire to present the following :—We recommend that the Council adopt the recommendation offered by the Standing Committee; namely, that the amount of \$202.08, which, at the division of Diocese of Kentucky, was assigned us as our share of the funds of the Clergymen's Life Insurance Association of Kentucky, be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese to the Disabled Clergy and Widows' and Orphan's Fund in recompense, so far as it will go, for the advance for the purchase of the Diocesan Lot in the Lexington Cemetery.

GEORGE C. ABBITT, Chairman.  
H. H. SNEED.

---

The following report was adopted :

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to the Diocesan News, beg leave to report as follows :

We recognize the Diocesan News as a valuable adjunct to our Diocesan machinery, and congratulate the Bishop upon its establishment. We recommend that every family in the Diocese subscribe for this paper, and urge upon the ministers in charge

of parishes that they keep the interests of the paper constantly before their people; and we suggest further, that wherever possible, a business agent be chosen in every parish, whose duty it shall be to receive and forward subscriptions and news to the office of publication in Lexington.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN N. LEWIS, JR.

The hour appointed for the Election of Officers having arrived, it was resolved to postpone this special order until immediately after the completion of the consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons, relating to the changes in the Canons proposed by the Committee on the Cathedral Chapter.

Upon motion, the Rev. G. C. Abbitt was excused from further attendance upon the sessions of this Council.

Upon motion, the Secretary was instructed to have (400) four hundred copies of the Journal of this Council printed.

Upon motion, the Treasurer was instructed to pay to the Secretary the sum of forty dollars (\$40) for the expenses of his office, other than printing the Journal.


Upon motion, the Treasurer was instructed to pay the sexton of Christ Church Cathedral the sum of five (\$5) dollars for his services during the meetings of the Council.

The Committee on Canons presented the following, and the resolution contained therein was, by a vote of orders, adopted :

The Committee on Canons having been directed by the resolution adopted at the Fourth Annual Council of the Diocese held in 1899 to draw up and submit for conciliar action such amendments or additions to the Diocesan Canons as shall recognize that any Parish in the future accepting missionary aid shall thereby become a Mission of the Diocese, submit the following resolution, amendatory of the existing Canons, viz :

*Resolved*, That Canon XX, Title A, be, and the same hereby is, amended, by adding thereto the following additional Sections, to-wit :

Section 4. Every congregation which may hereafter be admitted into union with the Council shall, upon its ceasing to be self-supporting, and upon its accepting of missionary aid, *ipso facto*, cease to be a Parish and become a Mission, and as such subject to the canonical regulations respecting the Missions of the Diocese; provided, however, that this shall not apply to a



Parish which may, by agreement with the Bishop, make its choice of a Rector dependent upon his approval; nor shall the receipt by a Rector of a stipend from said fund for services rendered elsewhere be construed as bringing his Parish within the foregoing provision.

Section 5. Any parish now in union with the Council which may be dependent upon aid from the Missionary Fund of the Diocese may, upon its voluntary application to the Bishop, be relegated by him to the status of a Mission and subject to the canonical regulations respecting the Missions of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. McCREADY,  
A. D. COLE,  
JOHN N. LEWIS, JR.,  
JOHN T. SHELBY,  
GEORGE C. ABBITT.

The Committee on Canons presented the following, and the resolution contained therein was, by a vote of orders, adopted :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to Parish Meetings, recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz :

*Resolved*, That Canon III, Title B, be, and the same is hereby, amended as follows, to-wit :

*First*. By striking out the present title and inserting in lieu thereof, the words, Parish Meetings.

*Second*. By inserting the following as Section 1 :

Parish Meetings may be called at any time by the Rector or Minister of the congregation, or by resolution of the Vestry, for the purpose of submitting for the consideration of the voters of the Parish such matters as it may be desired to submit to them; and at all Parish meetings, including the regular annual meeting on Monday in Easter Week, the Rector or Minister shall preside, or, in his absence, some adult communicant to be selected by the qualified voters present.

*Third*. By making the present Section 1 the second section and the present Section 2 the third section.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. McCREADY,  
A. D. COLE,  
JOHN N. LEWIS, JR.,  
GEORGE C. ABBITT,  
JOHN T. SHELBY.

The following report of the Committee on Canons was, by vote of orders, adopted;

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the majority and minority reports of the Cathedral Committee, recommend the adoption of the amendments to the Canons set forth in the majority report submitted by Rev. R. G. Noland, and Messrs. W. D. Spalding and John T. Shelby, with the addition thereto of the following; to wit:

*Resolved further,* That the aforesaid amendments to the Canons shall continue in force for the period of five years from the date of their adoption, at the end of which period they shall expire by limitation unless then further continued in force by Conciliar action; and in the event of such expiration the portions of the existing Canons by them repealed shall *ipso facto* be revived and be in full force and effect.

R. L. MCCREADY,  
G. C. ARBITT,  
A. D. COLR,  
JOHN N. LEWIS, JR.,  
JOHN T. SHELBY.

Upon motion, the majority report of the Committee on the Cathedral Chapter, as amended by the resolution of the Committee on Canons, was, by vote of orders, adopted.

The Council then proceeded to the special order, the Election of Officers.

Upon motion, the Secretary was instructed to cast the one ballot of the Council for Mr. T. B. Wood as Treasurer, and he was declared re-elected.

The following were elected upon the first ballot members of the Standing Committee:

REV. R. G. NOLAND.	MR. F. H. DUDLEY.
REV. J. N. LEWIS, JR..	MR. C. C. CALHOUN.
REV. R. L. MCCREADY.	MR. T. B. WOOD.

The following were elected to serve three years as Princes of the Diocese:

MR. JOHN T. SHELBY.	Lexington
MR. A. G. SIMBALL.	Covington
MR. F. H. DUDLEY.	Winchester
GEN. D. W. LINDSEY.	Frankfort
MR. F. A. ROTHER.	Covington

The following were elected upon the first ballot as members of the Ecclesiastical Court :

REV. H. H. SNEED,	REV. A. B. CHINN,
REV. W. G. MCCREADY,	REV. G. C. ABBITT,
REV. ROLLA DYER.	

Upon motion, Rev. H. H. Sneed, Gen. Fayette Hewitt and Mr. H. C. Hudgins were elected Trustees of the University of the South to serve three years.

Upon motion, Rev. A. C. Hensley and Gen. Fayette Hewitt were elected Deputies to the Missionary Council, and Rev. F. E. Cooley and Mr. F. H. Dudley, Alternates.

Upon motion the following were elected members of the Cathedral Chapter, the Revs. George C. Abbitt and J. S. Meredith, and Messrs. John A. Herring and J. L. Amsden.

The Bishop appointed the following members of the Cathedral Chapter, Revs. W. G. McCready and F. E. Cooley, and Messrs. W. D. Spalding, W. H. Cox and Judge Charles J. Helm.

By a rising vote the thanks of the Council were extended to the Bishop and Mrs. Burton, the Dean, the Wardens and Vestry of the Cathedral, the choir and ladies of the Parish for their gracious and courteous entertainment during the meeting of the Council.

The following was upon motion adopted :

WHEREAS, This Council is in hearty accord with the purpose and methods of the General Clergy Relief, and believes it to the best interests of both the Diocese and the Church at large, that the various Diocesan funds for clergy relief be consolidated with the General Fund ; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, 1st. That the Cathedral Chapter take under consideration and report to the next Council the advisability of and steps necessary to the merging our Diocesan Fund into that of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

2d. That the Ministers in charge of congregations of the Diocese be requested to set apart a certain per cent of the Communion Alms, and to take an offering on Quinquagesima Sunday for this Fund.

Upon motion, it was—

*Resolved*, That the Committee appointed at the Second Annual Council to devise a plan and take proper steps to secure the sum pledged by the First Annual Council toward the procurement of an Episcopal Residence be discharged from further consideration of said subject, and that Rev. R. L. McCready, Dean Lewis, Mr. J. L. Amsden, and Mr. F. H. Dudley be, and they hereby are appointed a Committee for said purpose, with all the authority conferred upon the original Committee.

The following was referred to the Committee on Canons, to prepare the amendments to the Canons made necessary by the report:

*To the Council:—*

The undersigned constitute a Committee appointed at the last session of Council to inquire into what changes, if any, should be made in the Rules of Order or Canons, with a view to securing a fuller and more intelligent consideration of the various matters brought before the Council and the more efficient dispatch of its business; these objects being subordinate to the desire to secure a larger attendance of lay representatives during the sessions of Council. Your Committee beg leave to report that the matter of expediting the business of the Council by reforming the programme is almost entirely in the power of the Committee on Programme. Since this matter was first agitated in the spring of 1898, much progress has been made in expediting the business of the Council. We do not recommend canonical changes during this period of successful experimentation; but make a suggestion to the Committee on Programme, (1) That the Bishop's Address, the Report of the Committee on Credentials, the Report of Committee on Apportionment of Bishop's Address, and all other business pertaining to the organization and opening session of the Council be concluded at a night session; that the next morning there be a celebration of the Holy Communion with sermon, as required by canon, at as early an hour as possible. We further recommend that the time for holding the annual and the minutes of the previous session, be by law, and the Council adjourn its business session, and no more shall be fixed by Committee on Programme. It is our desire to give the members an opportunity to meet under such favorable conditions at a time when the Council is not a session and no other business is under way.

Respectfully Submitted,  
JAMES C. STANLEY  
Chairman of the Committee

The following was adopted :

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to "Anniversaries and Diocesan and Parochial Histories," beg leave to report their hearty endorsement of the recommendations of the Bishop in regard thereto; but in their judgment the celebration of the fifth anniversary of the consecration of our beloved Diocesan, which occurs during the next month to that of the organization of the Diocese referred to by him, and which event completed and fulfilled that organization itself, would be the more fitting time and subject for rejoicing, and one in which our whole people would join with much more of enthusiasm and spirit. In this connection the members of your Committee, who were also members of the Primary Council of the Diocese of Lexington, by which our Bishop was chosen, would place on record their judgment that the years which have elapsed since then in their witness of the loving, faithful and wise administration of the affairs of his Diocese, have proven beyond peradventure what they then sensibly *felt* to be true, that the spirit which then overruled their action, was none other than the Spirit of Him, Who did preside in the Council of the Blessed Apostles of old, and Whom He has promised to be with their successors and His Church to the end of the world.

We also endorse the recommendations of the Bishop in regard to the value and need both of Diocesan and Parochial Histories, and to give effect to these recommendations we present for adoption by this Council the following resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, That a Committee to consist of the Dean of the Cathedral, the President of the Standing Committee and the Chancellor of the Diocese be, and the same is hereby created, to whom, with the advice and consent of the Bishop, is committed the pleasant task of devising ways and means for the celebration of the approaching fifth anniversary of the formation of this Diocese and the election and consecration of our beloved Bishop, and that in this work this Council, as the representative of the Diocese, pledges them its hearty and enthusiastic co-operation and support.

2. That the Bishop is requested and hereby empowered to appoint an historiographer for the Diocese, or to make such provision for a compilation of its history as he may deem most expedient, and that the clergy and wardens of the individual congregations of the Diocese are urgently requested to perform the same office for them and to have, at as early a date as practicable,

copies of such histories deposited for keeping with the Registrar.

R. L. MCCREADY,  
F. E. COOLEY,  
THOS. PRYSE.

The following was received, and the Bishop appointed as members of the Committee suggested therein, Dean Lewis, Rev. R. L. McCready, and Rev. R. G. Noland :

The Committee on that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to General Missions beg leave to report as follows :

We would suggest that Title I, Canon XVIII, Section 3, Sub-section 1, relating to the duties of ministers with reference to missionary instruction and offerings, be publicly read at least once a year to their respective congregations. We heartily endorse the Bishop's remarks and recommendations regarding the "Spirit of Missions" and hope that the Rector of each parish will do all in his power to increase the circulation of this most interesting and helpful magazine in his congregation.

With reference to the Missionary Council to be held in Louisville, beginning on October 23d, we hope that every rector and layman in this Diocese will recognize the great opportunity offered, and will try and take advantage of it. We approve the Bishop's recommendation that a committee be appointed to secure preachers and speakers for any Parishes and Missions who desire to have the subject brought before their people. We would further suggest that the Bishop *appoint* the Committee.

We advise that that portion of the Bishop's Address pointing out the evils that probably will arise if the scheme of the threatened reduction is carried out by the Board of Missions, be forwarded to the Board of Missions with the endorsement of this Council.

J. SCOTT MEREDITH,  
A. D. COLE,  
A. C. HENSLEY,  
GEO. K. GRAVES,  
A. B. CHINN.

The Committee on Canons presented the following report, and the recommendation and resolution contained therein was, by vote of orders, adopted :

Report of Committee on Canons in reference to the report of Committee on Changes in Rules of Order committed to it.

The Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the report of the above Committee, and to obviate any conflict with the Canons recommends also the adoption of the following :



Parish which may, by agreement with the Bishop, make its choice of a Rector dependent upon his approval; nor shall the receipt by a Rector of a stipend from said fund for services rendered elsewhere be construed as bringing his Parish within the foregoing provision.

Section 5. Any parish now in union with the Council which may be dependent upon aid from the Missionary Fund of the Diocese may, upon its voluntary application to the Bishop, be relegated by him to the status of a Mission and subject to the canonical regulations respecting the Missions of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. McCREADY,  
A. D. COLE,  
JOHN N. LEWIS, JR.,  
JOHN T. SHELBY,  
GEORGE C. ABBITT.

The Committee on Canons presented the following, and the resolution contained therein was, by a vote of orders, adopted :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to Parish Meetings, recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz :

*Resolved*, That Canon III, Title B, be, and the same is hereby, amended as follows, to-wit :

*First*. By striking out the present title and inserting in lieu thereof, the words, Parish Meetings.

*Second*. By inserting the following as Section 1 :

Parish Meetings may be called at any time by the Rector or Minister of the congregation, or by resolution of the Vestry, for the purpose of submitting for the consideration of the voters of the Parish such matters as it may be desired to submit to them; and at all Parish meetings, including the regular annual meeting on Monday in Easter Week, the Rector or Minister shall preside, or, in his absence, some adult communicant to be selected by the qualified voters present.

*Third*. By making the present Section 1 the second section and the present Section 2 the third section.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. McCREADY,  
A. D. COLE,  
JOHN N. LEWIS, JR.,  
GEORGE C. ABBITT,  
JOHN T. SHELBY.

The following report of the Committee on Canons was, by vote of orders, adopted;

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the majority and minority reports of the Cathedral Committee, recommend the adoption of the amendments to the Canons set forth in the majority report submitted by Rev. R. G. Noland, and Messrs. W. D. Spalding and John T. Shelby, with the addition thereto of the following; to wit:

*Resolved further,* That the aforesaid amendments to the Canons shall continue in force for the period of five years from the date of their adoption, at the end of which period they shall expire by limitation unless then further continued in force by Conciliar action; and in the event of such expiration the portions of the existing Canons by them repealed shall *ipso facto* be revived and be in full force and effect.

R. L. McCREADY,  
G. C. ABBITT,  
A. D. COLE,  
JOHN N. LEWIS, JR.,  
JOHN T. SHELBY.

Upon motion, the majority report of the Committee on the Cathedral Chapter, as amended by the resolution of the Committee on Canons, was, by vote of orders, adopted.

The Council then proceeded to the special order, the Election of Officers.

Upon motion, the Secretary was instructed to cast the one ballot of the Council for Mr. T. B. Wood as Treasurer, and he was declared re-elected.

The following were elected upon the first ballot members of the Standing Committee:

REV. R. G. NOLAND,	MR. F. H. DUDLEY,
REV. J. N. LEWIS, JR.,	MR. C. C. CALHOUN,
REV. R. L. McCREADY,	MR. T. B. WOOD.

The following were elected to serve three years as Trustees of the Diocese:

MR. JOHN T. SHELBY,	Lexington.
MR. A. G. SIMRALL,	Covington.
MR. F. H. DUDLEY,	Winchester.
GEN. D. W. LINDSEY,	Frankfort.
MR. F. A. ROTHIER,	Covington.

After the reading and approval of the minutes, and appropriate religious exercises, the Council adjourned sine die.

Attest :

*Lewis H. Beeton*

*Bishop of Lexington.*

*R. Grattan Nolan*

*Secretary.*

REPORTS.

**Report of Woman's Auxiliary.****BRANCHES AND OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.****BEATTYVILLE, ST. THOMAS (5).**

— —, President,

---

**COVINGTON, ST. JOHN'S (9),**

Mrs. Emma Miller, President,  
Mrs. W. D. Spalding, Vice-President.  
Mrs. Abbie W. Wilkerson, Secretary.  
Mrs. William Warren, Treasurer.

**JUNIOR AUXILIARY (35)**

Mrs. Parson, President.  
Miss Marguerite McDonald, Vice-President.  
Miss Madge Duffee, Secretary.  
Miss Opal Calkin, Treasurer,

---

**COVINGTON, TRINITY (50).**

Miss Kate Scudder, President.  
Mrs. A. E. Doisy, Vice-President.  
Mrs. Alice Wurster, Secretary.  
Mrs. Ernest M. Sellers, Treasurer.

**JUNIOR AUXILIARY.**

Miss Lily McDannold, Secretary.

**CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB.**

Mrs. A. E. Doisy, Secretary.

---

**DAYTON AND BELLEVUE, ST. JOHN'S (6).**

Mrs. Rolla Dyer, President.

---

**NEWPORT, ST. PAUL'S (25).**

Mrs. W. F. Core, President.  
Miss Cleburne, Vice-President.  
Mrs. W. Wardsworth, Secretary.  
Mrs. H. W. Berhman, Treasurer.

---

**CYNTHIANA, ADVENT (7).**

Miss Amy McNeiss, President.

---

PARIS, ST. PETER'S (10).

Mrs. Wm. Purnell, President.  
Mrs. Ed. Hebler, Secretary and Treasurer.

---

MIDDLESBORO, ST. MARY'S (12).

Mrs. H. C. Hudgins, President.  
Miss Belle Ralston, Secretary.  
Mrs. R. Hogland, Treasurer.

---

LEXINGTON, CATHEDRAL (69).

Mrs. Lewis W. Burton, President.  
Mrs. M. B. Dudley, Vice-President.  
Mrs. Ella F. Williamson, Secretary.  
Mrs. Chas. Boyer, Treasurer.

---

FRANKFORT, ASCENSION (32).

Mrs. Eliza Overton, President.  
Miss Lucy Burnley, Secretary and Treasurer.  
Mrs. S. D. Greenhow, Assistant Treasurer.

---

DANVILLE, TRINITY (6).

Mrs. Frank E. Cooley, President.  
Miss Laura R. Calloway, Secretary.

---

HARRODSBURG, ST. PHILIP'S (9).

Mrs. A. D. Price, President.  
Miss M. M. Abell, Secretary.  
Miss Evelyn Price, Treasurer.

---

NICHOLASVILLE, ALL SAINTS.

Mrs. Ammon, President.  
Miss Jessamin Woodson, Secretary.

---

RICHMOND, CHRIST (13).

Mrs. R. W. Miller, President.  
Miss Virginia Taylor, Secretary and Treasurer.

---

MT. STERLING, ASCENSION.

Mrs. C. H. Bryan, President.  
Mrs. Hattie Fitch Howell, Secretary.

## VERSAILLES, ST. JOHN'S.

Mrs. Willis Field, President.

Mrs. J. H. Milsip, Secretary and Treasurer.

## MAYSVILLE, NATIVITY.

Mrs. Wm. Wormald, President.

## PROCTOR, ST. PAUL'S.

Mrs. Scott Daniels, President.

Miss Jane Crook, Secretary and Treasurer.

## WINCHESTER EMMANUEL (Organized June 21, 1900).

Mrs. S. D. Goff, President.

Mrs. W. G. McCready, Vice-President.

Mrs. Johns, Secretary.

---

**Things to be Remembered.**

Do not forget that the Triennial Mite boxes should be opened the first of September each year, and the contents sent to the Diocesan Officer, Miss Mary E. Harrison, Frankfort, Ky. The opening made in the box should be pasted over and the box kept for future use.

Do not make the mistake of confounding the work of the Auxiliary with that of the Parish Guild or Benevolent Society. We are auxiliary to the Board of Missions of the Church.

Do not forget in preparing a box for the family of the Missionary that is in no sense a charity. It is our bounden duty to care for the needs of those who are doing a work in the missionary field which is as much our work as theirs. Let your box be a loving expression of your appreciation of the fact.

Do not forget that when a Missionary has been told you will provide for the needs of his family you inflict upon him a bitter disappointment, and a great wrong to the Auxiliary, when you fail to realize the expectations raised.

It is the desire of the Diocesan President that every branch be represented at the next general meeting, 1901, and that the delegates, if possible, remain over night, as the addresses the evening of Auxiliary Day are of vital interest to the women of the Diocese, who are interested in Mission work. For at no time during the year can the Auxiliary woman catch as much enthusiasm and real zeal for Missions as at a Diocesan Council.

Every Branch is requested to send some fancy or plain article to the next Council—samples of work. The same will be offered for sale, proceeds to be credited to the Branch from which it came. In this way an exchange of ideas is brought about, and a *goodly sum of money* collected. Each Branch is asked to give a fair percentage of its work to Foreign Missions.

The Central Fund having been carried thus far, by four Branches of this Diocese, a motion was made that a tax of ten cents per year for each member be collected from each Branch for this fund for the Diocesan Officer, Junior Branches to be taxed as well,

Motion seconded and carried.

#### MINUTES OF THE PROCEEDINGS.

The business meeting of the Fourth Annual Session of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions of the Diocese of Lexington, was held in the Chapel of Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, May 29, 1900. At 2:30 P. M. the meeting was called to order by the President, Miss M. E. Harrison, opened with prayer and the singing of a hymn. The Minutes of the Third Annual Session were read. The roll call showed the following Branches represented:

Beattyville.....	2
Covington, St. John's.....	4
Covington, Trinity.....	9
Cynthiana.....	2
Danville.....	2
Dayton.....	1
Frankfort.....	5
Newport.....	3
Mt. Sterling.....	4
Lexington.....	32
Richmond.....	1
Versailles.....	4
Middlesboro.....	1
Georgetown.....	2

#### JUNIORS.

Covington, St. John's.....	1
Covington, Trinity.....	1
Frankfort, Ascension.....	2
Lexington, Cathedral.....	8
Versailles.....	1



Miss Mary E. Harrison, the Diocesan President, delivered the address, which was followed by a report of the Baby Branch made by Mrs. Lewis W. Burton, and a report of the Junior Branch, made by Miss Selbert, of Frankfort. Reports were read from the Branches at Beattyville; St. John's, Covington; Trinity, Covington; Danville; Dayton; Frankfort; Newport; Mt. Sterling; Lexington; Versailles; and Middlesboro. Reports from Junior Branches were made from St. John's, Covington; Trinity, Covington; Frankfort; Lexington; and Mt. Sterling.

A plea for the Church Periodical Club was made by Miss Scudder of Covington.

"Why should the members of an Auxiliary Branch in a Mission Station be especially interested in the Auxiliary?" was answered by Miss Morrell. "In what way can we increase the spiritual side of our work?" was answered by Mrs. J. J. Tanner. "Is it wise in a small Parish to separate the Auxiliary from the Parish Guild?" was answered by Mrs. Ella Williamson.

Moved by Miss Scudder, that Miss Harrison, the Diocesan President, be provided with a secretary, whose duty it shall be to collect the tax of ten cents each from every member of the Auxiliary for the central fund. The motion prevailed, and Miss Selbert was appointed to fill the office thus created.

Miss Overton, of Frankfort, moved a vote of thanks to the Lexington Branch for its hospitality. Motion prevailed. Meeting adjourned at 5 p. m. to meet the following morning.

---

The adjourned meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions of the Diocese of Lexington, was called to order by the Diocesan President, Miss Mary E. Harrison, 10 A. M., May 30, 1900. Short addresses were made by Mrs. Wilkerson, of St. John's, Covington, Mrs. Totten, of Altamont, Rev. W. G. McCready, the General Missionary, and by Miss Carter, who has done such successful missionary work among the North American Indians. Miss Carter pledged the establishing of an industrial school in the mountains of Kentucky, if land and a dwelling house is provided for the teacher.

A report was made by Miss Harrison of the letters received by her from Miss Julia C. Emery.

A rising vote was tendered Miss Carter for her helpful words and inspiring presence.

A vote of thanks was ordered to be written to Mr. Jones, the Lexington jeweler, who made and gave the beautiful little shoe in which was sent to the last Tri-ennial Council the offering of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions of the Diocese of Lexington.

The display of fancy articles sent by several Branches was very attractive. That from Trinity, Covington, elicited much admiration by the beauty of the work. The sales amounted to six dollars. Miss Carter's display of lace made by the Indian women of her schools was very beautiful.

The offerings at the meeting amounted to \$87.00.

Adjourned.

CECILIA McC. HARBESON,  
*Secretary.*

### **Address of the President.**

*Dear Friends, Women of the Auxiliary:*

We welcome you here most cordially and gratefully. Surely this assembling of earnest women with one common cause—the love of Christ and the furtherance of his kingdom—gives fresh hope and courage for the future. By God's blessing I trust the influence of this meeting shall be felt throughout the diocese.

In reviewing with me briefly the history of the Auxiliary since our last annual meeting I wish I could promise you pleasant surprises, but it will be largely the old story of hope and encouragement on the one hand, on the other, discouragement and disappointment. For while some of the branches have advanced in numbers, in the value of their gifts, and, best of all, in a truer conception of what it means to be a part of that grand army of workers, the Woman's Auxiliary, other branches have grown cold and lifeless, and there is the old sense of failure, because every effort has proved unavailing to enlist the parishes which year after year have refused to cast in their lot with us. Nor have the parish officers, faithful and untiring as *some* of them have been, succeeded in bringing home to the hearts of every baptized woman in their parishes a sense of personal responsibility. Far from it. After four years endeavor it is still the few who acknowledge the obligations assumed when they became members of the great Missionary Society—the Church of Christ. If, when told in figures, the result of the year's work seems not what we had hoped for, we must remember that there is a most important part of it which statistics cannot give. The gifts of sympathy, of influence and prayer, who can estimate? We recognize with gratitude the steady development, in some of the branches, of the spiritual and educational side of our work. In this we find our surest hope for the Auxiliary's future. Twenty boxes were sent out during the year; this is only two in excess of the number given last year, but the aggregate value is double, being \$479.11. Of these boxes, ten went to mission stations in

our own Diocese. One went to the Phillippines; one to the family of a missionary in Tennessee; two to Indian Missions; one to Michigan; two to Cuba; two to North Carolina. If other compensation for these labors of love were needed than that which always follows a duty well performed, it was surely found in the grateful letters which acknowledged them. Two of the boxes were contributed to by several branches. This plan will, I hope, commend itself to you as one that enables the weaker branches to share in the privileges and blessings of the strong. The Church Periodical Club, connected with Trinity Branch, Covington, has sent several boxes of books and periodicals to mission stations, and one to the prison; of these no money value has been reported. Of money, was given in the Diocese \$244.68. Of this amount, \$122.58 was given the Bishop for the Woman's Auxiliary Fund, \$47.00 was for the rebuilding of the mission church at Ashland, and the remaining \$75.15 went to the general work of the Diocese. Total given in the Diocese for missions, in money and boxes, is \$334.61.

As your diocesan officer I visited during the year seven parishes, and have written three hundred and ninety-seven letters, and distributed leaflets and reports. I received for the expenses of the Central Office from the Cathedral Parish, \$7.50; from Trinity, Covington, \$5.00; from St. John's, Versailles, \$5.00; from St. Mary's, Middlesboro, \$1.10; from St. John's, Covington, 90 cents; from Juniors, of the Cathedral Branch, \$2.00. The total amount given for all purposes is \$1,009.47. In this is included the \$188.55 for the Triennial offering, and the \$50.00 on the life insurance of a missionary to Japan which the Cathedral Branch is faithfully maintaining. At Beattyville and Proctor Miss Mahan is working faithfully and efficiently. The industrial or sewing school established at Proctor by the Committee on Mountain Work of the Cathedral Parish, is under the charge of Miss Mahan and Auxiliary women of Proctor. The President of that little Branch asked if the time given this work would be counted to them as Auxiliary work; she was unhesitatingly answered, yes. Unless you have visited Proctor, and understand the difficulties under which these good women labor, you cannot appreciate the amount of self-denial and devotion it requires to give even of their time. This Branch sent \$1.00 for the Triennial offering, and four quilts to be sold for missions, or, if not sold, to be given to mission schools. Very precious these offerings seem, and a noble example to those of us whose lots have been differently cast. The mission at Altamont suffered a great loss in the removal of Mr. and Mrs. Totten; but the good seed sown shows signs of healthy growth under the fostering

care of faithful women. I recommend the establishing of a school at this point, similar to the one referred to at Proctor; the cost of this has not, I believe, exceeded in the year \$50.00, and has proved so satisfactory that a kindergarten and cooking class will be added. I suggest that the school at Altamont be the joint work of all the branches.

But a short time ago it was announced that our long hoped for Woman's Auxiliary Missionary had been found in the Rev. Thomas Jones of Texas; after a very faithful, thorough investigation, the Bishop was convinced that Mr. Jones possessed in an unusual degree the qualifications desired. It was, therefore, a great disappointment when unforeseen causes compelled Mr. Jones to withdraw his acceptance. It was fortunate that at this time it became possible to secure for the place the Rev. William McCready. Mr. McCready brings to the work experience, and is admirably fitted for it. His appointment as General Missionary to the mountains reminds us that we, as an auxiliary, are pledged to give ourselves heartily to the support of this movement toward more vigorous, aggressive work. By our sympathetic readiness to aid, the missionary should feel that he has a friend in every Auxiliary woman.

The number of Triennial boxes distributed in the Diocese is not so large as it ought to be. The parish officers are earnestly urged to keep this offering before their branches. Already has come back to us four-fold our small share of three hundred and sixty-three dollars in the Triennial offering of 1898. Four hundred has been pledged us for two years for the support of our woman missionary in the mountains, and the training and support for six months of a young woman of the diocese who has offered herself for the mission field. It is cause for great rejoicing that out of our little band of Auxiliary women, one has been called to this higher life of consecrated service.

The time has come when every faithful worker should be an intelligent one; she should be able to give a reason for the faith that is in her; to do good and laudable services she must love God with the mind as well as the heart. I trust that every parish will have its mission study classes. Leaflets have been issued giving suggestions as to how these classes should be conducted, and can be had for the asking. No Auxiliary woman can afford to be without the *Spirit of Missions*. Through it only can she keep in touch with the work of the Auxiliary and Missions throughout the world. Under the new management it has become a thoroughly alive, delightful magazine. It was a shock to learn that, out of two thousand eight hundred communicants, only *twenty-five* subscribed for this, the Church's official organ.

Since our last annual meeting we have lost valuable members from the diocese, Mrs. Coupland, diocesan officer of the Junior department; Mrs. Simmerman, President of the Beattyville Branch; Mrs. Megibben, of the Cynthiana Branch—faithful, efficient officers who are much regretted. The cause sustained a sad loss in the death of Miss Coolidge of Nicholasville, the lovely, devoted young secretary of that branch.

If in this report we find something upon which to congratulate ourselves, let us thank God and take courage. The demands upon us are pressing; new responsibilities and larger opportunities open before us. How can we meet them as we should? Only by more earnest devotion, redoubled energy and a broader knowledge of all that pertains to our work. We must urge our Rectors to preach more and teach more about missions, and our duty to them; and to make it a part of the Sunday-school training. A far away missionary said, when asked how, out of their poverty, the poor Indian women did so much for the Church? because we started our missions right; and those who minister to them are all on fire with missionary zeal—they preach missions and teach missions. The Rectors need never fear that the Auxiliary will weaken the work of the Parish. No women should be, nor, I believe, are, as loyal to their Rectors and parishes as the women who have the wider views of the Church and its needs.

God bless us all, and grant that we may ever fight manfully under His banner, remembering our baptismal vow to be His faithful soldiers and servants unto our life's end.

MARY E. HARRISON.

	Membership.	Diocean Missions.	Bishop's Fund.	General Missions.	Mexico.	Cuba.	Japan.	Domestic Missions.	Number of Boxes.	Value of Boxes.	Triennial Fund.	Central Fund.	Total.	Church Periodical Club.
Offering Aux. Meeting, May, '99				\$7 00								\$5 63	\$12 63	
Ashland							\$2 40						2 40	
Beattyville	5							Contr.			\$4 00		4 00	
Covington, St. John's	9		\$25 00						1	\$11 50		90	36 90	
Covington, Trinity	50	\$85 00	35 00	5 00		\$10 80			4	91 30	40 00	5 00	222 30	88
Cynthiana		No Report.												
Danville	14												15 15	
Dayton and Bellevue	6								2	10 95	4 20		12 00	
Frankfort	34	14 00	1 00						1	51 50	15 71		82 21	
Harrodsburg	9	5 70					2 35		2	6 50	5 00		19 75	
Maysville			13 05										13 05	
Mt. Sterling	17								1	20 00			20 00	
Middlesborough	11		5 98					Contr.	1	10 00	5 07	1 10	22 15	
Newport	25	40 00						\$12 00		to			80 44	
Nicholasville									1	6 94	21 50		2 50	
Lexington, Cathedral	69	13 45	30 00	10 00	\$4 50	3 50	50 00	1 25	7	225 72	20 52	7 50	386 44	
Lexington, "Custleton Ten"						12 00							12 00	
Paris	10	11 50				1 00			1	35 00	17 05		64 55	
Proctor													1 00	
Richmond	13		12 50										12 50	
Versailles	14	2 50										5 00	7	
	286	\$122 15	\$122 53	\$22 00	\$4 50	\$27 30	\$54 95	\$13 25	20	\$479 11	\$138 53	\$25 13	\$1009 47	

see Sent 1 boxes to Mountain Missions and Jail.

CENTRAL OFFICE IN ACCOUNT WITH WOMAN'S AUXILIARY  
FROM MAY 22, 1899, TO MAY 22, 1900.

Balance May 22, 1899.....	\$18 61	
From Offering at May Meeting, 1899..	5 63	
From Trinity, Covington.....	5 00	
Cathedral, Lexington.....	7 50	
St. John's, Versailles.....	5 00	
St. John's, Covington.....	90	
St. Mary's, Middlesboro.....	1 10	
Junior's Cathedral, Lexington.....	2 00	\$45 74

EXPENDED.

Traveling Expenses.....	\$12 25	
Missionary to Council.....	8 85	
Printing Reports.....	5 00	
Postage on Leaflets.....	1 86	
Express on Books.....	1 85	
Postage on 897 letters.....	7 94	
To Miss Julia Emery for Postage.....	77	
Stationery.....	8 00	
Typewriter.....	1 00	\$37 02
Balance.....		\$8 72

**Report of the Junior Auxiliary.**

To our Right Reverend Father, the Bishop, to the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, and to the members of the Junior Branch of the Auxiliary, this report is submitted.

If the importance of the Junior Auxiliary were known every parish in the Diocese of Lexington would have a representative to its cause at this meeting of the Council.

It gives a precedence in a work long needed in our Church, and it is really essential to the spiritual growth and welfare of each individual in the congregation.

The Sunday school begins the teaching of the word of God and of Christ and of the Church to the children, the Junior Auxiliary gives the way to practice these lessons taught.

In the beautiful Auxiliary prayer we ask "Give us some work to do for Thee." The Junior Auxiliary places in the outstretched hands of the children the work to do and teaches them to love it.

No appeal can be made too strong to urge the Woman's Auxiliary to establish a Junior Branch in their respective parishes.

Since last year there has been but one new branch added, that at Ashland, which reports eleven (11) members, but gave no detail of its work. This Branch takes the place left vacant by the Danville Branch which merged into the Woman's Auxiliary.

From Maysville came a very enthusiastic letter of the practical work carried on during the winter. The young ladies in charge gave instructions on missionary topics, while the children made dusters and arranged scrap books.

The Cathedral Branch, Lexington, has done some noble work, having raised, during the year, \$87.20.

A handsome box was sent to Havana, Cuba, one to Asheville, N. C., and a beautiful doll was sent for the Grayson Bazaar, besides gifts of money given for various good causes.

The Ascension Branch, Frankfort, was endowed with a prosperous year notwithstanding the fall opening being much deterred by sickness and inclement weather, and no place to meet. After the parish house was opened the practical meetings on Friday afternoons were resumed; the work being confined to the making of a quilt and a rag carpet.

The Sunday meetings were devoted to the teaching of missionary work, both foreign and domestic. The seven (7) teachers dividing the time, alternately speaking on Alaska, China, the Indians, Japan, the colored people, Africa and the Islands of the Seas. A box of winter clothes was sent to the little adopted child. This work will be discontinued as the little girls requirements were more than this Branch could assume with its other work. An Easter box was sent to Altamont and several gifts of money distributed.

The Versailles Branch was busy with a box for Asheville which was valued at \$15. Middlesborough sent one box to Beattyville, so, also, Trinity and St. John's Branches, Covington, the latter also sent a box to Asheville.

Thus during the year the enrollments reported show a membership of 102; number of boxes sent ten, one to Cuba, four to Asheville, N. C., and five in the Diocese, the aggregate value being \$120.20. To Diocesan Missions \$15 was given; \$15 to General Missions; \$21 to the Bishop's Fund; \$1 toward a boat for Bishop Ferguson of Africa; \$5 to the Babies Branch; \$2 to Central Fund; \$5 to Alaska, and \$7 to the Triennial Fund, a total of \$191.20.

CAROLINE A. SELBERT,  
*Assist. Sec. Pro Tem. Junior Dept. of the W. A.*



		Membersh.	No. of Boxes.	Value of Boxes.	Bishop's Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	General Missions.	Alaska.	Africa.	Central Fund.	Babies' Branch.	Triennial Fund.	Total.
1	Covington, Trinity.....	1		\$ 6 00	.....	.....	.....	\$5 00	.....	.....	.....	\$1 00	\$ 12 00
2	Covington, St. John's.....	35	2	7 00	\$ 1 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$1 00	9 00
3	Lexington, Cathedral.....	20	3	70 20	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$2 00	\$5 00	.....	87 20
4	Frankfort, Ascension.....	36	2	22 00	10 00	\$15 00	\$15 00	.....	\$1 00	.....	.....	\$3 85	66 85
5	Maysville.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6	Middlesborough.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$1 15	1 15
7	Versailles.....	7	1	15 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15 00
8	Ashland.....	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		109	10	\$120 20	\$21 00	\$15 00	\$15 00	\$5 00	\$1 00	\$2 00	\$5 00	\$7 00	\$191 20

### Report of the President of the Babies' Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Lexington.

This has not been a year of growth. In some parishes the Babies' Branch has been discontinued altogether; but, compensating for this, in others it has been taken up.

If it has failed to gain a steady footing in some places, if it has flickered and gone out in others, it is because it has not been thoroughly understood and those in charge have grown weary with the burden and heat of the day and have laid down their task while it is yet noon.

We cannot expect to have the babies as though they were bees; we must patiently gather them in one by one. Whoever undertakes this work must do it with love and faith and enthusiasm; with a love that is deep, a faith that is abiding, an enthusiasm that recognizes no discouragement. Whoever would reap a harvest must go forth to the fields for the sowing; must recognize in every child a sheaf for her ingathering. Let her never miss the occasion to arrest a mother's attention with the little leaflet explaining the origin and purpose of the Babies' Branch. It is the doubting ear of the mother she needs to win, not the believing heart of the child.

I fear in our Diocese it is not generally enough understood that the Babies' Branch is also known as "The Little Helpers." One of our clergy has informed me that in his Mission the name "Babies' Branch" militated somewhat against the work; that babies were scarce; that the children were too young to be formed into a Junior Auxiliary, yet resented this more infantile appellation. Surely, no name could be more appropriate than that of Little Helpers! Let all who are engaged in this work emphasize this

aspect of it in talking to mothers, that they, in turn, may impress upon their children that they are in truth so great helpers that the Church cannot do without them. Let them add to the prayer, "God bless the missionaries everywhere," this other petition of the Babies' Branch, "and all the Little Helpers, too."

Margaret Sangster says: "The tracks made in the soil of a child's brain are the deepest and last longest. They are the highways that lead to mature life and mark its direction."

In trying to arouse interest in some of the parishes I have been met with the statement that there were no babies or little ones in that particular church. The Secretary of the Babies' Branch of the Diocese of Los Angeles writes: "I have tried for two years to start a Branch in Pasadena, but failed, as they said there were no babies there. Finally I succeeded in interesting a very energetic, deeply-in-earnest churchwoman, who has in one year's time found and enrolled 155 members." Can this not be an incentive to us?

It is the personal element that tells in this work—the ever-remembering and the never-forgetting to speak a word in due season.

The child who enters this Society is taught the most important, the most beautiful lesson of life, unselfishness; the thinking for and doing for others. In order that they may not grow narrow in being entirely home-centred, a very small proportion of their offerings is given to Foreign, Domestic and Indian Missions.

To some, doubtless, this work of the Babies' Branch may seem a small thing; yet it is a great work, for, by the help of God, His little ones will go forth as the mighty.

"Only a little lad  
With a morsel of barley bread  
And a few small fishes; 'twas all he had,  
So the disciples said,  
As they placed his gift before  
The blessed Master's feet;  
And lo! from out the wondrous store  
Five thousand people eat.

"Only a little child  
Obeying the Saviour's call,  
Yielding his young heart undefiled,  
With his gifts and graces small;  
Yet firm with a purpose true  
And filled with a faith sublime,  
The good that little child can do  
May reach to the end of time."

GEORGIE H. B. BURTON,  
*President Babies' Branch.*

**REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE BABIES' BRANCH OF THE  
WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.**

From May 17th, 1899, to May 28th, 1900, there has been received from—

Christ Church Cathedral.....	\$ 78 83
Trinity, Covington.....	6 47
St. Paul's, Newport.....	4 35
(Reported last year, but too late to be credited with the account of 1899.)	
St. Paul's, Newport, for year just ended.....	3 10
St. Philip's, Harrodsburg.....	3 51
St. Andrew's, Grayson.....	5 12
Calvary, Ashland.....	4 86
St. John's, Dayton.....	5 00
St. Mary's, Warsaw.....	8 05
St. Peter's, Paris.....	4 81
St. John's, Versailles.....	6 21
St. Andrew's, Louisville.....	21 44

\$151 75

Balance on hand at opening of the year..... 284 00

Making a sum total of..... \$435 75

From which the following expenditures must be deducted :

Salary for Teacher at Beattyville, July 27th, 1899.....	\$100 00
For Foreign, Domestic and Indian Missions.....	6 00
Printing Leaflets.....	2 75
Freight on Mite Barrels.....	1 09
Circulars from New York.....	1 00

\$110 84

Which being deducted from..... \$435 75

Leaves a balance on hand May 29th, 1900, of..... \$324 91

No report has been received from Ascension, Frankfort, and none from St. John's, Covington. Christ Church, Richmond, has reported \$4.00, but it has not been turned in.

A new branch has been formed in Middlesborough.

Seven (7) of the Circles are Memorial, three of them being in St. Andrew's, Louisville, and four in Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington.

Respectfully submitted,

MARY TILFORD WOOD,

*Treasurer.*

**Report of Special Committee on Mountain Mission Work  
of the Cathedral Parish, Lexington.**

"The Gleaners" Guild of Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, Kentucky, was reorganized on April 13th, 1899. On May 20th, an Industrial School was opened in Proctor, Ky., the expenses of which "The Gleaners" undertook to meet. Miss Lillie B Mahan was at the head of the school and under her several women of Proctor gave their services as teachers. There was an average attendance of forty pupils; the number sometimes went as high as sixty. The 22nd of December, when the school was closed, having held thirty-one sessions, prizes were given to fifteen pupils who had never missed a meeting. At least one garment made by his or her own hands—for there were boys as well as girls in this school—was taken home by each pupil. A Christmas box was also sent with a present in it for each member of the school. The entire expense of the school for the year was \$29.74, of which \$16.00 was paid Bishop Burton toward Miss Mahan's salary.

The school was reopened in May, 1900, again under Miss Mahan and with about the same number of pupils and the same teachers. "The Gleaners" have arranged to carry on in conjunction with the sewing-school this year, a summer cooking-school for three months and a Kindergarten for at least one month; four professionally trained teachers have the work in charge. One only of these teachers will be paid for a portion of her time; board and other expenditures will be borne by "The Gleaners," who expect to meet the entire expenses of the school with the money deposited in their Mountain Mission Fund at the beginning of the Spring term, *i. e.*, \$145.01.

In addition to their Proctor School, "The Gleaners" will, this year, and every year until her education is completed, contribute \$12.00 toward the support of a mountain child now at the Williams' Orphanage at Frankfort.

E. BARNES,  
*Secretary.*

---

**Report of the Archdeacon of the Northern Arch-  
deaconry, for Year ending April 30, 1900.**

Owing to the meeting held last Fall at the request of the Bishop, no meeting of the Archdeaconry was held during the year.

Very respectfully,  
W. G. McCREADY,  
*Archdeacon.*

### **Report of the Archdeacon of the Southern Archdeaconry.**

Since the last Council but one Convocation has been held and that jointly with the Northern Archdeaconry at Pleasant Hill (Shakertown) last October. The success of that meeting, the comparatively large number in attendance and the unusual interest displayed, lead the Archdeacon to believe that, owing to our limited membership, our widely scattered locations and the consequent difficulty of bringing any considerable number of our people together with frequency, it would be wiser for the immediate future to hold one such Annual Joint Convocation than to attempt separate and more frequent meetings.

Very respectfully,

R. L. McCREADY,  
*Archdeacon.*

---

### **Report of H. N. Hills, Rector of Ashland Seminary, Versailles, Ky.**

After the acquirement by the Diocese, in March, 1899, of the Darneal property at Versailles as a permanent home for the Diocesan School for Girls, and the subsequent appointment of a Board of Directors for the school, it was confidently expected by all who were interested that the Board would assume such management of the enterprise as is customary by such Boards. Earnest efforts, however, made by members of the Board, especially by the Bishop and myself, to find a suitable principal for the school, with means enough to furnish it and assume its financial risk, all met with disappointment. Finally, on July 5th, at a meeting of the Board held in Christ Cathedral, Lexington, after a full discussion of the importance of committing the school at once to some one who would immediately organize it, I reluctantly consented, at the earnest solicitation of the Directors, to undertake the management of the school on a basis that would relieve the Diocese of all financial risk; and on the following day entered into a formal contract with the Bishop and the Chancellor, who had been appointed by the Board as a committee for that purpose.

Mr. R. deRoode, of Lexington, was at once engaged to take charge of the Music Department.

Miss Mary Morgan, a graduate of the Froebel Normal Institute at Washington, D. C., for several years a most successful teacher at Harcourt Place, Gambier, was engaged as the head of the Primary and Art Departments.

On July 31st I received the acceptance of Mr. and Mrs. Frederick B. Ayer as the joint principals of the school, and instructors in the upper grades; and on August 2nd, engaged Miss Susan Dinsmore Tew, of Jamestown, N. Y., as teacher of the classics.

Mr. Ayer is a Churchman, of New England birth, and a graduate of Williams College, Massachusetts. He subsequently studied in Germany and taught with marked success in Kenyon Military Academy in Ohio. Mrs. Ayer, born and reared in Ohio, is a graduate of Mt. Holyoke College and before her marriage was principal of the school when located at Ashland, Kentucky. Miss Tew is a graduate of Smith College, Northampton, Mass., and subsequently studied for three years at Yale University, where she took the degree of Ph. D. She taught successfully for several years, and she, as are the other ladies, is an earnest Churchwoman.

The organization was necessarily effected too late in the summer to warrant high hopes of a large school. Miss Belle Hunter, of Versailles, kindly undertook, early in the summer, to canvass Woodford County for pupils, but no definite announcements as to Faculty could be printed and circulated until after the organization was complete. It was about the 20th of August before Mr. and Mrs. Ayer could reach Kentucky from New England, where they had arranged to spend the summer, and the opening of the session followed close upon their arrival, viz., September 18th. They entered enthusiastically upon their work, putting the property in order, furnishing the house, etc. The people of Versailles received them, and welcomed the school, with great cordiality. Thirty-four pupils were enrolled, notwithstanding the many obstacles. Of these only one is a boarding pupil and she is from the boyhood home of the Bishop, Cleveland, Ohio. It is pleasant to state that her mother feels that the school is an ideal place for her child. Another boarder is already entered for next year from Cincinnati, and there will undoubtedly be a goodly attendance of boarding pupils the coming year from outside the State. The total enrollment of boarding and day pupils next year promises to reach 70 or 75.

The property has been put in very attractive order, and among the improvements is a commodious and excellent bathroom with hot and cold water and other conveniences. One-half of the expense of this was met by the Board of Directors of the school.

During the latter part of the year Miss Mary Woodward Budd, B. S., Mt. Holyoke College, was employed to do substitute work.

To emphasize the diocesan character of the school and extend its usefulness at home, girls from the diocese will be received at \$200.00 instead of \$300.00.

Mr. and Mrs. Ayer now being practically the heads of the school, I beg to commend them to the confidence of the Diocese, as possessing both the ability and fidelity necessary to achieve a success of the lasting and genuine sort.

An edition of 2,500 copies of the annual catalogue has been published, and this will be distributed widely. All members of the Diocese willing to circulate it among their friends will be furnished by Mr. Ayer with as many copies as desired, in envelopes ready for mailing. Co-operation in this way can be easily rendered and will be much appreciated.

Visitors to the school will always be welcome. The present session will end June 14th and the next will begin September 20th.

Respectfully,

H. N. HILLS.

Gambier, Ohio, May 25, 1900.

**Report of The Mary K. Williams' Home for Orphans,  
Frankfort, Ky.**

During November last the "Home" moved into its present most comfortable and commodious quarters in the handsome, new Parish House of the Church of the Ascension, where it possesses all the modern conveniences and comforts. During the year past, one child has been received and one—a boy—dismissed to "The Kentucky Children's Home Society." The inmates April 30th were: three orphans, matron and child, and the teacher of the parish school; total, 6.

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT.**

**ENDOWMENT FUND.**

116 Shares Farmers' Bank of Kentucky, )	
par value \$100 )	\$11,600 00
Mortgages on real estate.....	7,200 00
Total invested funds.....	<u>\$18,800 00</u>

## CASH ACCOUNT.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand May 1, 1899 .....	\$ 432 28
Dividends and Interest .....	872 00
Dividends from Executors of "Williams' Estate" .....	198 00
From Franklin Co. for children placed in Home by { County Judge .....	149 50
Total .....	\$1,651 78

## EXPENDITURES.

Current expenses .....	\$ 730 95
Salary, Matron .....	120 00
Lot in cemetery .....	125 00
Furnishings for House .....	81 99
Rent .....	78 50
To "Kentucky Children's Home Society" .....	50 00
Cash on hand April 80, 1900 .....	465 29
Total .....	\$1,651 78

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. McCREADY,  
*Vice-President.*

## Report of Eversley Seminary, Mt. Sterling, Ky.

(Session 1899-1900.)

REV. GEO. C. ABBITT, Principal.

Number of Teachers .....	4
Number of Day Pupils .....	81
Boarders in the Dormitory .....	2
Boarders in private families in the town .....	3
Total number of Pupils .....	86

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. C. ABBITT,  
*Principal.*



---

---

PAROCHIAL REPORTS  
— OF —  
PARISHES AND MISSIONS  
— TO —  
THE FIFTH ANNUAL COUNCIL,  
— FOR THE —  
YEAR ENDING APRIL 30,  
1900.

---

---

### Summary of Statistics.

(This Summary includes all data required for the Report to the General Convention.)

Lay Readers, present number . . . . .	14
Postulants, present number . . . . .	1
Candidates for Orders admitted . . . . .	1
Candidates for Orders, present number . . . . .	1
Deacons ordained . . . . .	2
Deacons canonically resident . . . . .	2
Priests ordained . . . . .	2
Priests canonically resident . . . . .	15
Clergy received . . . . .	1
Clergy transferred . . . . .	4
Clergy deceased . . . . .	1
Clergy, whole number including Bishop . . . . .	19
Clergy without cure . . . . .	1
Parishes in union with the Council . . . . .	15
Missions organized . . . . .	11
Missions unorganized . . . . .	11
Preaching stations . . . . .	8
Church Edifices, including Chapels . . . . .	30
Rectories . . . . .	11
Sittings in Churches and Chapels . . . . .	8220
Free Sittings in Churches and Chapels . . . . .	7370
Churches where sittings are all Free . . . . .	23
Corner Stones laid . . . . .	2
Baptized persons . . . . .	4488
Communicants . . . . .	2708
Baptisms—Children, 137    /    Total . . . . .	180
Adults, 43    \	
Confirmations . . . . .	151
Marriages . . . . .	52
Burials . . . . .	106
Sunday Schools . . . . .	24
Officers and Teachers . . . . .	183
Scholars . . . . .	1599
Parish Schools . . . . .	1
Teachers . . . . .	1

Industrial Schools.....	2
Teachers.....	18
Scholars.....	100

## FINANCIAL EXHIBIT.

<i>Parochial</i> —All purposes.....	\$44,710 55
<i>Diocesan</i> —Episcopate and Contingent, } including interest..... }	2,997 61
Diocesan Missions from all sources.....	1,584 99
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	250 68
Other Diocesan purposes.....	200 89
<i>General</i> —General Missions.....	876 88
Foreign Missions.....	111 89
Domestic Missions.....	105 81
Other extra Diocesan purposes.....	766 08
Total.....	<u>\$51,553 28</u>
Value of Church property.....	\$384,250 00
Indebtedness reported.....	21,691 68
<i>Endowments</i> —Episcopate.....	18,982 26
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Or- phans.....	2,350 00
For Parochial support.....	5,055 11
For Theological Education.....	1,500 00
Homes, Asylums, and other Instit'ns.....	27,500 00
Total.....	<u>\$55,337 87</u>
<i>Institutions</i> —Orphan Asylum.....	1
Home.....	1
Academic Institutions.....	2

**St. John's Parish**, Covington, Kenton County, Ky., Austin B. Chinn, Rector. W. D. Spalding, Senior Warden; Frank Gofton, Junior Warden; A. C. Parsons, Treasurer; John R. Bullock, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 86; present number in Parish, 85. Parishioners, number last reported, 269; present number in Parish, 269. Communicants, number last reported, 188; added by confirmation, 5; added by transfer, 2; lost by death, 2; lost by transfer, 3. Present number in Parish, male, 56; female, 134; total, 190. Number communing during past year, 140. Baptisms, adults, 1; infants, 8; total, 9. Holy Communion, public, 26. Public services, Sundays, 92; holy days, 9; other days, 56; total, 157. Confirmations, 5; marriages, 6; burials, 4. Number of church edifices, including chapels used for missions, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 6; female, 9; total, 15. Scholars, male, 60; female, 65; total, 125. Average attendance of scholars, 95. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Bible, Prayer Book and Joint Diocesan Lesson System; number times catechised by Minister, 24. Parish societies, Woman's Auxiliary, 9; Woman's Guild, 18; Chancel Guild, 14; Junior Auxiliary, 20; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 8; Boys' Department, Brotherhood, 9.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings .....	\$9,000 00
Insurance on property .....	4,850 00
Indebtedness on property .....	2,400 00
Other indebtedness .....	280 00
Seating capacity of church .....	300
Free sittings .....	300

In whom is Church property vested? Corporation, with Vestry as the governing body.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report, .....	\$ 2 13
Pledge system .....	886 42
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	314 97
Other contributions for current expenses .....	795 76
All other sources .....	504 68
Total .....	\$2,508 91
Contributions in Sunday-school .....	90 02
Received by Parish societies .....	519 98

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Rector.....	\$1,234 50
Current expenses.....	737 98
Repairs and improvements .....	61 56
Payment of indebtedness on property.....	101 58
Sunday-school work.....	92 15
Episcopate and contingent fund.....	75 00
Diocesan Missions.....	70 00
Other Diocesan objects .....	47 25
Foreign Missions.....	12 00
General Missions.....	32 00
Church work among the Jews.....	1 75
Balance in hand church treasurer .....	38 14
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$2,508 91</b>
Contributions by Sunday-schools to missions included in above.....	32 00

REMARKS—(Joint Note for St. John's and Trinity). By a comparison of registers belonging to the two churches of this city it is found that there are at least (possibly more) 27 communicants attending one or the other of these churches and yet not identified with either, and therefore not included in the communicant list of either.

**Trinity Parish**, Covington, Kenton County, Ky., R. Grattan Noland, Rector; D. N. Comingore, Senior Warden; M. D. Thompson, Junior Warden; Fred. G. Sellers, Treasurer; A. W. Hubbard, Secretary; Organized 1842.

Families, present number in Parish, 120. Parishioners, present number in Parish, 450. Communicants, added by confirmation, 11; lost by death, 1; lost otherwise, 131 (see remarks). Present number in Parish, male, 80; female, 184; total, 264. Number communing during past year, 250. Baptisms, adults, 2; infants, 15; total, 17. Holy Communions, public, 31. Public services, Sundays, 90; holy days, 16; other days, 32; total, 138. Confirmations, 11; marriages, 5; burials, 10. Number lay readers in the Parish, 1. Number of church edifices, including chapels used for missions, 2. Amount of Parochial endowment, \$1,000.00. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 14; total, 15. Total number scholars, 130. Average attendance of scholars, 130. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Bible, Prayer Book, Lessons prepared by Rector. Number times catechised by minister, whenever ready for examinations. Parish societies, Chancel, 9; Boy's Club, 17; Parish Aid, 15; Woman's Auxiliary, 50.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$38,500 00
Parish House.....	8,900 00
Insurance.....	20,000 00
Seating capacity of church.....	700
Free sittings.....	350
Seating capacity of chapel.....	250

Church property vested in Wardens and Vestry of Trinity Church.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report.....	\$ 20 58
Pew rent.....	374 85
Pledge system.....	2,067 86
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	731 69
Other contributions for current expenses.....	550 00
Communion alms.....	69 29
Investments.....	45 00
Interest.....	25 00
All other sources.....	566 95
Total.....	\$4,455 72
Contributions in Sunday-school.....	138 02
Received by Parish societies.....	386 00

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Rector.....	\$2,000 00
Current expenses.....	1,514 21
Repairs.....	97 80
For the poor.....	69 29
Episcopate and contingent fund.....	310 00
Diocesan Missions.....	275 00
Disabled clergy, widows and orphans—Simmerman..	27 50
General Missions.....	25 00
Total.....	\$4,427 50
Contributions by Sunday-schools to missions included in above.....	45 00
Expended by Sunday-schools for current exp. of S. S.....	88 07
Expended by societies for current expenses of Parish.....	280 00

REMARKS.—Former reports of communicants have been based upon the "Communicant List" found at the beginning of the present rectorship, which, as we have come by degrees to learn, was largely fictitious. By recent resolution the Vestry requested of the Rector an exhibit of the supposed and actual membership of the Parish,

The following is (in part) the report made by the Rector, which will account for the decided decrease in communicants (?):

Enrolled as communicants November 1, 1891. ....	603
Entered twice on the roll. ....	15
Not members of the Episcopal Church. ....	14
Died prior to November 1, 1891. ....	12
Removed prior to November 1, 1891. ....	101
Roll of November 1, 1891, corrected. ....	461
Entirely unknown in the Parish. ....	58
In no sense parishioners—deadwood. ....	47
Ascertainable communicants November 1, 1891. ....	356
Belonging to St. John's at the time of division. ....	97
Since gone to St. John's with transfer. ....	8
Since gone to St. John's without transfer. ....	18
Of original list belonging to Trinity. ....	233
Lost by death, 32; removed, 71; since Nov. 1, 1891. ....	103
Net results at present of old list. ....	130

By advice and approval of the Vestry the present communicant list has been made to conform to the above facts and shows now 264 communicants—about the average actual condition (exclusive of St. John's) for the last 8 years.

**Church of the Advent Parish,** Cynthiana, Harrison County, Ky., H. E. Spears, Rector; W. T. Handy, Senior Warden; Webster Victor, Junior Warden; Geo. M. Dickey, Treasurer; Mrs. Kate W. Victor, Secretary; Organized 1847.

Families, number last reported, 45; present number in Parish, 42. Parishioners, number last reported, 144; present number in Parish, 87. Communicants, number last reported, 67; added by confirmation, 3; total, 70. Lost by transfer, 1; lost otherwise, 2; total, 3. Present number in Parish, male, 14; female, 53; total, 67. Number communing during past year, 40. Baptisms, adults, 1; infants, 2; total, 3. Holy Communion, public, 11; private, 1; total, 12. Public services, Sundays, 96; holy days, 12; other days, 38; total, 146. Confirmations, 3; marriages, 2; burials, 3. Number of church edifices, including chapels used for missions, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Scholars, male, 9; female, 13; total, 22. Average attendance of scholars, 6. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Joint Diocesan Series; number times catechised by Minister, 8. Parish societies, Ladies' Guild, 15; Chancel Guild, 5.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings.....	\$6,000 00
Rectory.....	1,500 00
Insurance on property.....	4,500 00
Value of improvements.....	500 00
Indebtedness to Rector.....	45 85
Other indebtedness.....	30 75
Seating capacity of church.....	800
Free sittings.....	300

The Church Property is vested in two Trustees in congregation and those of Diocese.

Received from Board of Missions, General, \$100.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report.....	\$ 26 25
Pledge system.....	597 11
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	82 89
Communion alms.....	75
Contributions for special objects.....	30 75
Rents and interest.....	36 00
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Societies.....	100 00
Outside Parish.....	18 75
All other sources.....	22 04
Total.....	<u>\$914 54</u>
Contributions in Sunday-school.....	5 75

*Expenditures for*

Salary, Rector.....	\$520 91
Missionary stipend of Rector.....	100 00
Current expenses.....	149 60
For the poor.....	75
Episcopate and contingent fund.....	35 00
Diocesan Missions.....	30 79
Foreign Missions.....	3 00
Education of the ministry.....	4 25
Balance in hand church treasurer.....	70 24
Total.....	<u>\$914 54</u>
Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above.....	5 75

REMARKS—The Sunday-school children live in country and for various reasons fail to attend Sunday-school, thus making the average attendance exceedingly small.



Under the item of "Improvements," the beautiful hand-carved and home-made altar (oak) is referred to. To value it at \$500.00 is a low estimate.

The apparent great decrease in the number of parishioners can not be explained except upon the grounds that there has been a grievous mistake made by the printer or the former Rector.

**Trinity Parish**, Danville, Boyle County, Ky., Frank Earl Cooley, Rector. B. F. Oxley, Senior Warden; R. S. Nichols, Junior Warden; W. S. Glore, Treasurer; Dr. J. R. Cowan, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 29; present number in Parish, 32. Parishioners, number last reported, 184; present number in Parish, 148. Communicants, number last reported, 91; added by confirmation, 3; added by transfer, 4. Lost by transfer, 1. Present number in Parish, male, 81; female, 66; total, 97. Number communing during past year, 71. Baptisms, adults, 1; infants, 2; total, 3. Holy Communions, public, 20. Public services, Sundays, 43; other days, 22; total, 65. Confirmations, 3; marriages, 1; burials, 2. Number of church edifices, including chapels used for missions, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 2; female, 3; total, 5. Scholars, male, 9; female, 12; total, 21. Parish societies, Guild, 10; Woman's Auxiliary, 7.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings.....	\$8,000 00
Rectory.....	8,800 00
Insurance on property.....	6,500 00
Indebtedness to Rector.....	164 00
Other indebtedness.....	200 00
Seating capacity of church.....	300
Free sittings.....	300

Church Property vested in, Church in Parish, and Rectory in Trustees of Diocese.

*Receipts From*

Pledge system.....	\$528 65
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	59 14
Other contributions for current expenses.....	132 50
Communion alms.....	16 22
Contributions for special objects—S. S. library.....	10 00
Rents.....	275 00
Borrowed money.....	230 00
All other sources.....	128 63
Total.....	\$1,380 14
Contributions in Sunday-school.....	22 86

*Expenditures For*

Salary, Rector.....	\$586 05
Current expenses.....	139 22
Repairs and improvements.....	65 27
Sunday-school library.....	10 00
Payment of indebtedness on property.....	200 00
Payment of arrearage to Rector.....	230 00
Payment of indebtedness on note.....	36 00
For the poor.....	16 22
Sunday-school work.....	13 25
Other Parochial expenditures.....	22 95
Episcopate and contingent fund.....	40 00
Bishop's Res.....	1 50
Diocesan Missions.....	50 00
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	4 10
Other Diocesan objects—Bishop's Missionary Fund.....	6 45
Foreign Missions.....	8 59
Church work among the Jews.....	54
Total.....	\$1,880 14
Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above.....	8 59
Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses included in above.....	13 25

**St. John's Parish**, Dayton, Campbell County, Ky., Rolla Dyer, Rector; Wm. S. Barthing, Senior Warden; E. E. Klotzbach, Junior Warden; Goodloe M. Barnett, Treasurer; Charles S. Eden-Eadon, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 29; present number in Parish, 26. Parishioners, number last reported, 68; present number in Parish, 86. Communicants, number last reported, 44; added by confirmation, 16; added by transfer, 2; added otherwise, 1; lost otherwise, 1. Present number in Parish, 62. Number communing during past year, 35. Baptisms, adults, 2; infants, 9, total, 11. Holy Communions, public, 15; private, 2; total, 17. Public services, Sundays, 83; other days, 24; total, 107. Confirmation, 16; marriages, 1; burials, 2. Number of lay readers in the Parish, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 7; total, 8. Scholars, 81. Average attendance of scholars, 66. System of instruction in Sunday-school, Church Leaflet, American S. S. Magazine, Catechism; number times catechised by Minister, weekly. Parish societies, Woman's Auxiliary, 6; Branch St. Andrew, 5; St. John's Guild, 17; Chancel Cuild, 8.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings .....	\$7,800 00
Insurance on property .....	4,000 00
Indebtedness on property .....	2,000 00
Indebtedness to Rector .....	62 40
Other indebtedness .....	661 00
Seating capacity of church .....	200
Free sittings .....	200

Church property vested in Vestry and two Trustees.

Sum received from Board of Missions, general, \$425.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report .....	\$38 08
Pledge system .....	198 95
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	74 61
Other contributions for current expenses .....	50 46
Contributions for Special Objects .....	872 75
Borrowed money .....	2,000 00
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Societies .....	425 00
All other sources .....	204 54

Total .....	\$3,864 39
Contributions in Sunday-school .....	98 96
Received by Parish societies, included above .....	105 58

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Rector .....	\$290 41
Mission Stipend of Rector .....	425 00
Current expenses .....	28 60
New buildings, lands, etc. ....	2,374 53
Episcopate and Contingent Fund .....	25 00
General Missions .....	15 00
Balance in hand church treasurer .....	627 60

Total .....	\$3,864 39
Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above .....	8 00
Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses and improvements .....	18 25
Expended by societies for current expenses .....	1 40

**Church of the Ascension Parish, Frankfort, including St. John's Mission, Franklin County, Ky.,** R. L. McCready, Rector; R. E. Abraham, Assistant Minister; T. F. Humphries, Senior Warden; F. V. Gray, Junior Warden; L. B. Marshall, Treasurer; A. W. Overton, Secretary; Organized between 1835 and 1838.

Families, number last reported, 161; present number in Parish, 160. Parishioners, number last reported, 712; present number in Parish, 690. Communicants, number last reported, 389; added by confirmation, 16; added by transfer, 3; lost by death, 6; lost by transfer, 20; lost otherwise, 2. Present number in Parish, male, 145; female, 235; total, 380. Number Communing during the year about 235. Baptisms, adults, 3; infants, 6 total, 9. Holy Communions, public, 32; private, 1; total, 33. Public services, Sundays, 98, holy days, 26; other days, 61; total, 185. Confirmations, 16; marriages, 3; burials, 13. Number of Missions under Parochial control, 1. Number of church edifices including chapels used for missions, 2. Amount of Parochial Endowment, \$55.11. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 5; female, 11; total, 16. Scholars, male, 45; female, 75, total, 120. Average attendance of scholars, 80. Industrial schools, 1; officers and teachers, 12; pupils, 50. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Church and Calvary catechisms, Diocesan Lesson Leaflets, The Bible. Number times catechised by Minister, every Sunday. Parish societies, Ladies' Guild, 45; St. Catherine Guild, 14; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 7; Woman's Auxiliary, 34; Junior Auxiliary, 35.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings .....	\$30,000 00
Parish House .....	10,000 00
Rectory.....	3,000 00
Parish school .....	1,500 00
Insurance on property.....	17,500 00
Value of improvements.....	8,000 00
Indebtedness on property.....	3,250 00
Indebtedness to Rector.....	100 00
Seating capacity of church.....	800
Free sittings.....	800

Church property is vested in the Vestry.

Parochial Institutions.—Parish school, organized 1847; number of instructors, 1; endowment, \$5,000; income, \$200; The Mary-K. Williams Home for Orphans, organized, February 2, 1898. Inmates, matron, 1; orphans, 3; others, 3; total, 6. Endowment, about \$19,000; income, about \$1,000. (See special report.)

*Receipts From*

Balance last report .....	\$3 31
Pledge system .....	1,441 34
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	79 11
Communion Alms .....	74 70
Contributions for special objects .....	1,575 02
Trust funds or investments .....	132 46
Rents and interest .....	114 25
Legacies, etc .....	3,750 00
Sale of real estate .....	1,331 92
Borrowed money .....	2,817 72
All other sources .....	26 70
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$11,346 53</b>
Contributions in Sunday-school .....	125 00

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Rector .....	\$1,100 00
Current expenses .....	560 13
Repairs and improvements .....	273 39
New buildings .....	7,940 84
Parish house furnishings .....	288 60
For the Poor .....	43 65
Parish and Industrial school .....	162 11
Parochial mission work .....	15 75
Episcopate and contingent fund .....	150 00
Diocesan Missions .....	212 10
Domestic Missions .....	59 31
General Missions .....	37 36
Balance in hand church treasurer .....	503 29
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$11,346 53</b>
Contributions by Sunday-schools to missions included in above .....	15 00

REMARKS—Trinity Sunday, May 28, Mr. R. E. Abraham, who as teacher of the Parish school had also been acting as assistant to the Rector, was ordained Deacon and appointed Assistant Minister of the Parish.

Tuesday, May 30th, the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rector, the Assistant Minister, and the Rev. W. H. Hampton, laid the corner stone of the new "Ascension Parish House," the erection of which was made possible by the bequest of his estate for the purpose by the late John S. Harris, Esq., a communicant of the Parish. The stone is marked—"In grateful memory of the Harris Family." On the 25th Sunday after

Trinity, November 19th, the building was open for use and dedicated by the Bishop, assisted by the parochial clergy. It stands upon the lot for years the site of the residence of the first Bishop of Kentucky, which was torn down to make place for it. To defray part of the expenses the "Old Chapel" (the original church building of the Parish) and lot were sold.

**Holy Trinity Parish**, Georgetown, Scott County, Ky., H. N. Sneed, Rector. John A. Herring, Senior Warden; H. A. Bowne, Junior Warden; J. A. Herring, Treasurer; Tyson C. Bell, Secretary. Organized August 11, 1864.

Families, number last reported, 17; present number in Parish, 16. Parishioners, number last reported, 60; present number in Parish, 64. Communicants, number last reported, 42; added by confirmation, 4; added by transfer, 5; lost by transfer, 6. Present number in Parish, male, 16; female, 29; total, 45. Number communing during past year, 32. Baptisms, adults, 2; infants, 2; total, 4. Holy Communions, public, 12; private, 1; total, 13. Public services, Sundays, 73; holy days, 3; other days, 35; total, 111. Confirmations, 4; burials, 1. Number of church edifices, including chapels used for missions, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 2; female, 1; total, 3. Scholars, male, 12; female, 8; total, 20. Average attendance of scholars, 12. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Whitaker's Lessons. Mrs. Weston's Doctrine's, etc.; number times catechised by minister, regularly. Parish societies, Ladies Parochial Guild, 9.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings.....	\$5,000 00
Rectory.....	2,000 00
Insurance on property.....	3,000 00
Seating capacity of church.....	350
Free sittings.....	350

*Receipts From*

Balance last report..	\$11 52
Pledge system.....	350 00
Weekly offerings.....	93 00
Communion alms.....	11 31
Contributions for special objects...	100 86
Borrowed money.....	200 00
Ladies Guild.....	15 25
Total.....	<u>\$781 00</u>
Contributions in Sunday-school.....	10 00

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Rector .....	\$850 00
Current expenses .....	93 00
Payment of other indebtedness .....	267 82
For the poor .....	10 00
Episcopate and contingent fund .....	25 00
Diocesan Missions .....	30 00
Disabled clergy, widows and orphans .....	2 58
Foreign Missions .....	10 00
Balance in hand church treasurer .....	3 54
<b>Total.</b> .....	<b>\$791 94</b>
Contributions to Sunday-schools to missions included above .....	10 00

**St. Philip's Parish**, Harrodsburg, Mercer County, Ky., Frank Earl Cooley, Rector. J. D. Parish, Senior Warden; J. D. Parish, Treasurer.

Families, number last reported, 17; present number in Parish, 15. Parishioners, number last reported, 62; present number in Parish, 57. Communicants, number last reported, 37; added by confirmation, 3; added by transfer, 1; lost by transfer, 5. Present number in Parish, male, 8; female, 28; total, 36. Number communing during past year, 24. Baptisms, adults, 2; infants, 2; total, 4. Holy Communions, public, 4. Public services, Sundays, 42; other days, 7; total, 49. Confirmations, 3; marriages, 1. Number of church edifices, including chapels used for missions, 1. Parish societies, Guild, 11; Woman's Auxiliary, 8.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings .....	\$10,000 00
Insurance on property .....	3,000 00
Seating capacity of church .....	225
Free sittings .....	225

The church property is vested in Rector, Wardens, and Vestry of St. Philip's Church.

*Receipts From*

Pledge system .....	\$136 40
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	67 96
Contributions for special objects .....	5 80
All other sources .....	180 87
<b>Total.</b> .....	<b>\$391 03</b>

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Rector .....	\$200 00
Current expenses.....	86 27
Repairs and Improvements.....	36 19
Episcopate and contingent fund .....	25 00
Diocesan Missions.....	25 00
Disabled clergy, widows and orphans .....	2 36
Other Diocesan objects .....	8 41
Foreign Missions—Mr. Osugis' offering.....	2 80
General Missions—Triennial Off. Woman's Aux.....	5 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>391 08</b>

REMARKS.—Balance on hand in church treasury.....	\$00 00
“ “ Guild “ .....	2 78
“ “ Treas. Improve. Fund.....	8 15
“ “ “ Emergency “ .....	35 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$45 93</b>

During year material was given for green, for purple and for white cloths.

A new Bible for the Lecturn was given at Easter by Miss Passmore.

Babies' Branch sent Diocesan Treasurer, April, 1900, \$3.51.

**Christ Church Cathedral Parish, including The Good Shepherd Chapel, Lexington, Fayette County, Ky.,** John Neher Lewis, Jr., Dean. Theodore B. Wood, Senior Warden; John W. Berkeley, Junior Warden; James A. Todd, Treasurer; Charles H. Edge, Secretary. Organized 1790.

Families, number last reported, 250; present number in Parish, 250. Parishioners, number last reported, 1,000; present number in Parish, 900. Communicants, number last reported, 481; added by confirmation, 21; added by transfer, 3; added otherwise, 19; lost by death, 9; lost by transfer, 3; lost otherwise, 5. Present number in Parish, 507. Baptisms, adults, 8; infants, 19; total, 27. Holy Communions, public, 34; private, 16; total, 50. Public services, Sundays, 110; holy days, 25; other days, 20; total, 50. Confirmations, 21; marriages, 11; burials, 28. Number of lay readers in the Parish, 5. Number of Missions under Parochial control, 1. Number of church edifices, including chapels used for missions, 3. Amount of Parochial endowment, \$3,500. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 4; female, 17; total, 21. Scholars, male, 66; female, 114; total, 180. Average attendance of



scholars, 104-5. Mission Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 2; female, 9; total, 11. Scholars, male, 52; female, 44; total, 96. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Blakslee Graded Lessons. Number times catechised by Minister, weekly. Parish societies, Woman's Guild, 65; Woman's Auxiliary, 71; Junior Auxiliary, 25; The Gleaners, 60; Altar Guild, 24; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 10.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings		\$30,000 00
Chapel	\$10,000 (	
Rectory	\$ 7,000 )	Total. 17,000 00
Other real estate		14,500 00
Insurance on property		27,500 00
Indebtedness on property		4,000 00
Seating capacity of church		800
Free sittings		100
Seating capacity of chapel		300

Church property vested in Rector, Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church.

Institution.—McAllister Home; date of organization, 1879; inmates, 8; amount of endowment, \$3,500.00; amount of income, \$210.00.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report	\$ 5 28
Pew rent	2,286 40
Pledge system	1,610 08
Weekly offerings not pledged	226 50
Other contributions for current expenses	684 12
Communion alms	200 00
Contributions for special objects	1,711 14
Trust funds or investments	210 00
All other sources	1,191 73
Total	\$8,125 25
Contributions in Sunday-school	133 20
Received by Parish societies	506 00

*Expenditures For*

Salary, Rector	\$2,000 00
Current expenses	2,199 09
Repairs and improvements	1,115 77
For the poor	360 15
Sunday-school work	127 10

Parochial Mission work .....	100 00
Episcopate and contingent fund .....	340 00
Diocesan Missions .....	479 30
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans .....	44 54
General Missions .....	612 43
Church work among the Jews .....	9 68
Other general church objects .....	723 41
Balance in hand church treasurer .....	13 78
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$8,125 25</b>
Contributions by Sunday-schools to missions included in above .....	110 00

**St. John's Parish, Lexington, Fayette County, Ky., Rector,**  
 Vacant; George Copeland, Senior Warden; Charles H.  
 Bowyer, Junior Warden; James Jones, Treasurer; Thomas  
 Kelly, Secretary; Organized 1885.

Families, number last reported, 18; present number in Parish, 19. Parishioners, number last reported, 62; present number in Parish, 65. Communicants, number last reported, 46; added by transfer, 10; added otherwise, 13; lost by transfer, 4. Present number in Parish, male, 26; female, 39; total, 65. Baptisms, infants, 9. Holy Communions, public, 67; private, 1; total, 68. Public service, Sundays, 44; holy days, 15; other days, 2; total, 61. Marriages, 4; burials, 6. Number lay readers in the Parish, 1.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings .....	\$15,000 00
Insurance on property .....	5,000 00
Indebtedness on property .....	5,000 00
Seating capacity of church .....	250
Free sittings .....	250

Property vested in Lexington Church Association Trustee.

*Receipts From*

Pledge system .....	\$234 35
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	124 54
Other contributions for current expenses .....	140 84
Contributions for special objects .....	42 29
Gifts, legacies, etc .....	133 34
Borrowed money .....	82 71
Board of Diocesan Missions .....	250 00
Other societies outside Parish, L. C. A. ....	215 00
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$1,228 07</b>

*Expenditures For*

Balance due church treasurer	\$20 15
Salary of Rector	716 60
Current expenses	167 27
Repairs and improvements	22 60
Payment of arrearage to Rector	20 00
Payment of other indebtedness	49 35
Interest by L. C. A.	215 00
Diocesan Missions	7 50
Disabled clergy, widows and orphans	4 60
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,223 07</b>

**Ascension Parish**, Mt. Sterling, Montgomery County, Ky.,  
 Geo. Chapman Abbitt, Rector. Harry Campbell, Senior  
 Warden; John Downer, Junior Warden; John Downer,  
 Treasurer; Roger D. Gatewood, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 16; present number in Parish, 17. Parishioners, number last reported, 60; present number in Parish, 67. Communicants, number last reported, 37; added by confirmation, 7; total, 44. Present number in Parish, male, 14; female, 30; total, 44. Number communing during past year, 38. Baptisms, adults, 3; infants, 2; total, 5. Holy Communion, public, 15. Public services, Sundays, 47; holy days, 5; other days 14: total, 66. Confirmations, 7; marriages, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers; male, 2; female, 5; total, 7. Scholars, male, 17; female, 11; total, 28. Average attendance of scholars, 20. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Blakeslee's Series. Number times catechised by Minister, 12. Parish societies, Woman's Auxiliary, 20; Junior Auxiliary, 23.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings	\$4,000 00
Rectory	2,000 00
Insurance on property	3,700 00
Value of improvements	160 85
Indebtedness on property	472 00
Indebtedness to Rector or Minister	82 53
Other indebtedness	139 35
Seating capacity of church	250
Free sittings	250

Church property is vested in Wardens and Vestry of Ascension Parish.

Sum received from Board of Missions—General . . . . \$250 00

*Receipts From*

Pledge system	\$380 00
Weekly offerings not pledged	45 00
Other contributions for current expenses	25 00
Contributions for special objects	160 85
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Societies	230 00
All other sources	147 00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$997 85</b>
Contributions in Sunday-school	62 46
Received by Parish societies	12 75

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Rector	\$267 47
Missionary stipend of Rector	250 00
Current expenses	37 50
Repairs and improvements	160 85
Payment of indebtedness on property	60 00
Payment of arrearage to Rector or Minister	77 00
Payment of other indebtedness	44 29
Sunday-school work	11 75
Episcopate and contingent fund	30 00
Diocesan Missions	25 00
Disabled clergy, widows and orphans	5 00
General Missions	15 00
Other general church objects	9 95
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$998 81</b>
Contributions by Sunday-schools to missions included in above	15 00
Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses	11 75

**Church of the Nativity Parish, Maysville, Mason Co., Ky.,**  
D. D. Chapin, Rector. William Wormald, Senior Warden;  
Omar Dodson, Junior Warden; William Wormald, Treasurer; Harry C. Curran, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 80; present number in Parish, 75. Parishioners, number last reported, 285; present number in Parish, 280. Communicants, number last reported, 92; added by confirmation, 3; added otherwise, 2; lost by death, 1; lost by transfer, 4; lost otherwise, 1. Present number in Parish, male, 22; female, 69; total, 91. Baptisms, adults, 2; infants, 9; total, 11. Holy Communions, public, 34; private, 6; total, 40; Public services, Sundays, 90; holy days, 5; other days, 75; total, 170. Confirmations, 3; marriages, 3; burials, 4. Number lay readers in the Parish, 1. Number of members Clergymen's

Life Insurance Association, 5. Number of church edifices, including chapels used for missions, 2. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 4; total, 5. Scholars, male, 10; female, 18; total, 28. Average attendance of scholars, 20. System of instruction in Sunday-school, Manual Christian Doctrine. Parish societies, Ladies' Guild, 6; King's Daughters, 18; Woman's Auxiliary, 4; Junior Auxiliary, 14.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings.....	\$15,000 00
Rectory.....	2,500 00
Insurance on property.....	4,000 00
Seating capacity of church.....	260
Free sittings.....	260
Seating capacity of chapel.....	75

Church property vested in Vestry and their successors in trust.

*Receipts From*

Pledge system.....	\$653 20
Other contributions for current expenses.....	56 10
Communion alms.....	18 00
Contributions for special objects—Testimonial to Rector.....	221 00
Rents and interest.....	18 60
Gifts, Legacies, etc.—Mrs. H. Gray in trust.....	310 00
Total.....	\$1,276 90
Contributions in Sunday-school.....	10 00

*Expenditures For*

Salary, Rector.....	\$653 20
Current expenses.....	126 00
For the poor.....	2 00
Episcopate and contingent fund.....	100 00
Diocesan Missions.....	27 76
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	4 00
Mason County Bible Society.....	5 16
Total.....	\$918 12

**St. Paul's Parish**, Newport, Campbell County, Ky., W. G. McCready, Rector. Z. B. Coffin, Senior Warden; Harry Buchanan, Jr., Junior Warden; W. C. Botts, Treasurer; R. E. Crooke, Secretary; Organized 1844.

Families, number last reported, 195; present number in Par-

ish, 200. Parishioners, number last reported, 793; present number in Parish or mission, 810. Communicants, number last reported, 415; added by confirmation, 30; lost by death, 1; total, 444. Present number in Parish or mission, male, 100; female, 344; total, 444. Number communing during past year, 350. Baptisms, adults, 5; infants, 25; total, 30. Holy Communion, public, 76; private, 6; total, 82. Public services, Sundays, 150; holy days and other days, 55; total, 205. Confirmations, 30; marriages, 11; burials, 21. Number of lay readers in the Parish, 2. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 6; female, 15; total, 21. Scholars, male, 130; female, 143; total, 273. Average attendance of scholars, 150. Mission Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 2; female, 5; total, 7. Scholars, male, 65; female, 67; total, 132. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Scadding's Graded System; in mission school, Cook's System. Parish societies, St. Andrew's Brotherhood, St. Paul's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Young Woman's Guild, Boy's Brigade, Chancel Guild, Junior Endeavor, Ministering Children's League.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report.....	\$147 52
Pledge System.....	2,181 00
Weekly offerings not pledged.....	468 00
Other contributions for current expenses.....	840 00
Communions alms.....	136 45
Contributions for special objects.....	178 14
Borrowed money.....	840 00
Total.....	<u>\$4,286 11</u>
Contributions in Sunday-school.....	268 68

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Rector.....	\$2,000 00
Current expenses.....	1,377 28
Repairs and improvements.....	600 33
For the poor.....	90 00
Episcopate and contingent fund.....	77 50
Diocesan Missions.....	25 00
Other Diocesan objects (Ashland church).....	15 00
Domestic Missions.....	10 00
Foreign Missions.....	75 00
General Missions.....	5 00
Balance in hand church treasurer.....	69 55
Total.....	<u>\$1,354 66</u>
Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above.....	90 00

**St. Peter's Parish**, Paris, Bourbon County, Ky., J. Scott Meredith, Rector; W. W. Forman, Senior Warden; Henry Spears, Junior Warden; Mrs. Parker, Treasurer; N. Ford Brent, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 30; present number in Parish, 29. Parishioners, number last reported, 152; present number in Parish, 144. Communicants, number last reported, 87; added otherwise, 4; lost by death, 2; lost otherwise, 5. Present number in Parish, male, 23; female, 61; total, 84. Baptisms, infants, 2. Holy Communions, public, 12. Public services, Sundays, 96; holy days, 5; other days, 52, total, 153. Marriages, 1; burials, 5. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 3; total, 4; scholars, 44; male, 20; female, 24; total, 44. Average attendance of scholars, 20. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Franklin Press Leaflet, published in Petersburg, Va.; and "Outward and Visible" Charts by Dr. Caswell. Number times catechised by Minister, 10. Parish societies, St. Peter's Guild, same, also, Branch of Woman's Auxiliary, members, 10.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings	\$6,000 00
Rectory	2,500 00
Insurance on property	1,700 00
Value of improvements	22 75
Seating capacity of church	300
Free sittings	300

Property vested in Trustees, Wardens, and Vestry.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report	\$30 21
Pledge system	869 47
Weekly offerings not pledged	102 76
Contributions for special objects	172 56
Rents and interest	230 00
All other sources	96 75
Total	\$1,501 75
Contribution in Sunday-school	22 59
Received by Parish societies	90 30

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Rector	\$720 00
Current expenses	400 65
Repairs and improvements	22 75

For the poor .....	8 00
Sunday-school work.....	14 11
Episcopate and contingent fund .....	60 00
Diocesan Missions .....	78 69
Diocesan clergy, widows and orphans.....	11 20
Other Diocesan objects .....	17 75
Domestic Missions .....	86 00
General Missions .....	87 80
Education of the Ministry .....	10 00
Balance in hand church treasurer.....	90 80
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$1,501 75</b>
Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above.....	14 00
Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses ..	19 56

**St. John's Parish,** Versailles, Woodford County, Ky., A. C. Hensley, Rector; John L. Amsden, Senior Warden; Nicholas Marks, Junior Warden; John L. Amsden, Treasurer; Johnson N. Camden, Secretary; Organized 1847.

Families, number last reported, 80; present number in Parish, 84. Parishioners, number last reported, 106; present number in Parish, 93. Communicants, number last reported, 62; added by confirmation, 2; lost by transfer, 2. Present number in Parish, male, 18; female, 44; total, 62. Number communing during past year, about 58. Baptisms, adults, 1. Holy Communion, public, 20. Public services, Sundays, 100; holy days, 32; other days, 50; total, 182. Confirmations, 4; burials, 1. Number of church edifices, including chapels used for missions, 1. Amount of Parochial endowment, \$500.\* Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 2; female, 3; total, 5. Scholars, male, 14; female, 16; total, 30. Average attendance of scholars, about 20. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, the Sunday-school Leaflet, Rev. Thos. Spencer, Calvary and Church Catechism. Number times catechised by minister, often. Parish societies, Guild, 14; Woman's Auxiliary, about 15; Rector's Endowment, about 17.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings.....	\$7,000 00
Rectory .....	5,000 00
Other real estate .....	1,700 00
Insurance on property .....	9,000 00
Indebtedness on property .....	1,200 00



Seating capacity of church	400
Free sittings.	400

Church property vested in : Church in Bishop; Rectory in J. Amsden. Trustee; Endowment House in three Trustees.

*Receipts From*

Pledge system	\$850 00
Weekly offerings not pledged	120 00
Communion alms	36 00
Contributions for special objects	237 10
Rents and interest	300 00
Easter offering.	125 00
Total	\$1,668 10
Contributions in Sunday-school.	26 00
Received by Parish societies	132 00

*Expenditures For*

Salary, Rector.	\$600 00
Salary of Assistant Minister	100 00
Current expenses	242 00
Repairs and improvements.	175 00
For the poor.	36 00
Episcopate and contingent fund	80 00
Diocesan Missions	88 00
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.	11 85
Gifts to Mrs. Simmerman	125 25
General Missions	10 85
Total	\$1,768 95
Contributions by Sunday-schools to missions included in above	10 85
Expended by Sunday-school for current expenses	17 80

\* Our Endowment Society has purchased a *house* for which they paid \$1,700; of this amount they borrowed \$1,200 on the investment.

**Calvary Mission**, Ashland, Boyd County, Ky., Wm. M, Washington, Minister; H. D. Savage, Treasurer. Organized 1888.

Families, number last reported, 16; present number in Mission, 18. Parishioners, number last reported, 81; present number in Mission, 85. Communicants, number last reported, 39; added by confirmation, 3; added by transfer, 2; lost by transfer, 4. Present number in Mission, male, 10; female, 30; total, 40.

Number communing during the past year, 20. Holy Communions, public, 5. Public services, Sundays, 77; holy days, 2; others days, 22; total, 101. Confirmations, 8; burials, 2. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1: officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 3; total, 4; scholars, male, 7; female, 15; total, 22. Average attendance of scholars, 15. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Joint Diocesan Series. Number times catechised by Minister, Nearly every Sunday. Parish societies, Girls' Guild and Junior Auxiliary, 8; Babies' Auxiliary, one circle.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings .....	\$6,500 00
Insurance on property .....	8,000 00
Value additions to property during year .....	4,200 00
Indebtedness on property .....	1,500 00
Other indebtedness .....	555 58
Seating capacity of church .....	250
Free sittings .....	250

Property vested in Trustees Diocese of Lexington.

Received from Board of Missions, General, \$240.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report .....	\$57 45
Pledge system .....	289 20
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	81 27
Other contributions for current expenses .....	40 81
Gifts, insurance, etc. ....	2,019 52
Borrowed money .....	1,795 24
All other sources .....	268 26
Total .....	\$4,501 75
Contributions in Sunday-school .....	8 87
Received by Parish societies .....	15 00

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Minister .....	\$245 00
Current expenses .....	83 05
New buildings .....	8,747 81
Sunday-school work .....	8 50
Episcopate and contingent fund .....	25 00
Diocesan Missions .....	18 00
Foreign Missions .....	1 40
General Missions .....	18 26
Church work among the Jews .....	1 68

On hand towards debt.....	255 00
Balance in hand church treasurer .....	108 60
Total.....	<u>\$4,501 75</u>
Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above .....	17 14
Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses .....	16 08

**St. Thomas Mission, Beattyville, Lee County, Ky.** Thomas Pryse, Senior Warden; Thomas Pryse, Secretary and Treasurer. Families, present number in Mission, 55. Parishioners, present number in Mission, 55. Communicants, present number in Mission, males, 28; females, 32; total, 55. Baptisms, infants, 4. Holy Communions, public, 6. Public services, Sundays, 26; holy days, 16; other days, 8; total, 45. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 3; total, 4. Scholars, male, 10; female, 20; total, 30. Average attendance of scholars, 18. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Spencer's Joint Series of Church Sunday-school.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church Buildings.....	\$7,000 00
Other real estate.....	1,500 00
Seating capacity of church.....	200
Free sittings.....	All

The church property is vested in the Diocese of Lexington.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report.....	\$ 2 31
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	62 70
Communion alms .....	6 60
Rents and interest .....	38 00
All other sources.....	25 80
Total.....	<u>\$135 41</u>
Contributions in Sunday-school.....	8 93

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Minister .....	\$32 55
Current expenses .....	16 56
Repairs and improvements.....	13 19
Payment of arrearage to rector or minister.....	10 04
Episcopate and contingent fund.....	35 00
Diocesan Missions .....	7 75
General Missions .....	6 42
Total.....	<u>\$135 41</u>
Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses .....	8 93

**St. Andrew's Mission**, Grayson, Carter County, Ky., organized 1890, Wm. Morrow Washington, Minister. J. B. Gregory, Senior Warden; Frank Powers, Treasurer; E. B. Wilhoit, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 5; present number in Mission, 5. Parishioners, number last reported, 15; present number in mission, 15. Communicants, number last reported, 9. Present number in Mission, male, 4; female, 5; total, 9. Number communing during past year, 8. Holy Communion, public, 2. Public services, Sundays, 8. Parish societies, Georgie Burton Guild, 4; Bishop's Guild, 4; Babies' Auxiliary, 1 Circle, 10 members.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Real estate—1 lot. . . . . \$150 00

Church property is vested in Trustees, Diocese of Lexington.

Sum received from Board of Missions included with Ashland.

*Receipts From*

Pledge system. . . . .	\$20 80
Contributions for special objects. . . . .	9 50
Total. . . . .	\$29 80
Received by Parish societies. . . . .	138 67

*Expenditures For*

Salary, Minister. . . . .	\$20 80
Episcopate and contingent fund. . . . .	4 50
Diocesan Missions. . . . .	5 00
Total. . . . .	\$29 80

**Grace Mission**, Lawrenceburg, Anderson County, Ky., H. H. Sneed, Minister; Mrs. J. H. D. McKee, Warden; Mrs. Wm. F. Lillard, Treasurer; Miss Susan E. Hooper, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 8; present number in Mission, 7. Parishioners, number last reported, 14; present number in Mission, 20. Communicants, number last reported, 10. Lost by transfer, 1. Present number in Mission, female, 9; number communing during past year, 9. Baptisms, infants, 1. Holy Communion, public, 1. Public services, Sundays, 2; other days, 18; total, 15.

*Receipts From*

Other contributions for current expenses. ....	\$16 50
Board of Diocesan Missions. ....	50 00
Total. ....	<b>\$76 50</b>

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Minister. ....	\$10 00
Missionary stipend of Minister. ....	50 00
Current expenses. ....	16 50
Total. ....	<b>\$76 50</b>

**St. Andrew's Mission**, Fayette County, Ky., Maximo F. Duty, Minister. John F. Burton, Senior Warden; W. F. Taylor, Treasurer; A. L. Harden, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 13; present number in Mission, 3. Parishioners, number last reported, 77. Communicants, number last reported, 24; added by confirmation, 5; total, 29. Present number in Parish or mission, 23; male, 5; female, 18; total, 23. Baptism, adults, 4. Holy Communions, public, 21; private, 12; total, 33. Public services, Sundays, 97; holy days, 5; other days, 31; total, 133. Confirmations, 5. Number of church edifices, including chapels used for missions, 1. Mission Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 8; total, 9. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, General Christian Instruction. Number of times catechised by minister, weekly.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Indebtedness on property. ....	\$133 00
Free sittings. ....	All
Seating capacity of chapel. ....	200

Church property is vested in Christ Church Parish.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report. ....	\$1 50
Pledge system. ....	13 10
Weekly offerings not pledged. ....	27 10
Other contributions for current expenses. ....	10 80
Communion alms. ....	6 55
Contributions for special objects. ....	14 00
Total. ....	<b>\$73 05</b>

*Expenditures For*

Current expenses .....	\$45 95
Payment of indebtedness on property .....	4 00
For the poor .....	4 05
Episcopate and contingent fund .....	16 00
Balance in hand church treasurer .....	3 05
Total. ....	\$73 05

REMARKS.—Coming into the Diocese of Lexington but three months ago, the data of the present report have been provided, in the main, by my predecessor, the Rev. Chas. H. Thompson, D. D., Lexington, Ky.

MAXIMO F. DUTY.

**St. Mary's Mission**, Middlesborough, Bell County, Ky., C. M. Woodbury, Senior Warden; H. C. Hudgins, Treasurer; E. M. Greenley, Secretary; Organized August 31, 1890.

Families, number last reported, 19; present number in Mission, 13. Parishioners, number last reported, 76; present number in Mission, 30. Communicants, number last reported, 32; added by confirmation, 12. Present number in Mission, male, 17; female, 13; total, 30. Baptisms, adults, 6; infants, 5; total, 11. Confirmations, 12; marriages, 1; burials, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 2; female, 3; total, 5. Scholars, male, 12; female, 20; total, 32. Average attendance of scholars, 25. System of instruction in Sunday-school, the Jacob Series and the Church Catechism. Parish societies, Ladies' Guild, 12; Woman's Auxiliary, 11.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings .....	\$2,500 00
Rectory .....	600 00
Other real estate .....	250 00
Insurance on property .....	2,400 00
Indebtedness on property .....	105 00
Other indebtedness .....	25 00
Seating capacity of church .....	200
Free sittings .....	200

Property is vested in Trustees Diocese of Lexington.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report .....	\$ 33 09
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	156 01
Other contributions for current expenses .....	768 61

Contributions for special objects.....	279 57
All other sources.....	59 90
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$1,297 18</b>
Contributions in Sunday-school.....	59 90
Received by Parish societies.....	178 92

*Expenditures For*

Salary, Minister.....	\$670 84
Current expenses.....	191 78
Repairs and improvements.....	190 59
Payment of indebtedness on property.....	85 00
Payment of other indebtedness.....	12 50
Sunday-school work.....	4 46
Episcopate and contingent fund.....	30 00
Diocesan Missions.....	40 00
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans.....	10 65
Other Diocesan objects.....	46 47
General Missions.....	41 47
Balance in hand church treasurer.....	28 42
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$1,297 18</b>
Contributions by Sunday-schools to missions included in above.....	41 47
Expended by Sunday-school for current expenses...	4 46

REMARKS—St. Mary's Church has been without a Rector since the fifteenth of March, 1900, when the Rev. A. B. Chinn left.

H. C. HUDGINS,  
*Treasurer.*

**All Saints' Mission**, Nicholasville, Jessamine County, Ky.,  
H. H. Sneed, Minister; Wm. N. Alliband, Warden; Mrs.  
Anna Meade Letcher, Treasurer; Mrs. Mary Amman, Secre-  
tary; Organized May 23, 1900.

Families, number last reported, 8; present number in Mis-  
sion, 8. Parishioners, number last reported, 23; present num-  
ber in Mission, 23. Communicants, number last reported, 16;  
lost by death, 1; lost by transfer, 1. Present number in Mission,  
male, 3; female, 11; total, 14. Number communing during  
past year, 12. Holy Communions, public, 3. Public services,  
other days, 19; burials, 1.

*Receipts From*

Pledge system.....	\$96 00
All other sources.....	28 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$124 00</b>

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Minister.....	\$25 00
Current expenses.....	34 00
Church and chapel furnishings, organ.....	37 00
Episcopate and contingent fund.....	10 00
Other general Church objects.....	18 00
Total.....	<u>\$124 00</u>

REMARKS—The Odd Fellows' Hall is rented for services at an annual rental of \$15.00. The Mission was organized on May 23, 1900—and \$50 pledged for the support of the Missions. There is a good spirit manifested by the people, and it is hoped that at no distant day the little congregation may have a house of their own in which to worship. The outlook is very hopeful.

**St. Paul's Mission**, Proctor, Lee County, Ky., M. N. Crook, Senior Warden; M. N. Crook, Treasurer; Organized 1875.

Families, present number in Parish, 3. Parishioners, present number in Mission, 49. Communicants, added by confirmation, 2. Present number in Mission, male, 4; female, 11; total, 15. Holy Communion, public, 2. Public services, Sundays, 8; other days, 18; total, 26. Confirmations, 2. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officer and teachers, male, 2; female, 2, total, 4. Scholars, male, 20; female, 55; total, 75. Average attendance of scholars, 65. Industrial schools, 1; officers and teachers, 6; pupils, 50. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Whittaker Leaflets and Calvary catechisms.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Chapel and rectory.....	\$500 00
Other real estate.....	100 00
Seating capacity of chapel.....	125

Property vested in Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, Bishop of Kentucky Diocese.

*Receipts From*

Other contributions for current expenses.....	\$3 00
Total.....	<u>\$3 00</u>
Contributions in Sunday-school.....	6 30

*Expenditures For*

Episcopate and contingent fund.....	\$3 00
Balance in hand church treasurer.....	30
Total.....	<u>\$3 30</u>



Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses . . . . . \$6 00

REMARKS—The forty-nine parishioners includes every baptized person who seems to hold to the Church, few of them being grown up, also, there are families of children who have been baptized, yet whose parents remain in other Communions.

No record of Mission affairs has been kept, so much of what is herein contained is just a matter of memory and, perhaps, not too accurate.

**Christ Church Mission**, Richmond, Madison County, Ky.,  
Edgar Carpenter, Minister; Claude Smith, Warden; Miss  
L. F. Crooke, Treasurer; B. W. Turner, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 24; present number in Mission, 25. Parishioners, number last reported, 47; present number in Mission, 50. Communicants, number last reported, 34. Lost by death, 1. Present number in Mission, male, 10; female, 23; total, 33. Number communions during past year, 25. Baptisms, infants, 2. Holy Communions, public, 17. Public services, Sundays, 50; holy days, 8; other days, 30; total, 88. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Number of members Clergymen's Life Insurance association, 1. Number of church edifices including chapels used for missions, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 1; female, 3; total, 4; scholars, male, 7; female, 8, total, 15. Average attendance of scholars, 9. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Geo. W. Jacobs' Series Church Catechism. Number times catechised by Minister, 30. Parish societies, Parish Guild, 13; Woman's Auxiliary, 13; Babies' Branch, 10.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings . . . . .	\$6,000 00
Insurance on property . . . . .	1,500 00
Value of improvements . . . . .	155 00
Seating capacity of church . . . . .	300
Free sittings . . . . .	300

Property vested in J. Stone Walker.

Missions, Richmond and Winchester uniting for convenience, amount entered here received from board of Missions, \$150; Diocesan, \$50.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report . . . . .	\$171 22
Pledge system . . . . .	281 50
Weekly offerings not pledged . . . . .	56 37

Other contributions for current expenses.....	78 90
Communion alms .....	31 09
Contributions for special objects.....	150 80
Offerings through Sunday-school and Easter offering	37 44
Board of Diocesan Missions .....	50 00
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>\$857 32</b>
Contributions in Sunday-school .....	37 44
Received by Parish societies .....	150 80

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Minister .....	\$400 00
Missionary stipend of Minister .....	50 00
Current expenses .....	131 56
Repairs and improvements .....	155 40
Sunday-school work .....	21 00
Episcopate and contingent fund .....	15 00
Diocesan Missions .....	20 00
Disabled clergy, widows and orphans .....	2 55
Other diocesan objects (Woman's Auxiliary) .....	10 00
Bishop's missionary fund .....	18 25
General Missions .....	15 75
N. Y. Prayer Book Society .....	1 65
Balance in hand of church treasurer .....	16 16
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>\$857 32</b>
Contributions by Sunday-schools to missions included in above.....	15 75
Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses .....	21 00
Expended by societies for improvements .....	155 40

**Christ Church Mission.** Somerset, Pulaski County, Ky.,  
 Frank Earl Cooley, Minister. A. D. Shotwell, Warden;  
 A. D. Shotwell, Treasurer.

Families, number last reported, 7; present number in Mission, 1. Parishioners, number last reported, 29; present number in Mission, 8. Communicants, number last reported, 10; lost by transfer, 6. Present number in Mission, male, 1; female, 3; total, 4. Number communing during past year, 5. Baptisms, infants, 1. Holy Communion, public, 3. Public services, other days, 15. Number of church edifices, 1.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings.....	\$500 00
Insurance on property .....	450 00
Seating capacity of church.....	130
Free sittings.....	130

Church property is vested in Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington.

*Receipts From*

Balance last report .....	\$12 47
Pledge system .....	76 18
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	7 62
Other contributions for current expenses .....	13 00
All other sources .....	2 08
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$111 35</b>

*Expenditures For*

Minister .....	\$60 00
Repairs and improvements .....	28 91
Balance in hand church treasurer .....	1 44
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$111 35</b>

**Emmanuel Mission**, Winchester, Clarke County, Ky., Edgar Carpenter, Minister. F. H. Dudley, Warden; C. H. Bowen, Treasurer; F. C. Wheeler, Secretary.

Families, number last reported, 12; present number in Mission, 13. Parishioners, number last reported, 38; present number in Mission, 41. Communicants, number last reported, 19; added otherwise, 1; lost by death, 1. Present number in Mission, male, 6; female, 13; total, 19. Number communing during past year, 15. Holy Communion, public, 13. Public services, Sundays, 49; holy days, 8; other days, 8; total, 65. Number lay readers in the Mission, 2. Number of church edifices, including chapels used for missions, 1. Parochial Sunday-schools, 1; officers and teachers, male, 2; female, 4; total, 6. Scholars, male, 5; female, 9; total, 14. Average attendance of scholars, 9. System of instruction in Sunday-school, Geo. W. Jacobs' Series; Whittaker's Series; Church Catechism. Number times catechised by Minister, 32. Parish societies, Ladies' Guild, 12; Junior Auxiliary, just organized about two months ago, 5.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Church buildings .....	\$2,150 00
Other real estate .....	250 00
Insurance on property .....	1,250 00
Value of improvements .....	126 00
Seating capacity of church .....	150
Free sittings .....	150

Church property is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington.

Winchester and Richmond uniting for convenience, receive from Board of Missions amount entered here, \$150. Diocesan, \$100.

*Receipts From*

Borrowed money to balance last report .....	\$216 06
Pledge system .....	175 00
Weekly offerings not pledged .....	64 15
Other contributions for current expenses .....	101 94
Communion alms .....	16 00
Contributions for special objects .....	105 33
Offerings through the Sunday-school and Easter offering .....	26 91
Board of Diocesan Missions .....	100 00
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$805 39</b>
Contributions in Sunday-school .....	26 91
Received by Parish societies .....	105 33

*Expenditures for*

Special contributions .....	\$216 06
Salary, Minister .....	175 00
Missionary stipend of Minister .....	100 00
Current expenses .....	99 15
Repairs and improvements .....	126 48
For the poor .....	8 24
N. Y. Prayer Book Society .....	1 10
Episcopate and contingent fund .....	15 00
Diocesan Missions .....	17 00
Disabled Clergy, Widows and Orphans .....	1 05
Bishop's missionary fund .....	11 46
General Missions .....	18 30
Notes on Bishop's House .....	11 64
Balance in hand church treasurer .....	4 91
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$805 39</b>
Contributions by Sunday-schools to Missions included in above .....	18 30
Expended by Sunday-school for current expenses .....	8 24
Expended by societies for improvements .....	105 33

**The Redeemer Mission, Altamont, Lateral County, Ky.**

Public services, Sundays, 2. Parochial schools, 1; officers and teachers, female, 2; scholars, male, 24; female, 30, total, 54. Average attendance of scholars, 40. System of instruction in Sunday-schools, Church catechism, international lessons. Number of times catechised by Minister, 1.

Seating capacity of chapel .....

125

*Receipts From*

Contributions for special objects . . . . .	\$10 00
Trust funds or investments . . . . .	6 20
All other sources . . . . .	9 48
<b>Total . . . . .</b>	<b>\$25 68</b>
Contributions in Sunday-school . . . . .	9 48

*Expenditures For*

Payment of indebtedness . . . . .	\$1 95
Sunday-school work . . . . .	19 48
Balance in hand church treasurer . . . . .	4 25
<b>Total . . . . .</b>	<b>\$25 68</b>
Expended by Sunday-schools for current expenses . . . . .	19 48

REMARKS—Collections since June 1, 1899, have amounted to \$9.48. All of which has been expended for fuel, lights, cleaning and care of the church, excepting one dollar for catechisms. We have been given some coal, and have received from various sources Sunday-school supplies—Sunday-school papers, current lesson helps and catechisms to the value of \$10.00.

From a fund of \$6.20 turned over to me by Mrs. Totten, which we have considered a "reserve fund," I have finished paying for our organ and preserved a balance of \$4.25.

We have been the favored recipients of a missionary box from Cynthiana. A Christmas box from Cincinnati and Lexington (which made a happy Christmas for our children), and a beautiful Easter box from the Juniors at Frankfort.

The contents of the missionary box were distributed to remunerate in part those caring for the church; to meet the needs of our children and congregation, and to help the needy. With grateful and hopeful hearts.

Yours truly,

MRS. A. A. OLNEY,  
MRS. M. GREEN.

**The Saviour Mission**, Lousia, Lawrence County, Ky., Wm. M. Washington, Minister. Unorganized.

Families, number last reported, 3; present number in Mission, 4. Parishioners, number last reported, 12; present number in Mission, 15. Communicants, number last reported, 11; added by transfer, 1. Present number in Mission, male, 3; female, 9; total, 12. Baptisms, infants, 2. Public services, other days' 7. Parish societies, Babies Auxiliary, 3. Missions, included with Ashland.

Received by Parish societies . . . . . \$1 06

*Expenditures For*

Salary of Minister .....	\$23 15
Passed to credit of Parochial Endowment or Trust Fund .....	4 00
Episcopate and contingent fund .....	4 00
Diocesan Missions .....	2 00
Total .....	<u>\$33 15</u>

**St. Mark's Mission**, Ludlow, Kenton County, Ky., Rev. Rolla Dyer, Minister.

Families, present number in Mission, 3. Parishioners, present number in Mission, 3. Communicants, added by confirmation, 3. Present number in Mission, 3. Number communing during past year, 3. Public services, Sundays, 8.

REMARKS—The showing for Ludlow does not represent the true status of affairs. Many parish calls have been made and the confirmations are of such a nature that a more permanent hold has been made than we have had since the work began three years since.

**Owingsville Mission**, Owingsville, Bath County, Ky., Geo. C. Abbitt, Minister. Unorganized.

Families, number last reported, 2. Parishioners, present number in Mission, 7. Communicants, present number in Mission, 4. Public services, Sundays, 3.

**St. Stephen's Mission**, Side View, Montgomery County, Ky., George C. Abbitt, Minister.

Sunday-schools, 1; scholars, 25. System of instructions in Sunday-schools, Blakeslie's Series.

*Property Valuation, Etc., Etc.*

Chapel .....	\$800 00
Seating capacity of chapel .....	150
Free sittings .....	150

Property vested in Trustees of the Diocese of Lexington.

REMARKS—A Sunday-school was organized at St. Stephen's last September. The missionary in charge has held since that time services every other Sunday. On account of sickness in the neighborhood services and Sunday-school were discontinued during February and March.

**St. Mary's Mission, Warsaw, Gallatin County, Ky.**

Families, present number in Mission, 2. Parishioners, present number in Mission, 5. Communicants, present number in Mission, female, 4. Number communing during past year, 4. Holy Communions, private, 1. Public services, other days, 1.

*Expenditures For*

Episcopate and contingent fund.....	\$7 00
Diocesan Missions .....	8 05
Total.....	<u>\$15 05</u>

REMARKS—Our report is rather a painful one—our number few. Have no service except the yearly visitation of the Bishop, on which occasion we are dependent upon the hospitality of other churches, having no church edifice of the humblest kind of our own. Our—the Episcopal Church—since the Bishop's visitations and from minor causes, is growing in favor in this locality, and becoming more intelligently understood. Had we a church here, which is not only desired by our own members. but by many of our citizens, it would add interest generally.

Yours for Christ and the Church,

RUTH A. MARTIEN.



# INDEX.

---

	PAGES
Amendments to Canons.....	63-65; 69-70
Appropriations—for Treasurer.....	13
“    for Secretary.....	63
“    for Sexton.....	68
Assessments, schedule of.....	58
Bishop's Address.....	14-39
Clergy List.....	6-7
Committees Appointed—	
On Bishop's Address.....	39-40
“    Canons.....	40
“    Credentials.....	12
“    Rights of Clergy, etc.....	40
“    Unfinished Business.....	40
“    Episcopal Residence.....	67
“    Missionary Speakers.....	69
Congregations and Lay Deputies.....	8-9
Council meets next year.....	70
Elections—of Secretary.....	13
“    of other officers.....	65-66
Expectations, schedule of.....	44-45
Instructions to print JOURNAL.....	63
Officers and Committees—list of.....	3-5
Opening Service.....	12
Pledges for Diocesan Missions.....	45
Parochial Reports.....	97-132
Reports—	
Of Ashland Seminary.....	90-92
“    Archdeacons.....	89-90
“    Board of Missions.....	40-44
“    Committee on Anniversaries.....	68
“    “    “    Canons.....	63-65; 69-70
“    “    “    Cathedral Chapter.....	49-53
“    “    “    Changes in Rules of Order.....	67
“    “    “    Credentials.....	13
“    “    “    Clerical Aid, etc.....	62
“    “    “    Death of Rev. H. S. Simmerman.....	61-62



# *Index.*

Reports—	PAGES
Of Committee on Educational Institutions . . . . .	70
“ “ “ Diocesan News . . . . .	62-63
“ “ “ General Missions . . . . .	69
“ “ “ Missions . . . . .	69
“ “ “ Prayer Book Societies . . . . .	60-61
“ “ “ State of the Church . . . . .	46-47
Eversley School . . . . .	93
Finance Committee . . . . .	53-58
House of Orphans (Frankfort) . . . . .	92-93
Standing Committee . . . . .	47-49
Treasurer, Board of Missions . . . . .	56-57
Treasurer of the Diocese . . . . .	53-55
Trustees of the Diocese . . . . .	59-60
Trustee of Kenyon . . . . .	46
Woman's Auxiliary . . . . .	74-88
Resolution concerning General Clergy Relief . . . . .	66
Rules of Order . . . . .	10-11
Securities of the Diocese . . . . .	57-58
Summary of Canonical Changes . . . . .	Back of JOURNAL
Summary of Statistics . . . . .	95-96
Thanks to Christ Church Cathedral . . . . .	66

Changes in the Canons to Date.

## CHANGES IN THE CANONS.

---

The following changes in the Canons are printed here for convenience of Clergy and Laity of the Diocese.

---

Section 5, Canon IV, Title B, was amended by the Fourth Annual Council to read as follows :

The duty of the Vestry is to take charge of and regulate the temporal affairs of the Parish and to present a full statement of its financial condition at the annual parish meeting, to provide for the support of the Rector and, in case of a vacancy in the Rectorship, to fill the same as soon as possible. In the choice of a Rector it shall seek the counsel of the Bishop and shall not proceed to an election without first submitting to him, for such suggestions as he may desire to make, the names of those whom it may have under consideration. At the expiration of thirty (30) days after so doing, unless the Bishop shall sooner give his counsel, it may proceed to an election, and, in performing this duty, shall give due and proper weight to such suggestions, if any, as he may offer.

---

The Fifth Annual Council adopted the following changes in the Canons :—

Canon III, Title B, was amended as follows ; to wit :

*First.* By striking out the present title and inserting in lieu thereof, the words, Parish Meetings.

*Second.* By inserting the following as Section 1 :

Parish Meetings may be called at any time by the Rector or Minister of the congregation, or by resolution of the Vestry, for the purpose of submitting for the consideration of the voters of the Parish such matters as it may be desired to submit to them ; and at all Parish meetings, including the regular annual meeting on Monday in Easter Week, the Rector or Minister shall preside, or, in his absence, some adult communicant to be selected by the qualified voters present.

*Third.* By making the present Section 1 the second section and the present Section 2 the third section.

---

Canon XX, Title A, was amended by adding thereto the following additional sections; to wit:

Section 4. Every congregation which may hereafter be admitted into union with the Council shall, upon its ceasing to be self-supporting, and upon its accepting of missionary aid, *ipso facto*, cease to be a Parish and become a Mission, and as such subject to the canonical regulations respecting the Missions of the Diocese; provided, however, that this shall not apply to a Parish which may, by agreement with the Bishop, make its choice of a Rector dependent upon his approval; nor shall the receipt by a Rector of a stipend from said fund for services rendered elsewhere be construed as bringing his Parish within the foregoing provision.

Section 5. Any Parish now in union with the Council which may be dependent upon aid from the Missionary Fund of the Diocese may, upon its voluntary application to the Bishop, be relegated by him to the status of a Mission and subject to the canonical regulations respecting the Missions of the Diocese.

Canons XV, XVI, and Section 3, Canon XIX, Title A, and Section 3, Canon II, Title B, down to "Report of — Parish," etc., were repealed, and the following enacted in lieu thereof:

#### CANON XV. THE CATHEDRAL CHAPTER.

SECTION 1. A Cathedral Chapter of the Diocese of Lexington is hereby constituted, to consist of the following: the Bishop, the Dean of the Cathedral, the Standing Committee, the Chancellor, the Treasurer, two Vestrymen of Christ Church Cathedral, elected annually by the said Vestry, two Clergymen and two Laymen, elected annually by the Council, and five persons appointed annually by the Bishop.

SEC. 2. The Bishop shall be *virtute officii* Head of the Chapter; but in his absence from a meeting of the Chapter the Dean shall be chairman *pro tempore*.

The Chapter shall hold regular quarterly meetings at times to be fixed by it. Special meetings may be held at the call of the Bishop, or the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

SEC. 3. The Chapter shall annually, at its first regular meeting, elect a Treasurer and a Secretary, and also a Minor Chapter having the usual functions of an Executive Committee. The Chapter may also appoint such other committees as are needed for the performance of the duties committed to it.

SEC. 4. The Cathedral Chapter shall, in addition to other duties hereinafter provided by Canon, have care of the educational and charitable interests of the Diocese in the academic institutions related to the Diocese, and in the benevolent institutions reporting to the Bishop and the Council under the General Canons.

The Chapter shall have special oversight of the Sunday-school work of the Diocese and encourage and promote the organization and development of the work, and shall make a separate written report upon the same at each stated meeting of the Council.

The Chapter shall also prepare, prior to the meeting of the Council, and present at each stated meeting of the Council, a special written report upon the State of the Church in the Diocese.

#### CANON XVI. DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

SECTION 1. The Cathedral Chapter shall have supervision of the Mission work of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. The Cathedral Chapter shall make a report to the Annual Council of the mission work of the Diocese, giving the name and station of every missionary in the Diocese, a list of Mission Stations and Organized Missions, and such other matter as it may think advisable. It shall also make a detailed report of all moneys received and expended under its authority.

SEC. 3. No mission shall be established, and no missionary shall be appointed by the said Chapter, except by the advice and consent of the Bishop, or, in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, of the Standing Committee.

SEC. 4. The Bishop has authority to establish Mission Stations at his discretion, and to appoint such officers for the management of their local affairs as he may see fit. When any such Mission Station shall have not less than five communicants who shall declare their adherence to the doctrine, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and their agreement to abide by the Canons of the Diocese of Lexington, the Bishop may constitute them an Organized Mission. He shall then name the Mission and appoint a Church Committee and its officers, and shall assign their duties, said Committee to serve for one year, or until their successors are appointed by the Bishop. The Council shall determine what Mission Stations and Organized Missions shall be entitled to the privileges conferred by Section 3, Canon II, Title A.

CANON XIX.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 3. In each year, between the first day of May and the stated meeting of the Council, the proper committee of the Cathedral Chapter shall audit the accounts of the Treasurer of the Diocese, of the TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON, and of such other persons as may have the custody of money or other property of the Diocese; and shall also prepare a schedule of assessments of Parishes and Mission Stations for the salary of the Bishop and for contingent expenses and other obligations; and it shall report upon all said matters to the ensuing meeting of the Council. Due notice of the time and place of meeting of the Committee for the purpose of making such assessments shall be given to each Parish and Mission in union with the Council. If, during the session of the Council, exception be taken to any matters embraced in said report, and it shall be advisable to refer the same for action thereon, a special committee for that purpose shall be appointed by the Bishop or presiding officer, the duty of which shall be to report as speedily as possible upon the matter so referred.

The Chapter shall have the right at all times freely to examine the accounts which it is its duty to audit as above provided; and it shall aid in every possible way in the collection of all moneys, and exercise a general supervision over the financial affairs of the Diocese.

TITLE B. CANON II.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 3. Every Clergyman (or in his absence or disability, the Senior Warden of every Parish and the Warden of every Mission Station) shall, on or before the tenth day of May of each year, transmit to the Bishop, or, in the event of a vacancy in the Episcopate, to the Secretary of the Diocese, a report of the condition of his charge in the following form; and he shall also, on or before the tenth day of May, transmit a copy thereof to the Secretary of the Cathedral Chapter, and shall cause another copy to be entered in the record book of his congregation:

In Canon IX, Section 1, Title A, lines 11 and 12, the words "Finance Committee of the Diocese," were stricken out, and the words "Cathedral Chapter" inserted; and in line 14

of the same section the words "Finance Committee" were stricken out and the words "Cathedral Chapter" inserted.

Section 9, Canon II, Title A, was repealed

---

NOTE.

The changes in the Canons relating to the Cathedral Chapter—*i. e.*, in Canons XV, XVI, and Sec. 3, Canon XIX, Title A, and Sec. 3, Canon II, Title B, and Sec. I, Canon IX, Title A, were adopted, subject to the provisions of the following resolution:

*Resolved further*, That the aforesaid amendments to the Canons shall continue in force for the period of five years from the date of their adoption, at the end of which period they shall expire by limitation unless then further continued in force by Conciliar action; and in the event of such expiration the portions of the existing Canons by them repealed shall *ipso facto* be revived and be in full force and effect.

Attest:

R. GRATTAN NOLAND,  
*Secretary.*





**TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE, Mr. T. B. Wood, Lexington, Ky.**

Payments for Episcopate and Contingent Fund are due on the first of August, November, February and May, and should be remitted promptly to the Treasurer.

---

**TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS, Mr. Geo. S. Weeks, care of Second National Bank, Lexington, Ky.**

Payments on the Expectation for the Diocesan Mission should be made on the first of July, October, January and April.

---

**TREASURER OF THE FUND FOR DISABLED CLERGY AND WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, The Security Trust and Safety Vault Co. of Lexington, Ky.**

Offerings on Christmas Day in each Congregation are to be devoted to this fund.

---

**BISHOP'S TREASURER, for the Bishop's Missionary Fund and for the Domestic and Foreign Society appropriation, Mr. George K. Graves, Lexington, Ky.**

---

The quarterly meetings of the Cathedral Chapter will be held in Lexington on the 2nd Tuesday of July, October, January and April.

---

The Standing Committee of the Diocese will hold its regular meetings in Lexington at the times of the meetings of the Cathedral Chapter, as above.

---

**GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF.**

Fund for the relief of the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen and of aged, infirm and disabled Clergymen.

Rev. Alfred J. P. McClure, Financial Agent and Ass't Treasurer, the Church House, Twelfth and Walnut streets, Philadelphia, Pa.

